



SUBMITTED BY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Contractor's Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City / State / Zip Code)

SPECIFICATIONS, SPECIAL PROVISIONS, PLANS AND BID DOCUMENTS FOR  
2023 WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND RESURFACING PROJECT

***THIS PROJECT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF  
THE ADDISON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION  
(Ordinance #0-05-98)***

***THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION &  
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS  
(Adopted January 1, 2022)***

***STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER & SEWER MAIN CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS  
(Latest Edition)***

***DUPAGE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION AND HUD REQUIREMENTS***

***NOTICE: FEDERAL LABOR STANDARDS, PREVAILING WAGE RATES, AND SECTION 3  
REGULATIONS WILL APPLY TO THIS PROJECT***

***MINORITIES AND WOMEN OWNED BUSINESSES (MBE/WBE) ARE ENCOURAGED TO  
SUBMIT BIDS ON THIS PROJECT***

## Village of Addison

1 Friendship Plaza  
Addison, IL 60101-3967  
(630) 543-4100

BID # 23-8-1  
CD 23-02

INVITATION TO BID  
VILLAGE OF ADDISON  
2023 WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND RESURFACING PROJECT

BID NUMBER 23-8-1, CD23-02

You are invited to submit a bid for this project. This rehabilitation project consists of replacement and abandonment of existing water main and appurtenances, road patching and resurfacing, removal and disposal of unsuitable material, driveway removal and replacement, curb and gutter removal and replacement, sidewalk removal and replacement, new sidewalk construction, installation of ADA compliant detectable warnings and ramps, installation of storm sewer and underdrain, miscellaneous structure adjustments, reconstruction or replacement of utility structures, tree preservation, installation of new parkway trees, and the restoration along the affected portions of work limits, as directed.

The Village of Addison will receive sealed bids for the 2023 WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND RESURFACING PROJECT – MICHAEL LN, LINCOLN CT, LULLO DR, AND ROZANNE DR to be let as a single contract. **Original paper and electronic copy of the bid on a usb drive will be received at the Purchasing office of the Village of Addison, 1 Friendship Plaza, Addison, IL 60101 in DuPage County up to the hour of 11:00 A.M. on February 1, 2024.**

**Sealed bids will be publicly opened and read immediately after the 11:00 A.M. closing time at an on-site location to be announced or posted at the bid drop-off site.**

The Bid Packet will be available on the Village of Addison website at [www.addisonadvantage.org](http://www.addisonadvantage.org). By registering on the Village's website, Bidders may view and download the Bid Documents. Addenda, if issued, will be posted on the website and prospective Bidders will be notified. It is the responsibility of the contractor to view said site prior to bid submittal and to insure review of all current specifications and/or addenda, if any. **A Pre-Bid Meeting is also scheduled on January 23, 2024 at 11:00 A.M. at Addison Village Hall. It is recommended, but not mandatory for Bidders to attend.**

All bids must be accompanied by a Bid Deposit (bid bond or cashier's check) in the amount of not less than five percent (5%) of the bid. Bid Bonds must be signed by a surety company authorized to do business in Illinois, and made payable to the Village of Addison. The amount of the bond shall be clearly stated on the bid form. This is the Village's guarantee that a bidder will execute an agreement and furnish a Performance Bond and Insurance as provided in bid specifications if awarded the contract. Any bid submitted that does not include a bid deposit will be rejected.

The successful Contractor shall furnish a Performance Bond in the amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract sum as a security for the faithful performance of this Contract, and a Labor and Mechanical Payment Bond in an amount of not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract sum as a security for the payment of all persons performing labor and furnishing materials in connection under this Contract.

Minority and Women Owned Businesses (MBE/WBE) AND Section 3 Businesses are encouraged to submit bids on this Project.

Federal Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage rates will apply to this project.

The Village of Addison reserves the right to reject any and all bids and waive minor irregularities in any bid.

Published on January 9 & 11, 2024.

By: Michael Crandall, Director  
Department of Community Development

**FUNDING FOR THIS PROJECT HAS  
BEEN PROVIDED, IN PART, BY**

**THE DUPAGE COUNTY  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
COMMISSION**

**&**

**THE US DEPARTMENT OF  
HOUSING AND URBAN  
DEVELOPMENT**



## CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE

Please initial each true and applicable statement:

	<p>1. The undersigned understands that this project is being funded with Federal dollars under the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program, HOME Investment Partnership Program (HOME) or Emergency Solutions Grant through DuPage County.</p>
Please select one of the following designations:	
	<p>2. The undersigned has made application to be the owner, developer, or sponsor of a project funded with HOME.</p>
	<p>3. The undersigned desires to participate as a contractor or subcontractor under a construction project funded with CDBG or HOME.</p>
	<p>4. The undersigned has made application to be a subrecipient of DuPage County funding under CDBG, HOME, or ESG.</p>
	<p>5. The undersigned is an employee of an outside agency that will be working with a subrecipient receiving CDBG or HOME funding for a project.</p>
	<p>6. I am a participant in a DuPage County funded homebuyer or home rehabilitation program.</p>
Please select one of the following statements:	
	<p>7. The undersigned hereby certifies that he/she or (if other than an individual) any owners, employees, agents, consultants, officers, or elected or appointed officials (including members of its board of directors) <u>do(es) not have</u> any business or family tie to any current or former employee, agent, consultant, officer, or elected or appointed official of DuPage County. Such a tie includes the following relationships and in-laws of such relationships (whether by blood, marriage or adoption): spouse, parent (including a stepparent), child (including a stepchild), brother, sister (including a stepbrother or stepsister), grandparent, grandchild and no such tie has existed during the past twelve months. All these categories of persons and relations are considered to be “covered persons” under Federal conflict of interest regulations.</p>
	<p>8. The undersigned <u>does have</u> a business or family tie to a current or former (within the last twelve months) employee, agent, consultant, officer, or elected or appointed official of DuPage County. Please note that DuPage County will need to review such business or family tie to determine if it constitutes a conflict of interest under applicable Federal regulations prior to entering into any agreement with you. Please list each such business or family tie:</p>
If you selected #2 above (owner or developer of a project funded with HOME).	
	<p>9. The undersigned understands that no owner, developer, or sponsor of a project assisted with HOME funds (or officer, employee, agent, elected or appointed official, or consultant of the owner, developer, or sponsor or immediate family member or immediate family member of an officer, employee, agent, elected or appointed</p>

	official, or consultant of the owner, developer, or sponsor) whether private, for-profit or nonprofit (including a community housing development organization (CHDO) when acting as an owner, developer, or sponsor) may occupy a HOME-assisted affordable housing unit in a project during the required period of affordability.
Please select one of the following statements:	
	10. The undersigned is an individual or sole proprietor and am signing this on behalf of myself.
	11. The undersigned is a partnership and the signature below represents the statement of the partnership and all general and limited partners, individually, and collectively all covered persons associated with the partnership.
	12. The undersigned is a corporation and the signature below is that of a duly authorized corporate officer and represents the statement of each and all covered persons associated with the corporation.

Printed Name:	
Title (if applicable):	
Name of organization (if applicable)	
Signature:	
Date:	

Printed Name:	
Title (if applicable):	
Name of organization (if applicable)	
Signature:	
Date:	

## **DUPAGE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION (CDC) CONDITIONS FEDERAL GRANT BID MANUAL LANGUAGE AND STATEMENTS**

---

Please read these conditions carefully and sign the acknowledgement on next page. Note that conditions listed below supersede any other conditions listed elsewhere in the manual. All these conditions apply to any labor providing contractors and any lower level subcontractors.

### I. Labor Standards Notice (also to be listed on the Front Cover)

FEDERAL LABOR STANDARDS AND DAVIS-BACON PREVAILING WAGE RATES WILL APPLY TO THIS PROJECT.

*\*Please refer to the Federal Requirements included in the Bid Manual for additional information on federal labor standards and Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements.*

### II. Bid Security Statement

All bid proposals must be accompanied by a Bid bond, certified check, or **bank cashier's check payable to the owner for five percent (5%) of the amount of the bid.**

### III. Performance and Payment Bond Statement

The successful bidder for the project will be required to enter into Performance and Payment bonds equal to 100% of the bid with approved sureties, which shall be conditioned upon the proper and faithful performance by the contractor of the work specified in accordance with the contract documents.

### IV. Brand Name Only Statement

Neither owner nor contractor shall limit materials to only brand-name products. Non-brand name materials of equal specification do qualify and are acceptable.

### V. Cost Plus Statement

*Cost-plus a percentage of cost and percentage of construction cost methods are prohibited from use on this project in any form or condition.*

### VI. Change Order Statement

Should change orders be necessary, CDC staff must receive copies and explanation of necessity for review. All change orders must be approved by CDC staff prior to work being completed. Should change orders be necessary and they exceed the bonded amount, bonds must be increased to match the new contract total.

### VII. Federal Wage Determination Statement

This project is paid for in part with Federal grant funds through the Community Development Block Grant Program. Davis-Bacon Wage Decisions apply and are included in this packet. Davis-Bacon wages are

superseded only in instances, by and where Illinois Prevailing Wage exceeds Davis-Bacon in wage, fringe benefits, and/or trade stipulations (monetary and/or non-monetary requirements). Should this project not start within 90 days of award, the wage determinations shall be replaced with the most current decision.

**VIII. Non-Discrimination Statement**

Employers shall not discriminate, directly or indirectly, against employees or applicants for employment on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, familial status, or disability.

**IX. WBE/MBE/Section 3 Encouragement Statement *(also to be listed on the Front Cover)***

Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprises (MBE/WBE) and Section 3 Businesses and workers are encouraged to submit bids on this Project.

**X. Debarment Statement – SAM Certificate**

The successful bidder for the project must clear a contractor debarment search on the System for Award Management (SAM) to be eligible to receive Federal grant funds. Chosen contractor will not be debarred and shall be registered with the System of Award Management ([www.sam.gov](http://www.sam.gov)).

**XI. Insurance Requirement**

Contractor must furnish a Certificate of Insurance and provide policy endorsements evidencing specific coverage amounts. Such coverage shall be placed with a responsible company licensed to do business in the State of Illinois. Contractor shall have the County named as an additional insured as its interest may appear.

**XII. Signature Statement**

The undersigned is aware that Federal Labor Standards and Davis-Bacon Prevailing Wage Rates apply to all work performed under this contract. It is the contractor's responsibility to comply with these requirements and to assure compliance by his/her subcontractors and any lower tier subcontractors providing labor for said project.

DuPage County Community Development Commission wishes an acknowledgement from the bidder that they have read and understand the conditions listed above. Please sign below, print your company name, date this document, and submit it with the complete bid package.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

# FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS



THIS BOOKLET IS BEING PROVIDED AS PART OF THE BID MANUAL FOR THIS PROJECT BECAUSE FEDERAL LABOR STANDARDS AND PREVAILING WAGE RATES WILL APPLY TO THIS PROJECT.

THIS BOOKLET CONTAINS:

- Required Contract Provisions for HUD Funded Capital projects in DuPage County, Illinois .....Page 1
  - Executive Order 11246 .....Page 13
  - HUD Federal Labor Standards Provisions .....Page 21
- HUD required general contractor and sub-contractor forms .....Page 26

Samples and instructions for required contractor forms to be filled out, signed, and turned in by all labor providers, including:

  - Ownership Form .....Page 27
  - Letter to the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Labor .....Page 28
  - Labor Relations Agreement .....Page 29
  - Apprentice Policy Recognition Form .....Page 31
  - Section 3 Forms .....Page 32
  - Certified Payroll and Statement of Compliance .....Page 44
- A copy of the latest Davis Bacon Federal Wage determination for wage rates in DuPage County .....Page 52

Supplied through the DuPage  
Community Development Commission  
421 N. County Farm Road  
Wheaton, IL 60187



**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR HUD FUNDED  
CAPITAL PROJECTS IN DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>I. Application</b> .....	2
<b>II. Equal Opportunity Provisions</b> .....	2
<b>III. Executive Order 11246</b> (Executive Order 11246 [Applicable to contractors/subcontractors exceeding \$10,000]) .....	3
<b>IV. Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity</b> (Executive Order 11246 – Applicable to contractor/subcontracts exceeding \$10,000) .....	4
<b>V. Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction</b>	
<b>Contract Specifications</b> (Executive Order 1246) .....	5
A. As Used in these specifications .....	5
B. “Minority” Includes .....	5
C. Subcontracts.....	5
D. Equal Employment Opportunity Documentation .....	6
E. Voluntary Associations .....	8
F. Civil Rights Act of 1964 .....	9
G. Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974.....	9
H. “Section 3” Compliance in the Provision of Training, Employment and Business Opportunities.....	9
<b>VI. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards</b> .....	10
A. Overtime Requirements .....	11
B. Violation and Liability for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages .....	11
C. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages .....	11
D. Subcontract.....	11
E. Contractor’s Responsibility .....	11
<b>VII. Safety</b> .....	11
<b>VIII. False Statements Concerning Projects</b> .....	11
<b>IX. Clean Air Act Implementation</b> .....	12
<b>X. Labor Standards</b> .....	12
<b>XI. Build America, Buy America Act Implementation</b> .....	12

## I. APPLICATION

- A. These *Required Contract Provisions* shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the Contractor with his own organization and with the assistance of workmen under his immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piece work, station work or by subcontract.
- B. The Contractor shall insert in each of his subcontracts all of the stipulations contained in these *Required Contract Provisions* and also a clause requiring his Subcontractors to include these *Required Contract Provisions* in any lower tier subcontracts which they may enter into, together with a clause requiring the inclusion of these provisions in any further subcontracts that may in turn be made. The *Required Contract Provisions* shall in no instance be incorporated by reference.
- C. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these *Required Contract Provisions* may be grounds for termination of the contract.
- D. A breach of the following clauses may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR, Part 5.6.
- E. All Bidders must sign the CDC Conditions and submit them with their complete bid package. This form is found in the Bid Specifications Manual.
- F. All bidders and their subcontractor shall be eligible for award of a federally assisted or insured contract. Should any subcontractor be found ineligible after award of a contract, its contract shall be terminated and the matter referred to the Department of Labor for its action.

## II. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY PROVISIONS

### A. *Equal Opportunity Clause*

Except as otherwise provided, DuPage County requires the inclusion of the following language as a condition of any grant, contract, loan insurance or guarantee involving federally assisted construction which is not exempt from the requirements of equal opportunity. The subgrantee hereby agrees that it will incorporate or cause to be incorporated into any contract for construction work, or modification thereof, as defined in the regulations of the Secretary of Labor at 41 CFR, Part 60, which is paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the Federal Government or borrowed on the credit of the Federal Government pursuant to a grant, contract, loan insurance or guarantee or undertaken pursuant to any Federal program involving such grant, contract, loan, insurance or guarantee, the following opportunity Clause:

### B. *Activities and Contracts Not Subject to Executive Order 11246, As Amended (Applicable to federally assisted construction contracts and related subcontracts \$10,000 and under).*

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows,

“The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color religion, sex or national origin. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that the applicants for employment are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following; employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation and selection for training including apprenticeship. The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the DuPage County Community Development Specialist setting forth the provisions of this

nondiscrimination clause. The contractor shall state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex or national origin”.

Contractors shall incorporate foregoing requirements in all subcontracts.

**III. EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246 - Equal Employment Opportunity** *Contracts/Subcontracts above \$10,000 Section 202 Equal Opportunity Clause*

*The complete Executive Order 11246 is included in this Federal Requirements booklet.*

A. During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows,

“The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Such action shall include but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause”.

B. The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex or national origin.

C. The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the Contract Compliance Officer advising the said labor union or worker’s representatives of the contractor’s commitment under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

D. The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

E. The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations and orders of the Secretary of Labor or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his or her books, records and accounts by DuPage County, HUD and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations and orders.

F. In the event of the Contractor’s noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part, and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation or order of the Secretary of Labor or as otherwise provided by law.

G. The Contractor will include the provisions of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (A) through (G) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontractor or purchase order as DuPage County or HUD may direct as means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, however, that in the event the Contractor becomes involved in or threatened with litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such

direction by DuPage County or HUD, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

#### **IV. NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY** (*Executive Order 11246, applicable to contracts/subcontracts exceeding \$10,000*)

- A. The Offeror or Bidder's attention is called the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set Herein.
- B. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:
  - 1. Until further notice the goal for women participation is 6.9% (Nationwide).
  - 2. Until further notice the goal for minority participation is 19.6% (Chicago PMSA).
- C. These goals are applicable to all Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or Federally assisted) performed in the covered area.
- D. The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR, Part 60.4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR, Part 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals established for the geographical area where the contract resulting from this solicitation is to be performed. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from contractor to contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the contractor's goals shall be a violation of contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR, Part 60.4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.
- E. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within ten (10) working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the Subcontractor; employer identification number, estimated dollar amount of the subcontract, estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract, and the geographical area in which the contract is to be performed.
- F. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is Chicago PMSA.

#### **V. FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS** (*Executive Order 11246*)

- A. **As Used In These Specifications:**
  - 1. "Covered Area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract is resulted.
  - 2. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor or any person to whom the Director delegates authority.
  - 3. "Employer identification numbers" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U. S. Treasury Department Form 941.

**B. "Minority" Includes:**

1. *Black* - All persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin.
2. *Hispanic* – All persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central and South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race.
3. *Asian and Pacific Islander* – All persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands.
4. *American Indian or Alaskan Native* – All persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification.

**C. Subcontracts**

1. Whenever the Contractor or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
2. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to the 41 CFR, Part 60 4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U. S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with the Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other contractors or subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.
3. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7 (I) through (XVI) of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft during the period specified.
4. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246 or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
5. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U. S. Department of Labor.
6. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its

effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following.

**D. Equal Employment Opportunity Documentation**

1. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of any carrying out of the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
2. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of organization's responses.
3. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individuals were sent to the union hiring hall for referral and were not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason, therefore along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
4. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
5. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under D (2) above.
6. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
7. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with onsite supervisory personnel such as superintendents, general foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and the disposition of the subject matter.
8. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification

to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other contractors and subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.

9. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students, and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations, such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures and tests to be used in the selection process.
10. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women, and where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth, both on the site and in other areas of Contractor's work force.
11. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR, Part 60, 3.
12. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation of at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for (through appropriate training, etc.) such opportunities.
13. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
14. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non-segregated except that separate or single user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to ensure privacy between the sexes.
15. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.
16. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
17. Covered construction contractors performing contracts in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the contract is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office from Federal Procurement contracting officers.

**E. Voluntary Associations**

1. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations, which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations, D-1 through D-17. The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under D-1 through D17 of these specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to

documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's non-compliance.

2. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive order if a specific minority group of women is under utilized).
3. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin.
4. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended.
5. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to the Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
6. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR, Part 60,4.8.
7. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation (if any), employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g. mechanic, apprentice trainee, helper or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated rate of pay and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
8. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws, which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g. those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

**F. *Civil Rights Act of 1964***

Under the Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, no person shall, on the grounds of race, color or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.

**G. *Section 109 Of The Housing And Community Development Act Of 1974***



No person in the United States shall on the ground of race, color, national origin or sex be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with funds made available under this title.

H. **“Section 3” Compliance In The Provisions Of Training, Employment And Business Opportunities**

1. The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 USC 1701u (Section 3).
2. The purpose of Section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by Section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.
3. The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD’s regulations in 24 CFR, Part 75, which implement Section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with Part 75 requirements.
4. The Contractor agrees to the greatest extent feasible, and consistent with existing Federal, state, and local laws and regulations, recipients covered by this subpart shall ensure that employment and training opportunities arising in connection with Section 3 projects are provided to Section 3 workers within the metropolitan area (or nonmetropolitan county) in which the project is located. Where feasible, priority for opportunities and training should be given to Section 3 workers residing within the service area of the neighborhood of the project and participants in YouthBuild programs.
5. The Contractor agrees, to the greatest extent feasible, and consistent with existing Federal, state, and local laws and regulations, recipients covered by this subpart shall ensure contracts for work awarded in connection with Section 3 projects are provided to business concerns that provide economic opportunities to Section 3 workers residing within the metropolitan area (or nonmetropolitan county) in which the project is located. Where feasible, , priority for contracting opportunities described in paragraph b. i. of this section should be given to Section 3 business concerns that provide economic opportunities to Section 3 workers residing within the service area of the neighborhood of the project and participants in YouthBuild programs.
6. The contractor agrees to include in any contract or agreement language to apply Section 3 to any and all subcontractors. All subrecipients, contractors, and subcontractors must meet the requirements of §75.19, regardless of whether Section 3 language is included in subrecipient agreements, program regulatory agreements, or contracts. All contractors and subcontractors must meet the requirements of §75.9, regardless of whether Section 3 language is included in contracts. The Contractor will not subcontract with any Subcontractor where the Contractor has notice or knowledge that the Subcontractor has been found in violation of regulations under 24 CFR, Part 75.
7. The Contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR, Part 75 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the Contractor’s obligations under 24 CFR, Part 75.
8. Noncompliance with HUD’s regulations in 24 CFR, Part 75 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default and debarment or suspension from future HUD-assisted contracts.

**VI. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS**

*Federal Requirements*

As a condition of any grant, contract, loan, insurance or guarantee involving federally assisted construction, DuPage County requires the following language to be included in full in any contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards ACT. As used in the section, the terms “*laborers*” and “*mechanics*” include watchmen and guards.

“The subgrantee, in accordance with Title 29, CFR, Part 5, hereby agrees that it will ensure the inclusion in all construction contract documents and bid specifications”.

**A. *Overtime Requirements***

No Contractor or Subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times his basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

**B. *Violation and Liability for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages***

In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in Subsection A, the Contractor and any Subcontractor responsible therefore shall be liable to any affected employee for his unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and Subcontractor shall be to the United States for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic employed in violation of the clause set forth in Subsection A, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in Subsection A.

**C. *Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages***

The DuPage County Community Development Specialist may withhold or cause to be withheld from any monies payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or Subcontractor such sums as may administratively be determined to be necessary to satisfy an liabilities of such Contractor or Subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in Subsection B.

**D. *Subcontract***

The Contractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set for in subsections A, B and C of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts which they may enter into, together with a clause requiring this insertion in any further subcontracts they may in turn be made.

**E. *Contractor’s Responsibility***

The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any Subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in Subparagraph A through D.

**VII. SAFETY**

In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State and local laws governing safety, health and sanitation. The Contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment, and take any other needed actions, on his own responsibility or the DuPage County Community Development Specialist may determine reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

**VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING PROJECTS**

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers and workers on projects utilizing Federal funds, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law.

## **IX. CLEAN AIR ACT IMPLEMENTATION**

### *Contract requirements*

- A. The Contractor stipulates that any facility to be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (PL 91-604, 42 U.S.C. 1857, as amended by PL 95-95 and PL 95-960, 42 USC 4362, 7401 et Seq.), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR, Part 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities Pursuant to Title 40 CFR, Part 15.
- B. The Contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act, as amended, relating to inspection, monitoring, entry reports and information, as well as, all other requirements specified in Section 114 and all regulations and guidelines listed there under.
- C. The Contractor shall promptly notify the Community Development Specialist of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, or the EPA, indicating that a facility to be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA Listing of Violating Facilities.
- D. The Contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of subparagraphs A through D of this section in every nonexempt subcontract and further agrees to take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

## **X. LABOR STANDARDS**

Except as otherwise provided, DuPage County requires the inclusion of the HUD Federal Labor Standards Provisions Form 4010 as a condition of any grant, contract, loan, insurance or guarantee involving federally assisted construction.

## **XI. BUILD AMERICA, BUY AMERICA ACT IMPLEMENTATION**

The Build America, Buy America Act (BABA), enacted on November 15, 2021, as part of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (ITJA). Pub. L. 117-58. The Act establishes a domestic content procurement preference ("Buy America Preference" or "BAP") for federal infrastructure programs. Steps developed by HUD must be implemented to ensure that the iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials used in a project are produced in the United States. Section 70912, the Act further defines a project to include "the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of infrastructure in the United States" and includes within the definition of infrastructure those items traditionally included along with buildings and real property. CDBG funds awarded under the AGREEMENT are subject to the provisions of the Act, 41 U.S.C. 8301 note. While HUD currently has a waiver of the application of the BAP through HUD's Notice, "General Applicability Waiver of Build America, Buy America Provisions as Applied to Recipients of HUD Federal Financial Assistance" (87 FR 26219), HUD will begin requiring compliance with BAP for all new funds obligated on or after November 14, 2022, unless covered by a subsequent waiver. Under FR-6331-N-06, HUD has proposed phased implementation of the BAP.

The BAP applies to the following construction materials used in infrastructure projects. Each

construction material is followed by a standard for the material to be considered “**produced in the United States.**”

- a. **Non-ferrous metals.** All manufacturing processes, from initial smelting or melting through final shaping, coating, and assembly, occurred in the United States.
- b. **Plastic and polymer-based products.** All manufacturing processes, from initial combination of constituent, plastic or polymer-based inputs until the item is in a form in which it is delivered to the work site and incorporated into the project, occurred in the United States.
- c. **Composite building materials.** All manufacturing processes, from initial combination of constituent materials until the composite material is in a form in which it is delivered to the work site and incorporated into the project, occurred in the United States.
- d. **Glass.** All manufacturing processes, from initial batching and melting of raw materials through annealing, cooling, and cutting, occurred in the United States.
- e. **Fiber optic cable.** All manufacturing processes, from the initial preform fabrication stage through fiber stranding and jacketing, occurred in the United States.
- f. **Optical fiber.** All manufacturing processes, from the initial preform fabrication stage through fiber stranding, occurred in the United States.
- g. **Lumber.** All manufacturing processes, from initial debarking through treatment and planning, occurred in the United States.
- h. **Drywall.** All manufacturing processes, from initial blending of mined or synthetic gypsum plaster and additives through cutting and drying of sandwiched panels, occurred in the United States.

# **EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

---

SOURCE: The provisions of Executive Order 11246 of Sept. 24, 1965, appear at 30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR, 1964-1965 Comp., p.339, unless otherwise noted.

Under and by virtue of the authority vested in me as President of the United States by the Constitution and statutes of the United States, it is ordered as follows:

## Part I - Nondiscrimination in Government Employment

[Part I superseded by EO 11478 of Aug. 8, 1969, 34 FR 12985, 3 CFR, 1966-1970 Comp., p. 803]

## Part II - Nondiscrimination in Employment by Government Contractors and Subcontractors

### Subpart A - Duties of the Secretary of Labor

SEC. 201. The Secretary of Labor shall be responsible for the administration and enforcement of Parts II and III of this Order. The Secretary shall adopt such rules and regulations and issue such orders as are deemed necessary and appropriate to achieve the purposes of Parts II and III of this Order.

[Sec. 201 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

### Subpart B - Contractors' Agreements

SEC. 202. Except in contracts exempted in accordance with Section 204 of this Order, all Government contracting agencies shall include in every Government contract hereafter entered into the following provisions:

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advancements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex or national origin.

(3) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice, to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under Section 202 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24,

1965, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 of Sept. 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order No. 11246 of Sept. 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States." [Sec. 202 amended by EO 11375 of Oct. 13, 1967, 32 FR 14303, 3 CFR, 1966-1970 Comp., p. 684, EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

SEC. 203. Each contractor having a contract containing the provisions prescribed in Section 202 shall file, and shall cause each of his subcontractors to file, Compliance Reports with the contracting agency or the Secretary of Labor as may be directed. Compliance Reports shall be filed within such times and shall contain such information as to the practices, policies, programs, and employment policies, programs, and employment statistics of the contractor and each subcontractor, and shall be in such form, as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe.

(b) Bidders or prospective contractors or subcontractors may be required to state whether they have participated in any previous contract subject to the provisions of this Order, or any preceding similar Executive order, and in that event to submit, on behalf of themselves and their proposed subcontractors, Compliance Reports prior to or as an initial part of their bid or negotiation of a contract.

(c) Whenever the contractor or subcontractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding with a labor union or an agency referring workers or providing or supervising apprenticeship or training for such workers, the Compliance Report shall include such information as to such labor union's or agency's practices and policies affecting compliance as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe: Provided, That to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of a labor union or an agency referring workers or providing or supervising apprenticeship or training and such labor union or agency shall refuse to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the Secretary of Labor as part of its Compliance Report and shall set forth what efforts he has made to obtain such information.

(d) The Secretary of Labor may direct that any bidder or prospective contractor or subcontractor shall submit, as part of his Compliance Report, a statement in writing, signed by an authorized officer or agent on behalf of any labor union or any agency referring workers or providing or

supervising apprenticeship or other training, with which the bidder or prospective contractor deals, with supporting information, to the effect that the signer's practices and policies do not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex or national origin, and that the signer either will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the policy and provisions of this Order or that it consents and agrees that recruitment, employment, and the terms and conditions of employment under the proposed contract shall be in accordance with the purposes and provisions of the order. In the event that the union, or the agency shall refuse to execute such a statement, the Compliance Report shall so certify and set forth what efforts have been made to secure such a statement and such additional factual material as the Secretary of Labor may require.

[Sec. 203 amended by EO 11375 of Oct. 13, 1967, 32 FR 14303, 3 CFR, 1966-1970 Comp., p. 684; EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

SEC. 204 (a) The Secretary of Labor may, when the Secretary deems that special circumstances in the national interest so require, exempt a contracting agency from the requirement of including any or all of the provisions of Section 202 of this Order in any specific contract, subcontract, or purchase order.

(b) The Secretary of Labor may, by rule or regulation, exempt certain classes of contracts, subcontracts, or purchase orders (1) whenever work is to be or has been performed outside the United States and no recruitment of workers within the limits of the United States is involved; (2) for standard commercial supplies or raw materials; (3) involving less than specified amounts of money or specified numbers of workers; or (4) to the extent that they involve subcontracts below a specified tier.

(c) Section 202 of this Order shall not apply to a Government contractor or subcontractor that is a religious corporation, association, educational institution, or society, with respect to the employment of individuals of a particular religion to perform work connected with the carrying on by such corporation, association, educational institution, or society of its activities. Such contractors and subcontractors are not exempted or excused from complying with the other requirements contained in this Order.

(d) The Secretary of Labor may also provide, by rule, regulation, or order, for the exemption of facilities of a contractor that are in all respects separate and distinct from activities of the contractor related to the performance of the contract: provided, that such an exemption will not interfere with or impede the effectuation of the purposes of this Order: and provided further, that in the absence of such an exemption all facilities shall be covered by the provisions of this Order."

[Sec. 204 amended by EO 13279 of Dec. 16, 2002, 67 FR 77141, 3 CFR, 2002 Comp., p. 77141 - 77144]

#### Subpart C - Powers and Duties of the Secretary of Labor and the Contracting Agencies

SEC. 205. The Secretary of Labor shall be responsible for securing compliance by all Government contractors and subcontractors with this Order and any implementing rules or regulations. All contracting agencies shall comply with the terms of this Order and any implementing rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor. Contracting agencies shall cooperate with the Secretary of Labor and shall furnish such information and assistance as the Secretary may require.

[Sec. 205 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

SEC. 206. The Secretary of Labor may investigate the employment practices of any Government contractor or subcontractor to determine whether or not the contractual provisions specified in Section 202 of this Order have been violated. Such investigation shall be conducted in accordance with the procedures established by the Secretary of Labor.

(b) The Secretary of Labor may receive and investigate complaints by employees or prospective employees of a Government contractor or subcontractor which allege discrimination contrary to the contractual provisions specified in Section 202 of this Order.

[Sec. 206 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

SEC. 207. The Secretary of Labor shall use his/her best efforts, directly and through interested Federal, State, and local agencies, contractors, and all other available instrumentalities to cause any labor union engaged in work under Government contracts or any agency referring workers or providing or supervising apprenticeship or training for or in the course of such work to cooperate in the implementation of the purposes of this Order. The Secretary of Labor shall, in appropriate cases, notify the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the Department of Justice, or other appropriate Federal agencies whenever it has reason to believe that the practices of any such labor organization or agency violate Title VI or Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 or other provision of Federal law.

[Sec. 207 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

SEC. 208. The Secretary of Labor, or any agency, officer, or employee in the executive branch of the Government designated by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary, may hold such hearings, public or private, as the Secretary may deem advisable for compliance, enforcement, or educational purposes.

(b) The Secretary of Labor may hold, or cause to be held, hearings in accordance with Subsection of this Section prior to imposing, ordering, or recommending the imposition of penalties and sanctions under this Order. No order for debarment of any contractor from further Government contracts under Section 209(6) shall be made without affording the contractor an opportunity for a hearing.

#### Subpart D - Sanctions and Penalties

SEC. 209. In accordance with such rules, regulations, or orders as the Secretary of Labor may issue or adopt, the Secretary may:

(1) Publish, or cause to be published, the names of contractors or unions which it has concluded have complied or have failed to comply with the provisions of this Order or of the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(2) Recommend to the Department of Justice that, in cases in which there is substantial or material violation or the threat of substantial or material violation of the contractual provisions

set forth in Section 202 of this Order, appropriate proceedings be brought to enforce those provisions, including the enjoining, within the limitations of applicable law, of organizations, individuals, or groups who prevent directly or indirectly, or seek to prevent directly or indirectly, compliance with the provisions of this Order.

(3) Recommend to the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or the Department of Justice that appropriate proceedings be instituted under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.



(4) Recommend to the Department of Justice that criminal proceedings be brought for the furnishing of false information to any contracting agency or to the Secretary of Labor as the case may be.

(5) After consulting with the contracting agency, direct the contracting agency to cancel, terminate, suspend, or cause to be cancelled, terminated, or suspended, any contract, or any portion or portions thereof, for failure of the contractor or subcontractor to comply with equal employment opportunity provisions of the contract. Contracts may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended absolutely or continuance of contracts may be conditioned upon a program for future compliance approved by the Secretary of Labor.

(6) Provide that any contracting agency shall refrain from entering into further contracts, or extensions or other modifications of existing contracts, with any noncomplying contractor, until such contractor has satisfied the Secretary of Labor that such contractor has established and will carry out personnel and employment policies in compliance with the provisions of this Order.

(b) Pursuant to rules and regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Labor, the Secretary shall make reasonable efforts, within a reasonable time limitation, to secure compliance with the contract provisions of this Order by methods of conference, conciliation, mediation, and persuasion before proceedings shall be instituted under subsection (a)(2) of this Section, or before a contract shall be cancelled or terminated in whole or in part under subsection (a)(5) of this Section.

[Sec. 209 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

SEC. 210. Whenever the Secretary of Labor makes a determination under Section 209, the Secretary shall promptly notify the appropriate agency. The agency shall take the action directed by the Secretary and shall report the results of the action it has taken to the Secretary of Labor within such time as the Secretary shall specify. If the contracting agency fails to take the action directed within thirty days, the Secretary may take the action directly.

[Sec. 210 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

SEC. 211. If the Secretary shall so direct, contracting agencies shall not enter into contracts with any bidder or prospective contractor unless the bidder or prospective contractor has satisfactorily complied with the provisions of this Order or submits a program for compliance acceptable to the Secretary of Labor.

[Sec. 211 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

SEC. 212. When a contract has been cancelled or terminated under Section 209(a)(5) or a contractor has been debarred from further Government contracts under Section 209(a)(6) of this Order, because of noncompliance with the contract provisions specified in Section 202 of this Order, the Secretary of Labor shall promptly notify the Comptroller General of the United States.

[Sec. 212 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

#### Subpart E - Certificates of Merit

SEC. 213. The Secretary of Labor may provide for issuance of a United States Government Certificate of Merit to employers or labor unions, or other agencies which are or may hereafter be engaged in work under Government contracts, if the Secretary is satisfied that the personnel and employment practices of the employer, or that the personnel, training, apprenticeship,

membership, grievance and representation, upgrading, and other practices and policies of the labor union or other agency conform to the purposes and provisions of this Order.

SEC. 214. Any Certificate of Merit may at any time be suspended or revoked by the Secretary of Labor if the holder thereof, in the judgment of the Secretary, has failed to comply with the provisions of this Order.

SEC. 215. The Secretary of Labor may provide for the exemption of any employer, labor union, or other agency from any reporting requirements imposed under or pursuant to this Order if such employer, labor union, or other agency has been awarded a Certificate of Merit which has not been suspended or revoked.

### Part III - Nondiscrimination Provisions in Federally Assisted Construction Contracts

SEC. 301. Each executive department and agency, which administers a program involving Federal financial assistance shall require as a condition for the approval of any grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee thereunder, which may involve a construction contract, that the applicant for Federal assistance undertake and agree to incorporate, or cause to be incorporated, into all construction contracts paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the Federal Government or borrowed on the credit of the Federal Government pursuant to such grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, or undertaken pursuant to any Federal program involving such grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, the provisions prescribed for Government contracts by Section 202 of this Order or such modification thereof, preserving in substance the contractor's obligations thereunder, as may be approved by the Secretary of Labor, together with such additional provisions as the Secretary deems appropriate to establish and protect the interest of the United States in the enforcement of those obligations. Each such applicant shall also undertake and agree (1) to assist and cooperate actively with the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and subcontractors with those contract provisions and with the rules, regulations and relevant orders of the Secretary, (2) to obtain and to furnish to the Secretary of Labor such information as the Secretary may require for the supervision of such compliance, (3) to carry out sanctions and penalties for violation of such obligations imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D, of this Order, and (4) to refrain from entering into any contract subject to this Order, or extension or other modification of such a contract with a contractor debarred from Government contracts under Part II, Subpart D, of this Order.

[Sec. 301 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

SEC. 302. "Construction contract" as used in this Order means any contract for the construction, rehabilitation, alteration, conversion, extension, or repair of buildings, highways, or other improvements to real property.

(b) The provisions of Part II of this Order shall apply to such construction contracts, and for purposes of such application the administering department or agency shall be considered the contracting agency referred to therein.

(c) The term "applicant" as used in this Order means an applicant for Federal assistance or, as determined by agency regulation, other program participant, with respect to whom an application for any grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee is not finally acted upon prior to the effective date of this Part, and it includes such an applicant after he/she becomes a recipient of such Federal assistance.

SEC. 303. The Secretary of Labor shall be responsible for obtaining the compliance of such applicants with their undertakings under this Order. Each administering department and agency is directed to cooperate with the Secretary of Labor and to furnish the Secretary such

information and assistance as the Secretary may require in the performance of the Secretary's functions under this Order.

(b) In the event an applicant fails and refuses to comply with the applicant's undertakings pursuant to this Order, the Secretary of Labor may, after consulting with the administering department or agency, take any or all of the following actions: (1) direct any administering department or agency to cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part the agreement, contract or other arrangement with such applicant with respect to which the failure or refusal occurred; (2) direct any administering department or agency to refrain from extending any further assistance to the applicant under the program with respect to which the failure or refusal occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received by the Secretary of Labor from such applicant; and (3) refer the case to the Department of Justice or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for appropriate law enforcement or other proceedings.

(c) In no case shall action be taken with respect to an applicant pursuant to clause (1) or (2) of subsection (b) without notice and opportunity for hearing.

[Sec. 303 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

SEC. 304. Any executive department or agency which imposes by rule, regulation, or order requirements of nondiscrimination in employment, other than requirements imposed pursuant to this Order, may delegate to the Secretary of Labor by agreement such responsibilities with respect to compliance standards, reports, and procedures as would tend to bring the administration of such requirements into conformity with the administration of requirements imposed under this Order: Provided, That actions to effect compliance by recipients of Federal financial assistance with requirements imposed pursuant to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 shall be taken in conformity with the procedures and limitations prescribed in Section 602 thereof and the regulations of the administering department or agency issued thereunder.

#### Part IV - Miscellaneous

SEC. 401. The Secretary of Labor may delegate to any officer, agency, or employee in the Executive branch of the Government, any function or duty of the Secretary under Parts II and III of this Order.

[Sec. 401 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

SEC. 402. The Secretary of Labor shall provide administrative support for the execution of the program known as the "Plans for Progress."

SEC. 403. Executive Orders Nos. 10590 (January 19, 1955), 10722 (August 5, 1957), 10925 (March 6, 1961), 11114 (June 22, 1963), and 11162 (July 28, 1964), are hereby superseded and the President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity established by Executive Order No.

10925 is hereby abolished. All records and property in the custody of the Committee shall be transferred to the Office of Personnel Management and the Secretary of Labor, as appropriate.

(b) Nothing in this Order shall be deemed to relieve any person of any obligation assumed or imposed under or pursuant to any Executive Order superseded by this Order. All rules, regulations, orders, instructions, designations, and other directives issued by the President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity and those issued by the heads of various departments or agencies under or pursuant to any of the Executive orders superseded by this Order, shall, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with this Order, remain in full force and effect unless and until revoked or superseded by appropriate authority. References in such

directives to provisions of the superseded orders shall be deemed to be references to the comparable provisions of this Order.

[Sec. 403 amended by EO 12107 of Dec. 28, 1978, 44 FR 1055, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p, 264]

SEC. 404. The General Services Administration shall take appropriate action to revise the standard Government contract forms to accord with the provisions of this Order and of the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor.

SEC. 405. This Order shall become effective thirty days after the date of this Order.

**A. APPLICABILITY**

The Project or Program to which the construction work covered by this Contract pertains is being assisted by the United States of America, and the following Federal Labor Standards Provisions are included in this Contract pursuant to the provisions applicable to such Federal assistance.

**1. Minimum wages and fringe benefits**

- i. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5(d) and (e), the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (a)(1)(v) of these contract clauses; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iii)) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

**ii. Frequently recurring classifications**

- A.** In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in 29 CFR part 1, a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iii), provided that:
1. The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;
  2. The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and
  3. The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- B.** The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iii)(A)(3). Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

**iii. Conformance**

- A.** The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be

classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

1. The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
  2. The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and
  3. The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- B. The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.
- C. If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to [DBAconformance@dol.gov](mailto:DBAconformance@dol.gov). The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- D. In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to [DBAconformance@dol.gov](mailto:DBAconformance@dol.gov), refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- E. The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(1)(iii)(C) and (D). The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(1)(iii)(C) or (D) must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

**iv. Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate**

Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

**v. Unfunded plans**

If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in 29 CFR 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

- vi. Interest** In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

## 2. Withholding

### i. Withholding requirements

The U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a) for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in 29 CFR 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(iv), HUD may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

### ii. Priority to withheld funds

The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5(a)(2)(i) or (b)(3)(i), or both, over claims to those funds by:

- A. A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- B. A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- C. A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- D. A contractor's assignee(s);
- E. A contractor's successor(s); or
- F. A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, 31 U.S.C. 3901-3907.

## 3. Records and certified payrolls

### i. Basic record requirements

- A. **Length of record retention.** All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.
- B. **Information required** Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in 40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.
- C. **Additional records relating to fringe benefits.** Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(v) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any

costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in 40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

**D. Additional records relating to apprenticeship** Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

**ii. Certified payroll requirements**

**A. Frequency and method of submission** The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to HUD if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the certified payrolls to the applicant, sponsor, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records, for transmission to HUD. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system

**B. Information required** The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i)(B), except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker (*e.g.*, the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH-347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHD/legacy/files/wh347.pdf> or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the sponsoring government agency (or the applicant, sponsor, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records).

**C. Statement of Compliance** Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

1. That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(3)(i), and such information and records are correct and complete;
2. That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly



from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR part 3; and

3. That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
  - D. **Use of Optional Form WH-347** The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the “Statement of Compliance” required by 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(ii)(C).
  - E. **Signature** The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor’s or subcontractor’s agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.
  - F. **Falsification** The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 3729.
  - G. **Length of certified payroll retention** The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.
- iii. **Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents** The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.
  - iv **Required disclosures and access**
    - A. **Required record disclosures and access to workers** The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i)–(iii), and any other documents that HUD or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by 29 CFR 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of HUD or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.
    - B. **Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements** If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under 29 CFR part 6 any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.
    - C. **Required information disclosures** Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to HUD if the agency is a party to

the contract, or to the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor. If the Federal agency is not such a party to the contract, the contractor, subcontractor, or both, must, upon request, provide the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address of each covered worker to the applicant, sponsor, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records, for transmission to HUD, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

#### 4. **Apprentices and equal employment opportunity**

##### i. **Apprentices**

- A. **Rate of pay** Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.
- B. **Fringe benefits** Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.
- C. **Apprenticeship ratio** The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4)(i)(D). Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4)(i)(A), must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.
- D. **Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates** Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

- ii **Equal employment opportunity** The use of apprentices and journeyworkers under this part must be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

#### 5 **Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

**6 Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (11), along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

**7 Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8 Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

**9 Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. Certification of eligibility.**

i. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of 40 U.S.C. 3144(b) or 29 CFR 5.12(a).

ii. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of 40 U.S.C. 3144(b) or 29 CFR 5.12(a).

iii. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

**11 Anti-retaliation** It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

i. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, or 29 CFR parts 1, 3, or 5;

ii. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, or 29 CFR parts 1, 3, or 5;

iii. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, or 29 CFR parts 1, 3, or 5; or

iv. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, or 29 CFR parts 1, 3, or 5.

**B. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA)**

The Agency Head must cause or require the contracting officer to insert the following clauses set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) in full, or (for contracts covered by the Federal Acquisition Regulation) by reference, in any contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses must

be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms “laborers and mechanics” include watchpersons and guards.

- 1. Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- 2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(1) the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(1), in the sum of \$31 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(1).
- 3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages**
  - i. Withholding process** The U.S Department of Housing and Urban Development or the recipient of Federal assistance may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b) on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in 29 CFR 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.
  - ii Priority to withheld funds** The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5(a)(2)(i) or (b)(3)(i), or both, over claims to those funds by:
    - A.** A contractor’s surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
    - B.** A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
    - C.** A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor’s bankruptcy estate;
    - D.** A contractor’s assignee(s);
    - E.** A contractor’s successor(s); or
    - F.** A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, 31 U.S.C. 3901-3907.
- 4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(1) through (5) and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(1) through (5). In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss,

due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

- 5 Anti-retaliation** It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:
- i. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in 29 CFR part 5;
  - ii. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or 29 CFR part 5;
  - iii. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or 29 CFR part 5; or
  - iv. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or 29 CFR part 5.
- C. CWHSSA required records clause** In addition to the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(b), in any contract subject only to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and not to any of the other laws referenced by 29 CFR 5.1, the Agency Head must cause or require the contracting officer to insert a clause requiring that the contractor or subcontractor must maintain regular payrolls and other basic records during the course of the work and must preserve them for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed for all laborers and mechanics, including guards and watchpersons, working on the contract. Such records must contain the name; last known address, telephone number, and email address; and social security number of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid; daily and weekly number of hours actually worked; deductions made and actual wages paid. Further, the Agency Head must cause or require the contracting officer to insert in any such contract a clause providing that the records to be maintained under this paragraph must be made available by the contractor or subcontractor for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the (write the name of agency) and the Department of Labor, and the contractor or subcontractor will permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.
- D. Incorporation of contract clauses and wage determinations by reference** Although agencies are required to insert the contract clauses set forth in this section, along with appropriate wage determinations, in full into covered contracts, and contractors and subcontractors are required to insert them in any lower-tier subcontracts, the incorporation by reference of the required contract clauses and appropriate wage determinations will be given the same force and effect as if they were inserted in full text.
- E. Incorporation by operation of law** The contract clauses set forth in this section (or their equivalent under the Federal Acquisition Regulation), along with the correct wage determinations, will be considered to be a part of every prime contract required by the applicable statutes referenced by 29 CFR 5.1 to include such clauses, and will be effective by operation of law, whether or not they are included or incorporated by reference into such contract, unless the Administrator grants a variance, tolerance, or exemption from the application of this paragraph. Where the clauses and applicable wage determinations are effective by operation of law under this paragraph, the prime contractor must be compensated for any resulting increase in wages in accordance with applicable law.

## **F. HEALTH AND SAFETY**

The provisions of this paragraph (F) are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds **\$100,000**.

1. No laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his or her health and safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Secretary of Labor by regulation.
2. The contractor shall comply with all regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to 29 CFR Part 1926 and failure to comply may result in imposition of sanctions pursuant to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, (Public Law 91-54, 83 Stat 96), 40 U.S.C. § 3701 et seq.
3. The contractor shall include the provisions of this paragraph in every subcontract, so that such provisions will be binding on each subcontractor. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor as the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or the Secretary of Labor shall direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

## **HUD REQUIRED GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND SUB-CONTRACTOR FORMS**

---

### **THESE FORMS WILL NEED TO BE COMPLETED BY THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER(S)**

- ❑ Notification to the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs: This form applies to the successful bidder(s) and all subcontractors with contracts of \$10,000 or greater. Mail this form to U.S. Department of Labor. Copies to Owner and DuPage County.

### **ORIGINALS OF ALL OF THE FOLLOWING FORMS MUST BE SENT TO OWNER**

- ❑ Ownership Form RETURN WITH BID
- ❑ Contractor / Subcontractor Labor Relations Agreement
- ❑ Apprenticeship Policy Recognition Form
- ❑ Section 3 Forms
  - Complete as applicable
- ❑ Certified Payroll (Weekly Reports) (Two page form with payroll on first page and statement of compliance on second page.)

Note: DuPage County Community Development Commission (CDC) is the DuPage County office responsible for administering HUD funds. This project is funded in whole or part via a grant of HUD funds from DuPage County to the Owner / Subgrantee.

Informational Materials Attached: Sample Labor Relations Agreement; Section 3 Initiative and Compliance summary; Instructions for Completing Certified Payrolls and Statement of Compliance; Categorizing Foremen, Supervisors, Owners, and Other Employees on Certified Payrolls; Sample Payroll; Sample Statement of Compliance.

HUD = United States Department of Housing and Urban Development

## OWNERSHIP FORM

**RETURN WITH BID**

(To be completed by business owners)

Any contractor working on a federally funded project must be cleared through the Excluded Parties List System (EPLS) for identifying businesses and individuals that have been debarred or are otherwise ineligible to be paid with federal funds. Please complete this information so that such clearance may be performed by CDC staff.

**PART 1 Business Information:**

<b>Legal Business Name</b>			
<b>Owner Name</b>			
<b>Address of Business</b>			
<b>Telephone #</b>		<b>DUNS #</b>	
<b>Webpage (if available)</b>		<b>FIN (IRS) #</b>	
<b>Trade(s)</b>			

Indicate whether business is:

- Sole Proprietorship \_\_\_\_\_ Date Established: \_\_\_\_\_ BRC<sup>2</sup> \_\_\_\_\_
- Limited Liability Company \_\_\_\_\_
- Partnership \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Agreement: \_\_\_\_\_ BRC \_\_\_\_\_
- Corporation<sup>1</sup> \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Incorporation: \_\_\_\_\_ TIN<sup>3</sup> \_\_\_\_\_

<sup>1</sup> Does not include affiliates, wholly owned subsidiaries or divisions.

<sup>2</sup> Business Registration Certificate Number

<sup>3</sup> Tax Identification Number

Has the firm done or is it currently doing business under another name?

Yes: \_\_\_\_\_ No: \_\_\_\_\_

If yes, please provide the name and explain:

Is the spouse of the owner also involved in the business in any capacity (Vice President, secretary, etc)?

Yes: \_\_\_\_\_ No: \_\_\_\_\_

If yes, please provide name and the title of the spouse:

Identify the names of all owners/principals of the company:

Name	Title	Business Name (if applicable)

Is the firm in Good Standing with the State of Illinois? (This will be confirmed by CDC through a check of CyberDrive Illinois.)

Yes: \_\_\_\_\_ No: \_\_\_\_\_

If no, please explain:

**PART 2 Other Concerns:**

<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Business is owned by a minority person:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> African American	<input type="checkbox"/> Hispanic American
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify):	<input type="checkbox"/> Native American	<input type="checkbox"/> Asian/Pacific American

**Business is woman owned.**

I certify that the above information is complete and accurate.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Owner Signature Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name Title



**NOTIFICATION TO THE OFFICE OF FEDERAL  
CONTRACT COMPLIANCE PROGRAMS (OFCCP)**

To be completed and mailed within 10 business days of contract signing. Send original to the Office of Federal Contract Compliance and photocopy to DuPage County Address at bottom of letter.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Karen D. Wallace, District Director  
Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP)  
U.S. Department of Labor  
Chicago District Office  
230 S. Dearborn St., Suite 612  
Chicago, IL 60604

Please be advised that the following contract in excess of \$10,000 has been awarded:

Prime Contractor Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Contractor/Subcontractor Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Contractor/Subcontractor Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Contractor/Subcontractor Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_

Contractor/Subcontractor Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Contractor/Subcontractor EIN: \_\_\_\_\_

Amount of Contract/Subcontract: \_\_\_\_\_

Estimated Construction Start Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Estimated Construction Completion Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Location: \_\_\_\_\_

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

CC: DuPage County  
421 N. County Farm Rd, Room 2-800  
Wheaton, IL 60187

Attn: Community Development Commission  
Phone: 630-407-6600  
Email: communitydev@dupageco.org

CC: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Attn: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Email: \_\_\_\_\_

CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RELATIONS AGREEMENT (LRA)

Table with contract details: Project Name, Project Address, Contractor Name, Project #, Contract Amount, Type, Address of Business, Contact Person, Telephone #, Email Address.

1. Is the contractor named above supplying materials only? [X] No (continue to question 2.) [ ] Yes (Material suppliers do not have to complete this form, but any labor subcontractors hired for installation of these materials must be disclosed and must complete all HUD forms.)

2. The following persons are hereby authorized to complete and sign all payroll forms and records for the above project:

Signature table with columns: Name/Title, Signature. Includes Samuel Jones (Owner/President) and Jane Jones (Payroll Administrator).

3. I [X] HAVE [ ] HAVE NOT received a copy of the applicable Davis-Bacon wage rates for the above project and I understand that Federal Prevailing Wage Rates apply to this project.

4. In the section below, please list the hourly wage and fringe benefits by job classification and group number of each trade employed by your company. Mark how benefits are paid. Total wages must meet Davis-Bacon minimums.

Job Classification # (for DuPage) CARP0555-005 (Building). Group # n/a. Hourly Wage Rate: \$41.52. Hourly Fringe Benefits: \$25.47. Fringe Benefits paid [ ] in cash [X] into plan(s). TOTAL (wages + fringe) \$66.99.

Job Classification # (for DuPage) LABO0002-003. Group # 1. Hourly Wage Rate: \$35.20. Hourly Fringe Benefits: \$21.45. Fringe Benefits paid [ ] in cash [X] into plan(s). TOTAL (wages + fringe) \$56.65.

Job Classification # (for DuPage). Group #. Hourly Wage Rate. Hourly Fringe Benefits. Fringe Benefits paid [ ] in cash [ ] into plan(s). TOTAL (wages + fringe) \$0.00.

Job Classification # (for DuPage). Group #. Hourly Wage Rate. Hourly Fringe Benefits. Fringe Benefits paid [ ] in cash [ ] into plan(s). TOTAL (wages + fringe) \$0.00.

Job Classification # (for DuPage). Group #. Hourly Wage Rate. Hourly Fringe Benefits. Fringe Benefits paid [ ] in cash [ ] into plan(s). TOTAL (wages + fringe) \$0.00.

Job Classification # (for DuPage). Group #. Hourly Wage Rate. Hourly Fringe Benefits. Fringe Benefits paid [ ] in cash [ ] into plan(s). TOTAL (wages + fringe) \$0.00.

WARNING: U.S. CRIMINAL CODE, SECTION 1010, TITLE 18, U.S.C., PROVIDES IN PART: "WHOEVER...MAKES, PASSES, UTTERS, OR PUBLISHES ANY STATEMENT, KNOWING THE SAME TO BE FALSE...SHALL BE FINED NOT MORE THAN \$5,000 OR IMPRISONED NOT MORE THAN TWO YEARS, OR BOTH."

The undersigned certifies that (s)he is an owner/officer of the contractor and further certifies compliance with all Federal EEO requirements:

Signature: Samuel Jones, Date: 04/01/2013, Print Name: Samuel Jones, Title: Owner/President.

## CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RELATIONS AGREEMENT (LRA)

<b>Project Name</b>	Project Name	<b>Project #</b>	
<b>Project Address</b>		<b>Contract Amount</b>	
<b>Contractor Name</b>		<b>Type</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> GC <input type="checkbox"/> Subcontractor
<i>If SUBCONTRACTOR provide name of contracting company</i>			
<b>Address of Business</b>			
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Title</b>	
<b>Telephone #</b>		<b>Fax #</b>	
<b>Email Address</b>		<b>FIN (IRS) #</b>	

1. Is the contractor named above supplying materials only?  No (continue to question 2.)  Yes (Material suppliers do not have to complete this form, but any labor subcontractors hired for installation of these materials must be disclosed and must complete all HUD forms.)

2. The following persons are hereby authorized to complete and sign all payroll forms and records for the above project:

<b>Name/Title:</b>		<b>Signature:</b>	
<b>Name/Title:</b>		<b>Signature:</b>	

3. I  **HAVE**  **HAVE NOT** received a copy of the applicable Davis-Bacon wage rates for the above project and I understand that Federal Prevailing Wage Rates apply to this project.

4. In the section below, please list the hourly wage and fringe benefits by job classification and group number of each trade employed by your company. Mark how benefits are paid. Total wages must meet Davis-Bacon minimums.

<b>Job Classification # (for DuPage)</b>	
<b>Group # (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Hourly Wage Rate:</b>	
<b>Hourly Fringe Benefits:</b>	
<i>Fringe Benefits paid</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> in cash <input type="checkbox"/> into plan(s)
<b>TOTAL (wages + fringe)</b>	\$0.00

<b>Job Classification # (for DuPage)</b>	
<b>Group # (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Hourly Wage Rate:</b>	
<b>Hourly Fringe Benefits:</b>	
<i>Fringe Benefits paid</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> in cash <input type="checkbox"/> into plan(s)
<b>TOTAL (wages + fringe)</b>	\$0.00

<b>Job Classification # (for DuPage)</b>	
<b>Group # (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Hourly Wage Rate:</b>	
<b>Hourly Fringe Benefits:</b>	
<i>Fringe Benefits paid</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> in cash <input type="checkbox"/> into plan(s)
<b>TOTAL (wages + fringe)</b>	\$0.00

<b>Job Classification # (for DuPage)</b>	
<b>Group # (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Hourly Wage Rate:</b>	
<b>Hourly Fringe Benefits:</b>	
<i>Fringe Benefits paid</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> in cash <input type="checkbox"/> into plan(s)
<b>TOTAL (wages + fringe)</b>	\$0.00

<b>Job Classification # (for DuPage)</b>	
<b>Group # (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Hourly Wage Rate:</b>	
<b>Hourly Fringe Benefits:</b>	
<i>Fringe Benefits paid</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> in cash <input type="checkbox"/> into plan(s)
<b>TOTAL (wages + fringe)</b>	\$0.00

<b>Job Classification # (for DuPage)</b>	
<b>Group # (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Hourly Wage Rate:</b>	
<b>Hourly Fringe Benefits:</b>	
<i>Fringe Benefits paid</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> in cash <input type="checkbox"/> into plan(s)
<b>TOTAL (wages + fringe)</b>	\$0.00

**WARNING: U.S. CRIMINAL CODE, SECTION 1010, TITLE 18, U.S.C., PROVIDES IN PART: "WHOEVER...MAKES, PASSES, UTTERS, OR PUBLISHES ANY STATEMENT, KNOWING THE SAME TO BE FALSE...SHALL BE FINED NOT MORE THAN \$5,000 OR IMPRISONED NOT MORE THAN TWO YEARS, OR BOTH."**

The undersigned certifies that (s)he is an owner/officer of the contractor and further certifies compliance with all Federal EEO requirements:

Signature	Date
Print Name	Title

## APPRENTICESHIP POLICY RECOGNITION FORM

This form has been provided by the DuPage Community Development Commission (CDC) for the contractor's benefit to fully understand the requirements that surround the use of apprentices and trainees on federally funded projects. You are encouraged by the CDC to assign apprentices to this project and this document discloses key requirements that will help contractors avoid infractions which necessitate wage restitution. By filling out this form, you are only demonstrating your awareness of the policies regarding apprentices and government work. After completing this form, please return it to the property owner to hand into to the CDC.

<b>Project Name</b>	Project Name	<b>Project #</b>	
<b>Project Address</b>		<b>Contract Amount</b>	
<b>Contractor Name</b>		<b>Type</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> GC <input type="checkbox"/> Subcontractor
<i>If SUBCONTRACTOR provide name of contracting company</i>			
<b>Address of Business</b>			
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Title</b>	
<b>Telephone #</b>		<b>Fax #</b>	
<b>Email Address</b>		<b>FIN (IRS) #</b>	

Federal regulations stipulate that apprentices and trainees (hereinafter "apprentices") assigned to a federally funded project are required to be accompanied by a qualified journeyman worker of the same trade. This means that apprentices are not to perform work on the *project* without proper supervision. Superintendents, company inspectors, managing supervisors, foremen, or any other person employed as contractor administration, do not qualify as a labor-mentoring agent. On each certified payroll, a journeyman's hours must match an apprentice's hours each day. There are no exceptions to this policy.

Should an apprentice perform work *alone* on the premises of the above stated project, Davis-Bacon Wage Determinations will apply and the apprentice must be paid the minimum prevailing wage for his or her time. Restitution must be paid to the employee in the manner of the difference between the prevailing wage and the apprentice's wage.

Do you plan on using apprentices for the above referenced project?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Are your apprentices registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

If not, you must register all apprentices with the Bureau. You can reach the local office at: (312) 596-5500. Return evidence of registration to the property owner.

List below the names and status of the apprentices likely planned for work on this project. Listing does not bind the contractor to assigning these apprentices and trainees:

Apprentice/Trainee Name	Year/Level	Registered	Wage/hour

I am now fully aware of the federal apprentice/trainee policies involving the above referenced project and will keep a copy of this disclaimer in the project file:

Signature	Date
Print Name	Title

## DU PAGE COUNTY - SECTION 3 INITIATIVE OVERVIEW

Federal grant funds awarded by DuPage County to this project are subject to Section 3 compliance as provided in 24 CFR Part 75. The purpose of Section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by certain HUD financial assistance shall, to the greatest extent feasible, and consistent with existing federal, state, and local laws and regulations, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly those who are recipients of government assistance for housing, and to business concerns which provide economic opportunities to low- and very low-income persons. All contractors providing labor on projects with over \$200,000 of either HUD 's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) or HOME Investment Partnership financial assistance are subject to Section 3 and must complete the following documents (as applicable):

- 1. INITIATIVE OVERVIEW**
- 2. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**
- 3. SECTION 3 CERTIFICATIONS:**
  - A. Compliance Certification
  - B. Business Self-Certification
  - C. Laborer Self-Certification
- 4. OUTREACH:**
  - A. Employee Resource Guide
  - B. Employer Outreach Guide
  - C. Employee Jobsite Notification
  - D. Employer Project Notification
- 5. JOBSITE REPORT – LABOR HOURS**
- 6. DEFINITIONS AND FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS**
- 7. CDC SECTION 3 PROCEDURES**

DuPage County is responsible for executing Section 3 compliance and reporting the outcomes of these efforts. Specifically, under this regulation, DuPage County is responsible for:

1. Informing any subrecipients, developers, general contractors, contractors, and subcontractors of the requirements of Part 75;
2. Monitor the performance of projects and contractors for the requirements and objectives of Part 75;
3. Notify potential contractors and subcontractors of Section 3 covered opportunities open for bid; and
4. Collect and report documentation in respect to all efforts to achieve Section 3 participation.

Projects receiving HUD-funded assistance greater than \$200,000 are covered by Section 3. Contractors subject to Section 3 compliance, to the greatest extent feasible, are responsible for:

1. Contracting or hiring locally
2. Contracting at least 25% of the project labor hours with Section 3 business concerns and/or workers
3. Hiring new employees who qualify as a Section 3 worker or Section 3 targeted worker
4. Refraining from entering into contracts with businesses in violation of Section 3
5. Documenting all efforts, actions taken, results, and/or impediments to achieving Section 3 obligations for submission to the DuPage Community Development Commission

Noncompliance, involving the disregard of actions to be taken and/or documentation of those efforts, whether successful or not, may result in delayed or non-payment of Federal grant awards.

For more information about Section 3 and to access DuPage County's Section 3 certification forms, visit: [https://www.dupagecounty.gov/government/departments/community\\_services/municipalities\\_and\\_non-profits/community\\_development\\_commission/section\\_3.php](https://www.dupagecounty.gov/government/departments/community_services/municipalities_and_non-profits/community_development_commission/section_3.php).

**SECTION 3: ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

**Section 3 of the HUD Act of 1968 (12 U.S.C § 1701u) and its associated regulations (24 C.F.R. Part 75)**

**Project Name:** \_\_\_\_\_ **HUD Grant:** CDBG / HOME **HUD Assistance:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

*The requirements of Section 3 apply to contractors and subcontractors performing work on construction or rehabilitation projects for which the amount of HUD financial assistance exceeds \$200,000. All contractors and subcontractors, regardless of the funding total, must execute the following acknowledgement (referred to as the Acknowledgement of Compliance Requirements) to acknowledge they have reviewed and understand Section 3 compliance for the HUD-funded project.*

*Review and initial each statement:*

\_\_\_\_\_ HUD financial assistance for the project does / does not (circle one) exceed \$200,000.

\_\_\_\_\_ The parties will comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 75, which implement Section 3. The parties certify that they are under no impediment that would prevent them from complying with the Part 75 regulations.

\_\_\_\_\_ The parties acknowledge noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 75 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD-assisted contracts.

**SECTION 3 BUSINESS CONCERN:**

\_\_\_\_\_ A Section 3 business concern is a business that meets at least one of the following criteria, documented within the last six-month period:

1. At least 51 percent owned and controlled by low- or very low-income persons;
2. Over 75 percent of the labor hours performed for the business over the prior three-month period are performed by Section 3 workers; or
3. A business at least 51 percent owned and controlled by current public housing residents or residents who currently live in Section 8-assisted housing.

**SECTION 3 WORKER:**

\_\_\_\_\_ A Section 3 worker is any worker who currently fits, or when hired within the past five years fit, at least one of the following categories, as documented:

1. The worker's income for the previous or annualized calendar year is below the income limit established by HUD:

<b>Individual Annual Income</b>	<b>1</b>
80 % (gross income)	*\$61,800

\*Chicago-Joliet-Naperville, IL HUD Metro FMR Area

2. The worker is employed by a Section 3 business concern; or
3. The worker is a YouthBuild participant.

**SECTION 3 TARGETED WORKER:**

\_\_\_\_\_ A Section 3 targeted worker is a worker who:

1. Is employed by a Section 3 business concern; or
2. Currently fits, or when hired fit, at least one of the following categories, as documented within the past five years:
  - a. Living within the service area or the neighborhood of the project, as defined in 24 CFR § 75.5; or
  - b. A YouthBuild participant.

### SECTION 3: ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

#### HIRING

\_\_\_\_\_ Contractors, to the greatest extent feasible, will fill vacant positions with Section 3 workers or Section 3 targeted workers. Any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled *after* the contractor is selected but *before* the contract is executed, with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR part 75 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the contractor's obligations under 24 CFR part 75.

#### REPORTING

\_\_\_\_\_ Contractors, to the greatest extent feasible, will make efforts to have Section 3 workers conduct *25 percent* or more of the total number of labor hours worked by all workers on a Section 3 project and Targeted Section 3 workers conduct *5 percent* or more of the total number of labor hours worked by all workers on a Section 3 project (This *5 percent* is included as part of the *25 percent* threshold).

\_\_\_\_\_ Contractors will track labor hours in pursuit of meeting the above outlined benchmarks.

#### EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES

\_\_\_\_\_ The parties agree affirmative action and equal employment opportunity to those who do business with the federal government. It is illegal to discriminate against a job applicant or an employee because of the person's race, color, religion, sex (including pregnancy), national origin, age (40 or older), disability or genetic information (medical history or predisposition to disease).

#### OUTREACH

\_\_\_\_\_ Contractors, to the greatest extent feasible, will conduct outreach to hire Section 3 workers and/or Section 3 targeted workers which includes, but is not limited to:

1. Notify labor organizations or representatives of workers of Section 3 preference, including job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.
2. Provide technical assistance to help Section 3 workers compete for jobs.

\_\_\_\_\_ Contractors, to the greatest extent feasible, will support hired Section 3 workers and/or Section 3 targeted workers to ensure they have access to resources which includes, but is not limited to:

1. Provide training and/or apprenticeship opportunities.
2. Refer Section 3 workers to services supporting work readiness and retention (e.g., work readiness activities, interview clothing, test fees, transportation, childcare, financial literacy, etc.).
3. Notify laborers on the jobsite of the Section 3 worker qualifications to ensure all employees may complete eligibility certification.

The undersigned agrees to comply with the Section 3 Guidelines when applicable as referenced by HUD regulations in 24 CFR part 75 as amended.

Name/Title (printed)	Company	Signature
Name/Title (printed)	Company	Signature
Name/Title (printed)	Company	Signature

**SECTION 3: COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION**

Please select a response to the below questions/statements.

1. Has the project been awarded over \$200,000 in HUD assistance? (Please consult the contracting organization if unsure).
  - Yes – continue to question 2
  - No – continue to the bottom of form, complete, sign, date. No additional forms required.
  
2. This project is receiving over \$200,000 of HUD assistance, and either the business itself, and/or any of its employees meet the definition of Section 3. (See Section 3 Acknowledgement of Compliance Requirements form for Business Concern and Worker criteria).
  - True – continue to question 3
  - False – continue to the bottom of form, complete, sign, date. Complete the Section 3 Employer Self Certification Checklist.
  
3. Select how the Section 3 definition is met.
  - The business **and** one or more employees are Section 3 – continue to question 4
  - The business is Section 3; **no** employees are Section 3 – continue to question 4
  - The business is **not** Section 3; one or more employees **are** Section 3 – continue to question 4
  
4. Please list the employee(s) name(s) and job title which meet the definition of a Section 3 Worker:


Please print your name, company, title, and sign/date below.

<b>Company Name</b>	
<b>Name</b>	
<b>Job Title</b>	
<b>Date</b>	
<b>Signature</b>	

*Please complete the corresponding required Section 3 Forms:*  
**Section 3 Business Self-Certification Form** – Required by all businesses  
**Section 3 Laborer Self-Certification Form** – Required if employee (laborer) of contractor/subcontractor is Section 3



### SECTION 3 EMPLOYER SELF CERTIFICATION CHECKLIST

There are many ways to certify a Section 3 Business, Worker(s), or Targeted Section 3 Worker(s) under 24 CFR part 75:

For the following numbered items, please mark the checkbox that applies to your business with  or

1. For a Business to qualify as a **Section 3 Business Concern**, certification must be provided that the company meets at least one of the following, please select ONE of the below options that applies:
  - At least 51 percent owned and controlled by low- or very low-income persons; or
  - Over 75 percent of the labor hours performed for the business over the prior three-month period are performed by Section 3 workers; or
  - My business is at least 51 percent owned and controlled by current public housing residents or residents who currently live in Section 8-assisted housing.
  
  - None of the above apply to our company.
  
2. For a worker to qualify as a **Section 3 worker**, one of the following must be maintained:
  - My company certifies that the income from this employer is below the income limit when based on an employer's calculation of what the worker's wage rate would translate to if annualized on a full-time basis; or
  
  - My company certifies that our company is a Section 3 business concern; or
  
  - None of the above apply to our company.
  
3. For a worker to qualify as a **Targeted Section 3 worker**, the following must be maintained:
  - My company's confirmation that our **worker's residence is currently within one mile of the work site or when hired resided within one mile of the work site, as documented within the last five years**, or, if fewer than 5,000 people live within one mile of a work site, within a circle centered on the work site that is sufficient to encompass a population of 5,000 people according to the most recent U.S. Census;
  
  - My company certifies that our company is a Section 3 business concern; or
  
  - None of the above apply to our company.

Please use the below information to determine if your employee(s) meet the criteria for the first option of question #1. Low- and very low-income limits are defined in Section 3(b)(2) of the Housing Act of 1937 and are determined annually by HUD. These limits are typically established at 80 percent and 50 percent of the area median individual income. HUD income limits may be obtained from: <https://www.huduser.gov/portal/datasets/il.html>. This website also provides detailed explanations on how to calculate your annual income to compare it to this below income limits summary:

<b>Individual Annual Income</b>	<b>1</b>
80 % (gross income)	*\$61,800

\*Chicago-Joliet-Naperville, IL HUD Metro FMR Area

- I certify that my employee(s) meet the requirements of the Section 3 worker/Targeted Section 3 worker (If you checked the above box, please list the qualifying employees on the next page)
  
- I certify that my employee(s) **DO NOT** meet the requirements of the Section 3 worker/Targeted Section 3 worker

4. Not all businesses will meet the requirements of a Business Concern or have Section 3 or Targeted Section 3 employees. In that case, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development requires qualitative outreach efforts be made to Section 3 workers. Please select all that apply to your company which demonstrate qualitative efforts put forth to meet federal Section 3 requirements. Verification of efforts must be provided upon request from the contract awardee, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, and/or DuPage County.

- Engaged in outreach efforts to generate job applicants who are Targeted Section 3 workers.
- Provided training or apprenticeship opportunities.
- Provided technical assistance to help Section 3 workers compete for jobs (e.g., resume assistance, coaching).
- Provided or connected Section 3 workers with assistance in seeking employment including: drafting resumes, preparing for interviews, and finding job opportunities connecting residents to job placement services.
- Held one or more job fairs.
- Provided or referred Section 3 workers to services supporting work readiness and retention (e.g., work readiness activities, interview clothing, test fees, transportation, child care).
- Provided assistance to apply for/or attend community college, a four-year educational institution, or vocational/technical training.
- Assisted Section 3 workers to obtain financial literacy training and/or coaching.
- Engaged in outreach efforts to identify and secure bids from Section 3 business concerns.
- Provided technical assistance to help Section 3 business concerns understand and bid on contracts.
- Divided contracts into smaller jobs to facilitate participation by Section 3 business concerns.
- Provided bonding assistance, guaranties, or other efforts to support viable bids from Section 3 business concerns.
- Promoted use of business registries designed to create opportunities for disadvantaged and small businesses.
- Outreach, engagement, or referrals with the state one-stop system as defined in Section 121(e)(2) of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act.

I affirm that the above statements are true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I understand that businesses who misrepresent themselves as Section 3 business concerns and report false information to DuPage County may have their contracts terminated as default and be barred from ongoing and future considerations for contracting opportunities. I hereby certify, under penalty of law, that the information contained in this document is correct to the best of my knowledge.

Name (printed)	Company	Signature
Title	Project Name	Laborer Trade



**SECTION 3 EMPLOYEE SELF CERTIFICATION CHECKLIST**

The purpose of HUD’s Section 3 program is to provide employment, training and contracting opportunities to low-income individual, particularly those who are recipients of government assistance for housing or other public assistance. **Your response is voluntary, confidential, and has no effect on your employment.**

There are many ways to certify a Section 3 Worker or Targeted Section 3 Worker under 24 CFR part 75:

For the following numbered items, please mark the checkbox that applies to you with  or

1. For a worker to qualify as a **Section 3 worker**, one of the following must be maintained:
  - I certify that my income is below the income limit from the prior calendar year (see income limit below);
  - I certify that I participate in a means-tested program such as public housing or Section 8 assisted housing;
  - Certification from a PHA, or the owner or property manager of project-based Section 8-assisted housing, or the administrator of tenant-based Section 8-assisted housing that the worker is a participant in one of their programs;
  - My employer’s certification that my income from that employer is below the income limit when based on an employer’s calculation of what the worker’s wage rate would translate to if annualized on a full-time basis; or
  - My employer’s certification that I am a worker who is employed by a Section 3 business concern;
  - None of the above apply to me;
  - I prefer not to answer.
  
2. For a worker to qualify as a **Targeted Section 3 worker**, the following must be maintained:
  - My employer’s confirmation that my residence is within one mile of the work site or, if fewer than 5,000 people live within one mile of a work site, within a circle centered on the work site that is sufficient to encompass a population of 5,000 people according to the most recent U.S. Census;
  - My employer’s certification that I am employed by a Section 3 business concern; or
  - I certify that I am a YouthBuild participant;
  - None of the above apply to me;
  - I prefer not to answer.

Please use the below information to determine if you meet the criteria for the first and fourth options of question #1. Low- and very low-income limits are defined in Section 3(b)(2) of the Housing Act of 1937 and are determined annually by HUD. These limits are typically established at 80 percent and 50 percent of the area median individual income. HUD income limits may be obtained from: <https://www.huduser.gov/portal/datasets/il.html>. This website also provides detailed explanations on how to calculate your annual income to compare it to this below income limits summary:

<b>Individual Annual Income</b>	<b>1</b>
80 % (gross income)	*\$61,800

\*Chicago-Joliet-Naperville, IL HUD Metro FMR Area

- I certify that I meet the requirements of either the Section 3 worker or the Targeted Section 3 worker
- I certify that **I DO NOT** meet the requirements of either the Section 3 worker or the Targeted Section 3 worker

I affirm and hereby certify, under penalty of law, the information provided and the above selected statements are true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

<b>Name (printed)</b>	<b>Address</b>	<b>Employer</b>
<b>Signature</b>	<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Laborer Trade</b>



# Resources For Section 3 Workers

## DuPage County Community Services

DuPage County Community Services aims to provide and support programs, services and partnerships that keep people safe in their homes, environments, and relationships; provide connections between those in need and the resources that support them; and help residents escape poverty, maintain independence, and achieve economic self-sufficiency. Some programs that may be of assistance are but not limited to, Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) Scholarship, Housing Assistance, Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP), and Clothing and Household Good Vouchers, Transportation, and more. Additional program information can be found by visiting the DuPage County Community Services website or calling (630) 407-6500. [DuPage County IL – Community Services Home](#)

In addition, DuPage County Community Services uses and maintains an information system database accessible online for anyone. Residents can search for services such as childcare, car repair, food pantries, mental health, legal, and more. DuPage CRIS is free to use and contains over one thousand records of programs, qualification, and contacts. [Home \(211dupage.gov\)](#).

## Northern Illinois Food Bank

Northern Illinois Food Bank is part of the Feeding America network aimed at getting nourishing food to people in need. They distribute meals through food pantries and meal programs throughout the United States. Food is free without any expectation of donation or repayment. [Find Your Local Food Bank | Feeding America](#)

## YWCA

The YWCA provides early childcare programs that promote child development, and school readiness, while enabling parents the ability to obtain and retain employment. Programs such as childcare, Head Start, and Pre-K programs that help over 200,000 kids annually. [YWCA Child Care Services and Programming - YWCA USA](#)

## H.O.M.E. DuPage

H.O.M.E. DuPage is a HUD-approved, nationally recognized organization that provides financial literacy education and counseling services. Staff work hand in hand with clients to guide them through issues such as credit repair, overcoming mortgage default, and other financial challenges as well as teaching budgeting, wise consumerism, and more. Programs in Financial Fitness, Homebuyer Education, and Gateway to Homeownership Orientation are offered to individuals and families with home and financial related assistance and education. [About H.O.M.E. DuPage - H.O.M.E DuPage \(homedupage.org\)](#)

## WorkNet DuPage

WorkNet DuPage Career Business Center has a wealth of resources to assist in career development, including how-to guides, samples, and advice on resumes, interviewing skills, success at your new job and more. Eligible individuals may receive career counseling or qualify for grants to pay for local training programs to obtain new skills or professional certification. WorkNet DuPage also has a resource center where you can gain free access to computers, WiFi, copiers, fax machines, and printers. [Job Seekers - workNet DuPage Career Center](#)

## People's Resource Center

People's Resource Center's Job Assistance Program helps unemployed or underemployed people in the community find jobs through mentoring and workshops focused on interview preparation. PRC connects our job seeking clients with their own volunteer job coach to build skills, help with resume and interview preparation, and plan for job searches. PRC partners with area libraries to allow the Jobs program to expand its reach into the community. Monthly workshops at the libraries are open to everyone. The popular topics include: Are you LinkedIn, Am I Ready for My Job Search?, Master the Phone and Virtual Interview, Negotiate the Job Offer, and 1:1 Mock Interviews. People's Resource Center also partners with area employers to connect pre-screened, qualified candidates with employers seeking to hire. [Job Assistance - People's Resource Center \(peoplesrc.org\)](#)

**DUPAGE COUNTY**

**DuPageCRIS.org**

Free service for DuPage County residents looking for health and social service resources.

- CLOTHING & HOUSEHOLD GOODS
- EDUCATION
- EMPLOYMENT
- FOOD
- HEALTH
- HOUSING
- INCOME & FINANCES
- INDIVIDUAL & FAMILY SUPPORT
- TRANSPORT

CALL OR EMAIL:

Monday to Friday 8:00 am – 4:30 pm  
(800) 942-9412 or (630) 407-6500  
[communitypoint@dupageco.org](mailto:communitypoint@dupageco.org)

DuPageCRIS.org

# Grow Your Business & Support Your Community with HUD Section 3



**DUPAGE COUNTY**



**Below are some local resources you can use to hire qualified Section 3 employees:**

## **College of DuPage**

College of DuPage offers many Career and Technical Program Degrees and Certificates. College of DuPage also supports apprenticeship opportunities. Some of the fields include Applied Technology, Construction Management, Electromechanical Technology, Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration, Welding and more.

[Project Hire-Ed Apprenticeship Program Employer Information \(cod.edu\)](https://www.cod.edu/project-hire-ed-apprenticeship-program-employer-information)

## **WorkNet DuPage**

WorkNet DuPage Career Business Center is your source for help to hire, train, and retain a strong workforce. They offer Recruiting Assistance in the form of Job Postings, On-The-Job Training, and Incumbent Worker Training. Business Service representatives can assist in offering a range of customized training solutions to meet your business' needs such as Apprenticeship Programs and No-Cost Temporary Workers. [Employers - workNet DuPage Career Center](https://www.worknetdupage.com/employers)

## **People's Resource Center**

People's Resource Center partners with area employers to connect pre-screened, qualified candidates with employers seeking to hire. They also host an online job posting and employment board as well as in-person and virtual career fairs. [Home - People's Resource Center \(peoplesrc.org\)](https://www.peoplesrc.org/)

## **Business USA Mobile App**

HUD and the U.S. Small Business Administration developed the BusinessUSA Mobile App as a centralized, one-stop platform to make it easier than ever for businesses to access services and to help them grow and hire. Small contractors, including Section 3 businesses, can use the app to learn about federally funded contracting opportunities. It also pulls together the best business information, events, services, tools, and advisors from federal, state and local governments. Or use BusinessUSA for helpful information, services, and tools. [Small Business | USAGov](https://www.usabizapp.com/)

## **YouthBuild**

YouthBuild is a short-term program where 16–24-year olds can earn their high school diploma or GED and acquire construction skills to perform construction-related community service projects. [YouthBuild | Qcul](https://www.youthbuild.org/)



# Are you a Section 3 Worker?

**You may be a Section 3 worker if:**

- Your income for the previous calendar year is below the HUD-established limit (see chart)
- You are employed by a Section 3 business concern; or
- You are a YouthBuild participant

Household Size	80% (gross income)
1	\$ 61,800

**Any worker that fits the above description may be a Section 3 worker, and may be in need of additional resources.**

**For more information, contact your supervisor or DuPage County:**

**DuPage County Community Development**  
421 N County Farm Road  
Room 2-800  
Wheaton, IL 60187

**CONTACT**  
(630) 407-6600  
[communitydev@dupageco.org](mailto:communitydev@dupageco.org)

Looking for  
work?

# WE ARE HIRING!

A HUD-funded project is accepting applications:

**PROJECT NAME**  
**Location**

Job Title – Trade	Start Date	Qualifications

\*\*Additional training and apprenticeship opportunities may also be available\*\*

To Apply or for More Information Contact:

NAME

POSITION, COMPANY

PHONE NUMBER / EMAIL

ADDRESS

(Company Logo Here)



## CATEGORIZING FOREMEN, SUPERVISORS, OWNERS, AND OTHER EMPLOYEES ON CERTIFIED PAYROLLS

Non-labor employees on or off the jobsite need not report their wage rates, however some exceptions do apply:

### Non-Covered Job Classifications

Workers performing normal duties of the following job classifications are not subject to wage requirements:

- |                           |                              |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1) Project Superintendent | 5) Water Carrier             |
| 2) Project Engineer       | 6) Messenger                 |
| 3) Project Foreman*       | 7) Clerical Workers          |
| 4) Watchman               | 8) Other Non-Labor Employees |

\* Exception is the Working Foreman. A Working Foreman is one who devotes more than 20 percent of time during a work week to mechanic or labor duties, and who must be paid the applicable rate for the hours so worked.

### Supervisors, Owners, and Other Salaried Employees Providing Full-Time Supervision

- 1) Supervisors
  - a. Hours worked by these employees must be reported although wage rates need NOT be reported.
  - b. The term "Salary" may appear in place of wage rate for any salaried employee.
- 2) Owners
  - a. Owners who perform labor-work on a federally funded project along side journeymen employees must also report hours worked.
  - b. Like supervisors owners need not report salary, with exception to #3:
- 3) Self-Employed, Sole-Laborer Owners
  - a. Owners who are either the only laborer or mentoring an apprentice or trainee MUST report wage rate and weekly wage for work performed.
  - b. Certified payrolls MUST also be completed and signed by the General Contractor.

### Apprentices and Trainees

- 1) Apprentices and Trainees may be paid a lower wage rate than Prevailing Wage under the following conditions:
  - a. The apprentice or trainee is supervised hour for hour by a journeyman of the same trade.
  - b. Journeyman to apprentice ratio set by the local union is maintained
  - c. Supervisors, superintendents or any other management employee does not count as appropriate supervision.
- 2) If an apprentice or trainee is found unsupervised:
  - a. Employer will be contacted by phone and mail.
  - b. Restitution to meet the Davis-Bacon wage determination for hours worked will be required.
  - c. Non-compliance can and will hold up further payouts.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING PAYROLL FORM, WH-347

[WH-347](#) (PDF) OMB Control No. 1235-0008, Expires 01/31/2015.

**General:** Form WH-347 has been made available for the convenience of contractors and subcontractors required by their Federal or Federally-aided construction-type contracts and subcontracts to submit weekly payrolls. Properly filled out, this form will satisfy the requirements of Regulations, Parts 3 and 5 (29 C.F.R., Subtitle A), as to payrolls submitted in connection with contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon and related Acts.

While completion of Form WH-347 is optional, it is mandatory for covered contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to respond to the information collection contained in 29 C.F.R. §§ 3.3, 5.5(a). The Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145) requires contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to "furnish weekly a statement with respect to the wages paid each employee during the preceding week." U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) Regulations at 29 C.F.R. § 5.5(a)(3)(ii) require contractors to submit weekly a copy of all payrolls to the Federal agency contracting for or financing the construction project, accompanied by a signed "Statement of Compliance" indicating that the payrolls are correct and complete and that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the proper Davis-Bacon prevailing wage rate for the work performed. DOL and federal contracting agencies receiving this information review the information to determine that employees have received legally required wages and fringe benefits.

Under the Davis-Bacon and related Acts, the contractor is required to pay not less than prevailing wage, including fringe benefits, as predetermined by the Department of Labor. The contractor's obligation to pay fringe benefits may be met either by payment of the fringe benefits to bona fide benefit plans, funds or programs or by making payments to the covered workers (laborers and mechanics) as cash in lieu of fringe benefits.

This payroll provides for the contractor to show on the face of the payroll all monies to each worker, whether as basic rates or as cash in lieu of fringe benefits, and provides for the contractor's representation in the statement of compliance on the payroll (as shown on page 2) that he/she is paying for fringe benefits required by the contract and not paid as cash in lieu of fringe benefits. Detailed instructions concerning the preparation of the payroll follow:

**Contractor or Subcontractor:** Fill in your firm's name and check appropriate box.

**Address:** Fill in your firm's address.

**Payroll No.:** Beginning with the number "1", list the payroll number for the submission.

**For Week Ending:** List the workweek ending date.

**Project and Location:** Self-explanatory.

**Project or Contract No.:** Self-explanatory.

**Column 1 - Name and Individual Identifying Number of Worker:** Enter each worker's full name and an individual identifying number (e.g., last four digits of worker's social security number) on each weekly payroll submitted.

**Column 2 - No. of Withholding Exemptions:** This column is merely inserted for the employer's convenience and is not a requirement of Regulations, Part 3 and 5.

**Column 3 - Work Classifications:** List classification descriptive of work actually performed by each laborer or mechanic. Consult classification and minimum wage schedule set forth in contract

specifications. If additional classifications are deemed necessary, see Contracting Officer or Agency representative. An individual may be shown as having worked in more than one classification provided an accurate breakdown or hours worked in each classification is maintained and shown on the submitted payroll by use of separate entries.

**Column 4 - Hours worked:** List the day and date and straight time and overtime hours worked in the applicable boxes. On all contracts subject to the Contract Work Hours Standard Act, enter hours worked in excess of 40 hours a week as "overtime".

**Column 5 - Total:** Self-explanatory

**Column 6 - Rate of Pay (Including Fringe Benefits):** In the "straight time" box for each worker, list the actual hourly rate paid for straight time worked, plus cash paid in lieu of fringe benefits paid. When recording the straight time hourly rate, any cash paid in lieu of fringe benefits may be shown separately from the basic rate. For example, "\$12.25/.40" would reflect a \$12.25 base hourly rate plus \$0.40 for fringe benefits. This is of assistance in correctly computing overtime. See "Fringe Benefits" below. When overtime is worked, show the overtime hourly rate paid plus any cash in lieu of fringe benefits paid in the "overtime" box for each worker; otherwise, you may skip this box. See "Fringe Benefits" below. Payment of not less than time and one-half the basic or regular rate paid is required for overtime under the Contract Work Hours Standard Act of 1962 if the prime contract exceeds \$100,000. In addition to paying no less than the predetermined rate for the classification which an individual works, the contractor must pay amounts predetermined as fringe benefits in the wage decision made part of the contract to approved fringe benefit plans, funds or programs or shall pay as cash in lieu of fringe benefits. See "FRINGE BENEFITS" below.

**Column 7 - Gross Amount Earned:** Enter gross amount earned on this project. If part of a worker's weekly wage was earned on projects other than the project described on this payroll, enter in column 7 first the amount earned on the Federal or Federally assisted project and then the gross amount earned during the week on all projects, thus "\$163.00/\$420.00" would reflect the earnings of a worker who earned \$163.00 on a Federally assisted construction project during a week in which \$420.00 was earned on all work.

**Column 8 - Deductions:** Five columns are provided for showing deductions made. If more than five deduction are involved, use the first four columns and show the balance deductions under "Other" column; show actual total under "Total Deductions" column; and in the attachment to the payroll describe the deduction(s) contained in the "Other" column. All deductions must be in accordance with the provisions of the Copeland Act Regulations, 29 C.F.R., Part 3. If an individual worked on other jobs in addition to this project, show actual deductions from his/her weekly gross wage, and indicate that deductions are based on his gross wages.

**Column 9 - Net Wages Paid for Week:** Self-explanatory.

**Totals** - Space has been left at the bottom of the columns so that totals may be shown if the contractor so desires.

**Statement Required by Regulations, Parts 3 and 5:** While the "statement of compliance" need not be notarized, the statement (on page 2 of the payroll form) is subject to the penalties provided by 18 U.S.C. § 1001, namely, a fine, possible imprisonment of not more than 5 years, or both. Accordingly, the party signing this statement should have knowledge of the facts represented as true.

**Items 1and 2:** Space has been provided between items (1) and (2) of the statement for describing any deductions made. If all deductions made are adequately described in the "Deductions" column above, state "See Deductions column in this payroll." See "FRINGE BENEFITS" below for instructions concerning filling out paragraph 4 of the statement.

**Item 4 FRINGE BENEFITS - Contractors who pay all required fringe benefits:** If paying all fringe benefits to approved plans, funds, or programs in amounts not less than were determined in the applicable wage decision of the Secretary of Labor, show the basic cash hourly rate and overtime rate paid to each worker on the face of the payroll and check paragraph 4(a) of the statement on page 2 of the WH-347 payroll form to indicate the payment. Note any exceptions in section 4(c).

**Contractors who pay no fringe benefits:** If not paying all fringe benefits to approved plans, funds, or programs in amounts of at least those that were determined in the applicable wage decision of the Secretary of Labor, pay any remaining fringe benefit amount to each laborer and mechanic and insert in the "straight time" of the "Rate of Pay" column of the payroll an amount not less than the predetermined rate for each classification plus the amount of fringe benefits determined for each classification in the application wage decision. Inasmuch as it is not necessary to pay time and a half on cash paid in lieu of fringe benefits, the overtime rate shall be not less than the sum of the basic predetermined rate, plus the half time premium on basic or regular rate, plus the required cash in lieu of fringe benefits at the straight time rate. In addition, check paragraph 4(b) of the statement on page 2 the payroll form to indicate the payment of fringe benefits in cash directly to the workers. Note any exceptions in section 4(c).

#### **Use of Section 4(c), Exceptions**

Any contractor who is making payment to approved plans, funds, or programs in amounts less than the wage determination requires is obliged to pay the deficiency directly to the covered worker as cash in lieu of fringe benefits. Enter any exceptions to section 4(a) or 4(b) in section 4(c). Enter in the Exception column the craft, and enter in the Explanation column the hourly amount paid each worker as cash in lieu of fringe benefits and the hourly amount paid to plans, funds, or programs as fringe benefits. The contractor must pay an amount not less than the predetermined rate plus cash in lieu of fringe benefits as shown in section 4(c) to each such individual for all hours worked (unless otherwise provided by applicable wage determination) on the Federal or Federally assisted project. Enter the rate paid and amount of cash paid in lieu of fringe benefits per hour in column 6 on the payroll. See paragraph on "Contractors who pay no fringe benefits" for computation of overtime rate.

-----  
**Public Burden Statement:** We estimate that it will take an average of 55 minutes to complete this collection of information, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. If you have any comments regarding these estimates or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, send them to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, ESA, U.S. Department of Labor, Room S3502, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210.

Note: In order to view, fill out, and print PDF forms, you need Adobe® Acrobat® Reader® version 5 or later, which you may download for free at [www.adobe.com/products/acrobat/readstep2.html](http://www.adobe.com/products/acrobat/readstep2.html). To save the completed forms on your workstation, you need to use the "Save As" method to save the file.

For example, move your mouse cursor over the PDF link and click on your "RIGHT" mouse button. This will cause a menu to be displayed, from which you will select the proper save option -- depending upon which browser you are using:

- For Microsoft IE users, select "Save Target As"
- For Netscape Navigator users, select "Save Link As"

Once you've selected the proper save option for your browser, and have saved the file to a location you specified, go to your program menu and start the Adobe Acrobat® Reader. Once open, locate the PDF file you saved and open it directly in Acrobat®.

PAYROLL



(For Contractor's Optional Use; See Instructions at [www.dol.gov/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm](http://www.dol.gov/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm))

Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

Rev. Dec. 2008

NAME OF CONTRACTOR <input type="checkbox"/> OR SUBCONTRACTOR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		ADDRESS 123 Main Street, Town, IL 60000		OMB No.: 1235-0008 Expires: 01/31/2015
Jones Construction Company				
PAYROLL NO. 1 - initial	FOR WEEK ENDING 04/12/2013	PROJECT AND LOCATION Non-Profit Agency New Facility Construction, Town, IL	PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO. CD13-01	

(1) NAME AND INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFYING NUMBER (e.g., LAST FOUR DIGITS OF SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER) OF WORKER	(2) NO OF WITHHOLDING EXEMPTIONS	(3) WORK CLASSIFICATION	O.T. OR ST.	(4) DAY AND DATE							(5) TOTAL HOURS	(6) RATE OF PAY	(7) GROSS AMOUNT EARNED	(8) DEDUCTIONS					(9) NET WAGES PAID FOR WEEK	
				S	M	T	W	T	F	S				FICA	WITH- HOLDING TAX	Union Dues	OTHER	TOTAL DEDUCTIONS		
				7	8	9	10	11	12	13				HOURS WORKED EACH DAY						
John Doe ###-##-1234 12 Any Street, Town, IL	2	CARPENTER JOURNEYMAN CARP0555-005	o									26.00	41.52 0.00	\$1,079.52	\$74.20	\$106.00	\$31.80		\$212.00	\$867.52
				s	8.00	8.00	6.00	4.00												
John Doe ###-##-1234 12 Any Street, Town, IL	2	LABORER Group #1 LABO0002-003	o									14.00	35.20 0.00	\$492.80	\$34.50	\$49.28	\$13.55		\$97.33	\$395.47
				s			2.00	4.00	8.00											
Thomas Terrific ###-##-5678 13 Any Street, Town, IL	1	CARPENTER APPRENTICE	o									14.00	30.50 0.00	\$427.00	\$29.89	\$64.05	\$12.81		\$106.75	\$320.25
				s	8.00		6.00													
William Worker ###-##-9123 14 Any Street, Town, IL	2	LABORER Group #1 LABO0002-003	o			2.00		1.00				40.00	35.20 0.00	\$1,566.40	\$109.60	\$156.64	\$43.07		\$309.31	\$1,257.09
				s	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00											
James Smart ###-##-4567 15 Any Street, Town, IL	0	LABORER Group #1 LABO0002-003	o									40.00	35.20 0.00	\$2,266.00	\$158.62	\$453.20		\$611.82	\$1,654.18	
				s	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00											
Samuel Jones ###-##-8912 16 Any Street, Town, IL	0	OWNER	o									16.00								
				s	8.00	8.00														
			o																	
				s																
			o																	
				s																

While completion of Form WH-347 is optional, it is mandatory for covered contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to respond to the information collection contained in 29 C.F.R. §§ 3.3, 5.5(a). The Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145) contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to "furnish weekly a statement with respect to the wages paid each employee during the preceding week." U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) regulations at 29 C.F.R. § 5.5(a)(3)(i) require contractors to submit weekly a copy of all payrolls to the Federal agency contracting for or financing the construction project, accompanied by a signed "Statement of Compliance" indicating that the payrolls are correct and complete and that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the proper Davis-Bacon prevailing wage rate for the work performed. DOL and federal contracting agencies receiving this information review the information to determine that employees have received legally required wages and fringe benefits.

Public Burden Statement

We estimate that it will take an average of 55 minutes to complete this collection, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. If you have any comments regarding these estimates or any other aspect of this collection, including suggestions for reducing this burden, send them to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, U.S. Department of Labor, Room S3502, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20355.

- S A M P L E -

Date 04/13/2013

I, Samuel Jones Owner / President  
(Name of Signatory Party) (Title)

do hereby state:

(1) That I pay or supervise the payment of the persons employed by Jones Construction Company on the Non-Profit Agency New Facility Construction; that during the payroll period commencing on the 7 day of April, 2013, and ending the 13 day of April, 2013, all persons employed on said project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, that no rebates have been or will be made either directly or indirectly to or on behalf of said Jones Construction Company from the full (Contractor or Subcontractor)

weekly wages earned by any person and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned by any person, other than permissible deductions as defined in Regulations, Part 3 (29 C.F.R. Subtitle A), issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act, as amended (48 Stat. 948, 63 Stat. 108, 72 Stat. 967; 76 Stat. 357; 40 U.S.C. § 3145), and described below:

See Deductions column in this payroll  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(2) That any payrolls otherwise under this contract required to be submitted for the above period are correct and complete; that the wage rates for laborers or mechanics contained therein are not less than the applicable wage rates contained in any wage determination incorporated into the contract; that the classifications set forth therein for each laborer or mechanic conform with the work he performed.

(3) That any apprentices employed in the above period are duly registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor, or if no such recognized agency exists in a State, are registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor.

(4) That:  
(a) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID TO APPROVED PLANS, FUNDS, OR PROGRAMS

- in addition to the basic hourly wage rates paid to each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll, payments of fringe benefits as listed in the contract have been or will be made to appropriate programs for the benefit of such employees, except as noted in section 4(c) below.

- S A M P L E -

- S A M P L E -

(b) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID IN CASH

- Each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll has been paid, as indicated on the payroll, an amount not less than the sum of the applicable basic hourly wage rate plus the amount of the required fringe benefits as listed in the contract, except as noted in section 4(c) below.

(c) EXCEPTIONS

EXCEPTION (CRAFT)	EXPLANATION
James Smart - Laborer	Probationary Employee, not yet qualified for pension/welfare benefits - \$56.65 hourly rate
REMARKS:	

NAME AND TITLE Samuel Jones, Owner / President	SIGNATURE <i>Samuel Jones</i>
THE WILLFUL FALSIFICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS MAY SUBJECT THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION. SEE SECTION 1001 OF TITLE 18 AND SECTION 231 OF TITLE 31 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE.	

- S A M P L E -

**PAYROLL**

(For Contractor's Optional Use; See Instructions at [www.dol.gov/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm](http://www.dol.gov/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm))



Rev. Dec. 2008

Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

OMB No.: 1235-0008  
Expires: 01/31/2015

NAME OF CONTRACTOR <input type="checkbox"/> OR SUBCONTRACTOR <input type="checkbox"/>	ADDRESS	OMB No.: 1235-0008 Expires: 01/31/2015	
PAYROLL NO.	FOR WEEK ENDING	PROJECT AND LOCATION	PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO.

(1) NAME AND INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFYING NUMBER (e.g., LAST FOUR DIGITS OF SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER) OF WORKER	(2) NO. OF WITHHOLDING EXEMPTIONS	(3) WORK CLASSIFICATION	OT. OR ST.	(4) DAY AND DATE							(5) TOTAL HOURS	(6) RATE OF PAY	(7) GROSS AMOUNT EARNED	(8) DEDUCTIONS					(9) NET WAGES PAID FOR WEEK
				HOURS WORKED EACH DAY										FICA	WITH- HOLDING TAX	OTHER	TOTAL DEDUCTIONS		
			O																
			S																
			O																
			S																
			O																
			S																
			O																
			S																
			O																
			S																
			O																
			S																
			O																
			S																

While completion of Form WH-347 is optional, it is mandatory for covered contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to respond to the information collection contained in 29 C.F.R. §§ 3.3, 5.5(a). The Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145) contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to "furnish weekly a statement with respect to the wages paid each employee during the preceding week." U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) regulations at 29 C.F.R. § 5.5(a)(3)(i) require contractors to submit weekly a copy of all payrolls to the Federal agency contracting for or financing the construction project, accompanied by a signed "Statement of Compliance" indicating that the payrolls are correct and complete and that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the proper Davis-Bacon prevailing wage rate for the work performed. DOL and federal contracting agencies receiving this information review the information to determine that employees have received legally required wages and fringe benefits.

**Public Burden Statement**

We estimate that it will take an average of 55 minutes to complete this collection, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. If you have any comments regarding these estimates or any other aspect of this collection, including suggestions for reducing this burden, send them to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, U.S. Department of Labor, Room S3502, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20036 **Federal Requirements**





## Federal Wage Decision

(will be provided to you for inclusion in the Bid Specification Manual at the time the Manual is approved by CDC staff)

Please be advised, the included federal wage decision is being provided as a courtesy. The federal wage decisions are updated weekly and the most current versions can be obtained at <https://sam.gov/content/wage-determinations>

This wage decision is subject to change pending modification by the Department of Labor. The actual wages that must be paid will be “locked” at bid opening based on the most current wage decision, and provided a contract is awarded within 90 days of bid opening, and construction is started within 90 days of contract award.

"General Decision Number: IL20230011 10/27/2023

Superseded General Decision Number: IL20220011

State: Illinois

Construction Types: Heavy and Highway

Counties: Boone, De Kalb, Du Page, Kane, Kendall, Lake, McHenry and Will Counties in Illinois.

HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include landscape projects).

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60).

<p>If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract.</li> <li>. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$16.20 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2023.</li> </ul>
<p>If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract.</li> <li>. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$12.15 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2023.</li> </ul>

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at <http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts>.

Modification Number      Publication Date

0	01/06/2023
1	03/03/2023
2	03/31/2023
3	04/07/2023
4	05/12/2023
5	06/02/2023
6	06/16/2023
7	06/30/2023
8	07/14/2023
9	07/21/2023
10	07/28/2023
11	09/01/2023
12	09/15/2023
13	10/20/2023
14	10/27/2023

CARP0555-003 06/01/2022

DUPAGE ANE LAKE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER		
Building.....	\$ 52.01	38.85
Heavy & Highway.....	\$ 52.01	38.85

-----  
CARP0555-008 06/01/2020

WILL COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenter and Piledriver.....	\$ 49.76	38.26

-----  
CARP0555-011 06/01/2022

KANE, McHENRY (North of Hwy 52), AND KENDALL COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenter and Piledriver.....	\$ 52.01	38.86

-----  
CARP0790-003 05/01/2022

DE KALB COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER.....	\$ 45.81	34.16

-----  
CARP0790-004 05/01/2022

CARROLL, JO DAVIESS, LEE, OGLE (Oregon and South thereof),  
STEPHENSON, and WHITESIDE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER.....	\$ 45.81	34.16

-----  
CARP0792-003 05/01/2022

BOONE COUNTY

Rates                      Fringes

CARPENTER.....\$ 47.00 32.97

-----  
ELEC0009-002 05/28/2023

WILL COUNTY

Rates Fringes

Line Construction  
Groundman.....\$ 46.92 60.91%  
Lineman and Equipment  
Operator.....\$ 60.15 60.91%

-----  
ELEC0117-001 05/29/2023

KANE (Northern Half) and McHENRY (All) COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

ELECTRICIAN.....\$ 54.61 39.63

-----  
ELEC0150-001 05/31/2021

LAKE COUNTY

Rates Fringes

ELECTRICIAN.....\$ 42.82 45.77

-----  
ELEC0176-011 06/01/2023

WILL COUNTY

Rates Fringes

ELECTRICIAN.....\$ 52.00 45.01

-----  
ELEC0196-001 03/06/2023

BOONE, DEKALB, DUPAGE, KANE, KENDALL, LAKE, and McHENRY COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Line Construction  
Equipment Operator.....\$ 49.22 34%+7.00+A  
Groundman Truck Driver.....\$ 39.19 34%+7.00+A  
Groundman.....\$ 37.81 34%+7.00+A  
Lineman, Substation  
Technician, Cable Splicing  
Technician, Digger  
Operator, Crane Operator  
20 tons and above, and  
Signal Technician.....\$ 59.17 34%+7.00+A

FOOTNOTE: A. PAID HOLIDAYS: Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, and Thanksgiving Day

-----  
ELEC0364-003 05/29/2023

BOONE (All) & DEKALB (Remainder) COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

ELECTRICIAN.....\$ 54.00 40.40

-----  
ELEC0461-006 05/29/2023

DEKALB (Sandwich TWP), KANE (Southern Half) & KENDALL (All) COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

ELECTRICIAN.....\$ 53.32 39.85

-----  
ELEC0701-001 06/03/2019

DUPAGE COUNTY

Rates Fringes

ELECTRICIAN.....\$ 41.00 105.86%

-----  
ENGI0150-015 06/01/2023

BOONE and DE KALB COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

OPERATOR: Power Equipment

Group 1.....	\$ 50.90	47.80
Group 2.....	\$ 50.35	47.80
Group 3.....	\$ 49.05	47.80
Group 4.....	\$ 47.60	47.80
Group 5.....	\$ 46.15	47.80

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Heater and Planer combination; Asphalt Spreader; Asphalt Silo Tender; Autograder, GOMACO or similar; Belt Loader; Caisson Rigs; Car Dumper, Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Backhoe Front End Loader Machine (1 cu yd or over Backhoe bucket with attachments); Backhoe with Shear attachment; Concrete Breaker (truck mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Paver over 27E cu ft; Concrete Placer; Concrete Tube Float; Cranes, all attachments; Cranes, Hammerhead, Linden, Peco and machines of a like nature; Creter Crane; Crusher, stone; Derricks; Derrick Boats; Derricks, traveling; Dredges; Field Mechanic Welder; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Gradall and machines of a like nature; Grader, Elevating; Grader, Motor Grader, Motor Patrol, Auto Patrol, Form Grader, Pull Grader, Subgrader; Guard Rail Post Driver mounted; Hoists, one, two, and three Drum; Hydraulic Backhoes; Locomotive, all Mucking Machine; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Rock Drill-Crawler or Skid Rig; Rock Drill truck mounted; Roto Mill Grinder, 36" and over; Roto Mill Grinder, less than 36"; Slip- Form Paver; Soil Test Drill Rig, truck mounted; Straddle Buggies; GCI Crane and similar; Hydraulic Telescoping Form (tunnel); Tie Back Machine; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader: Tractor Drawn Belt Loader with attached Pusher; Tractor with boom; Tractaire with attachment; Traffic Barrier Conveyor Machine; Raised or Blind Hoe Drill (Tunnel & Shaft); Trenching Machine; Truck Mounted Concrete Pump with boom; Truck mounted Concrete Conveyor; Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines under 5 ft; Wheel Excavator & Widener (Apsco)

GROUP 2: Batch Plant; Bituminous Mixer; Bobcats over .75 cu yd; Boiler and Throttle Valve; Bulldozer; Car Loader Trailing Conveyors; Combination Backhoe Front End Loader Machine, less than 1 cu yd Backhoe Bucket with attachments; Compressor and Throttle Valve; Compressor, common receiver (3); Concrete Breaker or Hydro Hammer; Concrete Grinding Machine; Concrete Mixer or Paver 7S series to and including 27 cu ft; Concrete Spreader; Concrete Curing Machine, Burlap Machine; Belting Machine and Sealing Machine; Conveyor Muck Cars (Haglund or similar type); Finishing Machine-Concrete; Greaser Engineer; Highlift Shovels or Front End Loader; Hoist-Sewer Dragging Machine; Hydraulic Boom Trucks, all attachments; Locomotives, Dinky; Pump Cretes, Squeeze Cretes-Screw Type pumps, Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Roller Asphalt; Rotary Snow Plows; Rototiller, Seaman, etc self-Propelled; Scoops-Tractor Drawn; Self-propelled Compactor; Spreader-Chip- Stone etc; Scraper; Scraper-Prime Mover in Tandem regardless of size (add \$1.00 to to Group 2 hourly rate for each hour and for each machine attached thereto); Tank Car Heater; Tractors, Push, pulling Sheeps Foot, Disc, or Compactor, etc; Tug Boats

GROUP 3: Boilers; Brooms, all power propelled; Cement Supply Tender; Compressor, Common Receiver (2); Concrete Mixer, two bag and over; Conveyor, Portable; Farm type Tractors used for mowing, seeding, etc; Fireman on Boilers; Forklift Trucks; Grouting Machines; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, all Elevators; Hoists, Tugger single Drum; Jeep Diggers; Pipe Jacking Machines; Post- hole Digger; Power Saw, Concrete, Power Driven; Pug Mills; Rollers, other than asphalt; Seed and Straw Blower; Steam Generators; Stump Machine; Winch Trucks with A-Frame; Work Boats; Tamper-Form motor driven

GROUP 4: Air compressor - Small 185 and under (1 to 5 not to exceed a total of 300 ft); Air Compressor - Large over 185; Asphalt Spreader Backend Man; Combination - Small Equipment Operator; Generators - Small 50 kw and under; Generators - Large , over 50 kw; Heaters, Mechanical; Hydraulic power unit (Pile Driving, Extracting or Drilling); Light Plants All (1 to 5); Pumps, over 3"" (1 to 3, not to exceed a total of 300 ft); Pumps, Well Points; Tractaire; Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 small electric drill winches; Bobcats up to and including .75 cu yd

GROUP 5: Oilers

PREMIUM PAY:

Long Boom :

Cranes & Derricks 90' to 150' including jib receive an extra \$.50 per hour. Cranes & Derricks over 150' including jib receive an extra \$.50 per hour plus an additional \$.10 for each additional 10' of boom or jib.

Capacity Pay: Cranes & Derricks with maximum capacity exceeding 50 ton with less than 90' of boom or jib shall be compensated \$.01 per hour for each ton of the rated capacity in excess of 50 ton.

Long Boom pay and Capacity pay cannot be combined.

Crane mounted earth auger, raised and blind hole drills, and truck mounted drill rigs receive an extra \$.50 per hour.

Creter Cranes:

When the Creter Crane is equipped with a conveyor system capable of extending 70' or more, the engineer shall receive an extra \$.50 per hour.

Truck Mounted Concrete Pumps:

When the Truck Mounted Concrete Pump is equipped with a boom, which is capable of extending 90' or more, the engineer shall receive \$.50 per hour extra.

Truck Mounted Concrete Conveyor:

Truck Mounted Concrete Conveyors equipped with conveyors that are capable of extending 90' or more, the engineer shall receive an extra \$.50 per hour.

Underground Work:

Employees working in tunnels, shafts, etc. shall be paid an additional \$.40 per hour. Employees working under air pressure 1/2 pound to 7 pounds shall receive an additional \$.50 per hour. Employees working under air pressure of 7 pounds or over shall receive \$.65 per hour more.

Mining Machines- Boring Machines:

The crew operating and maintaining the Mining Machines shall be compensated an additional \$.50 per hour.

-----  
\* ENGI0150-024 05/01/2023

DUPAGE, KANE, KENDALL, LAKE, McHENRY, and WILL COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 54.80	47.70
GROUP 2.....	\$ 54.25	47.70
GROUP 3.....	\$ 52.20	47.70
GROUP 4.....	\$ 50.80	47.70
GROUP 5.....	\$ 49.60	47.70

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt Plant\*; Asphalt Heater and Planer combination; Asphalt Heater Scarfire\*, Asphalt Spreader; Autograder/ GOMACO or similar; ABG Paver\*, Backhoes with Caisson attachment\*, Ballast Regulator, Belt Loader\*; Caisson Rigs\*Car Dumper, Central Redi-Mix Plant\*, Combination Backhoe; Front End Loader Machine (1 cu yd or over Backhoe bucket or with attachments); Concrete Breaker (truck mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Paver over 27E cu ft\*; Concrete Placer\*; Concrete Tube Float; Cranes, all attachments\*; Cranes, Hammerhead, Linden, Peco and machines of a like nature\*; Creter Crane; Crusher, stone; All Derricks; Derrick Boats; Derricks, traveling\*; Dowell Machine with Air Compressor (\$1.00 above Class 1); Dredges\*; Field Mechanic Welder; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine\*; Gradall and machines of a like nature\*; Grader, Elevating; Grader, Motor Grader, Motor Patrol, Auto Patrol, Form Grader, Pull Grader, Subgrader; Guard Rail Post Driver mounted\*; Hoists, one, two, and three Drum; Hydraulic Backhoes\*; Backhoes with Shear attachments\*; Mucking Machine; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig\*; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram (requires frequent lubrication and water)\*; Rock Drill- Crawler or Skid Rig\*; Rock Drill truck

mounted\*; Rock/ Track Tamper; Roto Mill Grinder, (36" and over)\*; Slip-Form Paver\*; Soil Test Drill Rig, truck mounted\*; Straddle Buggies; Hydraulic Telescoping Form (tunnel); Tractor Drawn Belt Loader\*; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader with attached Pusher (two engineers); Tractor with boom; Tractaire with attachment; Traffic Barrier Transfer Machine\*; Trenching Machine; Truck Mounted Concrete Pump with boom\*; Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines 5 ft in diameter and over tunnel, etc.\*; Wheel Excavator\* & Widener (Apsco); Raised or Blind Hoe Drill, Tunnel & Shaft\*

GROUP 2: Batch Plant\*; Bituminous Mixer; Boiler and Throttle Valve; Bulldozer; Car Loader Trailing Conveyors; Combination Backhoe Front End Loader Machine, (less than 1 cu yd Backhoe Bucket with attachments); Compressor and Throttle Valve; Compressor, common receiver (3); Concrete Breaker or Hydro Hammer; Concrete Grinding Machine; Concrete Mixer or Paver 7S series to and including 27 cu ft; Concrete Spreader; Concrete Curing Machine; Burlap Machine; Belting Machine and Sealing Machine; Concrete Wheel Saw; Conveyor Muck Cars (Haglund or similar type); Drills (all); Finishing Machine-Concrete; Greaser Engineer; Highlift Shovels or Front End Loader; Hoist- Sewer Dragging Machine; Hydraulic Boom Trucks, all attachments; Hydro-Blaster (requires two operators); Laser Screed\*; Locomotives, Dinky; Off-Road Hauling Units (including articulating); Pump Cretes; Squeeze Cretes-Screw Type pumps, Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Roller Asphalt; Rotary Snow Plows; Rototiller, Seaman, self-Propelled; Scoops-Tractor Drawn; Self-propelled Compactor; Spreader-Chip-Stone; Scraper; Scraper-Prime Mover in Tandem regardless of size (add \$1.00 to Group 2 hourly rate for each hour and for each machine attached thereto add \$1.00 to Group 2 hourly rate for each hour); Tank Car Heater; Tractors, Push, pulling Sheeps Foot, Disc, or Compactor, etc; Tug Boats

GROUP 3: Boilers; Brooms, all power propelled; Cement Supply Tender; Compressor, Common Receiver (2); Concrete Mixer, two bag and over; Conveyor, Portable; Farm type Tractors used for mowing, seeding, etc; Fireman on Boilers; Forklift Trucks; Grouting Machines; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, all Elevators; Hoists, Tugger single Drum; Jeep Diggers; Low Boys; Pipe Jacking Machines; Post-hole Digger; Power Saw, Concrete, Power Driven; Pug Mills; Rollers, other than asphalt; Seed and Straw Blower; Steam Generators; Stump Machine; Winch Trucks with A-Frame; Work Boats; Tamper-Form motor driven

GROUP 4: Air compressor - Small 250 and under (1 to 5 not to exceed a total of 300 ft); Air Compressor - Large over 250; Combination - Small Equipment Operator; Directional Boring Machine; Generators - Small 50 kw and under; Generators - Large , over 50 kw; Heaters, Mechanical; Hydraulic power unit (Pile Driving, Extracting or Drilling); Light Plants (1 to 5); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3, not to exceed a total of 300 ft); Pumps, Well Points; Tractaire; Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 small electric drill winches;

GROUP 5: Bobcats (All); Brick Forklifts; Oilers; Directional Boring

\*Requires Oiler

-----  
IRON001-014 06/01/2023



DUPAGE (Eastern 1/4), LAKE, AND MCHENRY (Hebron, Woodstock, and East thereof) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER		
Sheeter.....	\$ 57.25	43.75
Structural and Reinforcing..	\$ 57.00	43.75

-----  
\* IRON0063-003 06/01/2023

LAKE, DUPAGE (Eastern 1/4) and MCHENRY (HEBRON, WOODSTOCK & EAST THEREOF) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, ORNAMENTAL.....	\$ 55.01	42.23

-----  
IRON0393-003 06/01/2021

DEKALB (SOUTHEASTERN 2/3 including Sycamore and Dekalb), DUPAGE (REMAINDER), KANE, KENDALL (NORTHERN PART), and MCHENRY (SOUTHEAST 1/4) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER.....	\$ 48.83	39.84

-----  
IRON0444-006 06/01/2022

KENDALL (Southern Part) and WILL COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER.....	\$ 47.80	42.50

-----  
IRON0498-003 06/01/2021

BOONE, DEKALB (EXCEPT Southeast), and MCHENRY (Northwest) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER.....	\$ 41.37	44.41

-----  
LAB0002-004 06/01/2022

DUPAGE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (SEWER CONSTRUCTION)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 47.40	33.16
GROUP 2.....	\$ 47.53	33.16
GROUP 3.....	\$ 47.63	33.16
GROUP 4.....	\$ 47.75	33.16
GROUP 5.....	\$ 47.40	33.16

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Signalmen Top Laborers, and all other Laborers not Mentioned.

GROUP 2: Concrete Laborers; Steel Setters.

GROUP 3: Cement Carriers; Cement Mixers; Concrete Repairmen; Mortar Men; Scaffold Men; and Second Bottom Men.

GROUP 4: Bottom Men; Bracers-Bracing; Bricklayer's Tender; Catch Basin Digger; Drainlayer; Dynamiter; Form Men; Jackhammermen; Powerpac; Pipelayers; Rodders; Welders & Burners; Well Point System Men.

GROUP 5: Asbestos Abatement Laborers, Toxic and Hazardous Waste Removal Laborers & Dosimeter use (any device) Monitoring Nuclear Exposure.

-----  
LAB0002-009 06/01/2022

DU PAGE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (Compressed Air)		
0 - 15 lbs.....	\$ 48.40	33.16
16 - 20 lbs.....	\$ 48.90	33.16
21 - 26 lbs.....	\$ 49.40	33.16
27 - 33 lbs.....	\$ 50.40	33.16
34 lbs and over.....	\$ 51.40	33.16
LABORER (Tunnel and Sewer)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 47.40	33.16
GROUP 2.....	\$ 47.53	33.16
GROUP 3.....	\$ 47.63	33.16
GROUP 4.....	\$ 47.75	33.16
GROUP 5.....	\$ 47.40	33.16

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS (TUNNEL)

GROUP 1: Cage tenders; Dumpmen; Flagmen; Signalmen; Top laborers

GROUP 2: Air hoist operator; Key board operator; concrete laborer; Grout; Lock tenders (Free Air Side); Steel setters; Tuggers; Switchmen; Car pusher

GROUP 3: Concrete repairmen; Lock tenders (pressure side); Mortar men; Muckers; Grout machine operators; Track layers

GROUP 4: Air trac drill operator; Miner; Bricklayer tenders; Concrete blower operator; Drillers; Dynamiters; Erector operator; Form men; Jackhammermen; Powerpac; Mining machine operators; Mucking machine operator; Laser beam operator; Liner plate and ring setters; Shield drivers; Power knife operator; Welder- burners; Pipe jacking machine operator; skimmers; Maintenance technician

GROUP 5: Asbestos abatement laborer; Toxic and hazardous waste removal laborer; Dosimeter (any device) monitoring nuclear exposure

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS (SEWER)

GROUP 1: Signalmen; Top laborers and All other laborers

GROUP 2: Concrete laborers and Steel setters

GROUP 3: Cement carriers; Cement mixers; Concrete repairmen; Mortar men; Scaffold men; Second Bottom men

GROUP 4: Air trac drill operator; Bottom men; Bracers-bracing; Bricklayer tenders; Catch basin diggers; Drainlayers; dynamiters; Form men; Jackhammermen; Powerpac; Pipelayers; Rodders; Welder-burners; Well point systems men

GROUP 5: Asbestos abatement laborer, Toxic and hazardous waste removal laborer; Dosimeter (any device) monitoring nuclear exposure

-----  
LAB0032-007 05/01/2023

DE KALB COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
General Laborer.....	\$ 43.19	34.91
Skilled Laborer.....	\$ 46.54	34.91

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

General Laborer: Carpenter Tender, Tool Cribman, Fireman or Salamander Tender, Flagman, Gravel Box Man, Bumpman & Spotter, Form Handler, Material Handler, Fencing Laborer, Cleaning Lumber, Pit Man, Material Checker, Landscaper, Unloading Explosives, Laying of Sod, Planting of Trees, Asphalt Workers With Machine & Layers, Asphalt Plant Laborer, Wrecking, Fire-proofing, Driving Stakes, Stringlines for All Machinery, Window Cleaning, Demolition Worker, Explosive Handling, Trimming & Removal of Trees, Multi-Plate Pipe, Pilot Cars for Traffic Control, Power Rigging

Skilled Laborer: Asbestos Abatement Worker; Hazardous Waste Worker Handling any Materials with any Foreign Matter Harmful to Skin or Clothing, Track Labor, Cement Handler, Chloride Handler, Unloading & Laborers with Steel Workers & Re-bars, Wet Concrete Workers, Tunnel Tenders in Free Air, Batch Dumper, Mason Tender, Kettle & Tar Man, Tank Cleaner, Plastic Installer, Scaffold Worker, Motorized Buggies or Motorized Unit Used For Wet Concrete or Handling of Building Materials, Laborers With De-Watering Systems, Sewer Workers Plus Depth, Vibrator Operator; Cement Silica, Clay, Fly Ash, Lime & Plasters Handlers (Bulk or Bag); Cofferdam Worker Plus Depth, Concrete Paving, Placing, Cutting & Tying of Reinforcing, Deck Hand, Dredge Hand and Shore Laborer, Bankman on Floating Plant, Grade Checker, Power Tools, Front End Man on Chip Spreader, Caisson Worker Plus Depth, Gunnite Nozzleman, Leadman on Sewer Work, Welder, Cutter, Burner & Torchman, Chain Saw Operator, Jackhammer & Drill Operator, Layout Man and/or Tile Layer, Steel Form Setter - Street & Highway, Air Tamping Hammerman, Signal Man On Crane, Concrete Saw Operator, Screenman on Asphalt Paver, Tending Masons with Hot Material or Where Foreign Materials are used, Mortar Mixer Operator, Multiple Concrete Duct - Leadman, Luteman, Asphalt Raker Curb Asphalt Machine Operator, Ready Mix Scaleman Permanent Portable or Temporart Plant, Laborer Handling Masterplate or Similar Materials, Laser Beam

Operator, Concrete Burning Machine Operator, Coring Machine Operator, Plaster Tender, Underpinning & Shoring of Buildings, Pump Man, Manhole & Catch Basin, Dirt & Stone Tamper, Hoseman on Concrete Pump.

-----  
LAB00075-002 06/01/2022

WILL COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 47.40	33.16
GROUP 2.....	\$ 47.75	33.16
GROUP 3.....	\$ 47.40	33.16
GROUP 4.....	\$ 47.75	33.16
GROUP 5.....	\$ 47.60	33.16
GROUP 6.....	\$ 47.75	33.16
GROUP 7.....	\$ 47.60	33.16

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Mortar mixers, handling asphalt shingles; Scaffolds; Sewer and trench work (ground level down to 8 feet); Catch basin and manhole diggers, mesh handling on road work; Cement and mineral filler handler; Concrete puddlers; Batch dumpers (cement & asphalt); Vibrator operators; Sand and stone wheelers to mixer Handlers); Concrete wheelers; Airtamping hammermen; Concrete & paving breakers; Rock drillers/Jackhammermen; Chipping hammermen 1-Bag mixer; Asphalt laborer; Chain and power saws; Pit men; Fencing laborers; Mason tenders (mortar and brick wheeler); Kettlemen & tarmen, tank cleaners; Scaffold and staging laborers; Pot Firemen (tarmen); Heaters tender for any purpose; Water pumps (portable water pumps shall be tended by laborers if the employer determines tending is required); Rip rap; Handling of slab steel road forms in any manner, except road form setting, setting center strips, Contraction and expansion joints (road work); Unloading and handling of lumber, brick, transite materials, cast iron water pipe, reinforced concrete rods, sewer and drain tile, railroad tiles and all other creosoted materials; paving blocks and concrete forms; Handling of insulation of any type; all work involving the unloading of materials, fixtures, or furnishing, whether crated or uncrated; all mortar and composition mixers of sewer work; track laborers; Chimney and silo laborers working at a height of 1 to 48 feet; All laborers working on swinging suspended, or any type or make of scaffolding 1 to 48 feet; All laborers working inside a sphere or any type or make of tank; Working inside a sphere or any type or make of tank from bottom to a height of 48 feet; Form strippers (any type); Mechanical or motorized buggies, for concrete or masons employers; Use of skid steer loads or any other machinery which replaces the wheelbarrow or buggy; Handling multiple concrete duct or any other type of pipe used in public utility work unless otherwise specified herein; Snapping of wall ties and removal of rods; drilling of anchor bolt holes; Concrete or asphalt clipper type saws and self-propelled saws; Shoulder and grade laborers; All hydraulic electric and air or any other type of tools; Grouting and caulking; Cleaning lumber, Nail pulling, Deck hand; Dredgehand; Shore laborer; Bankmen on Floating Plant; Tool and material checkers; Signalmen and Flagmen on all

construction work; Cleaning of debris; Removal of trees; Concrete curing, temporary concrete protection regardless of manner or materials used; Laborers on Apsco; Janitorial; Wrecking and demolition laborers

GROUP 2 - Sewer and drain pipe layers and multiple concrete duct or any other type of pipe used, on public utility work (ground level to 8 feet); Pumpcrete pipe handlers

GROUP 3 - Asphalt rakers; Hod carriers; Plasterer laborers; Gunnite laborers, Slab for setters on roads, highways, streets, airport runaways, and radii (any type of form) stringline men for all aforementioned work; Wagon and tower drillers on land and floating plant used on dredging; Asphalt gunners and plug men (undercoating on road work); Mortar pump laborers; Plaster pump laborers

GROUP 4 - Tunnel miners, and all laborers inside tunnel; Air blow pipemen; Torchmen (burners); Mortaring men on sewer and drain pipe (the applying of mortar and composition mixes); All bottom men on sewer work-all sewer and drain pipelayers-multiple concrete duct or any other type of pipe used on public utility work-8 feet or more below ground level, and all other sewer and trench laborers 8 feet or more below ground level regardless of excavation area; All labor work inside cofferdam; Use of a 10 foot or more drill steel for hand held drills; Caisson laborers ground level down 15 feet; All air tools 8 feet or more below ground level; All laborers working on swinging-suspended or any type or make of scaffolds, 48 feet to 100 feet; All chimney and silo laborers working at a height of 48 to 100 feet; All tamping hammers over 150 lbs.; All laborers working inside of a sphere or any type or make of tank at a height of 48 feet to 100 feet; all hydraulic, electric and air tools or any other type 8 feet or more below ground level; Vibrators-any type-8 feet or more below ground level

GROUP 5 - Gunnite nozzle men; Caisson laborers and all tamping hammers from 150 lbs and over; from 15 feet below ground level down to 50 feet; and all laborers working inside of a sphere or any type of tank for every additional 50 feet or part thereof above 100 feet in height

GROUP 6 - All underground cavern laborers; Caisson laborers 50 feet or more below ground level; Laborers working under radio active conditions (suiting up); Blasting men (Powdermen)

GROUP 7 - Dosimeter (any device) used for monitoring nuclear exposure; Asbestos abatement worker; Toxic and hazardous waste removal laborer; and chimney and silo laborers for every additional 50 feet or any part thereof above 100 feet high

-----  
LAB00149-002 06/01/2022

BOONE, KANE, KENDALL, AND McHENRY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 47.40	33.16
GROUP 2.....	\$ 47.68	33.16
GROUP 3.....	\$ 47.68	33.16
GROUP 4.....	\$ 47.68	33.16

GROUP 5.....	\$ 47.63	33.16
GROUP 6.....	\$ 47.75	33.16
GROUP 7.....	\$ 47.75	33.16
GROUP 8.....	\$ 47.40	33.16
GROUP 9.....	\$ 48.40	33.16

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Common laborer, Asphalt laborer, Asphalt plant laborer, Striping laborer, Clipper type concrete saw, Self-propelled saws

GROUP 2: Air tampers & Vibrators

GROUP 3: Mortar & Concrete mixers

GROUP 4: Stringline & form setter; Torchman (demolition), Sheeting & Cribbing, Black top rakers & lutemen, Machine screwmen

GROUP 5: Chain saw man, Jackhammer man, Drillman, Concrete breaders & air spade,

GROUP 6: Tunnel laborers, Tile layers & bottom men

GROUP 7: Caisson diggers, Dynamiters

GROUP 8: Flagman

GROUP 9: Asbestos apatement laborers, Toxic & hazardous waste removal laborers & Dosimeter (any device) monitoring nuclear exposure

-----  
LAB00152-003 06/01/2022

LAKE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 47.40	33.16
GROUP 2.....	\$ 47.48	33.16
GROUP 3.....	\$ 47.40	33.16
GROUP 4.....	\$ 47.63	33.16
GROUP 5.....	\$ 47.60	33.16
GROUP 6.....	\$ 47.60	33.16

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: General laborers; Asphalt

GROUP 2: Cement gun laborers

GROUP 3: Asphalt Tampers and Smoothers

GROUP 4: Rakers and Lutemen; Machine screwman; Kettleman; Mixermen, Drum-Men; Jackhammermen (Asphalt); Mite Box Spreaders; Laborers on birch overman and similar spreader equipment; Laborers on apSCO; Laborers on Air Compressors; Paving Form Setters; Jackhammerman (Concrete); Power Drive Concrete Saws

GROUP 5: Cement Gun Nozzle (Gunitite)

GROUP 6: Asbestos abatement laborers; Toxic and hazardous waste removal laborers; Dosimeter (any device monitoring nuclear exposure)

-----  
PAIN0014-003 06/01/2022

LAKE and WILL COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER: Brush Only.....	\$ 50.30	31.07

-----  
PAIN0030-001 06/01/2023

DE KALB, DU PAGE, KANE, KENDALL AND MCHENRY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER Brush, Drywall Taper/Finisher, Sandblaster, and Spray.....	\$ 51.55	26.68

-----  
PAIN0030-004 06/01/2023

BOONE, JO DAVIESS, LEE, OGLE, STEPHENSON AND WINNEBAGO COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER Brush, Roller, Spray, Sandblasting, Paperhanger, Drywall Finishing, Taper, and Spray Structural Steel..	\$ 43.90	28.51

-----  
PLAS0011-002 06/01/2023

WILL COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 46.25	45.10

-----  
PLAS0011-008 06/01/2023

DE KALB, KANE, KENDALL, AND MCHENRY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 50.70	40.60

-----  
PLAS0011-013 06/01/2023

LAKE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 48.50	42.82

-----  
PLAS0011-015 06/01/2023

BOONE COUNTY

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...\$ 41.03	36.39
PLASTERER.....\$ 37.90	37.66

-----  
PLAS0803-001 08/01/2010

DUPAGE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...\$ 38.00		24.03

-----  
\* TEAM0179-002 06/01/2017

KENDALL and WILL COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
2 or 3 Axle Trucks.....\$ 37.68		0.15+a
4 Axle Trucks.....\$ 37.83		0.15+a
5 Axle Trucks.....\$ 38.03		0.15+a
6 Axle Trucks.....\$ 38.23		0.15+a

FOOTNOTES:

- a. \$733.20 per week.
- b. Lowboy rate based on number of axles

An additional \$.20 per axle shall be paid for all vehicles with more than six (6) axles.

CLASSIFICATIONS:

Group 1 - Frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressor and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Articulated Dumps; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry Alls; Forl Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors, two-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Pothole Repair Trucks; Power Mower Tractors; Quick Change Barrier; Self-Propelled Chip Spreader; Shipping and Receiving Clerks and Checkers; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, two-man operation; Slurry Trucks, Conveyor Operated - 2 or 3 man operation; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpmen; Warehousemen and Dockmen; Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site

Group 2 - Dispatcher; Dump Crets and Adgetators under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-Mix Plant Hopper Operator; Winch Trucks, 2 Axles

Group 3 - Dump Crets and Adgetators, 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, one-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry Trucks, one-man operation; Winch Trucks, 3 axles or



more; Mechanic - \*Truck Welder and \*Truck Painter\*These classifications shall only apply in areas where and when it has been a past area practice; Asphalt Plant Operators in areas where it has been past practice

Group 4 - Dual-purpose vehicels, such as mounted crane tucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front

-----  
\* TEAM0301-001 06/01/2019

LAKE AND MCHENRY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
2-3 AXLES.....	\$ 39.34	10.75+a
4 AXLES.....	\$ 39.49	10.75+a
5 AXLES.....	\$ 39.69	10.75+a
6 AXLES.....	\$ 39.89	10.75+a

FOOTNOTES:

- a. 380.00 per week pension.
- b. Lowboy rate based on number of axles

An additional \$.20 per axle shall be paid for all vehicles with more than six (6) axles.

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

900 straight time hours or more in 1 calendar year for the same employer shall receive 1 week paid vacation; 3 years - 2 weeks paid vacation; 10 years - 3 weeks paid vacation; 20 years - 4 weeks paid vacation.

CLASSIFICATIONS:

Group 1 - Frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressor and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Articulated Dumps; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry Alls; Forl Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors, two-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Pothole Repair Trucks; Power Mower Tractors; Quick Change Barrier; Self-Propelled Chip Spreader; Shipping and Receiving Clerks and Checkers; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, two-man operation; Slurry Trucks, Conveyor Operated - 2 or 3 man operation; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpmen; Warehousemen and Dockmen; Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site

Group 2 - Dispatcher; Dump Crets and Adgetators under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-Mix Plant Hopper Operator; Winch Trucks, 2 Axles

Group 3 - Dump Crets and Adgetators, 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than

self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, one-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry Trucks, one-man operation; Winch Trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic - \*Truck Welder and \*Truck Painter\*These classifications shall only apply in areas where and when it has been a past area practice; Asphalt Plant Operators in areas where it has been past practice

Group 4 - Dual-purpose vehicles, such as mounted crane trucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front

-----  
 \* TEAM0325-004 07/01/2023

BOONE and WINNEBAGO COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
2 - 3 Axles.....	\$ 43.47	25.45
4 Axles.....	\$ 43.62	25.45
5 Axles.....	\$ 43.82	25.45
6 Axles.....	\$ 43.93	25.45

FOOTNOTE: An additional \$.20 per axle shall be paid for all vehicles with more than six (6) axles.

CLASSIFICATIONS:

Group 1 - Frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressor and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Forl Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors, two-man operation; Pavement Breakers Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Power Mower Tractors; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, two-man operation; Teamsters; Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site

Group 2 - Dump Crets and Adgetators under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-Mix Plant Hopper Operator; Winch Trucks, 2 Axles

Group 3 - Dump Crets and Adgetators, 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, one-man operation Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long, additional \$0.50 per hour; Slurry Trucks, one-man operation; Winch Trucks, 3 axles or more

\*Mechanic\*Truck Welder and Truck Painter; \*Winter Rate: Between Dec. 15 and Feb. 28 the mechanic and welder rate shall be \$2.00 less than the scheduled scale. Truck Painter and Truck Welder classifications shall only apply in areas where and when it has been a past area practice; Dual-purpose vehicles, such as mounted crane trucks with hoist and accessories

Group 4 - Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front

-----  
\* TEAM0330-002 06/01/2019

DEKALB COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
2-3 AXLES.....	\$ 38.23	0.25+a
4 AXLES.....	\$ 38.38	0.25+a
5 AXLES.....	\$ 38.58	0.25+a
6 AXLES.....	\$ 38.78	0.25+a

FOOTNOTE: a. \$868.50 per week

An additional \$.20 per axle shall be paid for all vehicles with more than six (6) axles.

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

900 straight time hours or more in 1 calendar year for the same employer shall receive 1 week paid vacation; 3 years - 2 weeks paid vacation; 10 years - 3 weeks paid vacation; 20 years - 4 weeks paid vacation.

CLASSIFICATIONS:

Group 1 - Frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressor and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Articulated Dumps; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry Alls; Forl Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors, two-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Pothole Repair Trucks; Power Mower Tractors; Quick Change Barrier; Self-Propelled Chip Spreader; Shipping and Receiving Clerks and Checkers; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, two-man operation; Slurry Trucks, Conveyor Operated - 2 or 3 man operation; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpmen; Warehousemen and Dockmen; Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site

Group 2 - Dispatcher; Dump Crets and Adgetators under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-Mix Plant Hopper Operator; Winch Trucks, 2 Axles

Group 3 - Dump Crets and Adgetators, 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic

yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, one-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry Trucks, one-man operation; Winch Trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic - \*Truck Welder and \*Truck Painter\*These classifications shall only apply in areas where and when it has been a past area practice; Asphalt Plant Operators in areas where it has been past practice

Group 4 - Dual-purpose vehicels, such as mounted crane tucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front

-----  
 \* TEAM0673-003 06/01/2019

DU PAGE and KANE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
2-3 AXLES.....	\$ 38.47	0.25+a
4 AXLES.....	\$ 38.62	0.25+a
5 AXLES.....	\$ 38.82	0.25+a
6 AXLES.....	\$ 39.02	0.25+a

FOOTNOTE: a. \$861.10 per week.

An additional \$.20 per axle shall be paid for all vehicles with more than six (6) axles.

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

900 straight time hours or more in 1 calendar year for the same employer shall receive 1 week paid vacation; 3 years - 2 weeks paid vacation; 10 years - 3 weeks paid vacation; 20 years - 4 weeks paid vacation.

CLASSIFICATIONS:

Group 1 - Frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressor and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Articulated Dumps; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry Alls; Forl Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors, two-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Pothole Repair Trucks; Power Mower Tractors; Quick Change Barrier; Self-Propelled Chip Spreader; Shipping and Receiving Clerks and Checkers; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, two-man operation; Slurry Trucks, Conveyor Operated - 2 or 3 man operation; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpmen; Warehousemen and Dockmen; Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site

Group 2 - Dispatcher; Dump Crets and Adgetators under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-Mix Plant Hopper Operator; Winch Trucks, 2 Axles

Group 3 - Dump Crets and Adgetators, 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, one-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry Trucks, one-man operation; Winch Trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic - \*Truck Welder and \*Truck Painter\*These classifications shall only apply in areas where and when it has been a past area practice; Asphalt Plant Operators in areas where it has been past practice

Group 4 - Dual-purpose vehicels, such as mounted crane tucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front

-----  
 TEAM0731-002 04/01/2023

Rates                      Fringes

Traffic Control Device Monitor  
 TRAFFIC SAFETY WORKER:  
 Primary duties include but are not limited to the delivery, maintenance and pick-up of traffic control devices, the set-up and installation of traffic signs, pavement markings, barricades, crash barrels and glare screens, traffic control surveillane, the repair and maintenance trucks, cars, arrow boards, message signs, barricade and sign fabrication equipment.....\$ 40.10                      20.95

-----  
 WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====  
 Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information

on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at <https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts>.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

-----

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

#### Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

#### Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

#### Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate

that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

-----  
WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour National Office because National Office has responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION

..



"General Decision Number: IL20230020 09/15/2023

Superseded General Decision Number: IL20220020

State: Illinois

Construction Types: Building Landscape, Heavy Landscape, Highway Landscape and Residential Landscape

Counties: Boone, Cook, De Kalb, Du Page, Grundy, Henry, Kane, Kankakee, Kendall, Lake, McHenry, McLean, Ogle, Peoria, Rock Island, Tazewell, Will, Winnebago and Woodford Counties in Illinois.

LANDSCAPING WORK ON BUILDING, RESIDENTIAL, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS.

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60).

<p>If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract.</li> <li>. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$16.20 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2023.</li> </ul>
<p>If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract.</li> <li>. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$12.15 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2023.</li> </ul>

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at

http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/06/2023
1	05/12/2023
2	08/25/2023
3	09/15/2023

\* ENGI0150-013 06/01/2023

BUILDING AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION (LANDSCAPE WORK): The landscape work for the Landscape Equipment Operator excludes the preparation of sub-grade prior to application of finish landscape materials and the utilization of any equipment over one cubic yard.

BOONE, COOK, DUPAGE, GRUNDY, KANE, KENDALL, LAKE, MCHENRY, AND WILL COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Operators:.....	\$ 36.55	9.00+A+B
Includes Angle Dozer, Small; Bobcat and other similar type machines, 1 cu yd or less; Chipping Machine; Combination Backhoe and Front End Loader 1 cu yd or less; Fork Lift Truck; Hi-Reach and High-Ranger;Hydraulic Boom with Clam;Log Skidder; Sttraw Blower and Seeder; Stump Machine;Tractors, Crawlers, Rubber Tire Tractors, Highlift Shovels or Front End Loaders 1 cu yd or less; Tree Spades, all; Utility Tractor and attachments, and Rubber Tire Front End loader or similar machine of 1 to 1.5 cu yd solely used for placement of large decorative boulders, trees with balled soil, and other decorative landscape material too large to be accommodated in a 1 cu yd bucket. All other equipment utilized for performing landscape work, tree trimming or removal of stees, and to install plants; transport trees; excavate plant pits; place soil and other landscape materials; and apply finish landscape material on subgrade prepared by others		

FOOTNOTE:

- A. Health and Welfare contribution is \$1,696.00 per month.
- B. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day; Memorial Day; Fourth of July; Labor Day; Thanksgiving Day; and Christmas Day provided that all such employees shall have in fact worked their regularly scheduled work day immediately preceding and the regularly scheduled work day immediately succeeding the occurrence of such holiday.

-----  
\* ENGI0150-023 06/01/2023

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION (LANDSCAPE WORK): The landscape work for the Landscape Equipment Operator excludes the preparation of sub-grade prior to application of finish landscape materials and the utilization of any equipment over one cubic yard.

HENRY, MCLEAN, OGLE, PEORIA, ROCK ISLAND, TAZEWELL, WINNEBAGO, and WOODFORD COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Operators:.....\$ 36.55 9.00+A+B  
 Includes the following: Angle Dozer, Small; Bobcat and other similar type machines, 1 cu yd or less; Chipping Machine; Combination Backhoe and Front End Loader 1 cu yd or less; Fork Lift Truck; Hi-Reach and High-Ranger;Hydraulic Boom with Clam;Log Skidder; Sstraw Blower and Seeder; Stump Machine;Tractors, Crawlers, Rubber Tire Tractors, Highlift Shovels or Front End Loaders 1 cu yd or less; Tree Spades, all; Utility Tractor and attachments, and Rubber Tire Front End loader or similar machine of 1 to 1.5 cu yd solely used for placement of large decorative boulders, trees with balled soil, and other decorative landscape material too large to be accommodated in a 1 cu yd bucket. All other equipment utilized for performing landscape work, tree trimming or removal of stees, and to install plants; transport trees; excavate plant pits; place soil and other landscape materials; and apply finish landscape material on subgrade prepared by others

FOOTNOTE:

- A. Health and Welfare contribution is \$1,696.00 per month.
- B. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day; Memorial Day; Fourth of July; Labor Day; Thanksgiving Day; and Christmas Day provided that all such employees shall have in fact worked their regularly scheduled work day immediately preceding and the regularly scheduled work day immediately succeeding the occurrence of such holiday.

-----  
 LAB00032-004 05/01/2021

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

WINNEBAGO COUNTY

Rates Fringes

Landscape Laborer.....\$ 38.75 34.91

-----  
 LAB00362-003 05/01/2018

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

MCLEAN COUNTY

Rates Fringes

Landscape Laborer.....\$ 31.08 24.43

-----  
 LAB00751-004 05/01/2021

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

KANKAKEE COUNTY

Rates Fringes

Landscape Laborer.....\$ 39.44 32.54

-----

LAB00852-004 05/01/2006

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

ROCK ISLAND AND HENRY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Landscape Laborer.....	\$ 21.94	12.79

-----  
LAB00996-004 05/01/2018

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

PEORIA, TAZEWELL, AND WOODFORD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Landscape Laborer.....	\$ 32.73	23.74

-----  
TEAM0026-005 05/01/2020

MCLEAN (South of a straight line from where Route 24 intersects the Woodford County line in a Southeast direction to the South Southwest corner of Livingston County) COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
Group 1.....	\$ 38.93	20.39
Group 2.....	\$ 39.50	20.39
Group 3.....	\$ 39.77	20.39
Group 4.....	\$ 40.14	20.39
Group 5.....	\$ 41.21	20.39

CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: Drivers on 2 axles hauling less than 9 tons; air compressor & welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units; Truck Driver Helper, warehouse employees; Mechanic Helpers; greasers and tiremen; pick-up trucks when hauling material, tools, or workers to and from and on the job site; and forklifts up to 6,000 lb capacity.

GROUP 2: 2 or 3 axles hauling more than 9 tons but hauling less than 16 tons; A-frame winch trucks; hydrolift trucks; Vector Trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes; Forklift over 6,000 lb.capacity; winch trucks; and four axle combination units.

GROUP 3: 2, 3 or 4 Axles hauling 16 tons or more; 5-Axles or more combination units; drivers on water pulls; articulated dump trucks; mechanics and working forepersons.

GROUP 4: Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

GROUP 5: Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

-----  
\* TEAM0179-004 06/01/2017

GRUNDY, KENDALL, MCLEAN (North of a straight line starting at the intersection of McLean-Woodford Counties line & Route 24 in

a Southeastern direction to the South Southwest corner of Livingston County), WILL, and WOODFORD (Northeast corner east of Route 51/251 & North of Route 24) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
2-3 AXLES.....	\$ 37.68	0.15+a
4 AXLES.....	\$ 37.83	0.15+a
5 AXLES.....	\$ 38.03	0.15+a
6 AXLES.....	\$ 38.23	0.15+a

FOOTNOTES:

- a. \$733.20 per week.
- b. Lowboy rate based on number of axles

An additional \$.20 per axle shall be paid for all vehicles with more than six (6) axles.

CLASSIFICATIONS:

Group 1 - Frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressor and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Articulated Dumps; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry Alls; Forl Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors, two-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Pothole Repair Trucks; Power Mower Tractors; Quick Change Barrier; Self-Propelled Chip Spreader; Shipping and Receiving Clerks and Checkers; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, two-man operation; Slurry Trucks, Conveyor Operated - 2 or 3 man operation; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpmen; Warehousemen and Dockmen; Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site

Group 2 - Dispatcher; Dump Crets and Adgetators under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-Mix Plant Hopper Operator; Winch Trucks, 2 Axles

Group 3 - Dump Crets and Adgetators, 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, one-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry Trucks, one-man operation; Winch Trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic - \*Truck Welder and \*Truck Painter\*These classifications shall only apply in areas where and when it has been a past area practice; Asphalt Plant Operators in areas where it has been past practice

Group 4 - Dual-purpose vehicels, such as mounted crane tucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front

\* TEAM0179-008 06/01/2019

KANKAKEE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
2 or 3 axles.....	\$ 39.20	0.25+a
4 axles.....	\$ 39.35	0.25+a
5 axles.....	\$ 39.55	0.25+a
6 axles.....	\$ 39.75	0.25+a
All Lowboy Trucks.....	\$ 39.75	0.25+a

FOOTNOTES:

a. \$829.20 per week.

An additional \$.20 per axle shall be paid for all vehicles with more than six (6) axles.

CLASSIFICATIONS:

Group 1 - Frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressor and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Articulated Dumps; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry Alls; Forl Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors, two-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Pothole Repair Trucks; Power Mower Tractors; Quick Change Barrier; Self-Propelled Chip Spreader; Shipping and Receiving Clerks and Checkers; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, two-man operation; Slurry Trucks, Conveyor Operated - 2 or 3 man operation; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpmen; Warehousemen and Dockmen; Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site

Group 2 - Dispatcher; Dump Crets and Adgetators under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-Mix Plant Hopper Operator; Winch Trucks, 2 Axles

Group 3 - Dump Crets and Adgetators, 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, one-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry Trucks, one-man operation; Winch Trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic - \*Truck Welder and \*Truck Painter\*These classifications shall only apply in areas where and when it has been a past area practice; Asphalt Plant Operators in areas where it has been past practice

Group 4 - Dual-purpose vehicels, such as mounted crane tucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front

\* TEAM0301-001 06/01/2019

LAKE AND MCHENRY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
2-3 AXLES.....	\$ 39.34	10.75+a
4 AXLES.....	\$ 39.49	10.75+a
5 AXLES.....	\$ 39.69	10.75+a
6 AXLES.....	\$ 39.89	10.75+a

FOOTNOTES:

- a. 380.00 per week pension.
- b. Lowboy rate based on number of axles

An additional \$.20 per axle shall be paid for all vehicles with more than six (6) axles.

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

900 straight time hours or more in 1 calendar year for the same employer shall receive 1 week paid vacation; 3 years - 2 weeks paid vacation; 10 years - 3 weeks paid vacation; 20 years - 4 weeks paid vacation.

CLASSIFICATIONS:

Group 1 - Frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressor and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Articulated Dumps; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry Alls; Forl Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors, two-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Pothole Repair Trucks; Power Mower Tractors; Quick Change Barrier; Self-Propelled Chip Spreader; Shipping and Receiving Clerks and Checkers; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, two-man operation; Slurry Trucks, Conveyor Operated - 2 or 3 man operation; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpmen; Warehousemen and Dockmen; Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site

Group 2 - Dispatcher; Dump Crets and Adgetators under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-Mix Plant Hopper Operator; Winch Trucks, 2 Axles

Group 3 - Dump Crets and Adgetators, 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, one-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry Trucks, one-man operation; Winch Trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic - \*Truck Welder and \*Truck Painter\*These classifications shall only apply in areas where and when it has been a past area practice; Asphalt Plant Operators in areas where it has been past practice

Group 4 - Dual-purpose vehicles, such as mounted crane trucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front

-----  
 \* TEAM0325-004 07/01/2023

BOONE and WINNEBAGO COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
2 - 3 Axles.....	\$ 43.47	25.45
4 Axles.....	\$ 43.62	25.45
5 Axles.....	\$ 43.82	25.45
6 Axles.....	\$ 43.93	25.45

FOOTNOTE: An additional \$.20 per axle shall be paid for all vehicles with more than six (6) axles.

CLASSIFICATIONS:

Group 1 - Frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressor and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Forl Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors, two-man operation; Pavement Breakers  
 Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Power Mower Tractors; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, two-man operation; Teamsters; Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site

Group 2 - Dump Crets and Adgetators under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-Mix Plant Hopper Operator; Winch Trucks, 2 Axles

Group 3 - Dump Crets and Adgetators, 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, one-man operation  
 Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long, additional \$0.50 per hour; Slurry Trucks, one-man operation; Winch Trucks, 3 axles or more  
 \*Mechanic\*Truck Welder and Truck Painter; \*Winter Rate: Between Dec. 15 and Feb. 28 the mechanic and welder rate shall be \$2.00 less than the scheduled scale. Truck Painter and Truck Welder classifications shall only apply in areas where and when it has been a past area practice;  
 Dual-purpose vehicles, such as mounted crane trucks with hoist and accessories

Group 4 - Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front



\* TEAM0330-004 06/01/2017

DEKALB and OGLE (North of Route 72/East of Route 251, Adeline, Byron, Creston, Dement, Forreston North of Route 72, Leaf River North of Route 72, Lynnville, Monroe, Rochelle, & Scott) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
2-3 AXLES.....	\$ 36.64	0.15+a
4 AXLES.....	\$ 36.79	0.15+a
5 AXLES.....	\$ 36.99	0.15+a
6 AXLES.....	\$ 37.19	0.15+a

FOOTNOTE: a. \$780.90 per week

An additional \$.20 per axle shall be paid for all vehicles with more than six (6) axles.

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

900 straight time hours or more in 1 calendar year for the same employer shall receive 1 week paid vacation; 3 years - 2 weeks paid vacation; 10 years - 3 weeks paid vacation; 20 years - 4 weeks paid vacation.

CLASSIFICATIONS:

Group 1 - Frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressor and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Articulated Dumps; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry Alls; Forl Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors, two-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Pothole Repair Trucks; Power Mower Tractors; Quick Change Barrier; Self-Propelled Chip Spreader; Shipping and Receiving Clerks and Checkers; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, two-man operation; Slurry Trucks, Conveyor Operated - 2 or 3 man operation; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpmen; Warehousemen and Dockmen; Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site

Group 2 - Dispatcher; Dump Crets and Adgetators under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-Mix Plant Hopper Operator; Winch Trucks, 2 Axles

Group 3 - Dump Crets and Adgetators, 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, one-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry Trucks, one-man operation; Winch Trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic - \*Truck Welder and \*Truck Painter\*These

classifications shall only apply in areas where and when it has been a past area practice; Asphalt Plant Operators in areas where it has been past practice

Group 4 - Dual-purpose vehicles, such as mounted crane trucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front

-----  
TEAM0371-004 05/01/2022

HENRY and ROCK ISLAND COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
Group 1.....	\$ 41.00	22.37
Group 2.....	\$ 41.58	22.37
Group 3.....	\$ 41.90	22.37
Group 4.....	\$ 42.25	22.37
Group 5.....	\$ 43.36	22.37

CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: Drivers on 2 axles hauling less than 9 tons; air compressor & welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units; Truck Driver Helper, warehouse employees; Mechanic Helpers; greasers and tiremen; pick-up trucks when hauling material, tools, or workers to and from and on the job site; and forklifts up to 6,000 lb capacity.

GROUP 2: 2 or 3 axles hauling more than 9 tons but hauling less than 16 tons; A-frame winch trucks; hydrolift trucks; Vector Trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes; Forklift over 6,000 lb.capacity; winch trucks; and four axle combination units.

GROUP 3: 2, 3 or 4 Axles hauling 16 tons or more; 5-Axles or more combination units; drivers on water pulls; articulated dump trucks; mechanics and working forepersons.

GROUP 4: Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

GROUP 5: Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

-----  
TEAM0627-004 05/01/2019

PEORIA, TAZEWELL, and WOODFORD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
Group 1.....	\$ 38.06	19.62
Group 2.....	\$ 38.61	19.62
Group 3.....	\$ 38.87	19.62
Group 4.....	\$ 39.23	19.62
Group 5.....	\$ 40.27	19.62

CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: Drivers on 2 axles hauling less than 9 tons; air compressor & welding machines and brooms, including those

pulled by separate units; Truck Driver Helper, warehouse employees; Mechanic Helpers; greasers and tiremen; pick-up trucks when hauling material, tools, or workers to and from and on the job site; and forklifts up to 6,000 lb capacity.

GROUP 2: 2 or 3 axles hauling more than 9 tons but hauling less than 16 tons; A-frame winch trucks; hydrolift trucks; Vactor Trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes; Forklift over 6,000 lb.capacity; winch trucks; and four axle combination units.

GROUP 3: 2, 3 or 4 Axles hauling 16 tons or more; 5-Axles or more combination units; drivers on water pulls; articulated dump trucks; mechanics and working forepersons.

GROUP 4: Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

GROUP 5: Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

-----  
\* TEAM0673-003 06/01/2019

DU PAGE and KANE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
2-3 AXLES.....	\$ 38.47	0.25+a
4 AXLES.....	\$ 38.62	0.25+a
5 AXLES.....	\$ 38.82	0.25+a
6 AXLES.....	\$ 39.02	0.25+a

FOOTNOTE: a. \$861.10 per week.

An additional \$.20 per axle shall be paid for all vehicles with more than six (6) axles.

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

900 straight time hours or more in 1 calendar year for the same employer shall receive 1 week paid vacation; 3 years - 2 weeks paid vacation; 10 years - 3 weeks paid vacation; 20 years - 4 weeks paid vacation.

CLASSIFICATIONS:

Group 1 - Frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressor and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Articulated Dumps; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry Alls; Forl Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors, two-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Pothole Repair Trucks; Power Mower Tractors; Quick Change Barrier; Self-Propelled Chip Spreader; Shipping and Receiving Clerks and Checkers; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, two-man operation; Slurry Trucks, Conveyor Operated - 2 or 3 man operation; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpmen; Warehousemen and Dockmen; Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site

Group 2 - Dispatcher; Dump Crets and Adgetators under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump

Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-Mix Plant Hopper Operator; Winch Trucks, 2 Axles

Group 3 - Dump Crets and Adgetators, 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, one-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry Trucks, one-man operation; Winch Trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic - \*Truck Welder and \*Truck Painter\*These classifications shall only apply in areas where and when it has been a past area practice; Asphalt Plant Operators in areas where it has been past practice

Group 4 - Dual-purpose vehicels, such as mounted crane tucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front

-----  
TEAM0722-005 05/01/2015

OGLE (North of Route 72/East of Route 251) COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
Group 1.....	\$ 34.10	17.09
Group 2.....	\$ 34.60	17.09
Group 3.....	\$ 34.82	17.09
Group 4.....	\$ 35.14	17.09
Group 5.....	\$ 36.06	17.09

CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: Drivers on 2 axles hauling less than 9 tons; air compressor & welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units; Truck Driver Helper, warehouse employees; Mechanic Helpers; greasers and tiremen; pick-up trucks when hauling material, tools, or workers to and from and on the job site; and forklifts up to 6,000 lb capacity.

GROUP 2: 2 or 3 axles hualing more than 9 tons but hauling less than 16 tons; A-frame winch trucks; hydrolift trucks; Vactor Trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes; Forklift over 6,000 lb.capacity; winch trucks; and four axle combiation units.

GROUP 3: 2, 3 or 4 Axles hauling 16 tons or more; 5-Axles or more combination units; drivers on water pulls; articulated dump trucks; mechanics and working forepersons.

GROUP 4: Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

GROUP 5: Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

-----  
TEAM0731-001 06/01/2017

COOK COUNTY - HEAVY AND HIGHWAY

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
2 or 3 Axles.....	\$ 35.60	22.10
4 Axles.....	\$ 35.85	22.10
5 Axles.....	\$ 36.05	22.10
6 Axles.....	\$ 36.25	22.10

FOOTNOTES:

A. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

B. 900 straight time hours or more in 1 calendar year for the same employer shall receive 1 week paid vacation; 3 years - 2 weeks paid vacation; 10 years - 3 weeks paid vacation; 20 years - 4 weeks paid vacation.

C. An additional \$.20 per axle shall be paid for all vehicles with more than six (6) axles.

-----  
TEAM0786-001 06/01/2017

COOK COUNTY - BUILDING AND RESIDENTIAL

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
2 & 3 Axles.....	\$ 39.942	0.25+a
4 Axles.....	\$ 39.75	0.25+a
5 Axles.....	\$ 39.967	0.25+a
6 Axles.....	\$ 40.184	0.25+a

FOOTNOTES:

a. \$719.00 per week.

An additional \$.20 per axle shall be paid for all vehicles with more than six (6) axles.

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

900 straight time hours or more in 1 calendar year for the same employer shall receive 1 week paid vacation; 3 years - 2 weeks paid vacation; 10 years - 3 weeks paid vacation; 20 years - 4 weeks paid vacation.

-----  
\* SUIL1993-001 01/19/1993

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION (LANDSCAPE WORK):

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
BOONE, GRUNDY, KANE, KENDALL, LAKE, MCHENRY, & WILL COUNTIES LANDSCAPE LABORERS.....	\$ 7.25 **	

COOK COUNTY		
LANDSCAPE LABORERS.....\$	7.25 **	
LANDSCAPE PLANTSMAN.....\$	9.80 **	1.82
DE KALB COUNTY		
LANDSCAPE LABORERS.....\$	7.25 **	
LANDSCAPE OPERATORS.....\$	7.25 **	
LANDSCAPE PLANTSMAN.....\$	9.66 **	.26
DU PAGE COUNTY		
LANDSCAPE LABORERS.....\$	7.25 **	
LANDSCAPE PLANTSMAN.....\$	9.04 **	1.16
GRUNDY, LAKE & WILL COUNTIES		
LANDSCAPE DRIVER 2 & 3		
Axles.....\$	11.86 **	2.81
LANDSCAPE PLANTSMAN.....\$	12.00 **	3.32

-----  
\* SUIL1993-002 01/19/1993

HEAVY CONSTRUCTION (LANDSCAPE WORK)

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
BOONE, GRUNDY, KANE, KENDALL, LAKE, MCHENRY & WILL COUNTIES:		
LANDSCAPE DRIVER, 2 & 3		
AXLES.....\$	11.94 **	2.42
LANDSCAPE LABORERS.....\$	7.25 **	
LANDSCAPE OPERATORS.....\$	13.11 **	3.01
LANDSCAPE PLANTSMAN.....\$	9.73 **	2.05
COOK COUNTY:		
LANDSCAPE DRIVER, 2 & 3		
AXLES.....\$	9.93 **	1.89
LANDSCAPE LABORERS.....\$	7.25 **	
LANDSCAPE OPERATORS.....\$	10.98 **	2.12
LANDSCAPE PLANTSMAN.....\$	10.08 **	2.06
DE KALB COUNTY:		
LANDSCAPE LABORERS.....\$	7.25 **	
LANDSCAPE OPERATORS.....\$	7.25 **	
LANDSCAPE PLANTSMAN.....\$	9.66 **	.26
DU PAGE COUNTY:		
LANDSCAPE DRIVER, 2 & 3		
AXLES.....\$	8.32 **	1.02
LANDSCAPE LABORERS.....\$	7.25 **	
LANDSCAPE OPERATORS.....\$	10.75 **	
LANDSCAPE PLANTSMAN.....\$	10.65 **	

-----  
\* SUIL1993-003 01/19/1993

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION (LANDSCAPE WORK):

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
DE KALB COUNTY		
LANDSCAPE LABORERS.....\$	7.25 **	
LANDSCAPE OPERATORS.....\$	7.25 **	
LANDSCAPE PLANTSMAN.....\$	9.66 **	.26
KANKAKEE COUNTY:		
LANDSCAPE DRIVER.....\$	8.75 **	.17
LANDSCAPE OPERATOR.....\$	16.57	3.56
PEORIA, TAZEWELL, & WOODFORD COUNTIES:		
TRUCK DRIVERS 2 & 3 AXLES..\$	17.58	5.88

-----  
WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====  
\*\* Workers in this classification may be entitled to a higher minimum wage under Executive Order 14026 (\$16.20) or 13658 (\$12.15). Please see the Note at the top of the wage determination for more information.

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at <https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts>.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

-----  
The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

#### Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

#### Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

---

#### WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour National Office because National Office has responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the



Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISIO"



RETURN WITH BID

Local Public Agency
Formal Contract Proposal

COVER SHEET

Proposal Submitted By:

Contractor's Name

[Empty text box for Contractor's Name]

Contractor's Address

[Empty text box for Contractor's Address]

City

[Empty text box for City]

State

[Empty text box for State]

Zip Code

[Empty text box for Zip Code]

STATE OF ILLINOIS

Local Public Agency

Village of Addison

County

DuPage

Section Number

[Empty text box for Section Number]

Route(s) (Street/Road Name)

2023 Water Main Replacement Project

Type of Funds

Federal and Local

Proposal Only [X] Proposal and Plans [ ] Proposal only, plans are separate

Submitted/Approved

For Local Public Agency:

For a County and Road District Project

Submitted/Approved

Highway Commissioner Signature & Date

[Empty signature box for Highway Commissioner]

Submitted/Approved

County Engineer/Superintendent of Highways Signature & Date

[Empty signature box for County Engineer]

For a Municipal Project

Submitted/Approved/Passed

Signature & Date

[Empty signature box for Municipal Project]

Official Title

[Empty title box for Municipal Project]

Department of Transportation

Released for bid based on limited review

Regional Engineer Signature & Date

[Empty signature box for Department of Transportation]

Note: All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed.

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Village of Addison	DuPage		2023 Water Main Replacement

**NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

Sealed proposals for the project described below will be received at the office of Village of Addison - Village Hall  
Name of Office

1 Friendship Plaza, Addison, IL 60101 until 11:00 AM on 2/1/2024  
Address Time Date

Sealed proposals will be opened and read publicly at the office of Village of Addison - Village Hall  
Name of Office

1 Friendship Plaza, Addison, IL 60101 at 11:01 AM on 2/1/2024  
Address Time Date

**DESCRIPTION OF WORK**

Location	Project Length
Various Locations - 2023 Addison Water Main Replacement & Resurfacing	3,256 LF

Proposed Improvement  
Replacement and abandonment of existing water main and appurtenances, road patching and resurfacing, driveway removal and replacement, curb and gutter removal and replacement, sidewalk removal and replacement, new sidewalk construction, installation of ADA compliant detectable warnings and ramps, installation of storm sewer and underdrain, miscellaneous structure adjustments, reconstruction or replacement of utility structures, tree preservation, and installation of new parkway trees.

1. Plans and proposal forms will be available in the office of  
Only electronically via the Village of Addison website  
[https://www.addisonadvantage.org/government/village\\_departments/purchasing.php](https://www.addisonadvantage.org/government/village_departments/purchasing.php)

- Prequalification  
If checked, the 2 apparent as read low bidders must file within 24 hours after the letting an "Affidavit of Availability" (Form BC 57) in triplicate, showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work. One original shall be filed with the Awarding Authority and two originals with the IDOT District Office.
- The Awarding Authority reserves the right to waive technicalities and to reject any or all proposals as provided in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals.
- The following BLR Forms shall be returned by the bidder to the Awarding Authority:
  - Local Public Agency Formal Contract Proposal (BLR 12200)
  - Schedule of Prices (BLR 12201)
  - Proposal Bid Bond (BLR 12230) (if applicable)
  - Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification (BLR 12325) (do not use for project with Federal funds.)
  - Affidavit of Illinois Business Office (BLR 12326) (do not use for project with Federal funds)
- The quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are prepared for the comparison of bids. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as hereinafter provided.
- Submission of a bid shall be conclusive assurance and warranty the bidder has examined the plans and understands all requirements for the performance of work. The bidder will be responsible for all errors in the proposal resulting from failure or neglect to conduct an in depth examination. The Awarding Authority will, in no case, be responsible for any costs, expenses, losses or changes in anticipated profits resulting from such failure or neglect of the bidder.
- The bidder shall take no advantage of any error or omission in the proposal and advertised contract.
- If a special envelope is supplied by the Awarding Authority, each proposal should be submitted in that envelope furnished by the Awarding Agency and the blank spaces on the envelope shall be filled in correctly to clearly indicate its contents. When an envelope other than the special one furnished by the Awarding Authority is used, it shall be marked to clearly indicate its contents. When sent by mail, the sealed proposal shall be addressed to the Awarding Authority at the address and in care of the official in whose office the bids are to be received. All proposals shall be filed prior to the time and at the place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Proposals received after the time specified will be returned to the bidder unopened.
- Permission will be given to a bidder to withdraw a proposal if the bidder makes the request in writing or in person before the time for

opening proposals.

**RETURN WITH BID**

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Village of Addison	DuPage		2023 Water Main Replacement

**PROPOSAL**

- Proposal of \_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor's Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor's Address \_\_\_\_\_
- The plans for the proposed work are those prepared by Thomas Engineering Group, LLC  
and approved by the Department of Transportation on n/a
- The specifications referred to herein are those prepared by the Department of Transportation and designated as "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and the " Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" thereto, adopted and in effect on the date of invitation for bids.
- The undersigned agrees to accept, as part of the contract, the applicable Special Provisions indicated on the "Check Sheet for Recurring Special Provisions" contained in this proposal.
- The undersigned agrees to complete the work within 62 working days or by 7/12/24 unless additional time is granted in accordance with the specifications.
- The successful bidder at the time of execution of the contract will be required to deposit a contract bond for the full amount of the award. When a contract bond is not required, the proposal guaranty check will be held in lieu thereof. If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned fails to execute a contract and contract bond as required, it is hereby agreed that the Bid Bond of check shall be forfeited to the Awarding Authority.
- Each pay item should have a unit price and a total price. If no total price is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the products of the unit price multiplied by the quantity, the unit price shall govern. If a unit price is omitted, the total price will be divided by the quantity in order to establish a unit price. A bid may be declared unacceptable if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.
- The undersigned submits herewith the schedule of prices on BLR 12201 covering the work to be performed under this contract.
- The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the combinations on BLR 12201, the work shall be in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal for the multiple bid specified in the Schedule for Multiple Bids below.
- A proposal guaranty in the proper amount, as specified in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals, will be required. Bid Bonds will be allowed as a proposal guaranty. Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond, if allowed, on Department form BLR 12230 or a proposal guaranty check, complying with the specifications, made payable to: Village Treasurer of Addison, Illinois.  
The amount of the check is Five percent of the bid amount ( 5% ).

**Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here**

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more bid proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual bid proposal. If the proposal guaranty check is placed in another bid proposal, state below where it may be found.

The proposal guaranty check will be found in the bid proposal for: Section Number \_\_\_\_\_ .

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Village of Addison	DuPage		2023 Water Main Replacement

### CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATIONS

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

- Debt Delinquency.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Department of Revenue unless the individual or other entity is contesting, in accordance with the procedure established by the appropriate Revenue Act, its liability for the tax or the amount of the tax. Making a false statement voids the contract and allows the Department to recover all amounts paid to the individual or entity under the contract in a civil action.
- Bid-Rigging or Bid Rotating.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4.

A violation of section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense, or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent on behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State of Local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or Local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent on behalf of the corporation.

- Bribery.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that, it has not been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any unit of local government, nor has the firm made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter or record, nor has an official, agent, or employee of the firm committed bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the firm and pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the firm.
- Interim Suspension or Suspension.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not currently under a suspension as defined in Subpart I of Title 44 Subtitle A Chapter III Part 6 of the Illinois Administrative code. Furthermore, if suspended prior to completion of this work, the contract or contracts executed for the completion of this work may be canceled.

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Village of Addison	DuPage		2023 Water Main Replacement

**SIGNATURES**

(If an individual)

Bidder Signature & Date

Business Address

City State Zip Code

(If a partnership)

Firm Name

Signature & Date

Title

Business Address

City State Zip Code

Insert the Names and Addresses of all Partners

(If a corporation)

Corporate Name

Signature & Date

Title

Business Address

City State Zip Code

Insert Names of Officers

President

Attest:

Secretary

Secretary

Treasurer



Schedule of Prices



Contractor's Name

Contractor's Address

City

State

Zip Code

Local Public Agency

County

Section Number

Route(s) (Street/Road Name)

Schedule for Multiple Bids

Combination Letter	Section Included in Combinations	Total

Schedule for Single Bid

(For complete information covering these items, see plans and specifications.)

Item Number	Items	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
1	PRECONSTRUCT VID REC	L SUM	1		
2	TRAF CONT & PROT	L SUM	1		
3	DUST CONTROL WATERING	UNIT	10		
4	EROSION CONTRL BLANKET	SY	929		
5	EROSION CONTRL BARRIER	FOOT	228		
6	STORM DRAIN PROTECTION	EACH	17		
7	TREE PROTECTION	EACH	59		
8	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT	L SUM	1		
9	TREE TOP PRUNING	EACH	10		
10	TREE ROOT PRUNING	EACH	30		
11	EXPLOR EXCAVATION	EACH	10		
12	CONTR LOW-STRENG MATL	CY	500		
13	BIT DI WM CL52 6	FOOT	97		
14	BIT DI WM CL52 8	FOOT	3,050		
15	HDD DI WM 8	FOOT	165		
16	FLD LOK GSKT DI WM 8	EACH	60		
17	GATE VALVE, 8	EACH	10		
18	INSERT VALVE, 8	EACH	1		
19	VV TA 5 DIA FR CL	EACH	8		
20	VV TA 6 DIA FR CL	EACH	3		



Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Village of Addison	DuPage		2023 Water Main Replac

Item Number	Items	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
21	FIRE HYD W/AUX VLV & VB	EACH	9		
22	CUT IN CONN TO EX WM	EACH	5		
23	CUT & CAP EX 6 WM	EACH	4		
24	CUT & CAP EX 8 WM	EACH	2		
25	NEAR-SIDE WATER SER	EACH	33		
26	FAR-SIDE WATER SER	EACH	34		
27	CONNECT TO EX WTR SER	EACH	4		
28	REPAIR EX WM	UNIT	10,000		
29	TRENCH BACKFILL	CY	1,166		
30	FRAME & GRATE/LID	EACH	10		
31	FRAME ADJUSTMENT	EACH	13		
32	UTIL STR TO BE RECON	EACH	15		
33	STMS REM RPL WMQ 8-12	FOOT	126		
34	STMS REM RPL WMQ 15-18	FOOT	35		
35	SANS REM RPL WMQ 8-10	FOOT	20		
36	SAN SER REM RPL WMQ	FOOT	150		
37	VV/VB TO BE ABAND	EACH	7		
38	DOM WTR SER BOX REM	EACH	67		
39	FIRE HYDNT REM	EACH	8		
40	HMA SURF REM 2"	SY	8,544		
41	HMA SURF REM - BUTT JT	SY	106		
42	AGGREGATE-TEMP ACCESS	TON	20		
43	COMB C&G REM&RPL	FOOT	1,216		
44	CL D PATCH TYPE I-IV, 6"	SY	1,836		
45	TEMPORARY PATCH, 2"	SY	300		
46	P HMA BC IL-4.75, N50, 0.75"	TON	359		
47	LONG. JOINT SEALANT	FOOT	2,730		
48	BIT MATLS TACK COAT	POUNDS	5,767		
49	HMA SC IL19.0 MIX D N50	TON	718		
50	NEW PCC SW 5" CMPL	SF	663		
51	PCC SW REM&RPL 5" CMPL	SF	7,715		
52	PCC SW REM&RPL 8" CMPL	SF	500		
53	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	341		
54	HMA DRIVE PVT REM&RPL	SY	141		
55	PCC DRIVE PVT REM&RPL	SY	112		
56	THRMPL PVT MK, LINE 12"	FOOT	786		
57	THRMPL PVT MK, LINE 24"	FOOT	129		

Local Public Agency		County		Section Number		Route(s) (Street/Road Name)	
Village of Addison		DuPage				2023 Water Main Replac	
58	PARKWAY RESTORATION SP	SY	1,229				
59	PARKWAY TREES	EACH	25				
60	SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING	UNIT	10				
61	TEMP INFO SIGNING	SF	100				
62	FUND DISCL NOTIFC SIGN	L SUM	1				
63	ADT HAUL SRCH N-SPL WST	CY	200				
64	UNGRD CNDT GALV STL 2"	FOOT	300				
65	ELEC CBL IN CNDT, NO 14 3C	FOOT	300				
66	PVC SPLIT CONDUIT, 2"	FOOT	300				
67	WATERMAIN CASING PIPE	FOOT	50				
Bidder's Total Proposal							

1. Each pay item should have a unit price and a total price.
2. If no total price is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the product of the unit price multiplied by the quantity, the unit price shall govern.
3. If a unit price is omitted, the total price will be divided by the quantity in order to establish a unit price.
4. A bid may be declared unacceptable if neither a unit price or total price is shown.

**RETURN WITH BID**

**BID SUMMARY**

**BASE BID**

	\$
--	----

(FIGURES)

BIDDER'S PROPOSAL FOR BASE BID

---

(WORDS)

**ALTERNATE BID(S)**

ALTERNATE BID NOT APPLICABLE	\$
------------------------------	----

(FIGURES)

BIDDER'S PROPOSAL FOR ALTERNATE BID #1

NOT APPLICABLE

---

(WORDS)

The Village of Addison reserves the right to award the Contract to the lowest responsible Bidder for the Base Bid or for the Base Bid plus any combination of the Alternate Bids, based upon the Village's best financial interest. Each Bidder must submit bids for the Base Bid and all the Alternate Bids to be eligible for the award of the Contract. Failure to do so will result in the rejection of the Contractor's bid.



**RETURN WITH BID**

**Local Public Agency  
Proposal Bid Bond**

Local Public Agency Village of Addison	County DuPage	Section Number
---	------------------	----------------

WE, \_\_\_\_\_ as PRINCIPAL, and \_\_\_\_\_ as SURETY, are held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the above Local Public Agency (hereafter referred to as "LPA") in the penal sum of 5% of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the proposal documents in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum. We bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly pay to the LPA this sum under the conditions of this instrument.

WHEREAS THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, the said PRINCIPAL is submitting a written proposal to the LPA acting through its awarding authority for the construction of the work designated as the above section.

THEREFORE if the proposal is accepted and a contract awarded to the PRINCIPAL by the LPA for the above designated section and the PRINCIPAL shall within fifteen (15) days after award enter into a formal contract, furnish surety guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work, and furnish evidence of the required insurance coverage, all as provided in the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and applicable Supplemental Specifications, then this obligation shall become void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the LPA determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to enter into a formal contract in compliance with any requirements set forth in the preceding paragraph, then the LPA acting through its awarding authority shall immediately be entitled to recover the full penal sum set out above, together with all court costs, all attorney fees, and any other expense of recovery.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Day Month and Year

**Principal**

Company Name

Signature & Date  
 By:

Title

Company Name

Signature & Date  
 By:

Title

(If Principal is a joint venture of two or more contractors, the company names, and authorized signatures of each contractor must be affixed.)

**Surety**

Name of Surety

Signature of Attorney-in-Fact Signature & Date  
 By:

STATE OF IL  
 COUNTY OF

I \_\_\_\_\_, a Notary Public in and for said county do hereby certify that

(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instruments as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ Month and Year.

(SEAL, if required by the LPA)

Notary Public Signature & Date

Date commission expires \_\_\_\_\_





Apprenticeship and Training Program Certification

Local Public Agency	County	Street Name/Road Name	Section Number
Village of Addison	DuPage	2023 Water Main Replace	

All contractors are required to complete the following certification

- For this contract proposal or for all bidding groups in this deliver and install proposal.
- For the following deliver and install bidding groups in this material proposal.

Illinois Department of Transportation policy, adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Highway Code, requires this contract to be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. The award decision is subject to approval by the Department. In addition to all other responsibility factors, this contract or deliver and install proposal requires all bidders and all bidder's subcontractors to disclose participation in apprenticeship or training programs that are (1) approved by and registered with the United States Department of Labor's Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, and (2) applicable to the work of the above indicated proposals or groups. Therefore, all bidders are required to complete the following certification:

1. Except as provided in paragraph 4 below, the undersigned bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own employees.
2. The undersigned bidder further certifies, for work to be performed by subcontract, that each of its subcontractors either (A) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship or training program; or (B) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, establish participation in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to the work of the subcontract.
3. The undersigned bidder, by inclusion in the list in the space below, certifies the official name of each program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's employees. Types of work or craft that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category for which there is no applicable apprenticeship or training program available.

4. Except for any work identified above, if any bidder or subcontractor shall perform all or part of the work of the contract or deliver and install proposal solely by individual owners, partners or members and not by employees to whom the payment of prevailing rates of wages would be required, check the following box, and identify the owner/operator workforces and positions of ownership.

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project is accounted for and listed. The Department at any time before or afterward may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. In order to fulfill the participation requirement, it shall not be necessary that any applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract or deliver and install proposal.

Bidder	Signature & Date		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px;"></div>		
Title			
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div>			
Address	City	State	Zip Code
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div>



RETURN WITH BID

Affidavit of Illinois Business Office

Local Public Agency	County	Street Name/Road Name	Section Number
Village of Addison	DuPage	2023 Water Main Replace	

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_,  
Name of Affiant City of Affiant State of Affiant

being first duly sworn upon oath, state as follows:

1. That I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_.  
Officer or Position Bidder
2. That I have personal knowledge of the facts herein stated.
3. That, if selected under the proposal described above, \_\_\_\_\_, will maintain a business office in the  
Bidder  
 State of Illinois, which will be located in \_\_\_\_\_ County, Illinois.  
County
4. That this business office will serve as the primary place of employment for any persons employed in the construction contemplated by this proposal.
5. That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of state law as provided in Section 30-22(8) of the Illinois Procurement Code.

Signature & Date

Print Name of Affiant

Notary Public

State of IL

County \_\_\_\_\_

Signed (or subscribed or attested) before me on \_\_\_\_\_ by  
(date)

\_\_\_\_\_, authorized agent(s) of  
(name/s of person/s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bidder

Notary Public Signature & Date

My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

(SEAL)

INDEX  
FOR  
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS  
AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2023

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction  
(Adopted 1-1-22) (Revised 1-1-23)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

<u>Std. Spec. Sec.</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
202	Earth and Rock Excavation .....	1
204	Borrow and Furnished Excavation.....	2
207	Porous Granular Embankment .....	3
211	Topsoil and Compost .....	4
407	Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full-Depth) .....	5
420	Portland Cement Concrete Pavement .....	6
502	Excavation for Structures .....	7
509	Metal Railings .....	8
540	Box Culverts .....	9
542	Pipe Culverts .....	29
586	Granular Backfill for Structures .....	34
644	High Tension Cable Median Barrier .....	35
782	Reflectors .....	36
801	Electrical Requirements .....	38
821	Roadway Luminaires .....	40
1003	Fine Aggregates .....	41
1004	Coarse Aggregates .....	42
1020	Portland Cement Concrete .....	43
1030	Hot-Mix Asphalt .....	44
1067	Luminaire .....	45
1097	Reflectors .....	52





## Check Sheet for Recurring Special Provisions

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Village of Addison	DuPage	

Check this box for lettings prior to 01/01/2023.

The Following Recurring Special Provisions Indicated By An "X" Are Applicable To This Contract And Are Included By Reference:

### Recurring Special Provisions

<u>Check Sheet #</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
1	<input type="checkbox"/> Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	53
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)	56
3	<input type="checkbox"/> EEO	57
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts	67
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Required Provisions - State Contracts	72
6	<input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	78
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos HMA Surface Removal	79
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads	80
9	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes	81
10	<input type="checkbox"/> Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing	84
11	<input type="checkbox"/> Subsealing of Concrete Pavements	86
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction	90
13	<input type="checkbox"/> Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing	92
14	<input type="checkbox"/> Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal	93
15	<input type="checkbox"/> Polymer Concrete	95
16	<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	97
17	<input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle Racks	98
18	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals	100
19	<input type="checkbox"/> Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting	102
20	<input type="checkbox"/> English Substitution of Metric Bolts	103
21	<input type="checkbox"/> Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete	104
22	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	105
23	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	113
24	<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	129
25	<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	130
26	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	131
27	<input type="checkbox"/> Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	132
28	<input type="checkbox"/> Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	135
29	<input type="checkbox"/> Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching	139
30	<input type="checkbox"/> Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching	142
31	<input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Mix Design - Department Provided	144
32	<input type="checkbox"/> Station Numbers in Pavements or Overlays	145

Village of Addison

DuPage

The Following Local Roads And Streets Recurring Special Provisions Indicated By An "X" Are Applicable To This Contract And Are Included By Reference:

Local Roads And Streets Recurring Special Provisions

<u>Check Sheet #</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
LRS 1	<b>Reserved</b>	147
LRS 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Furnished Excavation	148
LRS 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance	149
LRS 4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flaggers in Work Zones	150
LRS 5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contract Claims	151
LRS 6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals	152
LRS 7	<input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals	158
LRS 8	<b>Reserved</b>	164
LRS 9	<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Surface Treatments	165
LRS 10	<b>Reserved</b>	169
LRS 11	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Employment Practices	170
LRS 12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wages of Employees on Public Works	172
LRS 13	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Selection of Labor	174
LRS 14	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks	175
LRS 15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial Payments	178
LRS 16	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Protests on Local Lettings	179
LRS 17	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Substance Abuse Prevention Program	180
LRS 18	<input type="checkbox"/> Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt	181
LRS 19	<input type="checkbox"/> Reflective Crack Control Treatment	182

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS  
For the April 28, 2023 and June 16, 2023 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by a “check mark” are applicable to this contract and will be included by the Project Coordination and Implementation Section of the Bureau of Design & Environment (BDE).

File Name	#		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
	80099	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2022
	80274	<input type="checkbox"/>	Aggregate Subgrade Improvement	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2022
	80192	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Automated Flagger Assistance Devices	Jan. 1, 2008	April 1, 2023
	80173	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	Aug. 1, 2017
	80426	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bituminous Surface Treatment with Fog Seal	Jan. 1, 2020	Jan. 1, 2022
	80436	<input type="checkbox"/>	Blended Finely Divided Minerals	April 1, 2021	
*	80241	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bridge Demolition Debris	July 1, 2009	
*	50531	<input type="checkbox"/>	Building Removal	Sept. 1, 1990	Aug. 1, 2022
*	50261	<input type="checkbox"/>	Building Removal with Asbestos Abatement	Sept. 1, 1990	Aug. 1, 2022
	80384	<input type="checkbox"/>	Compensable Delay Costs	June 2, 2017	April 1, 2019
*	80198	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completion Date (via calendar days)	April 1, 2008	
*	80199	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	April 1, 2008	
	80261	<input type="checkbox"/>	Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit	June 1, 2010	Nov. 1, 2014
	80434	<input type="checkbox"/>	Corrugated Plastic Pipe (Culvert and Storm Sewer)	Jan. 1, 2021	
*	80029	<input type="checkbox"/>	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 2000	Mar. 2, 2019
	80229	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fuel Cost Adjustment	April 1, 2009	Aug. 1, 2017
	80447	<input type="checkbox"/>	Grading and Shaping Ditches	Jan. 1, 2023	
	80433	<input type="checkbox"/>	Green Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Markings	Jan. 1, 2021	Jan. 1, 2022
	80443	<input type="checkbox"/>	High Tension Cable Median Barrier Removal	April 1, 2022	
	80446	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hot-Mix Asphalt - Longitudinal Joint Sealant	Nov. 1, 2022	
	80438	<input type="checkbox"/>	Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative – State Funded Contracts	June 2, 2021	Sept. 2, 2021
	80045	<input type="checkbox"/>	Material Transfer Device	June 15, 1999	Jan. 1, 2022
	80441	<input type="checkbox"/>	Performance Graded Asphalt Binder	Jan. 1, 2023	
*	34261	<input type="checkbox"/>	Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2022
	80445	<input type="checkbox"/>	Seeding	Nov. 1, 2022	
	80448	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Source of Supply and Quality Requirements	Jan. 2, 2023	
	80340	<input type="checkbox"/>	Speed Display Trailer	April 2, 2014	Jan. 1, 2022
	80127	<input type="checkbox"/>	Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	Jan. 1, 2022
	80397	<input type="checkbox"/>	Subcontractor and DBE Payment Reporting	April 2, 2018	
	80391	<input type="checkbox"/>	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments	Nov. 2, 2017	April 1, 2019
	80437	<input type="checkbox"/>	Submission of Payroll Records	April 1, 2021	Nov. 1, 2022
	80435	<input type="checkbox"/>	Surface Testing of Pavements – IRI	Jan. 1, 2021	Jan. 1, 2023
	80410	<input type="checkbox"/>	Traffic Spotters	Jan. 1, 2019	
*	20338	<input type="checkbox"/>	Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	Sept. 2, 2021
	80429	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ultra-Thin Bonded Wearing Course	April 1, 2020	Jan. 1, 2022
	80439	<input type="checkbox"/>	Vehicle and Equipment Warning Lights	Nov. 1, 2021	Nov. 1, 2022
	80440	<input type="checkbox"/>	Waterproofing Membrane System	Nov. 1, 2021	
	80302	<input type="checkbox"/>	Weekly DBE Trucking Reports	June 2, 2012	Nov. 1, 2021
	80427	<input type="checkbox"/>	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	Mar. 2, 2020	
*	80071	<input type="checkbox"/>	Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	

Highlighted items indicate a new or revised special provision for the letting.

An \* indicates the special provision requires additional information from the designer, which needs to be submitted separately. The Project Coordination and Implementation Section will then include the information in the applicable special provision.

The following special provisions have been deleted from use.

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
50481	Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
50491	Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010

The following special provisions are in the 2023 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions.

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>New Location(s)</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80293	Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 Feet	Articles 540.04 & 540.06	April 1, 2012	July 1, 2016
80311	Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts	Articles 540.07, 542.01, 542.02, 542.07, 542.11 & 542.12	Jan. 1, 2013	April 1, 2016
80422	High Tension Cable Median Barrier	Articles 644.02, 644.05, 782.01, 782.04, 782.07 & 1097.02	Jan. 1, 2020	Jan. 1, 2022
80442	Hot-Mix Asphalt	Articles 1030.09 & 1030.10	Jan. 1, 2022	Aug. 1, 2022
80444	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Patching	Errata – Article 442.08(b)	April 1, 2022	
80411	Luminaires, LED	Articles 801.05(a), 821.02(d), 821.03, 821.08 & 1067.01-1067.06	April 1, 2019	Jan. 1, 2022
80418	Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls	Articles 1003.07 & 1004.06	Nov. 1, 2019	Nov. 1, 2020
80430	Portland Cement Concrete – Haul Time	Article 1020.11(a)(7)	July 1, 2020	
80395	Sloped Metal End Section for Pipe Culverts	Articles 540.07, 542.01, 542.02, 542.07, 542.11 & 542.12	Jan. 1, 2018	
80318	Traversable Pipe Grate for Concrete End Sections	Articles 540.04, 540.07, 540.08 & 542.01, 542.02, 542.07, 542.11 & 542.12	Jan. 1, 2013	Jan. 1, 2018

## WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: March 2, 2020

Add the following to Article 701.03 of the Standard Specifications:

“(q) Temporary Sign Supports ..... 1106.02”

Revise the third paragraph of Article 701.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“For temporary sign supports, the Contractor shall provide a FHWA eligibility letter for each device used on the contract. The letter shall provide information for the set-up and use of the device as well as a detailed drawing of the device. The signs shall be supported within 20 degrees of vertical. Weights used to stabilize signs shall be attached to the sign support per the manufacturer’s specifications.”

Revise the first paragraph of Article 701.15 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**701.15 Traffic Control Devices.** For devices that must meet crashworthiness standards, the Contractor shall provide a manufacturer’s self-certification or a FHWA eligibility letter for each Category 1 device and a FHWA eligibility letter for each Category 2 and Category 3 device used on the contract. The self-certification or letter shall provide information for the set-up and use of the device as well as a detailed drawing of the device.”

Revise the first six paragraphs of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**1106.02 Devices.** Work zone traffic control devices and combinations of devices shall meet crashworthiness standards for their respective categories. The categories are as follows.

Category 1 includes small, lightweight, channelizing and delineating devices that have been in common use for many years and are known to be crashworthy by crash testing of similar devices or years of demonstrable safe performance. These include cones, tubular markers, plastic drums, and delineators, with no attachments (e.g. lights). Category 1 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 shall be MASH-16 compliant. Category 1 devices manufactured on or before December 31, 2019, and compliant with NCHRP 350 or MASH 2009, may be used on contracts let before December 31, 2024.

Category 2 includes devices that are not expected to produce significant vehicular velocity change but may otherwise be hazardous. These include vertical panels with lights, barricades, temporary sign supports, and Category 1 devices with attachments (e.g. drums with lights). Category 2 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 shall be MASH-16 compliant. Category 2 devices manufactured on or before December 31, 2019, and compliant with NCHRP 350 or MASH 2009, may be used on contracts let before December 31, 2024.

Category 3 includes devices that are expected to cause significant velocity changes or other potentially harmful reactions to impacting vehicles. These include crash cushions (impact

attenuators), truck mounted attenuators, and other devices not meeting the definitions of Category 1 or 2. Category 3 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 shall be MASH-16 compliant. Category 3 devices manufactured on or before December 31, 2019, and compliant with NCHRP 350 or MASH 2009, may be used on contracts let before December 31, 2029. Category 3 devices shall be crash tested for Test Level 3 or the test level specified.

Category 4 includes portable or trailer-mounted devices such as arrow boards, changeable message signs, temporary traffic signals, and area lighting supports. It is preferable for Category 4 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 to be MASH-16 compliant; however, there are currently no crash tested devices in this category, so it remains exempt from the NCHRP 350 or MASH compliance requirement.

For each type of device, when no more than one MASH-16 compliant is available, an NCHRP 350 or MASH-2009 compliant device may be used, even if manufactured after December 31, 2019.”

Revise Articles 1106.02(g), 1106.02(k), and 1106.02(l) to read:

“(g) Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators. The attenuator shall be approved for use at Test Level 3. Test Level 2 may be used for normal posted speeds less than or equal to 45 mph.

(k) Temporary Water Filled Barrier. The water filled barrier shall be a lightweight plastic shell designed to accept water ballast and be on the Department’s qualified product list.

Shop drawings shall be furnished by the manufacturer and shall indicate the deflection of the barrier as determined by acceptance testing; the configuration of the barrier in that test; and the vehicle weight, velocity, and angle of impact of the deflection test. The Engineer shall be provided one copy of the shop drawings.

(l) Movable Traffic Barrier. The movable traffic barrier shall be on the Department’s qualified product list.

Shop drawings shall be furnished by the manufacturer and shall indicate the deflection of the barrier as determined by acceptance testing; the configuration of the barrier in that test; and the vehicle weight, velocity, and angle of impact of the deflection test. The Engineer shall be provided one copy of the shop drawings. The barrier shall be capable of being moved on and off the roadway on a daily basis.”

## **VILLAGE REQUIREMENT AND BUY AMERICAN PREFERENCE (BAP)**

It is the intent of the Village Standard Water Main specification that only first-class materials shall be used throughout the project and that those materials shall be incorporated in such a manner as to produce a completed job that is workmanlike and acceptable in every detail. Thusly, all water main, water main parts, fittings and valves shall be manufactured in the USA and installed in a workmanlike manner.

Compliance with the Buy American Preference (BAP), as established by the Build America, Buy America Act (BABA), is required unless covered by a subsequent waiver. Under FR-6331-N-06, HUD has proposed phased implementation of the BAP. Per the notice, since CDBG funds will be utilized in connection with the purchase of iron or steel products in infrastructure projects, they are subject to BABA.

**RETAINAGE**

The successful bidder shall be subject to a 5% retainage on all payout requests until the punchlist is completed, all paperwork and documentation is submitted, and the project is finalized out by the Village and the County.



## **SAM.GOV REGISTRATION AND FEDERAL OWNERSHIP FORMS**

All Bidders submitting a bid for this contract shall be registered in Sam.gov at the time of bid opening. Proof is required at the time of bid opening and shall be included with the sealed bid documents. See example required to be submitted.

A Federal Ownership Form shall be completed by the Bidder. It shall be submitted at the time of bid opening and shall be included with the sealed bid documents. The Ownership Form can be found on page 27 of the Federal Requirements.

**EXAMPLE**
**PROVIDE BIDDER  
REGISTRATION  
WITH BID**

# VILLAGE OF ADDISON

Unique Entity ID <b>LWQAKMMWLTD8</b>	CAGE / NCAGE <b>5PJR5</b>	Purpose of Registration <b>All Awards</b>
Registration Status <b>Active Registration</b>	Expiration Date <b>Dec 15, 2023</b>	
Physical Address <b>1 Friendship PLZ Addison, Illinois 60101-2787 United States</b>	Mailing Address <b>Village Of Addison 1 Friendship Plaza Addison, Illinois 60101-2786 United States</b>	

## Business Information

Doing Business as <b>(blank)</b>	Division Name <b>(blank)</b>	Division Number <b>(blank)</b>
Congressional District <b>Illinois 08</b>	State / Country of Incorporation <b>(blank) / (blank)</b>	URL <b>(blank)</b>

## Registration Dates

Activation Date <b>Jan 5, 2023</b>	Submission Date <b>Dec 15, 2022</b>	Initial Registration Date <b>Sep 11, 2009</b>
---------------------------------------	--	--

## Entity Dates

Entity Start Date <b>Oct 6, 1884</b>	Fiscal Year End Close Date <b>Apr 30</b>
---	---

## Immediate Owner

CAGE <b>(blank)</b>	Legal Business Name <b>(blank)</b>
------------------------	---------------------------------------

## Highest Level Owner

CAGE <b>(blank)</b>	Legal Business Name <b>(blank)</b>
------------------------	---------------------------------------

## Executive Compensation

Registrants in the System for Award Management (SAM) respond to the Executive Compensation questions in accordance with Section 6202 of P.L. 110-252, amending the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (P.L. 109-282). This information is not displayed in SAM. It is sent to USAspending.gov for display in association with an eligible award. Maintaining an active registration in SAM demonstrates the registrant responded to the questions.

## Proceedings Questions

Registrants in the System for Award Management (SAM.gov) respond to proceedings questions in accordance with FAR 52.209-7, FAR 52.209-9, or 2. C.F.R. 200 Appendix XII. Their responses are displayed in the responsibility/qualification section of SAM.gov. Maintaining an active registration in SAM.gov demonstrates the registrant responded to the proceedings questions.

## Exclusion Summary

Active Exclusions Records?

**No**

## SAM Search Authorization

I authorize my entity's non-sensitive information to be displayed in SAM public search results:

**Yes**

## Entity Types

### Business Types

Entity Structure <b>U.S. Government Entity</b>	Entity Type <b>US Local Government</b>	Organization Factors <b>(blank)</b>
Profit Structure <b>(blank)</b>		

**Socio-Economic Types**

Check the registrant's Reps & Certs, if present, under FAR 52.212-3 or FAR 52.219-1 to determine if the entity is an SBA-certified HUBZone small business concern. Additional small business information may be found in the SBA's Dynamic Small Business Search if the entity completed the SBA supplemental pages during registration.

**Government Types**

**U.S. Local Government**  
**Municipality**

**Financial Information**

Accepts Credit Card Payments <b>Yes</b>	Debt Subject To Offset <b>No</b>
--	-------------------------------------

EFT Indicator <b>0000</b>	CAGE Code <b>5PJR5</b>
------------------------------	---------------------------

**Points of Contact****Electronic Business**

👤 COLLEEN WITT, FINANCE DIRECTOR	<b>1 Friendship Plaza Addison, Illinois 60101 United States</b>
-------------------------------------	---

RICHARD VEENSTRA	1 Friendship Plaza Addison, Illinois 60101 United States
------------------	--

**Government Business**

👤 COLLEEN WITT, FINANCE DIRECTOR	<b>1 Friendship Plaza Addison, Illinois 60101 United States</b>
-------------------------------------	---

R BENSON	1 Friendship Plaza Addison, Illinois 60101 United States
----------	--

**Past Performance**

👤 Colleen Witt	<b>1 Friendship Plaza Addison, Illinois 60101 United States</b>
-------------------	---

**Service Classifications****NAICS Codes**

Primary	NAICS Codes	NAICS Title
<b>Yes</b>	<b>921190</b>	<b>Other General Government Support</b>
	<b>221310</b>	<b>Water Supply And Irrigation Systems</b>
	<b>922120</b>	<b>Police Protection</b>
	<b>924110</b>	<b>Administration Of Air And Water Resource And Solid Waste Management Programs</b>

**Disaster Response**

This entity does not appear in the disaster response registry.

**VILLAGE OF ADDISON**

**2023 WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND RESURFACING PROJECT**

**VILLAGE OF ADDISON TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

STANDARD SPECIFICATION COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENT.....3  
SPECIFICATIONS / SPECIAL PROVISIONS CONFLICT .....3  
DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION OF THE WORK .....3  
UTILITY COORDINATION .....3  
CONSTRUCTION NOISE RESTRICTION .....4  
CONSTRUCTION WATER RESTRICTION AND HYDRANT METER RENTAL...4  
CERTIFICATION OF MATERIALS .....4  
STORAGE OF VEHICLES, MATERIALS, AND EQUIPMENT .....4  
MAINTENANCE PERIOD.....5  
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER’S CERTIFICATION FOR ALL SOIL AND CLEAN  
CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION DEBRIS (CCDD).....5  
SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.....6  
BRACING AND SHEETING .....7  
SECTION 107 – INDEMNIFICATION.....7  
SECTION 107 – MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS .....7  
SECTION 107 – MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF MANHOLE LIDS AND  
VALVE COVERS .....8  
SECTION 107 – PROTECTION OF EXISTING DRAINAGE FACILITIES DURING  
CONSTRUCTION.....8  
ARTICLE 107.09 – PUBLIC SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE .....8  
ARTICLE 202.03 – CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS.....8  
QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF HOT-MIX ASPHALT (HMA)  
MIXTURES .....9  
QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF CONCRETE MIXTURES.....9  
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION .....9  
SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION .....9  
PRECONSTRUCTION VIDEO RECORDING.....10  
CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT .....10  
BITUMINOUS SEAL COATED, DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN, CLASS 52,  
CEMENT LINED, POLY WRAPPED, 6” and 8” .....12  
HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILL DI WATER MAIN 8” .....14  
FIELD LOK GASKETS FOR DI WATER MAIN, 8” .....19  
GATE VALVE, 8” .....19

INSERT VALVE, 8" .....	20
VALVE VAULT, TYPE A, 5' DIA./6' DIA. W/ TYPE 1 FRAME AND CLOSED LID.....	20
FIRE HYDRANTS WITH AUXILIARY VALVE AND VALVE BOX .....	20
CUT-IN CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING WATER MAIN .....	21
CUT AND CAP EXISTING WATER MAIN, 6"/8" .....	21
NEAR-SIDE WATER SERVICE, 1".....	22
FAR-SIDE WATER SERVICE, 1" .....	22
CONNECT TO EXISTING WATER SERVICE PIPE.....	22
REPAIRS TO EXISTING WATER MAIN .....	23
TRENCH BACKFILL .....	23
STORM SEWER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT WITH WATER MAIN QUALITY PIPE, 8"-12" or 15"-18" .....	23
SANITARY SERVICE REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT WITH WATER MAIN QUALITY PIPE.....	24
SANITARY SEWER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT WITH WATER MAIN QUALITY PIPE.....	24
VALVE VAULT/BOX TO BE ABANDONED .....	25
DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE VALVE TO BE REMOVED .....	25
FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE REMOVED.....	25
CLASS D PATCHING, TYPE I-IV, 6" .....	26
NEW PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK, 5" COMPLETE.....	26
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT, 5" COMPLETE.....	28
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT, 8" COMPLETE.....	30
DETECTABLE WARNINGS .....	32
HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT .....	33
PCC DRIVEWAY REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.....	33
PARKWAY RESTORATION, SPECIAL .....	34
FUNDING DISCLOSURE AND NOTIFICATION SIGNING .....	34
SIGNS OF NOTIFICATION.....	35
UNDERGROUND CONDUIT, GALVANIZED STEEL, 2" DIA.....	35
ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, NO. 6 AWG 3C .....	36
PVC SPLIT CONDUIT, 2" DIA. ....	36
WATER MAIN CASING PIPE.....	37
APPENDIX: SECTION 400: WATER MAIN SYSTEM, ORDINANCE NO. O-05-98: SUBDIVISION CONTROL ORDINANCE.....	38
APPENDIX: SECTION 900: LANDSCAPING, ORDINANCE NO. O-05-98: SUBDIVISION CONTROL ORDINANCE.....	39

## **STANDARD SPECIFICATION COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENT**

The following Specifications, together with the Special Provisions, shall govern the proposed improvement and will be made part of the Contract. If a conflict exists between the contract documents, the hierarchy of contract documents found in Article 105.05 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction will apply.

- A. “Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois”, latest edition.
- B. “Manual of Test Procedures for Materials”, adopted June 1, 2012, published by IDOT.
- C. American Water Works Association (AWWA) Standards, latest edition.
- D. Environmental Regulations for the State of Illinois; Title 35 of the Illinois Administrative Code.

## **SPECIFICATIONS / SPECIAL PROVISIONS CONFLICT**

In case of conflict with any part or parts of said specifications, the following Special Provisions in this Section shall take precedence and shall govern. References to the “specifications” in the following Special Provisions shall be taken to mean the specifications as defined above.

## **DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION OF THE WORK**

The work as shown on the Plans and as specified herein includes water main improvements at in the Village of Addison, IL. The locations includes Michael Lane, Lincoln Court, Lullo Drive and Rozanne Drive.

The scope of work includes ductile iron water main installation, water main abandonment, water service line replacement, new fire hydrants, horizontal directionally drilled water main, intermittent storm sewer and sanitary sewer replacement, driveway removal and replacement, pavement patching, PCC curb and gutter removal and replacement, HMA road pavement milling and overlay, sidewalk removal and replacement, new sidewalk, parkway restoration and landscaping, erosion and sediment controls, and all incidental and collateral work necessary to complete the project as shown on the Plans and associated bid forms. The total approximate length of the improvement is 3,256 feet (0.62 miles).

## **UTILITY COORDINATION**

The Contractor is responsible to contact all utilities for locations prior to the start of work (J.U.L.I.E. at (800) 892-0123). Note: ALL utility locations shown on the Plans are APPROXIMATE ONLY; the Contractor is to use care when working around utilities so as not to damage them. The Contractor is responsible for any utilities damaged. The Contractor shall work with the agencies to organize and complete the work as expeditiously as possible.

The applicable portions of Articles 105.07 and 107.31 of the Standard Specifications shall apply.

## **CONSTRUCTION NOISE RESTRICTION**

All engines and engine-driven equipment used for construction or for hauling shall be equipped with an adequate muffler in constant operation and properly maintained to prevent excessive noise.

## **CONSTRUCTION WATER RESTRICTION AND HYDRANT METER RENTAL**

If the Contractor Plans to utilize Village water, then the Village of Addison's Public Works Department must be contacted at (630) 620-2020.

No person, except a regularly authorized agent of the Village, shall cause water to flow from any public or private fire hydrant, except that a person other than such an agent of the Village may operate and use water from a fire hydrant only after a written permit has been issued by the Department of Public Works permitting such use.

The location of approved Village hydrants that may be accessed for water usage varies throughout the Village. The Contractor must contact the Village Public Works Department in order to determine the closest approved hydrant to the project site. Under no circumstance shall water be obtained from an unapproved hydrant or facility and without the Village's consent. Determination of available hydrants is encouraged before processing of the meter Rental Agreement. The cost to comply with these restrictions shall be at no additional expense to the Village or contract.

## **CERTIFICATION OF MATERIALS**

The Village shall be furnished with a list of material sources prior to shipment or delivery to the job site. All materials shall be subject to inspection at the source and/or at the job site. The Village may reject any materials at either location. All materials incorporated in this project shall be new materials from the approved Village Material list unless specifically called-out otherwise in the Contract Documents Special Provisions for this project and approved by the Engineer in charge of this project. Use of existing or recycled materials shall not be permitted without the written consent of the Village. The Contractor shall furnish the Village with the manufacturer's certificates for all materials supplied to the project.

All required materials for this project shall be selected from the Village's material list, unless specifically called-out otherwise in the Contract Documents Special Provisions for this project and approved by the Engineer in charge of this project.

## **STORAGE OF VEHICLES, MATERIALS, AND EQUIPMENT**

Parking or storing of construction vehicles, materials, and/or equipment, including but not limited to, box trucks, dump trucks, pavers, grinder, trailers, aggregate, pipes, etc., overnight is permitted in Village right of way provided that permission is obtained from the Village and two-way traffic is maintained on the roadways at all times. The Contractor shall barricade and tape off all items left overnight and the Contractor takes full responsibility for all liability and safety related issues for items left overnight. Nightly road closures are not authorized. The Village of Addison shall not allow for approval of County highway and frontage road lane closures. Storage of construction vehicles and equipment within County right of way shall not be allowed.

Where lawn areas have been disturbed or damaged by storage of contractor's vehicles, materials, or equipment, the damaged lawn areas, ruts and depressions shall be cultivated, filled with topsoil, settled to proper grades, seeded and protected with hydro-mulch or straw at no cost to the Village.

It shall remain the responsibility of the Contractor to maintain all seeded lawn areas; this may include cultivation, reseeding, fertilizing, watering, and the control of weeds, until final acceptance has been granted. The Director of Public Works, or his designee, shall inspect the conditions of the stand to determine satisfaction or the need to improve the stand. Satisfaction is based on a thick, healthy, weed free turf, evenly established. Maintenance shall continue by the Contractor until final acceptance has been granted.

Under no circumstances shall materials or equipment be stored or parked within designated floodplain, floodway or tree root zones.

### **MAINTENANCE PERIOD**

The Contractor shall be required to keep the entire work area in good condition and will be obligated to repair and/or replace any defects in their workmanship, materials, and/or area of responsibility that may become evident over a period of one (1) year after date of final acceptance by the governmental agency having jurisdiction. Any portion of the work that becomes defective in any manner, excepting from ordinary wear, shall be removed and replaced with new work by said Contractor at their own expense, except that in case any person should with the consent of the said governmental agency, remove any of said work during the maintenance period, the Contractor shall not be held liable for repairs in that portion of the work. If the Contractor does not, within five (5) days after due notice from the governmental agency proceed to make repairs, the said governmental agency may immediately cause repairs to be made and the Contractor shall pay all cost and expenses thereof. Prior to issuance of final payment, the Contractor shall provide to the Village of Addison a maintenance bond in the amount of 10% of the final construction cost to ensure completion of any repairs that may be required.

### **PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION FOR ALL SOIL AND CLEAN CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION DEBRIS (CCDD)**

**Description.** This work shall consist of the removal and disposal of regulated substances according to Section 669 of the Standard Specifications as revised below. This work shall consist of meeting IEPA requirements for the disposal of excavated material including, but not limited to, clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD), uncontaminated soil, and/or contaminated soil. Excavated materials must be removed from the site by the end of each day.

The Village has retained a geotechnical consultant to perform material testing for CCDD Compliance. The completed IEPA LPC-662 form for uncontaminated material has been provided along with all necessary attachments. The Contractor shall retain an independent testing company for classification of contaminated waste as special or non-special waste, as the case may be.



**Construction Requirements.** The Contractor shall be responsible for satisfactory removal and disposal of all waste material, asphalt, concrete, stone, and uncontaminated or contaminated dirt or debris generated or discovered in the course of the work. Removal and disposal of excavation items being disposed of at a landfill or CCDD fill site shall meet the requirements of Public Act 96-1416.

The temporary storing of excavated materials on the parkways or right-of-way, and re-handling them later for disposal will not be allowed due to additional damage caused to tree root systems, parkways, existing equipment, and conditions. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to find an approved dump site for debris and any excavated materials. The Village will not provide for one.

The Contractor shall have the option of employing a licensed testing firm, as approved by the Engineer, to screen each truck-load of material on-site, using a PID or FID field screen or other acceptable method. If said screen indicates VOC levels that will be unacceptable for disposal at a CCDD facility, the Contractor shall be responsible for properly disposing of the material at an acceptable landfill, and providing the Village with all of the proper paperwork to document the material disposal with the IEPA. This work shall be paid for as specified below. If, however, a truck-load is rejected by a CCDD facility after leaving the project site, and said truck-load was not identified on-site as having VOC levels above the allowable limits, the Contractor shall still be required to properly dispose of the material and provide the Village with the necessary documentation, but shall not be additionally compensated.

Providing the Professional Engineer's Certification and all testing of VOC's shall be included in the cost of the contract. The cost to comply with these restrictions shall be at no additional expense to the Village or contract.

**Method of Measurement.** The volume of debris removed will be measured for payment in cubic yards. Actual field conditions may vary. The actual extent of debris removal shall be determined by the Engineer. The volume of debris removed will be measured for payment in cubic yards adjusted for voids, as determined by the Engineer, once the material is loaded and is ready to be hauled off site.

**Basis of Payment.** The transportation and disposal of soil and other materials from an excavation determined to be contaminated will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter) for SPECIAL WASTE DISPOSAL and NON-SPECIAL WASTE DISPOSAL, as the case may be.

## **SUBSURFACE INFORMATION**

All pavement information shown on the Plans or contained in the Special Provisions represents the best knowledge of the Village as to the location, character or quantity of the materials encountered. It is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The Village assumes no responsibility whatever in respect to the sufficiency or accuracy of the information, and there is no guaranty, either expressed or implied, that the conditions indicated are representative of those existing throughout the work, or that unanticipated developments may not occur.

It is expected that each bidder will, prior to submitting their bid, visit the site of the work, examine the local conditions, inform himself as to the accessibility of the work, ascertain the character of the material to be excavated, and obtain such available information as will assist him to make an intelligent bid. Failure of a bidder to make such an examination may be held to be sufficient reason to reject their bid. No allowance will be made for failure of a bidder or Contractor to estimate the difficulties attending the execution of the work.

## **BRACING AND SHEETING**

**Description.** The Contractor shall provide all trench bracing/protection in accordance with Article 550.04 of the Standard Specifications, and shall provide ample means and equipment to keep all excavations dry during the construction period and until completion and acceptance of the work at final inspection. The Contractor, if necessary, shall furnish, place and maintain protective measures during excavations to safeguard adjacent utilities, as well as the work done under this contract. Protective measures for excavation support should include the use of safety trench boxes, sheeting and bracing, or other appropriate methods. In this regard, the Contractor must be responsible for meeting OSHA requirements, local regulations and/or project specifications with the respect to safety of their work force and protection of adjacent structures.

If at any time the method being used by the Contractor for supporting any material, roadway or utility structure adjacent to any excavation is not reasonably safe in the opinion of the Engineer, the Engineer may require and the Contractor shall provide additional bracing and support necessary to furnish the added degree of safety required by the Engineer. The Contractor shall provide such additional bracing and support as he may elect to use, but the taking of such added precautions shall in no way implicate the Engineer or relieve the Contractor of their sole and final responsibility for the safety of lives, work and structures.

**Basis of Payment.** The cost of such required protective measures and dewatering processes shall not be paid for separately but shall be considered as included in the cost of the associated contract item(s) being installed.

## **SECTION 107 – INDEMNIFICATION**

In addition to the requirements of LR 107-4, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Department, its officers, employees, and agents, the Village of Addison, its officials, agents, employees and volunteers, and Thomas Engineering Group, LLC in accordance with Articles 107.26 and 107.27.

## **SECTION 107 – MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS**

Beginning on the date that the Contractor begins work on this project, he shall assume responsibility for normal maintenance of all existing roadways within the limits of the improvement. This normal maintenance shall include all repair work deemed necessary by the Engineer but shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic Control and Protection for this work will be provided by the Contractor as required by the Engineer.

If items of work have not been, provided for in the contract, or otherwise specified for payment, such items, including the accompanying Traffic Control and Protection required by the Engineer, will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

**SECTION 107 – MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF MANHOLE LIDS AND VALVE COVERS**

There are valves and manholes located within the reconstruction limits. Care should be taken during the paving operations. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to inspect all existing manhole lids and valve covers, together with the Engineer, prior to starting construction and a record kept of their condition. All debris which accumulates on new and existing lids and covers and in their pick holes during the time the contract is in force shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor at their own expense.

**SECTION 107 – PROTECTION OF EXISTING DRAINAGE FACILITIES DURING CONSTRUCTION**

All existing drainage structures are to be kept free of all debris resulting from construction operations. All work and material necessary to prevent accumulation of debris in the drainage structures will be considered included in the cost of the contract. Any debris in the drainage structures resulting from construction operations shall be removed at the Contractor’s own expense, and no extra compensation will be allowed. Should reconstruction or adjustment of a drainage structure be required by the Engineer in the field, the necessary work and payment shall be done in accordance with Section 602 and Article 104.02 respectively of the Standard Specifications.

During construction if the Contractor encounters or otherwise becomes aware of any sewers, underdrains or field drains within the right-of-way other than those shown on the Plans, he shall so inform the Engineer who shall direct the work necessary to maintain or replace the facilities in service and to protect them from damage during construction if maintained. Existing facilities to be maintained that are damaged because of noncompliance with this provision shall be replaced at the Contractor’s own expense. Should the Engineer have directed the replacement of a facility, the necessary work and payment shall be done in accordance with Sections 550 and 601 and Article 104.02, respectively, of the Standard Specifications.

**ARTICLE 107.09 – PUBLIC SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE**

The Contractor shall maintain entrances along the proposed improvement. Interference with traffic movements and inconvenience to owners of abutting property and the public shall be kept to a minimum. Delays and inconveniences to the Contractor caused by complying with these requirements shall be considered included in the cost of the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor is to plan their work so at the end of each workday, there will be no open holes in the pavement or sidewalk and that all barricades will be removed from the roadway during non-working hours, except where required for public safety or curing of concrete.

It will be the Contractor’s responsibility to notify any residents or businesses, at least 24 hours in advance, who will have no or limited driveway access due to work performed by the Contractor.

**ARTICLE 202.03 – CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS**

Effective October 18, 1999

Add the following to the third paragraph of Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"The Contractor shall not conduct any generation, transportation, or recycling of construction or demolition debris, clean, general or uncontaminated soil generated during construction, remodeling, repair, and demolition of utilities, structures, and roads that is not commingled with any waste, without the maintenance of documentation identifying the hauler, generator, place of origin of the debris or soil, the weight or volume of the debris or soil, and the location, owner, and operator of the facility where the debris or soil was transferred, disposed, recycled or treated."

### **QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF HOT-MIX ASPHALT (HMA) MIXTURES**

**Description.** Section 1030: Hot-Mix Asphalt of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction specifies the quality control responsibilities of the Contractor for HMA mixtures incorporated in the project, and defines the independent testing, quality assurance and acceptance responsibilities of the Engineer.

**Basis of Payment.** Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Hot-Mix Asphalt will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the cost of the various asphalt contract items.

### **QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF CONCRETE MIXTURES**

**Description.** Check Sheet #23: Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-1992) (Rev. 1-1-2022) of the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions, indicated on the Check Sheet included herein, specifies the quality control responsibilities of the Contractor for Portland cement concrete mixtures and controlled low-strength material incorporated in the project, and defines the quality assurance and acceptance responsibilities of the Engineer.

**Basis of Payment.** Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Portland cement concrete mixtures will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the cost of the various concrete contract items.

### **STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION**

The standards and requirements found in Section 400 of Ordinance No. O-05-98 found in the Addison Village Code, attached hereto, apply to this project. In case of a conflict between the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois, IDOT's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, and applicable ordinances of the Village of Addison, the Village of Addison's Standard Specifications for Water Main Construction and other applicable ordinances of the Village of Addison shall take precedence and shall govern unless altered by these Special Provisions.

### **SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION**

All water main related work shall be in accordance with applicable portions of Sections 208, 561, and 1000 of the Standard Specifications, applicable sections of Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois, applicable sections of AWWA Standards,

Section 400 of Ordinance No. O-05-98 found in the Addison Village Code attached hereto, plan details and as revised or amended in these Special Provisions as follows.

### **PRECONSTRUCTION VIDEO RECORDING**

**Description.** The Contractor shall prepare pre-construction video documentation of all features in the area affected by construction. All video camera, recorders, tapes, accessories, and appurtenances shall be digital format equipment. Pre-construction video documentation shall consist of a series of high resolution color audio-video DVD's showing all areas affected by construction.

**Construction Requirements.** All pertinent features within the construction's zone of influence shall be shown in sufficient detail to document its pre-construction condition. Features to be shown shall include but not be limited to pavements, curbs, driveways, sidewalks, retaining walls, buildings, landscaping, trees, shrubbery, fences, light posts, etc. View orientation shall be maintained by audio commentary on the audio track of each DVD to help explain what is being viewed.

**Basis of Payment.** The pre-construction videotaping shall be completed and copies of the DVDs submitted to the Village for approval before commencing mobilization and/or construction activities. This work shall be paid for at the contract lump sum price for PRECONSTRUCTION VIDEO RECORDING. No progress payments will be processed until the preconstruction video tape has been received and approved by the Village.

### **CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT**

This Special Provision amends the provisions of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and shall amend or supersede the provisions of Article 105.09 Survey Control Points.

105.09 Construction Layout Stakes. The Contractor will be required to furnish and place construction layout stakes for this project, locate and reference the centerline of survey, and centerline at all intersecting roads and streets, and establish bench marks along the line of the improvement outside construction limits. Locating and referencing the centerline of survey shall consist of locating and referencing control points such as point of curvature, point of tangent, and any sufficient points on tangent to provide for proper construction of radiuses. Control points shall be identified in the field to the Engineer and the field notes shall be kept in the office of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide field forces and set all additional stakes for this project, including interchanges, which are needed to establish offset stakes, reference points, slope stakes, pavement and curb line and grade, stakes for bridges, culverts, sewers and drainage structures, paved gutters, walls, monuments, fence, right-of-way lines, and any other horizontal or vertical controls, including supplementary bench marks, necessary to secure a correct layout of the work. Grading slope stakes shall be set at sufficient intervals (not to exceed 30 meters (100 feet)) to accurately outline the slopes. Stakes for line and grade of pavement and/or curb shall be set at sufficient station intervals (not to exceed 15 meters (50 feet)) to assure substantial conformance to plan line and grade. Staking of right-of-way lines shall consist of placing tall stakes, properly

identified and readily discernible, at points of change in width or direction of the right-of-way and at points along the line so that at least two stakes can be seen distinctly from any point of the line. Right-of-way lines shall be staked at locations where construction is to be performed, prior to beginning construction. The Contractor will not be required to set additional stakes to locate a utility line which is not included as a pay item in the contract, or to determine the property line between properties.

The Contractor shall be responsible for having the finished work substantially conform to the lines, grades, elevations and dimensions called for in the Plans. Any inspection or checking of the Contractor's layout by the Engineer and the acceptance of all or any part of it shall not relieve the Contractor of their responsibility to secure the proper dimensions, grades and elevations of the several parts of the work. The Contractor shall exercise care in the preservation of stakes and bench marks, and shall have them reset at their expense when any are damaged, lost, displaced or removed. The Contractor shall use competent personnel and suitable equipment for the layout work required. The Contractor shall not engage the services of any person or persons in the employ of the Village of for the performance of any of the work covered by this item.

It is emphasized that the establishment of the centerline of survey and benchmark circuit is critical to the start of construction and must be accomplished at the earliest possible time by the Contractor and properly documented and approved by the Resident Engineer as described below.

#### **Responsibility of the Contractor**

- 1) The Contractor will locate and reference the centerline of all roads and streets except interchange ramps. The centerline of private entrances and short street intersection returns need not be located or referenced by the Contractor. Locating and referencing the centerline of survey will consist of locating and referencing the control points of the centerline such as PC's, PT's and as many POT's as are necessary to provide a line of sight.
- 2) Bench marks will be established along the project outside of construction lines and at each major structure over 6 meters (20 feet) in span length, and intervals not exceeding 300 meters (1000 feet) horizontally and 6 meters (20 feet) vertically.
- 3) Stakes set for 1) and 2) above shall be identified in the field to the Engineer and the field notes kept in the Engineer's office for reference by him.
- 4) The Contractor will set all other stakes necessary to establish limits and elevations of the work and shall define right-of-way for the project.
- 5) The right-of-way shall be considered to be defined when stakes readily discernible, have been placed at points of change in width or direction of the right-of-way line and at points along the line so that at least two such right-of-way stakes can be seen from any point on the line. The Contractor should note that utility relocation may be dependent upon the proper delineation of right-of-way. Staking of the right-of-way must be accomplished at the earliest possible time.
- 6) The Contractor will not be required to set additional stakes to locate a utility line or to determine the property line between properties.
- 7) Field notes shall be kept in standard survey field note books and these books shall become the property of the Village at the completion of the project.

- 8) It is not considered the responsibility of the Contractor to make a detailed check of the accuracy of the Plans, however, it is expected that the Contractor will advise the Village promptly of known errors in the Plans.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This item will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT, which price shall be payment in full for all services, materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals to complete this item.

**BITUMINOUS SEAL COATED, DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN, CLASS 52, CEMENT LINED, POLY WRAPPED, 6" and 8"**

**Description.** This item consists of furnishing and installing Ductile Iron pipe with Polyethylene Encasement, fittings, joint materials, testing, sterilizing and flushing the new main, taking and transporting water samples for bacteriological analysis, and all other work as may be necessary for a complete installation. All work shall be in accordance with applicable portions of Section 561 of the Standard Specifications, Section 41 of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois, applicable sections of AWWA Standards, and Section 400 of Ordinance No. O-05-98 found in the Addison Village Code attached hereto, plan details and as revised or amended in these Special Provisions as follows.

**Materials.** All water main pipe and water service lines shall conform to the latest applicable ASTM, ANSI, AWWA, or other nationally accepted standards. Only the following water main pipe is approved for use in the Village of Addison:

- A. Ductile iron pipe (DIP) conforming to ANSI A21.51 (AWWA C-151), thickness Class 52 per ANSI A21.50 (AWWA C-150), bituminous seal coated and cement lined per ANSI A21.4 (AWWA C-104), with mechanical or rubber gasket push-on joints "Bell-Tite" or approved equal per ANSI A21.11 (AWWA C111 and AWWA C600).
- B. All fittings shall be ductile iron with mechanical or push type joints conforming to ANSI A21.10 (AWWA C-110), lined and coated to match the pipe requirements. Fittings shall be manufactured in the USA, and furnished by the pipe supplier or approved equal and have a bell and/or spigot configuration identical to that of the pipe.
- C. Connections to bends, tees, reducers and other fittings shall be made with fully-restrained mechanical joints manufactured by Tyler/Union or approved equal.
- D. T-head bolts and nuts shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11).
- E. Polyethylene liners shall be Class C (black) conforming to ANSI A21.5 and AWWA C-105. The polyethylene shall have a minimum thickness of 0.0008 inch (8 mils).

**General Description of Work and Installation Procedures.**

A. Trench Excavation

During any one working day, the contractor shall excavate such trenches that will have the water main installed and backfilled during the day. No such trenches shall be left open at the end of the working day. It shall be temporarily backfilled until construction resumes. Immediately

following the backfilling of trenches, all excavation material shall be hauled off the job site and disposed of by the contractor at his own expense.

#### B. Polyethylene Encasement

All new and replaced water main shall be encased in polyethylene liners unless it is determined by a competent soils laboratory that each type of soil encountered in the water main installation is not corrosive to ductile iron water main.

All installations shall be carried out in accordance with Section 400 of Ordinance No. O-05-98 found in the Addison Village Code, attached hereto, by personnel trained and equipped to meet these various requirements.

#### C. Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings

The watermain shall be laid on a well compacted flat bottom trench, true and even, so that the barrel of the pipe will have a bearing for its full length. Unless otherwise directed, watermain pipe shall be laid with the bell ends facing the direction of laying. When the grade exceeds 2-feet of rise per 100-feet of trench, the bells shall face up-grade. Bell holes shall be excavated for all joints and be 4-inches in depth and extend 6-inches in front of the face of the bell. Any part of the trench excavated below grade shall be corrected with granular material and thoroughly compacted. The minimum cover of the pipe shall be five (5) feet.

At all times when pipe laying is not in progress, the open ends of the pipe shall be closed by a water-tight plug or by other means approved by the Engineer. If there is water in the trench, the seal shall remain in place until the trench is pumped completely dry. No pipe shall be laid in water or when, in the opinion of the Engineer, trench conditions are not suitable.

Whenever it becomes necessary to lay a main over, under, or around a known obstruction, the Contractor will furnish and install the required fittings. The laying of such fittings shall be included in the unit price bid for each size of water main. No additional compensation will be paid to the Contractor for any expenses incurred because of such obstruction.

Removal and disposal of any known abandoned underground utilities as shown on plans will be considered incidental to the installation of the water main. No additional compensation will be paid to the Contractor for any expenses incurred because of such work.

All bends, caps, tees, plugs, valves, fittings and hydrants at a point in the pipeline where there is a change in direction or at a dead end shall be thrust blocked or restrained by the use of Mega Lugs. Thrust blocking shall be poured Portland Cement Concrete a minimum of 12-inches thick and shall be poured against firm material ground. They shall be formed so that the pipe joints are kept free from concrete.

For water main approaching or exiting any horizontal or vertical bend fitting, all push-on joints shall have "Field LOK Gaskets". The placement of Field LOK Gaskets shall be as specified under FIELD LOK GASKETS FOR DI WATER MAIN, of the diameter specified, of these Special Provisions.



The Contractor shall give a minimum of forty-eight (48) hours notice to the Village's Water and Sewer Superintendent for a request for a water shut-off so that the customers can be notified by the Village Public Works Department of any service interruption. The Village's Water and Sewer Superintendent shall determine the time and duration of the shut-off. The Contractor shall continue the work to complete and restore service to the interrupted main. No additional compensation will be given for overtime due to the hours of shut-off.

#### D. Backfilling

Pipe bedding, haunching and backfilling for pipe installation shall be as shown on the Drawings and as specified in Section 20 of the Water and Sewer Specifications and Section 400 of Ordinance No. O-05-98 found in the Addison Village Code, attached hereto, except as modified in these Special Provisions.

Granular pipe bedding material shall meet IDOT specifications for FA-6 (sand). Initial backfill material shall meet IDOT specifications for FA-6 (sand) and shall be compacted with vibratory equipment to ninety five (95%) percent of Modified Proctor Density. Bedding, haunching, and initial backfill will not be eligible for payment but shall be considered included in the cost of BITUMINOUS SEAL COATED, DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN, CLASS 52, CEMENT LINED, POLY WRAPPED, of the diameter specified.

The placement and compaction of granular backfill material meeting IDOT specifications for CA-6 (crushed limestone) or FA-6 (sand), when required, shall be as specified under TRENCH BACKFILL of these Special Provisions. It shall be the contractor's responsibility to provide to the Village of Addison with compaction reports on all granular trench backfilled areas.

#### E. Hydrostatic Testing

Testing, chlorinating, flushing, and disinfecting of the water distribution system shall be in accordance with Sections 416 thru 418 of Ordinance No. O-05-98 found in the Addison Village Code attached hereto.

Water mains shall be sterilized by or under the direction of an experienced professional chlorination technician retained by the Contractor in a manner acceptable to the Engineer and the State Department of Health.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work shall be included in the contract unit price per lineal foot for BITUMINOUS SEAL COATED, DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN, CLASS 52, CEMENT LINED, POLY WRAPPED, of the size indicated on the contract drawings measured for payment in accordance with the pay limits shown on the plans. This price shall include the cost of all materials, labor and equipment for a complete installation including the pressure testing and disinfection. This item shall also include any and all items such as water pumps, gauges, meters, taps, corporation stops, copper whips, temporary blind flanges (required for testing), laboratory test costs, and all other items necessary to complete this work as specified. Tees, crosses, reducers, bends, plugs, sleeves, and polyethylene tube are part of this item and will not be paid for separately.

#### **HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILL DI WATER MAIN 8"**

**Description.** This work shall consist of constructing a water main using the horizontal

directional drilling method, where shown on the plans and at locations approved by the Engineer.

This work shall be in accordance with applicable paragraphs of Sections 208, 561, and 1000 of the Standard Specifications, applicable sections of Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois, applicable sections of AWWA Standards, plan details and as revised or amended in this special provision as follows:

**Materials.** Horizontal directional drilled water main shall be Class 52 restrained joint - American Flex Ring, US Pipe TR Flex, or Village approved equal, conforming to ANSI A21.51 (AWWA C-151), thickness Class 52 per ANSI A21.50 (AWWA C-150), bituminous seal coated and cement lined per ANSI A21.4 (AWWA C-104). Pipe and fittings shall be cement lined in conformance with AWWA C-104. All directionally drilled water main shall be double wrapped with polyethylene encasement in conformance with AWWA C-105.

**Equipment.** The directional drilling machine shall consist of a hydraulically powered system to rotate, push and pull hollow drill pipe into the ground at variable angles down to 8 degrees above horizontal, while delivering a pressurized fluid mixture to a guidable drill (bore) head. The machine shall have a capacity to adequately complete the drilling and piping installation. The machine shall be anchored to the ground to withstand the pulling, pushing and rotating pressure required to complete the bore. The hydraulic power system shall be self-contained with sufficient pressure and volume for power drilling operations. The hydraulic system shall be free of leaks. The rig shall have a system to monitor the maximum pull-back pressure during the pull-back operation. The rig shall be grounded during drilling and pull-back operations. There shall be a system to detect electrical current from the drill string and an audible alarm, which automatically sounds when an electrical current is detected.

The drill head shall be a steerable type and shall provide the necessary cutting surfaces and drilling fluid jets.

The pulling head assembly shall have the same performance characteristics as the pipe to which it is connecting. It shall also be supplied with a filling/testing port, of appropriate size, for testing the pipe after it is pulled through the bore path.

Additives to the drilling fluid such as drill soap, polymers, etc. shall be “environmentally safe” and shall be approved for such usage. No diesel fuel shall be used.

A conventional electromagnetic sound walkover system, Magnetic Guidance System (MGS) probe or proven gyroscopic probe and interface shall be used to provide a continuous and accurate determination of the location of the drill head during the drilling operations. The guidance shall be capable of tracking at the maximum depth required and in any soil condition, including hard rock. It shall enable the driller to guide the drill head by providing immediate information to the tool face, azimuth (horizontal direction), and inclination (vertical direction). The guidance system shall be accurate to +/- 2% of the vertical depth of the borehole at sensing position at depths up to one hundred feet and accurate within 5 feet horizontally. The guidance system shall be of a proven type and shall be setup and operated by personnel trained and experienced with this system. The Operator shall be aware of any geo-magnetic anomalies and shall consider such influences in the operation of the guidance system if using a magnetic

system.

A self-contained, closed, drilling fluid mixing system shall be of sufficient size to mix and deliver drilling fluid composed of bentonite clay, potable water and appropriate additives. The mixing system shall be able to molecularly shear individual bentonite particles from the dry powder to avoid clumping and ensure thorough mixing. The drilling fluid reservoir tank shall be a minimum of 500 gallons. Mixing system shall continually agitate the drilling fluid during drilling operations.

Pipe rollers shall be of sufficient size to fully support the weight of the pipe while being hydro-tested and during pull-back operations. Sufficient number of rollers shall be used to prevent excess sagging of pipe. Rollers shall be used as necessary to assist in pull back operations and in layout/jointing of piping.

Hydraulic or pneumatic pipe rammers may only be used if necessary and with the authorization of the Engineer.

Other devices or utility placement systems for providing horizontal thrust other than those previously defined in the preceding sections shall not be used unless approved by the Engineer prior to commencement of the work. Consideration for approval shall be made on an individual basis for each specified location. The proposed device or system shall be evaluated prior to approval or rejection on its potential ability to complete the utility placement satisfactorily without undue stoppage and to maintain line and grade within the tolerance prescribed by the particular conditions of the project.

**General.** Prior to beginning work, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a work plan detailing the procedure and schedule to be used to execute the project. The work plan shall include a description of all equipment to be used, down-hole tools, a list of personnel and their qualifications and experience (including back-up personnel in the event that an individual is unavailable), list of subcontractors, a schedule of work activity, a safety plan (including MSDS of any potentially hazardous substances to be used), and environmental protection plan, frac out plan and contingency plans for possible problems. The frac out contingency plan shall be a contractor submitted plan to be approved before notice to proceed.

Specifications on material to be used shall be submitted to the Engineer and the material shall include the pipe, fitting, drilling mud, drilling additives and any other item, which is to be an installed component of the project or used during construction.

All personnel shall be fully trained in their respective duties as part of the directional drilling crew and in safety. The Contractor must show job history and reference list of equal or greater size and length of piping involved. The Supervisor must have at least two years directional drilling experience. A competent and experienced supervisor representing the drilling Contractor shall be present at all times during the actual drilling operations. A responsible representative who is thoroughly familiar with the equipment and type of work to be performed must be in direct charge and control of the operation at all times.

The bore path alignment and design for the horizontal directional drilling shall be based on the

plans and other factors, including the pipe bell and barrel diameters, the optimum individual pipe length, bore path inside diameter, and maximum deflection capabilities of the joint. The bore path shall be designed by the drilling contractor to ensure that pipe joints do not deflect more than 50% of the manufacturer's recommended maximum deflection.

Prior to the start of drilling, reaming and pipe placement operations, the Contractor shall properly locate and identify all existing utilities in proximity to the pipe alignment. The Contractor shall confirm the alignment of all critical utilities. The plans show existing utilities that are believed to be near the directional drill alignment. There is no guarantee that these utilities are located as shown or that other utilities may not be present.

The work site, within the right-of-way, shall be graded or filled to provide a level working area for the drilling equipment. No alterations beyond what is required for operations are to be made. The cost of this work shall be included in the pay item HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILL DI WATER MAIN".

The entire drill path shall be accurately surveyed with entry and exit stakes placed in the appropriate locations. If the Contractor is using a magnetic guidance system, the drill path shall be surveyed for any surface geomagnetic variations or anomalies.

The Contractor shall adhere to all applicable state, federal and local safety regulations and all operations shall be conducted in a safe manner.

The pilot hole shall be drilled on the bore path alignment with no deviations greater than 5% of depth over a length of 100'. The water main shall be installed 5.5 feet below the proposed surface elevation at a minimum. In the event that the pilot does deviate from the bore path more than 5% of depth in 100', the Contractor shall notify the Engineer. The Engineer may require the Contractor to pull-back and re-drill from the location along the bore path before the deviation. The re-drilling will not be paid for, but will be at the Contractor's cost.

Upon successful completion of the pilot hole, the Contractor shall ream the bore hole to a minimum of 25% greater than the outside diameter of the pipe bell for straight pulls and 50% greater for curved or radius pulls, using the appropriate tools. The Contractor shall have the option to pre-ream or ream and pull back pipe in one operation if conditions allow. The Contractor shall not attempt to ream at one time more than the drilling equipment and mud system are designed to safely handle.

After completing the reaming bore hole to the required diameter, the Contractor shall pull the pipe through the bore hole. In front of the pipe shall be a swivel to isolate the water main from the boring machine. Once pull-back operations have commenced, operations must continue without interruption until the pipe is completely pulled into the bore hole. During pull-back operations, the Contractor shall not apply more than the maximum safe pipe pull force at any time. In the event the pipe becomes stuck, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer. The Engineer, Contractor, and Village shall discuss options and then the work shall proceed according to the agreed upon option.

In the event of a drilling fluid fracture, inadvertent returns or returns loss occurs during pilot hole

drilling operations, the Contractor shall cease operations and shall discuss corrective options with the Engineer and Village.

Where lawns, driveways, sidewalks, streets, or any property is disturbed or damaged by drilling fluid fracture or heaving, the damaged areas shall be repaired by the contractor at no cost to the Village.

Both the cartridge assembly method and assembled-line method will be allowed on this project, as working space permits. The cartridge assembly method is defined as the assembling of individual sections of flexible restrained joint PVC pipe in a secured entry and assembly pit. The pipe sections are assembled individually and then progressively pulled into the bore path a distance equivalent to a single pipe section. This assembly-pull process is repeated for each pipe length until the entire line is pulled through the bore path to the exit point.

The cartridge method involves excavating a safe entry and assembly pit and then connecting the joints during pulling installation one at a time in the entry pit. The invert of the entry/assembly pit shall be excavated to allow for the pipe to be assembled in an essentially straight alignment prior to entering the bore path. The entry/assembly pit shall be located adjacent to the existing valve and vault to which the proposed water main will be connected.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper assembly of all pipe and appurtenances in accordance with the manufacturer's written installation procedure and as supplemented by these guidelines. Prior to joint assembly, all joints and joint components shall be thoroughly cleaned and examined to ensure proper assembly and performance. In the event that the Contractor is not experienced with the assembly of the type of flexible restrained joint being used, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to contact a factory-trained representative for recommendations on the proper and efficient installation of the joint.

The Contractor shall pull-back the water main for the length shown in the plans. The water main shall remain at least 5.5 feet deep at the desired point of connection to open cut water main, where a second assembly pit will be required. This will require the drilling equipment to be located at an adequate distance away from the assembly pit in order to provide for the bore head to angle down from the surface to the required depth. Following successful pull-back of the water main, the Contractor shall test the main in accordance with IEPA requirements. Connection of the directional drilled water main to the open cut water main shall be included in the cost of WATER MAIN, PVC C-900, PUSH JOINTS, TRENCHED, of the size specified.

Following the drilling operations, the Contractor shall de-mobilize the equipment and restore the work-site area to the original condition.

**Method of Measurement.** This work will be measured for payment in place in feet of water main installed. The length measured will include any excavation required for entry and assembly pits. The additional length required for the bore hole to reach the required depth will not be measured or paid for. Trench backfill, when required, will be paid for separately.

**Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILL DI WATER MAIN 8", which price shall include all

labor, equipment, excavation, entry and assembly pits, pipe, joint materials and joint restraints, thrust blocks, polyethylene encasement; testing and disinfection (including fittings, meters, pumps, gauges, laboratory fees); backfilling, and removal of spoils.

### **FIELD LOK GASKETS FOR DI WATER MAIN, 8”**

**Description.** For water main approaching or exiting any horizontal or vertical bend, and for water main inside of casing, joints shall have internal locking “Field LOK Gasket” joint restraints. The pipe length restrained by Field LOK Gaskets at each side of the bend shall be 60 linear feet (~ 3 gaskets).

**Materials.** Joint restraints shall be Field LOK 350 Gaskets as manufactured by US Pipe or approved equal. Field LOK Gaskets shall be compatible with Tyton Joint® ductile iron, cement-lined asphaltic coating or paint, push-on joint, thickness class 52, of the size as designated in the Plans.

**Shop Drawings.** Shop drawings of all items related to the manufacturer and installation of the Field LOK Gaskets shall be submitted and approved by the Engineer.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per each of the size specified for FIELD LOK GASKETS FOR DI WATER MAIN, which price shall include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to furnish and install Field LOK Gaskets.

### **GATE VALVE, 8”**

**Description.** Water valves shall be constructed in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 561 of the Standard Specifications and with the applicable portions of Section 42 of the Water and Sewer Specifications, and Section 400 of Ordinance No. O-05-98 found in the Addison Village Code, attached hereto.

**Materials.** Valves shall be manufactured in the USA, and shall be of the gate valve type, suitable for use in an underground water distribution system. All gate valves shall be of the resilient wedge type, conforming to the latest edition of AWWA C-509. The name, or make of the manufacturer, size, and working pressure shall be plainly cast in raised letters on the valve body. Valve bodies shall be of ductile iron. All bolts used in the assembly of a valve shall be stainless steel. Valves from the following manufacturers are acceptable: Clow, Waterous, or Mueller. All gate valves shall be furnished with mechanical or flanged joints conforming to ANSI A21.11 (AWWA C-111).

All gate valves shall be equipped with a two (2) inches square operating nut that shall turn to the left (counter clockwise) to open the valve. The word "Open" in one half (½) inch or larger letters shall be cast on the nut to clearly indicate the direction of opening. Operating nuts shall have a flanged base with an arrow, (minimum two (2) inches long) cast on the base, showing in which direction to turn the nut to open the valve. All gate valves shall be designed to withstand a cold water working pressure of one hundred and fifty (150) psi, and a hydrostatic test pressure of three hundred (300) psi.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for GATE VALVE, of the size specified. This price shall include the cost of all labor, materials and equipment necessary to install the gate valve in a valve vault, as detailed in the Plans and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The valve vault will be paid for separately.

### **INSERT VALVE, 8”**

**Description.** This work includes installation of insertion gate valves into existing water main without depressurization of existing water main. Water valves shall be constructed in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 561 of the Standard Specifications and Section 41 of the Water and Sewer Specifications except as modified herein.

**Materials.** Insertion valves shall be TEAM’s InsertValve™, conforming to the standards of the latest AWWA C515 and AWWA C509 and be rated for 250 psi working pressure. Insertion valves shall be installed only by authorized TEAM InsertValve™ installation contractors.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for INSERT VALVE, of the size specified. This price shall include the cost of all labor, materials and equipment necessary to install the gate valve in a valve vault, as detailed in the Plans and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The valve vault will be paid for separately.

### **VALVE VAULT, TYPE A, 5’ DIA./6’ DIA. W/ TYPE 1 FRAME AND CLOSED LID**

**Description:** This work shall consist of furnishing and installing new valve vaults at locations shown in the Plans. Valve vaults shall be constructed in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 602 of the Standard, Section 44 of the Water and Sewer Specifications, and Section 408 of Ordinance No. O-05-98 found in the Addison Village Code attached hereto.

**Materials:** All valve vault materials shall be in accordance with Section 408 of Ordinance No. O-05-98 found in the Addison Village Code attached hereto.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for VALVE VAULT, TYPE A, 5’ DIA./6’ DIA. W/ TYPE 1 FRAME AND CLOSED LID, as the case may be, which shall include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to install the valve vault as specified.

### **FIRE HYDRANTS WITH AUXILIARY VALVE AND VALVE BOX**

**Description.** This work consists of furnishing and installing a fire hydrant with auxiliary valve and valve box at locations shown in the Plans. As a minimum, the design, materials and workmanship of all fire hydrants shall conform to the applicable portions of AWWA C502, Section 45 of the Water and Sewer Specifications, and Section 411 of Ordinance No. O-05-98 found in the Addison Village Code attached hereto.

**Materials:** All fire hydrant, auxiliary valve, and valve box materials shall be in accordance with Section 411 of Ordinance No. O-05-98 found in the Addison Village Code attached hereto.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for FIRE HYDRANTS WITH AUXILIARY VALVE AND VALVE BOX, which

price shall include the cost of all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to install the fire hydrant with auxiliary valve and valve box, locking hydrant tee, new stainless steel bolts, and 6" ductile iron pipe extension connecting the hydrant to the water main, as detailed in the Plans. Any vertical adjustment necessary to install the hydrant as specified and shown in the plans is considered included in the cost of this item and will not be paid for separately.

### **CUT-IN CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING WATER MAIN**

**Description.** This work shall include all labor and materials necessary to connect the new water main to an existing main system. This shall involve the saw cutting and removal of pavement, excavation of all material necessary to remove old fittings, the removal of existing connection fittings and pipe (tee, cross, sleeves, valves, valve vaults, etc.), and all trench backfill necessary to restore excavated area to previous grade. All work shall conform to the applicable portions Section 41 of the Water and Sewer Specifications and Section 410 of Ordinance No. O-05-98 found in the Addison Village Code attached hereto.

**Construction Requirements.** When this work requires a shutdown of the Village's water system, the contractor shall agree upon a date and time for the shutdown with the Village of Addison's water department. A minimum of forty-eight (48) hours shall be required, which will allow ample time for the water department to notify all customers affected. If the work on the connection goes beyond regular working hours, the cost of the overtime shall be reimbursed to the Village.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This item shall be paid for per each as CUT-IN CONNECTIONS, regardless of size, for making a complete installation which shall include any saw cutting of pavement, pavement removal, excavations, cutting and removal of fittings and pipe, cleaning and prepping pipe for connection, and all backfill necessary to return to original grade.

### **CUT AND CAP EXISTING WATER MAIN, 6"/8"**

**Description.** This work shall consist of the installation of a cap on an existing water main that is to be abandoned at locations indicated on the drawings and as directed by the Engineer.

**Materials.** The cap(s) and or plug(s) shall be of an approved material with a mechanical joint and gasket and shall be secured in place with mega lugs. Preformed Portland Cement Concrete blocks shall also be used to further brace the cap.

**Construction Requirements.** When this work requires a shutdown of the Village's water system, the contractor shall agree upon a date and time for the shutdown with the Village of Addison's water department. A minimum of forty-eight (48) hours shall be required, which will allow ample time for the water department to notify all customers affected. If the work on the connection goes beyond regular working hours, the cost of the overtime shall be reimbursed to the Village.

**Method of Measurement. and Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for CUT AND CAP EXISTING WATER MAIN, 6" and CUT AND CAP



EXISTING WATER MAIN, 8”, as applicable, which price shall include all labor, equipment, and material necessary for a complete installation as specified herein.

### **NEAR-SIDE WATER SERVICE, 1”**

**Description:** This work shall consist of furnishing and installing new water services to all existing water users on the side of the street closest to the water main, from a new corporation stop connection to the water main to a new service valve to be located in the Right-of-Way, at the property line, with a new buffalo box, and connection of the existing private service pipe to the new service valve.

**Materials:** All water service materials shall be in accordance with Section 407 of Ordinance No. O-05-98 found in the Addison Village Code attached hereto.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for NEAR-SIDE WATER SERVICE, 1”, which shall include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to install the service as specified including the corporation stop, flared fittings, copper water service pipe, curb stop, concrete stabilizing pad, cast iron buffalo box and connection to existing private service pipe.

### **FAR-SIDE WATER SERVICE, 1”**

**Description:** This work shall consist of furnishing and installing new water services to all existing water users on the side of the street furthest from the new water main, from a new corporation stop connection to the water main to a new service valve to be located in the Right-of-Way, at the property line, with a new buffalo box, and connection of the existing private service pipe to the new service valve.

Piping for far-side water services shall be directionally drilled.

**Materials:** All water service materials shall be in accordance with Section 407 of Ordinance No. O-05-98 found in the Addison Village Code attached hereto.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for FAR-SIDE WATER SERVICE, 1”, which shall include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to install the service as specified including the corporation stop, flared fittings, copper water service pipe, curb stop, concrete stabilizing pad, cast iron buffalo box and connection to existing private service pipe.

### **CONNECT TO EXISTING WATER SERVICE PIPE**

**Description:** This work shall consist of connecting an existing domestic water service pipe to a new corporation stop on the new water main.

**Materials:** All water service materials shall be in accordance with Section 407 of Ordinance No. O-05-98 found in the Addison Village Code attached hereto.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for CONNECT TO EXISTING WATER SERVICE PIPE, which shall

include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to connect the existing water service pipe as specified including the corporation stop, flared fittings, copper water service pipe, and connection to existing private service pipe.

### **REPAIRS TO EXISTING WATER MAIN**

**Description:** It may be necessary to add unforeseen additional work to the Project to perform water main repairs prior to abandonment of the main to be retired. The intent of the contingency is to provide a means to fund reasonable changes and additions to the Project. The contingency is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs due to water main break repairs.

**Basis of Payment:** Included with the bid is a REPAIRS TO EXISTING WATER MAIN contingency in the amount of ten thousand and 00/100 dollars (\$10,000.00) for additional work required by the Village of Addison. The value of any work covered by the contingency will be determined in accordance with the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.

### **TRENCH BACKFILL**

**Description.** The provisions of Section 208 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Reconstruction shall be modified such that the material and methods of compaction used for trench backfill shall be in accordance with Section 406 of Ordinance No. O-05-98 found in the Addison Village Code attached hereto, plan details and as revised or amended in these Special Provisions as follows.

**Materials.** Granular trench backfill shall meet IDOT specifications for CA-6 (crushed limestone) or FA-6 (sand).

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for TRENCH BACKFILL in accordance with Articles 208.03 and 208.04 of the Standards Specifications.

### **STORM SEWER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT WITH WATER MAIN QUALITY PIPE, 8"-12" or 15"-18"**

**Description.** This work shall consist of the installation of water main quality pipe in areas where the storm sewer line crosses above the water main. All work shall be performed in accordance with Section 550 of the Standard Specifications and Section 41 of the Water and Sewer Specifications.

**Materials.** The materials shall be approved by the Engineer prior to their installation. If water main quality pipe is required under pavement, or within 2 feet of the back of curb, PVC (polyvinyl chloride) pipe is not permitted. In this situation, only concrete pressure pipe or ductile-iron pipe is allowed. Ductile iron pipe shall be Class 52 ductile iron, cement lined, with push-on joints conforming to AWWA Standards C104, C111, C150, C151, and C600. Ductile iron pipe shall be encased with polyethylene. The polyethylene shall be manufactured in accordance with ASTM D1248 and have size and strength as conforming to AWWA C105. The polyethylene shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA Standard C105/A21.5.05. Method A (Sec. 4.4.2.1). Concrete pressure pipe shall conform to Section 40-2.01A of the Water and Sewer Specifications. The water main quality pipe shall be connected to the storm sewer pipe on

both ends by use of Flex-seal, Adjustable, Repair, Mission couplings (nonshear) with stainless steel bands or a method approved by the Engineer. The cost of these connections shall be included in the cost of STORM SEWERS, WATER MAIN QUALITY PIPE of the applicable size.

Initial backfill material shall meet IDOT specifications for FA-6 (sand) and shall be compacted with vibratory equipment to ninety five (95%) percent of Modified Proctor Density.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per foot of the size specified for STORM SEWER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT WITH WATER MAIN QUALITY PIPE, 8"-12", or STORM SEWER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT WITH WATER MAIN QUALITY PIPE, 15"-18", as applicable which price shall include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to perform said work. Trench Backfill will be measured for payment according to Article 208.03.

### **SANITARY SERVICE REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT WITH WATER MAIN QUALITY PIPE**

### **SANITARY SEWER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT WITH WATER MAIN QUALITY PIPE**

**Description.** This work shall consist of the installation of water main quality pipe in areas where a sanitary sewer pipe, or a sanitary service pipe, crosses above the water main. All work shall be performed in accordance with Section 550 of the Standard Specifications and Sections 40 and 41 of the Water and Sewer Specifications.

**Materials.** The materials shall be approved by the Engineer prior to their installation. If water main quality pipe is required under pavement, or within 2 feet of the back of curb, PVC (polyvinyl chloride) pipe is not permitted. In this situation, only concrete pressure pipe or ductile-iron pipe is allowed. Ductile iron pipe shall be Class 52 ductile iron, cement lined, with push-on joints conforming to AWWA Standards C104, C111, C150, C151, and C600.

Ductile iron pipe shall be encased with polyethylene. The polyethylene shall be manufactured in accordance with ASTM D1248 and have size and strength as conforming to AWWA C105. The polyethylene shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA Standard C105/A21.5.05. Method A (Sec. 4.4.2.1).

Concrete pressure pipe shall conform to Section 40-2.01A of the Water and Sewer Specifications. The water main quality pipe shall be connected to the sanitary sewer pipe on both ends by use of Flex-seal, Adjustable, Repair, Mission couplings (nonshear) with stainless steel bands or a method approved by the Engineer. The cost of these connections shall be included in the cost of SANITARY SERVICE REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT WITH WATER MAIN QUALITY PIPE, or SANITARY SEWER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT WITH WATER MAIN QUALITY PIPE, as applicable.

Initial backfill material shall meet IDOT specifications for FA-6 (sand) and shall be compacted with vibratory equipment to ninety five (95%) percent of Modified Proctor Density.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per foot of the size specified for SANITARY SERVICE REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT WITH WATER MAIN QUALITY PIPE, or SANITARY SEWER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT WITH WATER MAIN QUALITY PIPE, as applicable, which price shall include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to perform said work. Trench Backfill will be measured for payment according to Article 208.03.

#### **VALVE VAULT/BOX TO BE ABANDONED**

**Description.** This work shall consist of the removal and disposal of existing main-line water valves located in vaults, or with valve boxes when not in a vault, and the top section of a vault. Existing water main to be abandoned shall be capped using mechanical joint caps.

Following valve removal and capping of water main ends for vaults under pavement areas, or within 2 ft of pavement areas, the vault shall be filled with compacted trench backfill to an elevation equal to the bottom of the associated pavement layer.

Following valve removal and capping of water main ends for vaults within landscape areas, the vault shall be trench backfilled to a minimum 1-ft of cover over the existing water main, with remaining backfill provided from this project site's spoils, or trench backfill aggregate, each as approved by the Engineer, to within 6-in of the proposed finished landscaping elevation.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for VALVE VAULT/BOX TO BE ABANDONED, regardless of the size of the valve, which price shall include all labor, equipment, disposal of the valve, capping of the existing water main, and all materials necessary to complete the work as specified herein.

#### **DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE VALVE TO BE REMOVED**

**Description:** This work shall consist of removing existing domestic water service valves and valve boxes, and capping the existing water service pipe from the water main.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE VALVE TO BE REMOVED, which shall include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to remove the service valve and valve box as specified.

#### **FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE REMOVED**

**Description.** This work consists of removing and disposing of fire hydrants at the locations shown in the Plans and directed by the Engineer. Fire hydrants shall be cut off 24-inches (minimum) below grade and disposed of by the Contractor. The auxiliary valve box must also be removed and disposed of.

This work shall also include sealing the end of the existing water main to remain with a cap. Filling the trench left by the removal of the fire hydrant with TRENCH BACKFILL is part of this work and will not be paid for separately.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per each for FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE REMOVED which price shall be payment in full for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete this work.

### **CLASS D PATCHING, TYPE I-IV, 6”**

**Description.** Work shall be done in accordance with Section 442 of the Standard Specifications with the following additions:

This item shall include base course restoration of pavement, with HMA binder course, N50, where pavement was removed for trenching purposes. The cost of full-depth machine sawing shall be included in the unit price of this item and no additional compensation will be given for this work.

In areas located outside of resurfacing limits, pavement patches shall be sawcut and milled partial-depth a minimum of 1-foot beyond the limits of the trench for final surface course restoration in accordance with the CLASS D PATCH DETAIL in the Plans. Final milling and final surface course shall be paid for separately as HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, 2”, POLYMERIZED HMA BINDER COURSE, IL-4.75, N50, 0.75”, and HMA SURFACE COURSE, MIX "D", N50, 1.5", respectively.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This item shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for CLASS D PATCHING, TYPE I-IV, 6”, which shall include all labor, materials, equipment, and sawcutting necessary to complete the pay item as described above.

### **NEW PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK, 5” COMPLETE**

**Description.** This work shall include all labor, equipment and materials necessary to construct new Portland Cement Concrete sidewalk in accordance with Section 424 of the Standard Specifications and Section 500 of Ordinance No. O-05-98 found in the Addison Village Code as described herein.

#### **SECTION 501.1 - EARTH EXCAVATION:**

The excavation shall consist of removing all topsoil and unsuitable sub-grade material to a width of one (1) foot on either side of the sidewalk. If material is removed below sub-grade elevation, a suitable material such as sand, limestone screenings, or crushed limestone shall be used as fill to the correct sub-grade elevation. This fill material shall be compacted with vibratory equipment to ninety (90%) percent of Modified Proctor density. Tree roots exposed by the excavation shall be cut off at least three (3) inches outside of the new sidewalk and three (3) inches below the sub-grade elevation.

#### **SECTION 501.2 - SUB-BASE PREPARATION:**

The sub-base shall consist of three (3) inches of sand, limestone screenings, or crushed limestone to a width of not less than six (6) inches wider on each side than the new sidewalk. This sub-base material shall be compacted with vibratory equipment to ninety five (95%) percent of Modified Proctor density, and shall be true to grade and cross section for the bottom of the sidewalk.

### SECTION 501.3 - CONCRETE MIX:

The concrete shall be an SI mix, made with portland cement. A compressive strength of not less than 3,500 lb. per square inch shall be achieved after fourteen (14) days of curing. All concrete used shall be uniform throughout the mass, with air-entrainment of five (5%) percent to eight (8%) percent of the volume, and a slump of two (2) inches to four (4) inches. Admixtures other than air-entraining agents shall not be used.

### SECTION 502 - INSTALLATION OF FORMS:

Side forms shall be of lumber of not less than two (2) inches nominal thickness or of steel of equal rigidity. They shall be held securely in place by stakes or braces, with the top edges true to line and grade. In most cases, the high side of the forms should be set six (6) inches above the top of the curb, (unless otherwise permitted by the Director of Community Development) and pitched one quarter ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ) inch per foot toward the street. Forms shall be oiled before concrete is poured.

No concrete shall be poured until the sub-base and forms have been approved by the Village of Addison.

### SECTION 502.1 - REMOVAL OF FORMS:

Forms shall remain undisturbed for a minimum of twelve (12) hours, or until the concrete has attained sufficient strength to sustain its own weight, in addition to any temporary or permanent loads that may be placed upon it.

### SECTION 503 - CONCRETE PLACING AND FINISHING:

The sub-base and forms shall be moistened just before the concrete is placed. Concrete shall be poured in successive batches for the entire width of the sidewalk, struck off from one half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) inch to three quarter ( $\frac{3}{4}$ ) inch higher than the finished grade, tamped until all voids are removed and free mortar appears on the surface, thoroughly spaded along the edges, struck off to the true grade, and finished to a true and even surface with floats and trowels. After the water sheen has disappeared, the surface shall be given a final broom finish. In no case shall dry cement or sand be applied to dry up the surface. The broom shall be drawn across the sidewalk at right angles to the edges of the walk, with adjacent strokes slightly overlapping, producing a uniform, slightly roughened surface with parallel broom marks.

### SECTION 504 - GROOVED CONTRACTION JOINTS:

The surface shall be divided by grooved contraction joints at right angles to the center line of the sidewalk. These grooves shall extend to one quarter ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ) the depth of the sidewalk, with the width being not less than one eighth ( $\frac{1}{8}$ ) inch nor more than one quarter ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ) inch in width. The grooves and edges of the slab shall be edged with an edging tool having a one quarter ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ) inch radius. The sidewalk shall be grooved at five (5) foot intervals.

### SECTION 505 - EXPANSION JOINTS:

Expansion joints of the thickness specified below shall consist of preformed bituminous joint filler. The top of the joint shall be placed one quarter ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ) inch below the surface of the sidewalk. Expansion joints shall extend the full depth and width of the sidewalk.

- A. One half (1/2) inch thick expansion joints shall be placed between the sidewalk and any structure such as a street light pole foundation, traffic light pole foundation, handhole foundation, utility pole, etc. that extends through the sidewalk.
- B. Three quarter (3/4) inch thick expansion joints shall be placed at intervals of not more than thirty (30) feet in the sidewalk, or wherever it is practical. Where the sidewalk is constructed adjacent to pavement or curb having expansion joints, the expansion joints in the sidewalk shall be placed opposite the existing expansion joints. Expansion joints shall also be placed where the sidewalk abuts existing buildings, driveway pavement, curb, grade changes in the sidewalk, and at any locations where it is deemed necessary by the Director of Community Development.

**SECTION 506 - SIDEWALK THICKNESS:**

In most cases, concrete sidewalks shall have a minimum thickness of five (5) inches except as noted below:

- A. In single and multi-family residential areas where driveway locations have not been established prior to sidewalk installation, the minimum sidewalk thickness shall be six (6) inches.
- B. In single and multi-family residential areas, where vehicles cross a sidewalk at a driveway, the minimum sidewalk thickness shall be six (6) inches.
- C. Private residential service walks shall have a minimum thickness of four (4) inches.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot as PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK, 5” COMPLETE in accordance with Articles 424.12 and 424.13 of the Standards Specifications except that all sub-base material and thickened sidewalk shall be considered included in the cost of this item.

**PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT, 5” COMPLETE**

**Description.** This work shall include all labor, equipment and materials necessary to remove and replace existing Portland Cement Concrete sidewalk in accordance with Section 424 of the Standard Specifications and Section 500 of Ordinance No. O-05-98 found in the Addison Village Code as described herein.

**SECTION 501.1 - EARTH EXCAVATION:**

The excavation shall consist of removing all topsoil and unsuitable sub-grade material to a width of one (1) foot on either side of the sidewalk. If material is removed below sub-grade elevation, a suitable material such as sand, limestone screenings, or crushed limestone shall be used as fill to the correct sub-grade elevation. This fill material shall be compacted with vibratory equipment to ninety (90%) percent of Modified Proctor density. Tree roots exposed by the excavation shall be cut off at least three (3) inches outside of the new sidewalk and three (3) inches below the sub-grade elevation.

**SECTION 501.2 - SUB-BASE PREPARATION:**

The sub-base shall consist of three (3) inches of sand, limestone screenings, or crushed limestone to a width of not less than six (6) inches wider on each side than the new sidewalk. This sub-base

material shall be compacted with vibratory equipment to ninety five (95%) percent of Modified Proctor density, and shall be true to grade and cross section for the bottom of the sidewalk.

#### SECTION 501.3 - CONCRETE MIX:

The concrete shall be an SI mix, made with portland cement. A compressive strength of not less than 3,500 lb. per square inch shall be achieved after fourteen (14) days of curing. All concrete used shall be uniform throughout the mass, with air-entrainment of five (5%) percent to eight (8%) percent of the volume, and a slump of two (2) inches to four (4) inches. Admixtures other than air-entraining agents shall not be used.

#### SECTION 502 - INSTALLATION OF FORMS:

Side forms shall be of lumber of not less than two (2) inches nominal thickness or of steel of equal rigidity. They shall be held securely in place by stakes or braces, with the top edges true to line and grade. In most cases, the high side of the forms should be set six (6) inches above the top of the curb, (unless otherwise permitted by the Director of Community Development) and pitched one quarter ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ) inch per foot toward the street. Forms shall be oiled before concrete is poured.

No concrete shall be poured until the sub-base and forms have been approved by the Village of Addison.

#### SECTION 502.1 - REMOVAL OF FORMS:

Forms shall remain undisturbed for a minimum of twelve (12) hours, or until the concrete has attained sufficient strength to sustain its own weight, in addition to any temporary or permanent loads that may be placed upon it.

#### SECTION 503 - CONCRETE PLACING AND FINISHING:

The sub-base and forms shall be moistened just before the concrete is placed. Concrete shall be poured in successive batches for the entire width of the sidewalk, struck off from one half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) inch to three quarter ( $\frac{3}{4}$ ) inch higher than the finished grade, tamped until all voids are removed and free mortar appears on the surface, thoroughly spaded along the edges, struck off to the true grade, and finished to a true and even surface with floats and trowels. After the water sheen has disappeared, the surface shall be given a final broom finish. In no case shall dry cement or sand be applied to dry up the surface. The broom shall be drawn across the sidewalk at right angles to the edges of the walk, with adjacent strokes slightly overlapping, producing a uniform, slightly roughened surface with parallel broom marks.

#### SECTION 504 - GROOVED CONTRACTION JOINTS:

The surface shall be divided by grooved contraction joints at right angles to the center line of the sidewalk. These grooves shall extend to one quarter ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ) the depth of the sidewalk, with the width being not less than one eighth ( $\frac{1}{8}$ ) inch nor more than one quarter ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ) inch in width. The grooves and edges of the slab shall be edged with an edging tool having a one quarter ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ) inch radius. The sidewalk shall be grooved at five (5) foot intervals.

#### SECTION 505 - EXPANSION JOINTS:



Expansion joints of the thickness specified below shall consist of preformed bituminous joint filler. The top of the joint shall be placed one quarter (¼) inch below the surface of the sidewalk. Expansion joints shall extend the full depth and width of the sidewalk.

- C. One half (½) inch thick expansion joints shall be placed between the sidewalk and any structure such as a street light pole foundation, traffic light pole foundation, handhole foundation, utility pole, etc. that extends through the sidewalk.
- D. Three quarter (¾) inch thick expansion joints shall be placed at intervals of not more than thirty (30) feet in the sidewalk, or wherever it is practical. Where the sidewalk is constructed adjacent to pavement or curb having expansion joints, the expansion joints in the sidewalk shall be placed opposite the existing expansion joints. Expansion joints shall also be placed where the sidewalk abuts existing buildings, driveway pavement, curb, grade changes in the sidewalk, and at any locations where it is deemed necessary by the Director of Community Development.

#### SECTION 506 - SIDEWALK THICKNESS:

In most cases, concrete sidewalks shall have a minimum thickness of five (5) inches except as noted below:

- D. In single and multi-family residential areas where driveway locations have not been established prior to sidewalk installation, the minimum sidewalk thickness shall be six (6) inches.
- E. In single and multi-family residential areas, where vehicles cross a sidewalk at a driveway, the minimum sidewalk thickness shall be six (6) inches.
- F. Private residential service walks shall have a minimum thickness of four (4) inches.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot as PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK, 5” COMPLETE in accordance with Articles 424.12 and 424.13 of the Standards Specifications except that all sub-base material and thickened sidewalk shall be considered included in the cost of this item.

#### **PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT, 8” COMPLETE**

**Description.** This work shall include all labor, equipment and materials necessary to remove and replace existing Portland Cement Concrete sidewalk in accordance with Section 424 of the Standard Specifications and Section 500 of Ordinance No. O-05-98 found in the Addison Village Code as described herein.

#### SECTION 501.1 - EARTH EXCAVATION:

The excavation shall consist of removing all topsoil and unsuitable sub-grade material to a width of one (1) foot on either side of the sidewalk. If material is removed below sub-grade elevation, a suitable material such as sand, limestone screenings, or crushed limestone shall be used as fill to the correct sub-grade elevation. This fill material shall be compacted with vibratory equipment to ninety (90%) percent of Modified Proctor density. Tree roots exposed by the excavation shall be cut off at least three (3) inches outside of the new sidewalk and three (3) inches below the sub-grade elevation.

#### SECTION 501.2 - SUB-BASE PREPARATION:

The sub-base shall consist of three (3) inches of sand, limestone screenings, or crushed limestone to a width of not less than six (6) inches wider on each side than the new sidewalk. This sub-base material shall be compacted with vibratory equipment to ninety five (95%) percent of Modified Proctor density, and shall be true to grade and cross section for the bottom of the sidewalk.

#### SECTION 501.3 - CONCRETE MIX:

The concrete shall be an SI mix, made with portland cement. A compressive strength of not less than 3,500 lb. per square inch shall be achieved after fourteen (14) days of curing. All concrete used shall be uniform throughout the mass, with air-entrainment of five (5%) percent to eight (8%) percent of the volume, and a slump of two (2) inches to four (4) inches. Admixtures other than air-entraining agents shall not be used.

#### SECTION 502 - INSTALLATION OF FORMS:

Side forms shall be of lumber of not less than two (2) inches nominal thickness or of steel of equal rigidity. They shall be held securely in place by stakes or braces, with the top edges true to line and grade. In most cases, the high side of the forms should be set six (6) inches above the top of the curb, (unless otherwise permitted by the Director of Community Development) and pitched one quarter ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ) inch per foot toward the street. Forms shall be oiled before concrete is poured.

No concrete shall be poured until the sub-base and forms have been approved by the Village of Addison.

#### SECTION 502.1 - REMOVAL OF FORMS:

Forms shall remain undisturbed for a minimum of twelve (12) hours, or until the concrete has attained sufficient strength to sustain its own weight, in addition to any temporary or permanent loads that may be placed upon it.

#### SECTION 503 - CONCRETE PLACING AND FINISHING:

The sub-base and forms shall be moistened just before the concrete is placed. Concrete shall be poured in successive batches for the entire width of the sidewalk, struck off from one half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) inch to three quarter ( $\frac{3}{4}$ ) inch higher than the finished grade, tamped until all voids are removed and free mortar appears on the surface, thoroughly spaded along the edges, struck off to the true grade, and finished to a true and even surface with floats and trowels. After the water sheen has disappeared, the surface shall be given a final broom finish. In no case shall dry cement or sand be applied to dry up the surface. The broom shall be drawn across the sidewalk at right angles to the edges of the walk, with adjacent strokes slightly overlapping, producing a uniform, slightly roughened surface with parallel broom marks.

#### SECTION 504 - GROOVED CONTRACTION JOINTS:

The surface shall be divided by grooved contraction joints at right angles to the center line of the sidewalk. These grooves shall extend to one quarter ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ) the depth of the sidewalk, with the width being not less than one eighth ( $\frac{1}{8}$ ) inch nor more than one quarter ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ) inch in width. The grooves and edges of the slab shall be edged with an edging tool having a one quarter ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ) inch radius. The sidewalk shall be grooved at five (5) foot intervals.

#### SECTION 505 - EXPANSION JOINTS:

Expansion joints of the thickness specified below shall consist of preformed bituminous joint filler. The top of the joint shall be placed one quarter ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ) inch below the surface of the sidewalk. Expansion joints shall extend the full depth and width of the sidewalk.

- E. One half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) inch thick expansion joints shall be placed between the sidewalk and any structure such as a street light pole foundation, traffic light pole foundation, handhole foundation, utility pole, etc. that extends through the sidewalk.
- F. Three quarter ( $\frac{3}{4}$ ) inch thick expansion joints shall be placed at intervals of not more than thirty (30) feet in the sidewalk, or wherever it is practical. Where the sidewalk is constructed adjacent to pavement or curb having expansion joints, the expansion joints in the sidewalk shall be placed opposite the existing expansion joints. Expansion joints shall also be placed where the sidewalk abuts existing buildings, driveway pavement, curb, grade changes in the sidewalk, and at any locations where it is deemed necessary by the Director of Community Development.

#### SECTION 506 - SIDEWALK THICKNESS:

In most cases, concrete sidewalks shall have a minimum thickness of five (5) inches except as noted below:

- G. In single and multi-family residential areas where driveway locations have not been established prior to sidewalk installation, the minimum sidewalk thickness shall be six (6) inches.
- H. In single and multi-family residential areas, where vehicles cross a sidewalk at a driveway, the minimum sidewalk thickness shall be six (6) inches.
- I. Private residential service walks shall have a minimum thickness of four (4) inches.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot as PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK, 8" COMPLETE in accordance with Articles 424.12 and 424.13 of the Standards Specifications except that all sub-base material and thickened sidewalk shall be considered included in the cost of this item.

#### DETECTABLE WARNINGS

**Description.** This work shall be performed in accordance with Section 424 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein, and shall include all labor, equipment and materials necessary to complete the work.

**Materials.** The Raised Truncated Dome texture specified in ADAAG 4.29.2 is the only surface that should be considered a detectable warning surface. The detectable warning area shall consist of raised truncated domes with a diameter of nominal 0.9 in (23mm), a height of nominal 0.2 in (5mm) and a center to center spacing of nominal 2.35 in (60mm).

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** Detectable warnings will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot (SQ FT) for DETECTABLE WARNINGS.

## **HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT**

**Description.** This work consists removal of existing hot-mix asphalt driveway material and installation of a 3” hot-mix asphalt surface course on a compacted aggregate base in accordance with Section 406 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein, and shall include all labor, equipment and materials necessary to complete the work.

**Construction Requirements.** Portions of existing hot-mix asphalt driveway to be removed shall be saw cut to the full depth of existing pavement to prevent damage to adjacent pavement to remain. Damage to existing pavement to remain, caused by pavement removal work, shall be repaired as directed by the Engineer, and at the sole expense of the contractor.

Installation and compaction of the aggregate base course, 6 inches (CA-6 gradation) shall be considered included in the cost of HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This item shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT. This cost shall include installation of the bituminous driveway pavement composition and aggregate base course to the lines and grades shown on the Plans.

## **PCC DRIVEWAY REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT**

**Description.** This work consists of removal of existing PCC driveway pavement material and installation of 6” PCC on a compacted subgrade in accordance with Section 423 of the IDOT Standard Specifications except as modified herein, and shall include all labor, equipment and materials necessary to complete the work.

**Materials.** Add the following to Art. 423.02: “The portland cement concrete mixture shall be designed as high early strength Class SI concrete. High early strength concrete shall achieve a minimum compressive strength of 3,500 psi within 3 days of placement.

**Construction Requirements.** Portions of existing PCC driveway to be removed shall be saw cut to the full depth of existing pavement to prevent damage to adjacent pavement to remain. Damage to existing pavement to remain, caused by pavement removal work, shall be repaired as directed by the Engineer, and at the sole expense of the contractor.

All PCC driveways shall be placed on a minimum 4 inches of compacted aggregate base course, Type B.

Aggregate base course, Type B shall not be paid for separately and shall be included in the cost of PCC DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT, 6”.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for PCC DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT, 6” which cost shall include installation of the PCC driveway pavement and aggregate base course to the lines and grades shown on the Plans.

## **PARKWAY RESTORATION, SPECIAL**

The contractor shall exercise care at all times so as to avoid damaging any existing sidewalks, driveways, curb and gutter, street pavement, yards, trees, shrubbery, signs, buildings, etc. Those items damaged by the Contractor shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor (as directed by the Village of Addison) at no cost to the Village.

Existing grass lawns shall be restored with four (4) inches of topsoil, IDOT Class 1A Seeding and Mulch Blanket as required by SECTION 900: LANDSCAPING, ORDINANCE NO. O-05-98: SUBDIVISION CONTROL ORDINANCE. All natural appurtenances shall be restored as nearly as possible to their original condition.

All rubbish and surplus material shall be disposed of promptly upon completion of the work. The general area shall be left in a neat and workmanlike condition. The contractor shall be responsible for maintaining all disturbed areas until final acceptance.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** Planned restoration work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard as PARKWAY RESTORATION, SPECIAL, which price shall include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to perform final restoration of the work area including furnishing and placing four (4) inches of topsoil, seeding and mulch blanket.

## **FUNDING DISCLOSURE AND NOTIFICATION SIGNING**

**Description.** This work consists of fabricating, furnishing, installing, maintaining, and removing one funding disclosure sign and all signs of notification (see SIGNS OF NOTIFICATION). The funding disclosure sign shall meet the specifications of Section 720 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and as specified herein.

By the first day of construction and through the last day of construction, the funding disclosure sign shall be erected in a prominent place at the project site and shall credit the DuPage Community Development Commission and HUD for funding of the project by including the following statement:

“Funding for this project has been provided, in part, by the DuPage Community Development Commission from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development’s Community Development Block Grant Program.”

**Materials.** The sign, along with the sign posts, may be made of wood, steel, or aluminum, or of a material deemed acceptable by the ENGINEER. The sign panel is to be fabricated or painted such that the color of the letters contrast the sign’s background color and are easily readable (e.g. orange background with black letters or green background with white letters, etc.).

**Dimensions.** The letters shall be a minimum of two inches high. The sign shall be at least 3.0 feet high and 4.0 feet wide (12.0 square feet), but no bigger than 16 square feet.

**General.** The colors of the sign’s background and letters and the material for the sign and posts must be approved by the ENGINEER prior to fabrication and display. The CONTRACTOR shall take all necessary precautions and measures to protect the sign from writings and

imperfections that may occur as a result of vandalism or innocent pranks. The CONTRACTOR shall remove any damaged material and replace the same, all at his expense and at no cost to the City or DuPage County.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for FUNDING DISCLOSURE AND NOTIFICATION SIGNING, which price will include all fabrication, labor, materials, equipment, installation and removal. Work associated with fabricating, furnishing, installing, maintaining, and removing Signs of Notification will be considered incidental and SHALL NOT be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract unit price for FUNDING DISCLOSURE AND NOTIFICATION SIGNING.

### **SIGNS OF NOTIFICATION**

It is the CONTRACTOR'S responsibility to procure, display, maintain, and remove the required notices and posters:

- Notice to all employee (English and Spanish)
- Copy of the Davis Bacon wage determinations
- Equal Employment Opportunity (English and Spanish), according to the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.

By the first day of construction and through the last day of construction, the signs of notification shall be erected in a prominent place at the project site and must be legible and located for easy access and visibility. The signs of notification shall be made weather proof such that any notices or posters on display shall be kept clean and dry from the elements. Construction activities will not commence until the notification signs are installed.

The CONTRACTOR shall take all necessary precautions and measures to protect the signs of notification from writings and imperfections that may occur as a result of vandalism or innocent pranks. The CONTRACTOR shall remove any damaged material and replace the same, all at his expense and at no cost to the City or DuPage County.

This work associated with fabricating, furnishing, installing, maintaining, and removing Signs of Notification will be considered incidental and SHALL NOT be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract unit price for FUNDING DISCLOSURE AND NOTIFICATION SIGNING.

### **UNDERGROUND CONDUIT, GALVANIZED STEEL, 2" DIA.**

Rigid galvanized steel conduit shall be hot dip galvanized with standard threaded conduit couplings. All conduit connections shall be liquid tight, and all bends shall be made with standard conduit elbows. Rigid galvanized steel conduit shall be used in the following situations:

Rigid galvanized steel conduit shall be used whenever a conduit must extend above the ground, is not in an enclosure, or wherever needed to conform in size and placement with Commonwealth Edison's rules and requirements. (See Section 609.1). The steel conduit shall extend a minimum of one (1) foot below ground level when connecting to PVC pipe, and shall

extend a minimum of twenty four (24) inches down and thirty six (36) inches away if direct burial cable or unit duct is used.

When a street lighting circuit crosses a proposed street, driveway, or sidewalk, conduit shall be installed in a suitable trench, so that the conduit will extend a minimum of one (1) foot beyond the proposed improvement.

Conduit shall be pushed under existing streets, driveways, sidewalks, or other structures. The conduit shall extend one (1) foot on either side of the obstruction.

Service cable shall be pulled through galvanized steel conduit that shall have a minimum diameter of two (2) inches. All galvanized steel conduit shall be provided with an insulated fiber bushing at each end. Unit duct shall be pulled through a minimum diameter of two and one half (2½) inch galvanized steel conduit and then the ends of the conduit shall be sealed with a workable soft plastic sealing compound (duct seal or approved equal).

### **ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, NO. 6 AWG 3C**

The underground wiring system from the control cabinet to the light poles, and in between the light poles, shall be a parallel system of two (2) or three (3) insulated conductors of stranded copper wire. No conductor shall be smaller than No. 6 AWG copper. The conductor size shall be computed by a maximum voltage drop from the control cabinet to the farthest light pole to be served on that circuit. The voltage drop shall not exceed five (5%) percent. Insulation shall be six hundred (600) volt, flame retardant, moisture and heat resistant thermoplastic, conforming to Underwriter's

Laboratories requirements for Type THW, THWN XLP/USE or tray cable with a sufficient number of conductors.

All underground electrical conductors shall be installed in one and a quarter (1¼) inch diameter cable duct. (See Section 606.1)

Cable slack shall be provided as follows: Three (3) feet of slack at the base of all light poles, five (5) feet of slack at the base of the control cabinet, and six (6) feet of slack in all handholes.

Installation shall be in accordance with the National Electrical Code. Conductors shall be color coded so that each conductor may be readily identified at any point on the circuit.

### **PVC SPLIT CONDUIT, 2" DIA.**

Conductor splicing shall be done in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations to the extent that the material used shall be compatible with the insulation of the conductor. Straight or line splices shall be made with copper-clad pressed sleeves, or an approved equal. Tee splices shall be made with a pressed sleeve, split or unsplit type, or approved equal. After a conductor splice is made, it shall be insulated with layers of plastic pressure-sensitive, all weather, 8.5 mil electrical tape. The tape shall be applied half-lapped over the entire splice to a thickness of not less than one and a half (1½) times the original insulation and jacket thickness, and tapered off over the jacket to a point approximately three (3) inches from the splice. All sharp points and

edges of the connector shall be padded, and all voids filled with extra wraps of plastic tape. The tape shall not be stretched excessively in such a manner as to cause creeping.

Splicing in the light pole base between the pole conductors and the underground conductors shall be made with a premolded quick disconnect "Tron" type fuse holder and insulating boots. A fuse shall be installed on the power leg and a slug on the neutral leg. The remaining splices in the pole base shall be made as noted above. There shall be sufficient slack in the cable to withdraw a splice a minimum of eighteen (18) inches from the pole handhole. This equates to three (3) feet of slack in each pole base.

## **WATER MAIN CASING PIPE**

This work shall consist of installing casing pipe at the discretion of the Engineer. When used, the casing pipe shall be a minimum of four (4) inches larger than the outside diameter of the bell of the utility pipe it is encasing. Casing pipe shall be steel pipe, having a minimum wall thickness of one quarter ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ) inch, with a minimum yield strength of thirty five thousand (35,000) PSI. All joints shall be welded, leak proof, and capable of withstanding the street loading. The outside of the casing pipe shall have an asphalt coating.

Plans shall show elevations of all utilities within the vicinity of the crossing.

Bored or jacked installations shall have a hole diameter essentially the same as the outside diameter of the casing pipe. If voids develop, or if the hole diameter is greater than the outside diameter of the casing pipe by one (1) inch, remedial measures as approved by the Engineer shall be taken.

The utility pipe shall be centered in the casing pipe with either oak wood spacers, stainless steel bolt on spacers by Cascade Waterworks Mfg. Co., or an approved equal.

- A. Oakwood spacers: Three (3) oak wood runners shall be equally spaced, and metal banded around the pipe. The metal band shall be a minimum of one (1) inch wide. It shall fit in a recessed groove in the runner and shall be bolted to the runner in the area of the recessed groove. Oak runners shall be a minimum of four (4) inches wide, and eighteen (18) inches long. A minimum of two (2) spacers shall be used per length of pipe.
- B. Stainless steel spacers: These spacers shall be made in two (2) sections, each having runners, and shall be bolted on to the utility pipe. The shell of the spacer, and all nuts and bolts, shall be of stainless steel. The runners shall be of a plastic polymer with high abrasion resistance. A minimum of three (3) spacers shall be used per length of pipe.

The void between the utility pipe and the casing pipe shall be blown full of pea gravel or sand. Brick and mortar both ends of the casing pipe.

When a casing pipe is run to a manhole or valve vault, it shall extend to the inside edge of the manhole or valve vault. Casing pipe shall extend a minimum of two (2) feet beyond the back of the curb and gutter.



**APPENDIX: SECTION 400: WATER MAIN SYSTEM, ORDINANCE NO. O-05-98:  
SUBDIVISION CONTROL ORDINANCE**

The Village of Addison Standard Specifications for water main can be download from the Village Website on the following webpage:

[https://addisonadvantage.org/living\\_in/engineering/subdivision\\_control.php](https://addisonadvantage.org/living_in/engineering/subdivision_control.php)

**APPENDIX: SECTION 900: LANDSCAPING, ORDINANCE NO. O-05-98:  
SUBDIVISION CONTROL ORDINANCE**

The Village of Addison Standard Specifications for Landscaping can be download from the Village Website on the following webpage:

[https://addisonadvantage.org/living\\_in/engineering/subdivision\\_control.php](https://addisonadvantage.org/living_in/engineering/subdivision_control.php)

## **MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS**

Effective: September 30, 1985

Revised: November 1, 1996

Beginning on the date that work begins on this project, the Contractor shall assume responsibility for normal maintenance of all existing roadways within the limits of the improvement. This normal maintenance shall include all repair work deemed necessary by the Engineer, but shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic control and protection for maintenance of roadways will be provided by the Contractor as required by the Engineer.

If items of work have not been provided in the contract, or otherwise specified for payment, such items, including the accompanying traffic control and protection required by the Engineer, will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

## **TRAFFIC FLOW AND PEDESTRIAN ACCESS**

At the preconstruction meeting, the Contractor shall furnish a 24-hour primary and secondary name and telephone number where he or she may be reached during non-working hours or the individual in his or her direct employ who is to be responsible for the installation and maintenance of the traffic control for this project. If the actual installation and maintenance are to be accomplished by a subcontractor, consent shall be requested of the Engineer at the time of the preconstruction meeting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications. This shall not relieve the Contractor of the requirements to have a responsible individual in his or her direct employ to supervise this work.

All construction work specified under this contract shall be so engaged as to not impede normal traffic and pedestrian ways. Any barricading to detour traffic must receive prior written approval from the Engineer. Non-poured and/or non-finished concrete shall not be allowed to extend over a Saturday and Sunday period. All construction work shall be done such that continuous access to schools or business parking lots is maintained, although it may be restricted to one lane with proper barricading.

**Special consideration to hours and location of work near schools or other pedestrian generators shall be made to allow for full and safe access during normal operating hours.**

Construction operations shall be conducted in a manner such that streets will be open to emergency traffic and accessible as required to local traffic. Removal and replacement of curb and gutter, driveways and sidewalk shall be planned so as to cause a minimum of inconvenience to the abutting property owners.

The work shall be accomplished such that streets will be open to local traffic at the end of each working day. It will also be necessary for the Contractor to provide advance notice to residents, police, fire, school districts, and waste recycling haulers when access to any street will be temporarily closed or limited.

Access to residential property may be curtailed during the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. local time only when necessitated by work in progress immediately adjacent to driveways. The

Contractor shall notify all affected residents, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, prior to removal of any such access.

However, in all cases, total access must be restored to all types of properties over weekends and legal holidays (5:00 p.m. local time Friday to 8:00 a.m. local time Monday, or until 8:00 a.m. local time the day following a legal holiday). For the purpose of this special provision the term "total access" shall be defined as the placement of compacted courses aggregate or other material approved by the Engineer to points not less than three (3) feet beyond each side of driveways such that vehicular travel is maintained. The costs for supplying and placing materials and for maintaining total access shall be included in the cost of the contract unit price for Aggregate for Temporary Access.

HMA surface removal – butt joints are required where shown on the plans. Butt joints will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered included in the cost of the associated HMA Surface Removal or Pavement Removal items.

Temporary ramps for utility castings shall be provided in accordance with the Special Provision for Drainage and Inlet Protection under Traffic (District 1). Temporary ramps for utility castings shall not be paid for separately, but shall be considered included in the cost of the associated HMA Surface Removal or Pavement Removal items.

## **STARTING AND COMPLETION**

The Contractor shall submit a schedule showing anticipated dates for each phase of construction work. The Village reserves the right to require adjustments to scheduling of work. The Contractor shall also take note to the following requirements:

- Contract work will only be allowed to be performed in parking lots on Saturdays and/or Sundays, unless the Contractor receives prior permission.
- The Contractor shall contact the Village at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work.

These requirements shall be considered included in the cost of the to the contract unit prices.

## **CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS**

Construction operations shall be confined to the daylight hours between 7:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday. Work may be performed on Saturday between 7:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. with Village approval. Requests for Saturday work must be done a minimum of 24 hours prior and if the work requires inspection, the Contractor will be billed by the Village for their costs. No work of any kind shall be done on Sundays in residential areas. These time restrictions shall not apply to maintenance or operation of safety and traffic control devices such as barricades, signs, and lighting or to construction of an emergency nature.

All trench openings and other construction openings extending below the pavement subgrade shall be fenced off with an adequately supported four-foot high snow fence around the entire opening at all times when actual construction is not in progress at the opening location. Road plates shall

be provided, where required by the Engineer. In addition, any opening left overnight will require lighted barricades and proper signing to adequately warn all motorists and pedestrians.

The Contractor shall schedule and conduct his operations so that the closure time of existing driveways is kept to a minimum. All homeowners shall be given a minimum of 24 hours and business owners 48 hours written notice period to initial removal of their driveway. The Contractor shall make every effort to keep driveways open including temporary grading and placement of gravel.

The Contractor shall, where required by the Engineer, provide immediate access to driveways and intersecting streets.

At no time will the Contractor be allowed to stock pile or leave materials on any street overnight.

The Contractor shall provide, to residents and motorists, advance notice of parking restrictions. This shall be accomplished with signs and/or barricades as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall not close any street or private driveway without the consent of the Engineer and the proper notification of the affected resident(s). Any street closed during working hours shall be reopened to traffic during non-working hours.

This work will not be paid for separately, but be considered included in the contract unit prices.

## **WATER SUPPLY/USAGE**

The independent use of private water spigots is strictly prohibited. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining water from an approved source (fire hydrant with meter attached located in at the Public Works Maintenance Yard). It is the Contractor's responsibility to obtain water at this location and complete required paperwork for tracking water usage. Taking water from any hydrant, other than the hydrant located at the Public Works Maintenance Yard, is not permitted. There is no cost to the Contractor for water used as part of this Village Project.

## **STORM WATER POLLUTION REDUCTION**

In compliance with the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) and ILR40 permit requirements, every Contractor hired by the Village that will be engaged in any task or project that could potentially have an impact on water quality is required to have provided training to their employees to prevent and reduce storm water pollution from their activities. This requirement shall be considered included in the cost of the to the contract unit prices.

## **CARE AND PROTECTION OF EXISTING ITEMS**

Contractor shall use care in grading or excavating near all existing items that will not be removed, including but not limited to: curb, sidewalk, driveway pavement, bike path, and previously seeded areas. Any damage done to existing items by the contractor shall be repaired or replaced to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Contractor shall use caution not to damage any trees within the project area. Should any trees be damaged or disturbed due to construction activities, contractor shall replace them in kind at their own expense. No additional compensation will be allowed.

Any material deposited in the flow line of curb or drainage structures, which obstructs the natural flow of water, shall be removed at the close of each working day. Prior to acceptance of the improvement, all drainage structures shall be free of dirt and debris to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

This work will not be paid for separately but shall be considered included in the cost of the contract.

## **LANDSCAPE RESTORATION**

All landscaping (grass/sod) damaged during construction shall be restored with a minimum of 4" of pulverized top soil free of clumps, lumps and stones, seeding Class 1A, and erosion control blanket (areas disturbed with width 1' or less, blanket not required) or Mulch Method 3 or 3A.. This work shall be in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 211, Section 250, and Section 251 of the Standard Specifications and the following provisions.

The material shall be compacted until firm and the surface neatly graded and shall include excavation for the installation of the pulverized top soil at a minimum of one (1) foot adjacent to the item.

The Contractor is responsible for obtaining a minimum of 75 percent uniform growth and weed free. Any areas not meeting this shall be restored to the satisfaction of the Engineer. At all times areas under restoration shall be kept in an orderly manner.

This work shall not be paid for separately, but be considered included in the following contract item unit prices; Combination Curb & Gutter Removal & Replacement, Special, P.C.C. Sidewalk Removal, Special, P.C.C. Sidewalk, 5 Inch, Special, Hot-Mix Asphalt Driveway Pavement Patch, 3 Inch, P.C.C. Driveway Pavement Patch, 6 Inch, and Pipe Underdrains, Type 2, 4 Inch.

## **GUARANTEE OF WORK (NON-PARTICIPATING PAY ITEM)**

Any defective material, or workmanship, or any unfaithful or imperfect work, which may be discovered before the final acceptance of the work and/or within one (1) year thereafter, shall be corrected immediately on the requirements of the Engineer, without extra charge, notwithstanding that it may have been overlooked in the previous inspections and estimates. Failure to review construction shall not relieve the Contractor from any obligation to perform sound and reliable work as herein described.

To insure compliance with this provision, the Contractor shall provide the Village with a Maintenance Bond for 10 percent (10%) of the final contract amount. This Bond shall cover a period of one (1) year from the date of final acceptance, which shall be defined as the date of the final payment estimate.

The Contractor warrants to the Owner that all materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be new and, and in the case of equipment, in good working order, that all materials, equipment and labor furnished under the Contract will be free from defects of any kind and shall be in strict conformance with the Contract requirements. This warranty shall not be restricted by the limitations of any manufacturer's warranty or the one (1) year follow up warranty noted above, and shall be enforceable within the Statute of Limitation period as prescribed by law. Work not conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, may be considered defective. Liability or refusal of a Subcontractor or equipment supplier responsible for the defective work or materials, to correct or replace same, shall not excuse the Contractor from performing under the warranty.

Basis of Payment: This guarantee shall not be paid for separately.

# **DISTRICT 1 SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

## **TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN (D1)**

Effective: September 30, 1985

Revised: January 1, 2007

Traffic Control shall be according to the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications, the Supplemental Specifications, the “Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways”, any special details and Highway Standards contained in the plans, and the Special Provisions contained herein.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications and the following Highway Standards, Details, Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices, Recurring Special Provisions and Special Provisions contained herein, relating to traffic control.

The Contractor shall contact the District One Bureau of Traffic at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work.

### **STANDARDS:**

701006, 701011, 701301, 701311, 701501, 701801, 701901

### **DETAILS:**

Traffic Control and Protection for Side Roads, Intersections and Driveways (TC-10)

### **SPECIAL PROVISIONS:**

LRS 3, LRS 4

TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING

LIGHTS ON BARRICADES

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES – CONES (BDE)

## **STATUS OF UTILITIES (D-1)**

Effective: June 1, 2016

Revised: January 1, 2020

Utility companies and/or municipal owners located within the construction limits of this project have provided the following information regarding their facilities and the proposed improvements. The tables below contain a description of specific conflicts to be resolved and/or facilities which will require some action on the part of the Department’s contractor to proceed with work. Each table entry includes an identification of the action necessary and, if applicable, the estimated duration required for the resolution.

## **UTILITIES TO BE WATCHED AND PROTECTED**



The following contact information is what was used during the preparation of the plans as provided by the owner of the facility.

Utility Name	Contact Person/Address	Location of Utility to be Adjusted	Estimated Dates for Start and Completion
AT&T Illinois	AT&T Legal Mandate Engineering 1000 Commerce Drive Oak Brook, IL 60523 630-573-6414		N/A
Comcast	Thomas Munar ROW Engineer Comcast Cable Thomas_Munar@comcast.com		N/A
ComEd	ComEd's Public Relocation Department plansubmittalsandmaprequests@exeloncorp.com		N/A
Nicor Gas	SAKIBUL FORAH DOT Liaison Engineering Design Nicor Gas 1844 Ferry Rd. Naperville, IL 60563 Office: 630.388.2903 sforah@southernco.com		N/A
MCI/VERIZON Investigations Team	Verizon Business (MCI) oscar.guerrero@verizon.com asg.investigationsteam@asginc.us		N/A
DuPage DOT	Jeremy Lee Civil Engineer DuPage County Division of Transportation 421 North County Farm Road Wheaton, Illinois 60187 Office: 630-407-6884 Main: 630-407-6900 Cell: 630-514-0492 Jeremy.Lee@dupageco.org		N/A
DuPage Water Commission	Ken Niles Utility Coordinator DuPage Water Commission 600 E. Butterfield Road Elmhurst, IL 60126		N/A

	Phone 630-834-0100 FAX 630-834-0120 niles@dpwc.org		
Everstream	Nick Merchant GIS Specialist I m 614.357.1038 nmerchant@everstream.net		N/A

The above represents the best information available to the Department and is included for the convenience of the bidder. The days required for conflict resolution should be considered in the bid as this information has also been factored into the timeline identified for the project when settling the completion date. The applicable portions of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

**HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER AND SURFACE COURSE (D-1)**

Effective: November 1, 2019

Revised: February 1, 2020

Description. This work shall consist of constructing a hot-mix asphalt (HMA) binder and/or surface course on a prepared base. Work shall be according to Sections 406 and 1030 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

Materials. Revise Article 1004.03(c) to read:

“ (c) Gradation. The coarse aggregate gradations shall be as listed in the following table.

Use	Size/Application	Gradation No.
Class A-1, A-2, & A-3	3/8 in. (10 mm) Seal	CA 16 or CA 20
Class A-1	1/2 in. (13 mm) Seal	CA 15
Class A-2 & A-3	Cover Coat	CA 14
HMA High ESAL	IL-19.0; Stabilized Subbase IL-19.0	CA 11 <sup>1/</sup>
	SMA 12.5 <sup>2/</sup>	CA 13 <sup>4/</sup> , CA 14, or CA 16
	SMA 9.5 <sup>2/</sup>	CA 13 <sup>3/4/</sup> or CA 16 <sup>3/</sup>
	IL-9.5	CA 16
	IL-9.5FG	CA 16
HMA Low ESAL	IL-19.0L	CA 11 <sup>1/</sup>
	IL-9.5L	CA 16

1/ CA 16 or CA 13 may be blended with the CA 11.

2/ The coarse aggregates used shall be capable of being combined with the stone sand,

slag sand, or steel slag sand meeting the FA/FM 20 gradation and mineral filler to meet the approved mix design and the mix requirements noted herein.

- 3/ The specified coarse aggregate gradations may be blended.
- 4/ CA 13 shall be 100 percent passing the 1/2 in. (12.5mm) sieve.”

Revise Article 1004.03(e) of the Supplemental Specifications to read:

“(e) Absorption. For SMA the coarse aggregate shall also have water absorption  $\leq 2.0$  percent.”

HMA Nomenclature. Revise the “High ESAL” portion of the table in Article 1030.01 to read:

“High ESAL	Binder Courses	IL-19.0, IL-9.5, IL-9.5FG, IL-4.75, SMA 12.5, Stabilized Subbase IL-19.0
	Surface Courses	IL-9.5, IL-9.5FG, SMA 12.5, SMA 9.5”

Revise Article 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications and Supplemental Specifications to read:

“1030.02 Materials. Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Coarse Aggregate.....	1004.03
(b) Fine Aggregate.....	1003.03
(c) RAP Material.....	1031
(d) Mineral Filler.....	1011
(e) Hydrated Lime.....	1012.01
(f) Slaked Quicklime (Note 1)	
(g) Performance Graded Asphalt Binder (Note 2).....	1032
(h) Fibers (Note 3)	
(i) Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) Technologies (Note 4)	

Note 1. Slaked quicklime shall be according to ASTM C 5.

Note 2. The asphalt binder shall be an SBS PG 76-28 when the SMA is used on a full-depth asphalt pavement and SBS PG 76-22 when used as an overlay, except where modified herein. The asphalt binder shall be a SBS PG 76-22 for IL-4.75, except where modified herein. The elastic recovery shall be a minimum of 80.

Note 3. A stabilizing additive such as cellulose or mineral fiber shall be added to

the SMA mixture according to Illinois Modified AASHTO M 325. The stabilizing additive shall meet the Fiber Quality Requirements listed in Illinois Modified AASHTO M 325. Prior to approval and use of fibers, the Contractor shall submit a notarized certification by the producer of these materials stating that they meet these requirements. Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS) may be used in Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) mixtures designed with an SBA polymer modifier as a fiber additive if the mix design with RAS included meets AASHTO T305 requirements. The RAS shall be from a certified source that produces either Type 1 or Type 2. Material shall meet requirements noted herein and the actual dosage rate will be determined by the Engineer.

Note 4. Warm mix additives or foaming processes shall be selected from the Department's Qualified Producer List, "Technologies for the Production of Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA)".

Mixture Design. Revise Article 1030.04(a)(1) of the Standard Specifications and the Supplemental Specifications to read:

High ESAL, MIXTURE COMPOSITION (% PASSING) <sup>1/</sup>										
Sieve Size	IL-19.0 mm		SMA 12.5		SMA 9.5		IL-9.5mm		IL-4.75 mm	
	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max
1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm)										
1 in. (25 mm)		100								
3/4 in. (19 mm)	90	100		100						
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	75	89	80	100		100		100		100
3/8 in. (9.5 mm)				65	90	100	90	100		100
#4 (4.75 mm)	40	60	20	30	36	50	34	69	90	100
#8 (2.36 mm)	20	42	16	24 <sup>4/</sup>	16	32 <sup>4/</sup>	34 <sup>5/</sup>	52 <sup>2/</sup>	70	90
#16 (1.18 mm)	15	30					10	32	50	65
#30 (600 μm)			12	16	12	18				
#50 (300 μm)	6	15					4	15	15	30
#100 (150 μm)	4	9					3	10	10	18
#200 (75 μm)	3	6	7.0	9.0 <sup>3/</sup>	7.5	9.5 <sup>3/</sup>	4	6	7	9 <sup>3/</sup>
#635 (20 μm)			≤ 3.0		≤ 3.0					
Ratio Dust/Asphalt Binder		1.0		1.5		1.5		1.0		1.0

1/ Based on percent of total aggregate weight.

2/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 44 percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve for surface courses with N<sub>design</sub> = 90.

3/ Additional minus No. 200 (0.075 mm) material required by the mix design shall be mineral filler, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

4/ When establishing the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF) the percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve shall not be adjusted above the percentage stated on the table.

5/ When establishing the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF) the percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve shall not be adjusted below 34 percent.

Revise Article 1030.04(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(1) High ESAL Mixtures. The target value for the air voids of the HMA shall be 4.0 percent, for IL-4.75 it shall be 3.5 percent and for Stabilized Subbase it shall be 3.0 percent at the design number of gyrations. The voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) and voids filled with asphalt binder (VFA) of the HMA design shall be based on the nominal maximum size of the aggregate in the mix and shall conform to the following requirements.

VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS High ESAL				
Ndesign	Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA), % minimum			Voids Filled with Asphalt Binder (VFA), %
	IL-19.0; Stabilized Subbase IL- 19.0	IL-9.5	IL-4.75 <sup>1/</sup>	
50	13.5	15.0	18.5	65 – 78 <sup>2/</sup>
70			65 - 75	
90				

1/ Maximum draindown for IL-4.75 shall be 0.3 percent.

2/ VFA for IL-4.75 shall be 72-85 percent.”

Revise the table in Article 1030.04(b)(3) to read:

“VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS, SMA 12.5 <sup>1/</sup> and SMA 9.5 <sup>1/</sup>			
Ndesign	Design Air Voids Target %	Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA), % min.	Voids Filled with Asphalt (VFA), %
80 <sup>4/</sup>	3.5	17.0 <sup>2/</sup>	75 - 83
		16.0 <sup>3/</sup>	

1/ Maximum draindown shall be 0.3 percent. The draindown shall be determined at the JMF asphalt binder content at the mixing temperature plus 30 °F.

2/ Applies when specific gravity of coarse aggregate is  $\geq 2.760$ .

3/ Applies when specific gravity of coarse aggregate is  $< 2.760$ .

4/ Blending of different types of aggregate will not be permitted.

For surface course, the coarse aggregate can be crushed steel slag, crystalline crushed Stone or crushed sandstone. For binder course, coarse aggregate shall be crushed

Stone (dolomite), crushed gravel, crystalline crushed stone, or crushed sandstone.

Add to the end of Article 1030.05 (d) (2) a. of the Standard Specifications:

“During production, the Contractor shall test SMA mixtures for draindown according to AASHTO T305 at a frequency of 1 per day of production.”

Revise the last paragraph of Article 1102.01 (a) (5) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“IL-4.75 and Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) mixtures which contain aggregate having absorptions greater than or equal to 2.0 percent, or which contain steel slag sand, shall have minimum surge bin storage plus haul time of 1.5 hours.”

Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA). Revise the third paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(3) to read:

“If the Contractor and Engineer agree the nuclear density test method is not appropriate for the mixture, cores shall be taken at random locations determined according to the QC/QA document “Determination of Random Density Test Site Locations”. Core densities shall be determined using the Illinois Modified AASHTO T 166 or T 275 procedure.”

Add the following paragraphs to the end of Article 1030.05(d)(3):

“Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed at each random density test location. Longitudinal joint testing shall be located at a distance equal to the lift thickness or a minimum of 4 in. (100 mm), from each pavement edge (i.e. for a 5 in. (125 mm) lift the near edge of the density gauge or core barrel shall be within 5 in. (125 mm) from the edge of pavement). Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed using either a correlated nuclear gauge or cores.

- a. Confined Edge. Each confined edge density shall be represented by a one-minute nuclear density reading or a core density and shall be included in the average of density readings or core densities taken across the mat which represents the Individual Test.
- b. Unconfined edge. Each unconfined edge joint density shall be represented by an average of three one-minute density readings or a single core density at the given density test location and shall meet the density requirements specified herein. The three one-minute readings shall be spaced 10 ft (3m) apart longitudinally along the unconfined pavement edge and centered at the random density test location.

When a longitudinal joint sealant (LJS) is applied, longitudinal joint density testing will not be required on the joint(s) sealed.”

Revise the second table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) and its note to read:

"DENSITY CONTROL LIMITS			
Mixture Composition	Parameter	Individual Test (includes confined edges)	Unconfined Edge Joint Density, minimum
IL-4.75	Ndesign = 50	93.0 – 97.4 % <sup>1/</sup>	91.0%
IL-9.5FG	Ndesign = 50 - 90	93.0 – 97.4 %	91.0%
IL-9.5	Ndesign = 90	92.0 – 96.0 %	90.0%
IL-9.5, IL-9.5L,	Ndesign < 90	92.5 – 97.4 %	90.0%
IL-19.0	Ndesign = 90	93.0 – 96.0 %	90.0%
IL-19.0, IL-19.0L	Ndesign < 90	93.0 <sup>2/</sup> – 97.4 %	90.0%
SMA	Ndesign = 80	93.5 – 97.4 %	91.0%

1/ Density shall be determined by cores or by correlated, approved thin lift nuclear gauge.

2/ 92.0 % when placed as first lift on an unimproved subgrade.”

Equipment. Add the following to Article 1101.01 of the Standard Specifications:

“(h) Oscillatory Roller. The oscillatory roller shall be self-propelled and provide a smooth operation when starting, stopping, or reversing directions. The oscillatory roller shall be able to operate in a mode that will provide tangential impact force with or without vertical impact force by using at least one drum. The oscillatory roller shall be equipped with water tanks and sprinkling devices, or other approved methods, which shall be used to wet the drums to prevent material pickup. The drum(s) amplitude and frequency of the tangential and vertical impact force shall be approximately the same in each direction and meet the following requirements:

- (1) The minimum diameter of the drum(s) shall be 42 in. (1070 mm);
- (2) The minimum length of the drum(s) shall be 57 in. (1480 mm);
- (3) The minimum unit static force on the drum(s) shall be 125 lb/in. (22 N/m); and
- (4) The minimum force on the oscillatory drum shall be 18,000 lb (80 kN).”

Construction Requirements.

Add the following to Article 406.03 of the Standard Specifications:



“(j) Oscillatory Roller.....1101.01”

Revise the third paragraph of Article 406.06(a) to read:

“All depressions of 1 in. (25 mm) or more in the surface of the existing pavement shall be filled with binder. At locations where heavy disintegration and deep spalling exists, the area shall be cleaned of all loose and unsound material, tacked, and filled with binder (hand method).”

Revise Article 406.05(c) to read:

“(c) Binder (Hand Method). Binder placed other than with a finishing machine will be designated as binder (hand method) and shall be compacted with a roller to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Revise the special conditions for mixture IL-4.75 in Article 406.06(b)(2)e. to read:

“(d) Lift Thickness. The minimum compacted lift thickness for HMA binder and surface courses shall be as follows.

MINIMUM COMPACTED LIFT THICKNESS	
Mixture Composition	Thickness, in. (mm)
IL-4.75	3/4 (19) - over HMA surfaces <sup>1/</sup> 1 (25) - over PCC surfaces <sup>1/</sup>
IL-9.5FG	1 1/4 (32)
IL-9.5, IL-9.5L	1 1/2 (38)
SMA 9.5	1 3/4 (45)
SMA 12.5	2 (51)
IL-19.0, IL-19.0L	2 1/4 (57)

<sup>1/</sup> The maximum compacted lift thickness for mixture IL-4.75 shall be 1 ¼ in. (32 mm).”

Revise Table 1 and Note 3/ of Table 1 in Article 406.07(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“TABLE 1 - MINIMUM ROLLER REQUIREMENTS FOR HMA				
	Breakdown Roller (one of the following)	Intermediate Roller	Final Roller (one or more of the following)	Density Requirement
Binder and Surface <sup>1/</sup>	V <sub>D</sub> , P <sup>3/</sup> , T <sub>B</sub> , 3W, O <sub>T</sub> , O <sub>B</sub>	P <sup>3/</sup> , O <sub>T</sub> , O <sub>B</sub>	V <sub>S</sub> , T <sub>B</sub> , T <sub>F</sub> , O <sub>T</sub>	As specified in Articles: 1030.05(d)(3), (d)(4), and (d)(7).

IL-4.75 and SMA <sup>4/5/</sup>	T <sub>B</sub> , 3W, O <sub>T</sub>	--	T <sub>F</sub> , 3W, O <sub>T</sub>	
Bridge Decks <sup>2/</sup>	T <sub>B</sub>	--	T <sub>F</sub>	As specified in Articles 582.05 and 582.06.

3/ A vibratory roller (V<sub>D</sub>) or oscillatory roller (O<sub>T</sub> or O<sub>B</sub>) may be used in lieu of the pneumatic-tired roller on mixtures containing polymer modified asphalt binder.”

Add the following to EQUIPMENT DEFINITION in Article 406.07(a) contained in the Errata of the Supplemental Specifications:

“O<sub>T</sub> - Oscillatory roller, tangential impact mode. Maximum speed is 3.0 mph (4.8 km/h) or 264 ft/min (80 m/min).

O<sub>B</sub> - Oscillatory roller, tangential and vertical impact mode, operated at a speed to produce not less than 10 vertical impacts/ft (30 impacts/m).”

Delete last sentence of the second paragraph of Article 1102.01(a) (4) b. 2.

Add to the end of Article 1102.01 (a) (4) b. 2.:

“As an option, collected dust (baghouse) may be used in lieu of manufactured mineral filler according to the following:

(a.) Sufficient collected dust (baghouse) is available for production of the SMA mix for the entire project.

(b.) A mix design was prepared based on collected dust (baghouse).

Revise Article 1030.04 (d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(d) Verification Testing. High ESAL, IL-4.75, and SMA mix designs submitted for verification will be tested to ensure that the resulting mix designs will pass the required criteria for the Hamburg Wheel Test (IL mod AASHTO T-324) and the Tensile Strength Test (IL mod AASHTO T-283). The Department will perform a verification test on gyratory specimens compacted by the Contractor. If the mix fails Department’s verification test, the Contractor shall make the necessary changes to the mix and resubmit compacted specimens to the Department for verification. If the mix fails again, the mix design will be rejected.

All new mix designs will be required to be tested, prior to submittal for Department Verification and shall meet the following requirements:

- (1) Hamburg Wheel Test criteria. The maximum allowable rut depth shall be 0.5 in. (12.5 mm). The minimum number of wheel passes at the 0.5 in. (12.5 mm) rut depth criteria shall be based on the high temperature binder grade of the mix as specified in the mix requirements table of the plans.

Illinois Modified AASHTO T 324 Requirements <sup>1/</sup>

Asphalt Binder Grade	# Repetitions	Max Rut Depth (mm)
PG 70 -XX (or higher)	20,000	12.5
PG 64 -XX (or lower)	10,000	12.5

- 1/ When produced at temperatures of  $275 \pm 5$  °F ( $135 \pm 3$  °C) or less, loose Warm Mix Asphalt shall be oven aged at  $270 \pm 5$  °F ( $132 \pm 3$  °C) for two hours prior To gyratory compaction of Hamburg Wheel specimens.

Note: For SMA Designs (N-80) the maximum rut depth is 6.0 mm at 20,000 repetitions.

For IL 4.75mm Designs (N-50) the maximum rut depth is 9.0mm at 15,000 repetitions.

- (2) Tensile Strength Criteria. The minimum allowable conditioned tensile strength shall be 60 psi (415 kPa) for non-polymer modified performance graded (PG) asphalt binder and 80 psi (550 kPa) for polymer modified PG asphalt binder. The maximum allowable unconditioned tensile strength shall be 200 psi (1380 kPa).”

Production Testing. Revise first paragraph of Article 1030.06(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(a) High ESAL, IL-4.75, WMA, and SMA Mixtures. For each contract, a 300 ton (275 metric tons) test strip, except for SMA mixtures it will be 400 ton (363 metric ton), will be required at the beginning of HMA production for each mixture at the beginning of each construction year according to the Manual of Test Procedures for Materials “Hot Mix Asphalt Test Strip Procedures”. At the request of the Producer, the Engineer may waive the test strip if previous construction during the current construction year has demonstrated the constructability of the mix using Department test results.”

Add the following after the sixth paragraph in Article 1030.06 (a) of the Standard Specifications:

“The Hamburg Wheel test shall also be conducted on all HMA mixtures from a sample taken within the first 500 tons (450 metric tons) on the first day of production or during start up with a split reserved for the Department. The mix sample shall be tested according

to the Illinois Modified AASHTO T 324 and shall meet the requirements specified herein. Mix production shall not exceed 1500 tons (1350 metric tons) or one day's production, whichever comes first, until the testing is completed and the mixture is found to be in conformance. The requirement to cease mix production may be waived if the plant produced mixture demonstrates conformance prior to start of mix production for a contract. If the mixture fails to meet the Hamburg Wheel criteria, no further mixture will be accepted until the Contractor takes such action as is necessary to furnish a mixture meeting the criteria”

Method of Measurement:

Add the following after the fourth paragraph of Article 406.13 (b):

“The plan quantities of SMA mixtures shall be adjusted using the actual approved binder and surface Mix Design's  $G_{mb}$ .”

Basis of Payment. Replace the second through the fifth paragraphs of Article 406.14 with the following:

“HMA binder and surface courses will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton (metric ton) for MIXTURE FOR CRACKS, JOINTS, AND FLANGEWAYS; HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER COURSE (HAND METHOD), of the  $N_{design}$  specified; HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER COURSE, of the mixture composition and  $N_{design}$  specified; HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, of the mixture composition, friction aggregate, and  $N_{design}$  specified; POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER COURSE (HAND METHOD), of the  $N_{design}$  specified; POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER COURSE, of the mixture composition and  $N_{design}$  specified; POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, of the mixture composition, friction aggregate, and  $N_{design}$  specified; POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER COURSE, STONE MATRIX ASPHALT, of the mixture composition and  $N_{design}$  specified; POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, STONE MATRIX ASPHALT, of the mixture composition, friction aggregate, and  $N_{design}$  specified.”

**FRICION AGGREGATE (D-1)**

Effective: January 1, 2011

Revised: November 1, 2019

Revise Article 1004.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“1004.03 Coarse Aggregate for Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA).** The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

(a) Description. The coarse aggregate for HMA shall be according to the following table.

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed
Class A	Seal or Cover	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/</sup> : Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag Crushed Concrete
HMA Low ESAL	Stabilized Subbase or Shoulders	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/</sup> : Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag <sup>1/</sup> Crushed Concrete
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	Binder IL-19.0 or IL-19.0L  SMA Binder	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/ 6/</sup> : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone <sup>2/</sup> Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	C Surface and Binder IL-9.5 or IL-9.5L  SMA Ndesign 50 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/</sup> : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone <sup>2/</sup> Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag <sup>4/</sup> Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed	
HMA High ESAL	D Surface and Binder IL-9.5  SMA Ndesign 50 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/</sup> : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone (other than Limestone) <sup>2/</sup> Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag <sup>4/</sup> Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>	
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u>	
		<i>Up to...</i>	<i>With...</i>
		25% Limestone	Dolomite
		50% Limestone	Any Mixture D aggregate other than Dolomite
		75% Limestone	Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Sandstone
HMA High ESAL	E Surface IL-9.5  SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/ 6/</sup> :  Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag  No Limestone.	
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u>	
		<i>Up to...</i>	<i>With...</i>
		50% Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	Any Mixture E aggregate
		75% Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or Crystalline Crushed Stone

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed	
		75% Crushed Gravel <sup>2/</sup> or Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>	Crushed Sandstone, Crystalline Crushed Stone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), or Crushed Steel Slag
HMA High ESAL	F Surface IL-9.5  SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/ 6/</sup> :	
		Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag No Limestone.	
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u>	
		<i>Up to...</i>	<i>With...</i>
		50% Crushed Gravel <sup>2/</sup> , Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup> , or Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or Crystalline Crushed Stone

- 1/ Crushed steel slag allowed in shoulder surface only.
- 2/ Carbonate crushed stone (limestone) and/or crushed gravel shall not be used in SMA Ndesign 80. In SMA Ndesign 50, carbonate crushed stone shall not be blended with any of the other aggregates allowed alone in Ndesign 50 SMA binder or Ndesign 50 SMA surface.
- 3/ Crushed concrete will not be permitted in SMA mixes.
- 4/ Crushed steel slag shall not be used as leveling binder.
- 5/ When combinations of aggregates are used, the blend percent measurements shall be by volume.”
- 6/ Combining different types of aggregate will not be permitted in SMA Ndesign 80.”

### **GROUND TIRE RUBBER (GTR) MODIFIED ASPHALT BINDER (D-1)**

Effective: June 26, 2006

Revised: April 1, 2016

Add the following to the end of article 1032.05 of the Standard Specifications:

“(c) Ground Tire Rubber (GTR) Modified Asphalt Binder. A quantity of 10.0 to 14.0 percent GTR (Note 1) shall be blended by dry unit weight with a PG 64-28 to make a GTR 70-28 or a PG 58-28 to make a GTR 64-28. The base PG 64-28 and PG 58-28 asphalt

binders shall meet the requirements of Article 1032.05(a). Compatible polymers may be added during production. The GTR modified asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of the following table.

Test	Asphalt Grade GTR 70-28	Asphalt Grade GTR 64-28
Flash Point (C.O.C.), AASHTO T 48, °F (°C), min.	450 (232)	450 (232)
Rotational Viscosity, AASHTO T 316 @ 275 °F (135 °C), Poises, Pa·s, max.	30 (3)	30 (3)
Softening Point, AASHTO T 53, °F (°C), min.	135 (57)	130 (54)
Elastic Recovery, ASTM D 6084, Procedure A (sieve waived) @ 77 °F, (25 °C), aged, ss, 100 mm elongation, 5 cm/min., cut immediately, %, min.	65	65

Note 1. GTR shall be produced from processing automobile and/or light truck tires by the ambient grinding method. GTR shall not exceed 1/16 in. (2 mm) in any dimension and shall contain no free metal particles or other materials. A mineral powder (such as talc) meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 17 may be added, up to a maximum of four percent by weight of GTR to reduce sticking and caking of the GTR particles. When tested in accordance with Illinois modified AASHTO T 27, a 50 g sample of the GTR shall conform to the following gradation requirements:

Sieve Size	Percent Passing
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	100
No. 30 (600 µm)	95 ± 5
No. 50 (300 µm)	> 20

Add the following to the end of Note 1. of article 1030.03 of the Standard Specifications:

“A dedicated storage tank for the Ground Tire Rubber (GTR) modified asphalt binder shall be provided. This tank must be capable of providing continuous mechanical mixing throughout by continuous agitation and recirculation of the asphalt binder to provide a uniform mixture. The tank shall be heated and capable of maintaining the temperature of the asphalt binder at 300 °F to 350 °F (149 °C to 177 °C). The asphalt binder metering systems of dryer drum plants shall be calibrated with the actual GTR modified asphalt binder material with an accuracy of ± 0.40 percent.”



Revise 1030.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(c) RAP Materials (Note 5) .....1031”

Add the following note to 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Note 5. When using reclaimed asphalt pavement and/or reclaimed asphalt shingles, the maximum asphalt binder replacement percentage shall be according to the most recent special provision for recycled materials.

## **ADJUSTMENTS AND RECONSTRUCTIONS**

Effective: March 15, 2011

Revise the first paragraph of Article 602.04 to read:

“**602.04 Concrete.** Cast-in-place concrete for structures shall be constructed of Class SI concrete according to the applicable portions of Section 503. Cast-in-place concrete for pavement patching around adjustments and reconstructions shall be constructed of Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, according to the applicable portions of Section 1020.”

Revise the third, fourth and fifth sentences of the second paragraph of Article 602.11(c) to read:

“Castings shall be set to the finished pavement elevation so that no subsequent adjustment will be necessary, and the space around the casting shall be filled with Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, to the elevation of the surface of the base course or binder course. HMA surface or binder course material shall not be allowed. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.”

Revise Article 603.05 to read:

“**603.05 Replacement of Existing Flexible Pavement.** After the castings have been adjusted, the surrounding space shall be filled with Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, to the elevation of the surface of the base course or binder course. HMA surface or binder course material shall not be allowed. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.”

Revise Article 603.06 to read:

**“603.06 Replacement of Existing Rigid Pavement.** After the castings have been adjusted, the pavement and HMA that was removed, shall be replaced with Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, not less than 9 in. (225 mm) thick. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.

The surface of the Class PP concrete shall be constructed flush with the adjacent surface.”

Revise the first sentence of Article 603.07 to read:

**“603.07 Protection Under Traffic.** After the casting has been adjusted and the Class PP concrete has been placed, the work shall be protected by a barricade and two lights according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.”

**DRAINAGE AND INLET PROTECTION UNDER TRAFFIC (DISTRICT 1)**

Effective: April 1, 2011

Revised: April 2, 2011

Add the following to Article 603.02 of the Standard Specifications:

- “ (i)..... Temporary Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) Ramp (Note 1) .....1030
- (j) Temporary Rubber Ramps (Note 2)

Note 1. The HMA shall have maximum aggregate size of 3/8 in. (95 mm).

Note 2. The rubber material shall be according to the following.

Property	Test Method	Requirement
Durometer Hardness, Shore A	ASTM D 2240	75 ±15
Tensile Strength, psi (kPa)	ASTM D 412	300 (2000) min
Elongation, percent	ASTM D 412	90 min
Specific Gravity	ASTM D 792	1.0 - 1.3
Brittleness, °F (°C)	ASTM D 746	-40 (-40)”

Revise Article 603.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“603.07 Protection Under Traffic.** After the casting has been adjusted and the Class PP concrete has been placed, the work shall be protected by a barricade and two lights according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.

When castings are under traffic before the final surfacing operation has been started, properly sized temporary ramps shall be placed around the drainage and/or utility castings according to the following methods.

- (a) Temporary Asphalt Ramps. Temporary hot-mix asphalt ramps shall be placed around the casting, flush with its surface and decreasing to a featheredge in a distance of 2 ft (600 mm) around the entire surface of the casting.
- (b) Temporary Rubber Ramps. Temporary rubber ramps shall only be used on roadways with permanent posted speeds of 40 mph or less and when the height of the casting to be protected meets the proper sizing requirements for the rubber ramps as shown below.

Dimension	Requirement
Inside Opening	Outside dimensions of casting + 1 in. (25 mm)
Thickness at inside edge	Height of casting $\pm$ 1/4 in. (6 mm)
Thickness at outside edge	1/4 in. (6 mm) max.
Width, measured from inside opening to outside edge	8 1/2 in. (215 mm) min

Placement shall be according to the manufacturer's specifications.

Temporary ramps for castings shall remain in place until surfacing operations are undertaken within the immediate area of the structure. Prior to placing the surface course, the temporary ramp shall be removed. Excess material shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03."

## **TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING**

Effective: November 13, 1996

Revised: January 29, 2020

### Description.

This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining, relocating for various states of construction and eventually removing temporary informational signs. Included in this item may be ground mount signs, skid mount signs, truss mount signs, bridge mount signs, and overlay sign panels which cover portions of existing signs.

### Materials.

Materials shall be according to the following Articles of Section 1000 - Materials:

	<b><u>Item</u></b>	<b><u>Article/Section</u></b>
a.)	Sign Base (Note 1)	1090
b.)	Sign Face (Note 2)	1091
c.)	Sign Legends	1091
d.)	Sign Supports	1093
e.)	Overlay Panels (Note 3)	1090.02

Note 1. The Contractor may use 5/8 inch (16 mm) instead of 3/4 inch (19 mm) thick plywood.

Note 2. The sign face material shall be in accordance with the Department's Fabrication of Highway Signs Policy.

Note 3. The overlay panels shall be 0.08 inch (2 mm) thick.

## **GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

### Installation.

The sign sizes and legend sizes shall be verified by the Contractor prior to fabrication.

Signs which are placed along the roadway and/or within the construction zone shall be installed according to the requirements of Article 701.14 and Article 720.04. The signs shall be 7 ft (2.1 m) above the near edge of the pavement and shall be a minimum of 2 ft (600 mm) beyond the edge of the paved shoulder. A minimum of two (2) posts shall be used.

The attachment of temporary signs to existing bridges, sign structures or sign panels shall be approved by the Engineer. Any damage to the existing signs and/or structures due to the Contractor's operations shall be repaired or signs replaced, as determined by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

### Method of Measurement.

This work shall be measured for payment in square feet (square meters) edge to edge (horizontally and vertically).

All hardware, posts or skids, supports, bases for ground mounted signs, connections, which are required for mounting these signs will be included as part of this pay item.

Basis Of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot (square meter) for TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING.

## LIGHTS ON BARRICADES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2018

Revise Article 701.16 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“701.16 Lights.** Lights shall be used on devices as required in the plans, the traffic control plan, and the following table.

Circumstance	Lights Required
Daylight operations	None
First two warning signs on each approach to the work involving a nighttime lane closure and “ROUGH GROOVED SURFACE” (W8-I107) signs	Flashing mono-directional lights
Devices delineating isolated obstacles, excavations, or hazards at night (Does not apply to patching)	Flashing bi-directional lights
Devices delineating obstacles, excavations, or hazards exceeding 100 ft (30 m) in length at night (Does not apply to widening)	Steady burn bi-directional lights
Channelizing devices for nighttime lane closures on two-lane roads	None
Channelizing devices for nighttime lane closures on multi-lane roads	None
Channelizing devices for nighttime lane closures on multi-lane roads separating opposing directions of traffic	None
Channelizing devices for nighttime along lane shifts on multilane roads	Steady burn mono-directional lights
Channelizing devices for night time along lane shifts on two lane roads	Steady burn bi-directional lights
Devices in nighttime lane closure tapers on Standards 701316 and 701321	Steady burn bi-directional lights
Devices in nighttime lane closure tapers	Steady burn mono-directional lights
Devices delineating a widening trench	None
Devices delineating patches at night on roadways with an ADT less than 25,000	None
Devices delineating patches at night on roadways with an ADT of 25,000 or more	None

Batteries for the lights shall be replaced on a group basis at such times as may be specified by the Engineer.”

Delete the fourth sentence of the first paragraph of Article 701.17(c)(2) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first paragraph of Article 603.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“603.07 Protection Under Traffic.** After the casting has been adjusted and Class SI concrete has been placed, the work shall be protected by a barricade for at least 72 hours.”

## **TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES - CONES (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2019

Revise Article 701.15(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(a) Cones. Cones are used to channelize traffic. Cones used to channelize traffic at night shall be reflectorized; however, cones shall not be used in nighttime lane closure tapers or nighttime lane shifts.”

Revise Article 1106.02(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(b) Cones. Cones shall be predominantly orange. Cones used at night that are 28 to 36 in. (700 to 900 mm) in height shall have two white circumferential stripes. If non-reflective spaces are left between the stripes, the spaces shall be no more than 2 in. (50mm) in width. Cones used at night that are taller than 36 in. (900 mm) shall have a minimum of two white and two fluorescent orange alternating, circumferential stripes with the top stripe being fluorescent orange. If non-reflective spaces are left between the stripes, the spaces shall be no more than 3 in. (75 mm) in width.

The minimum weights for the various cone heights shall be 4 lb for 18 in. (2 kg for 450 mm), 7 lb for 28 in. (3 kg for 700 mm), and 10 lb for 36 in. (5 kg for 900 mm) with a minimum of 60 percent of the total weight in the base. Cones taller than 36 in. shall be weighted per the manufacturer’s specifications such that they are not moved by wind or passing traffic.”

80409

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007  
Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

Village of Addison and County of DuPage Requirement:  
Additionally, insurance grade shall be AMBEST grade of A- or better.





# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Source Site Certification by Owner or Operator for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-662

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by source site owners and operators to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1) (A), that soil (i) was removed from a site that is not potentially impacted property and is presumed to be uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.25 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: Water Main Replacement and Resurfacing Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (Street, Road): Michael Ln, Lincoln Ct, Lullo Dr, and Rozanne Dr. See attached Summary Report.

City: Addison State: IL Zip Code: 60101 County: DuPage

Township: \_\_\_\_\_

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.93753 Longitude: - 87.99325

(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): \_\_\_\_\_ Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): \_\_\_\_\_

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): \_\_\_\_\_

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Site Operator

Name: Village of Addison

Name: Thomas Engineering Group, LLC

Street Address: 1 Friendship Plaza

Street Address: 762 Shoreline Drive, Suite 200

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Addison State: IL

City: Aurora State: IL

Zip Code: 60101 Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Zip Code: 60504 Phone: 847.815.9500

Contact: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact: Kevin C. VanDeWoestyne

Email, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Email, if available: kevinv@thomas-engineering.com

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

**Source Site Certification**

**III. Descriptions of Current and Past Uses of Source Site**

Describe the current and past uses of the site and nearby properties.\* Attach additional information as needed. The description must take into account, at a minimum, the following for the source site and for nearby property: (1) use of the properties for commercial or industrial purposes; (2) the use, storage or disposal of chemical or petroleum products in individual containers greater than 5 gallons or collectively more than 50 gallons; (3) the current or past presence of any storage tanks (above ground or underground); (4) any waste storage, treatment or disposal at the properties; (5) any reported releases or any environmental cleanup or removal of contaminants; (6) any environmental liens or governmental notification of environmental violations; (7) any contamination in a well that exceeds the Board's groundwater quality standards; (8) the use, storage, or disposal of transformers or capacitors manufactured before 1979; and (9) any fill dirt brought to the properties from an unknown source or site.

Number of pages attached: 87  
Refer to attached Summary Letter.

\*The description must be sufficient to demonstrate that the source site is not potentially impacted property, thereby allowing the source site owner or operator to provide this certification.

**IV. Soil pH Testing Results**

Describe the results of soil pH testing showing that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0 and attach any supporting documentation.

Number of pages attached: 1  
Four [4] samples were collected and tested for pH. Results were within the range of 6.25 to 9.0 . Please refer to pH Results in Appendix A.2

**V. Source Site Owner, Operator or Authorized Representative's Certification Statement and Signature**

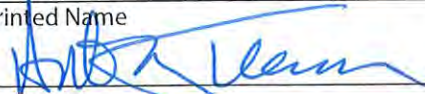
In accordance with the Illinois Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I Anthony Tomaras, Rubino Engineering, Inc. (owner, operator or authorized representataive of source site) certify that this site is not a potentially impacted property and the soil is presumed to be uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. I further certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. Additionally, I certify that I am either the site owner or operator or a duly authorized representative of the site owner or site operator and am authorized to sign this form. Furthermore, I certify that all information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

- Owner
- Owner's Duly Authorized Representative
- Operator
- Operator's Duly Authorized Representative

Anthony Tomaras, Rubino Engineering, Inc. \_\_\_\_\_

3/24/23  
Date

Printed Name  
  
Signature



## ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY REPORT

March 24, 2023

To: Kevin C. VanDeWoestyne  
Thomas Engineering Group, LLC  
762 Shoreline Drive Suite 200  
Aurora, Illinois 60504  
P: 847.815.9500

Re: **CCDD Testing Summary Report**  
Water Main Replacement and Resurfacing  
Michael Ln, Lincoln Ct, Lullo & Rozanne Dr  
Addison, Illinois

Rubino Report No. G22.264

Via email: [kevinv@thomas-engineering.com](mailto:kevinv@thomas-engineering.com)

Dear Mr. VanDeWoestyne,

Rubino Engineering, Inc. (Rubino) is pleased to submit the following report to provide a summary of the CCDD testing for the above referenced project.

This report contains the following:

- *Summary of Environmental Database Review*
- *Summary of field and laboratory tests performed*
- *Summary of laboratory test results*
- *Illinois Environmental Protection Agencies LPC 662 Certificate*

### ENVIRONMENTAL DATABASE REVIEW

The project site is located Michael Lane, Lincoln Court, Lullo Drive, and Rozanne Drive in Addison, Illinois. A map of the project location can be found in **Appendix A.1**. Prior to a site investigation, an Environmental Database Review (EDR) was conducted and the report is included as **Appendix A.3**. After reviewing the EDR report, Rubino did not find any records of potentially impacted properties in close proximity to the project site that posed an environmental risk.

Based on the fact there were no records of potentially impacted properties in close proximity to the project site that posed an environmental risk, it was determined the project site is not a "potentially impacted property" and therefore only pH sampling of the project site was necessary.

### Certification Limits

The LPC 662 Certification Limits include the following locations in Addison, Illinois.

- **W Michael Lane** from Lincoln Court to Valerie Lane
- **N Lullo Drive**
- **Lincoln Court**
- **Rozanne Drive** from W Marilyn Terrace to W Michael Lane

## SOIL SAMPLING

On February 20, 2023, Rubino mobilized to conduct a site investigation of material originally generated from the project site. The sampling locations can be found in **Appendix A.1**. Four (4) soil samples were collected to an approximate depth of 7 ½ feet below existing grade. The four (4) samples were submitted for pH testing at Rubino.

## RESULTS

Lab analysis found that the soil samples were within the allowable pH range of 6.25 to 9.0.

The pH lab analysis results and complete reports can be found in **Appendix A.2**.

Based on the results of the laboratory testing performed, an **IEPA LPC #662 (CCDD) Certificate was issued**.

## CLOSING

Rubino appreciates the opportunity to provide geotechnical services for this project and we look forward to continued participation during the design and in future construction phases of this project.

If you have questions pertaining to this summary report, or if Rubino may be of further service, please contact our office at (847) 931-1555.

Respectfully submitted,

**RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC.**



Michelle A. Lipinski, PE  
President

[michelle.lipinski@rubinoeng.com](mailto:michelle.lipinski@rubinoeng.com)

MAL/file/ Enclosures

### Appendix Contents

APPENDIX A.1 – SITE MAPS  
APPENDIX A.2 – pH RESULTS  
APPENDIX A.3 – ERIIS DATABASE REPORT

**APPENDIX A.1 – SITE MAPS**

**LEGEND**

- ⊙ - Sampling Locations
- ▭ - 662 Certified Area



425 Shepard Drive  
Elgin, Illinois 60123

**Project Name:** Water Main Replacement and Resurfacing  
**Project Location:** Michael Ln, Lincoln Ct, Lullo Dr, and Rozanne Dr  
Addison, Illinois  
**Client:** Thomas Engineering Group, LLC  
**Rubino Project # :** G22.264

**CCDD  
Testing  
Plan**

**APPENDIX A.2 – PH RESULTS**





**APPENDIX A.3– ERIS DATABASE REPORT**



---

# DATABASE REPORT

**Project Property:** *Water Main Replacement and Resurfacing  
Michael Ln, Lincoln Ct, Lullo Dr, and  
Rozanne Dr  
Addison IL 60101*

**Project No:**

**Report Type:** *Screen Report Plus*

**Order No:** *23032400392*

**Requested by:** *Bluff City Materials, Inc*

**Date Completed:** *March 24, 2023*

**Environmental Risk Information Services**

*A division of Glacier Media Inc.*

1.866.517.5204 | [info@erisinfo.com](mailto:info@erisinfo.com) | [erisinfo.com](http://erisinfo.com)

# Table of Contents

Table of Contents.....	2
Executive Summary.....	3
Executive Summary: Report Summary.....	4
Executive Summary: Site Report Summary - Project Property.....	8
Executive Summary: Site Report Summary - Surrounding Properties.....	9
Executive Summary: Summary by Data Source.....	13
Map.....	19
Aerial.....	20
Topographic Map.....	21
Detail Report.....	22
Unplottable Summary.....	65
Unplottable Report.....	66
Appendix: Database Descriptions.....	67
Definitions.....	81

## **Notice: IMPORTANT LIMITATIONS and YOUR LIABILITY**

**Reliance on information in Report:** This report DOES NOT replace a full Phase I Environmental Site Assessment but is solely intended to be used as database review of environmental records.

**License for use of information in Report:** No page of this report can be used without this cover page, this notice and the project property identifier. The information in Report(s) may not be modified or re-sold.

**Your Liability for misuse:** Using this Service and/or its reports in a manner contrary to this Notice or your agreement will be in breach of copyright and contract and ERIS may obtain damages for such mis-use, including damages caused to third parties, and gives ERIS the right to terminate your account, rescind your license to any previous reports and to bar you from future use of the Service.

**No warranty of Accuracy or Liability for ERIS:** The information contained in this report has been produced by ERIS Information Inc. ("ERIS") using various sources of information, including information provided by Federal and State government departments. The report applies only to the address and up to the date specified on the cover of this report, and any alterations or deviation from this description will require a new report. This report and the data contained herein does not purport to be and does not constitute a guarantee of the accuracy of the information contained herein and does not constitute a legal opinion nor medical advice. Although ERIS has endeavored to present you with information that is accurate, ERIS disclaims, any and all liability for any errors, omissions, or inaccuracies in such information and data, whether attributable to inadvertence, negligence or otherwise, and for any consequences arising therefrom. Liability on the part of ERIS is limited to the monetary value paid for this report.

**Trademark and Copyright:** You may not use the ERIS trademarks or attribute any work to ERIS other than as outlined above. This Service and Report (s) are protected by copyright owned by ERIS Information Inc. Copyright in data used in the Service or Report(s) (the "Data") is owned by ERIS or its licensors. The Service, Report(s) and Data may not be copied or reproduced in whole or in any substantial part without prior written consent of ERIS.

# Executive Summary

## Property Information:

**Project Property:** *Water Main Replacement and Resurfacing  
Michael Ln, Lincoln Ct, Lullo Dr, and Rozanne Dr Addison IL 60101*

**Project No:**

**Coordinates:**

**Latitude:** 41.9376161  
**Longitude:** -87.9930548  
**UTM Northing:** 4,643,326.67  
**UTM Easting:** 417,676.84  
**UTM Zone:** 16T

**Elevation:** 678 FT

## Order Information:

**Order No:** 23032400392  
**Date Requested:** March 24, 2023  
**Requested by:** Bluff City Materials, Inc  
**Report Type:** Screen Report Plus

## Historicals/Products:

**ERIS Xplorer** [ERIS Xplorer](#)  
**Excel Add-On** Excel Add-On

# Executive Summary: Report Summary

<i>Database</i>	<i>Searched</i>	<i>Project Property</i>	<i>Within 0.250mi</i>	<i>Total</i>
<b><u>Standard Environmental Records</u></b>				
<b>Federal</b>				
DOE FUSRAP	Y	0	0	0
NPL	Y	0	0	0
PROPOSED NPL	Y	0	0	0
DELETED NPL	Y	0	0	0
SEMS	Y	0	0	0
ODI	Y	0	0	0
SEMS ARCHIVE	Y	0	0	0
CERCLIS	Y	0	0	0
IODI	Y	0	0	0
CERCLIS NFRAP	Y	0	0	0
CERCLIS LIENS	Y	0	0	0
RCRA CORRACTS	Y	0	0	0
RCRA TSD	Y	0	0	0
RCRA LQG	Y	0	0	0
RCRA SQG	Y	0	0	0
RCRA VSQG	Y	0	1	1
RCRA NON GEN	Y	0	1	1
RCRA CONTROLS	Y	0	0	0
FED ENG	Y	0	0	0
FED INST	Y	0	0	0
LUCIS	Y	0	0	0
NPL IC	Y	0	0	0
ERNS 1982 TO 1986	Y	0	0	0
ERNS 1987 TO 1989	Y	0	0	0
ERNS	Y	0	1	1
FED BROWNFIELDS	Y	0	0	0

<b>Database</b>	<b>Searched</b>	<b>Project Property</b>	<b>Within 0.250mi</b>	<b>Total</b>
FEMA UST	Y	0	0	0
FRP	Y	0	0	0
DELISTED FRP	Y	0	0	0
HIST GAS STATIONS	Y	0	0	0
REFN	Y	0	0	0
BULK TERMINAL	Y	0	0	0
SEMS LIEN	Y	0	0	0
SUPERFUND ROD	Y	0	0	0

**State**

SSU	Y	0	0	0
DELISTED SSU	Y	0	0	0
SWF/LF	Y	0	0	0
SWF/LF SPECIAL	Y	0	0	0
NIPC	Y	0	0	0
CCDD	Y	0	0	0
LUST	Y	0	4	4
LUST DOCUMENT	Y	0	3	3
DELISTED LUST	Y	0	0	0
LUST TRUST	Y	0	2	2
UST	Y	0	2	2
AST	Y	0	0	0
DELISTED TANK	Y	0	0	0
ENG	Y	0	0	0
INST	Y	0	1	1
AUL	Y	0	0	0
SRP	Y	0	1	1
REM ASSESS	Y	0	1	1
BROWNFIELDS	Y	0	0	0
BROWN MBRGP	Y	0	0	0

**Tribal**

INDIAN LUST	Y	0	0	0
INDIAN UST	Y	0	0	0
DELISTED INDIAN LST	Y	0	0	0
DELISTED INDIAN UST	Y	0	0	0

**County**

*No County databases were selected to be included in the search.*

**Additional Environmental Records**

<i>Database</i>	<i>Searched</i>	<i>Project Property</i>	<i>Within 0.250mi</i>	<i>Total</i>
<b>Federal</b>				
FINDS/FRS	Y	0	9	9
TRIS	Y	0	0	0
PFAS NPL	Y	0	0	0
PFAS FED SITES	Y	0	0	0
PFAS SSEHRI	Y	0	0	0
ERNS PFAS	Y	0	0	0
PFAS NPDES	Y	0	0	0
PFAS TRI	Y	0	0	0
PFAS WATER	Y	0	0	0
PFAS TSCA	Y	0	0	0
HMIRS	Y	0	0	0
NCDL	Y	0	0	0
TSCA	Y	0	0	0
HIST TSCA	Y	0	0	0
FTTS ADMIN	Y	0	0	0
FTTS INSP	Y	0	0	0
PRP	Y	0	0	0
SCRD DRYCLEANER	Y	0	0	0
ICIS	Y	0	0	0
FED DRYCLEANERS	Y	0	0	0
DELISTED FED DRY	Y	0	0	0
FUDS	Y	0	0	0
FORMER NIKE	Y	0	0	0
PIPELINE INCIDENT	Y	0	0	0
MLTS	Y	0	0	0
HIST MLTS	Y	0	0	0
MINES	Y	0	0	0
SMCRA	Y	0	0	0
MRDS	Y	0	0	0
LM SITES	Y	0	0	0
ALT FUELS	Y	0	0	0
CONSENT DECREES	Y	0	0	0
AFS	Y	0	2	2
SSTS	Y	0	0	0
PCBT	Y	0	0	0
PCB	Y	0	0	0
<b>State</b>				
SPILLS	Y	0	6	6
SPILL OER	Y	0	0	0

<b>Database</b>	<b>Searched</b>	<b>Project Property</b>	<b>Within 0.250mi</b>	<b>Total</b>
PFAS	Y	0	0	0
DRYCLEANERS	Y	0	0	0
DELISTED DRYCLEANERS	Y	0	0	0
IEPA DOCS	Y	0	3	3
CDL	Y	0	0	0
TIER 2	Y	0	0	0
AIR PERMITS	Y	0	2	2
UIC	Y	0	0	0
MEDICAL WASTE	Y	0	0	0
COMPOST	Y	0	0	0

**Tribal** *No Tribal additional environmental record sources available for this State.*

**County** *No County additional environmental record sources available for this State.*

---

**Total:** 0 39 39



## Executive Summary: Site Report Summary - Project Property

<i>Map Key</i>	<i>DB</i>	<i>Company/Site Name</i>	<i>Address</i>	<i>Direction</i>	<i>Distance (mi/ft)</i>	<i>Elev Diff (ft)</i>	<i>Page Number</i>
----------------	-----------	--------------------------	----------------	------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------

No records found in the selected databases for the project property.

## Executive Summary: Site Report Summary - Surrounding Properties

Map Key	DB	Company/Site Name	Address	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev Diff (ft)	Page Number
<a href="#">1</a>	SRP	Martin Dry Cleaners	234 West Lake Street Addison IL 60101	SW	0.12 / 614.15	8	<a href="#">22</a>
<a href="#">1</a>	FINDS/FRS	MARTIN DRY CLEANERS	234 W LAKE ADDISON IL 60101-2513  <i>Registry ID:</i> 110005931199	SW	0.12 / 614.15	8	<a href="#">23</a>
<a href="#">1</a>	INST	Martin Dry Cleaners	234 West Lake Street Addison IL 60101	SW	0.12 / 614.15	8	<a href="#">23</a>
<a href="#">1</a>	REM ASSESS	Martin Dry Cleaners	234 W Lake Addison IL 60101	SW	0.12 / 614.15	8	<a href="#">24</a>
<a href="#">1</a>	RCRA NON GEN	MARTIN DRY CLEANERS	234 W LAKE ADDISON IL 60101  <i>EPA Handler ID:</i> ILR000001974	SW	0.12 / 614.15	8	<a href="#">25</a>
<a href="#">2</a>	RCRA VSQG	JEWEL OSCO 3294	140 W LAKE ST ADDISON IL 60101  <i>EPA Handler ID:</i> ILR000174151	SSE	0.18 / 933.96	10	<a href="#">27</a>
<a href="#">2</a>	FINDS/FRS	JEWEL OSCO 3294	140 W LAKE ST ADDISON IL 60101  <i>Registry ID:</i> 110046434952	SSE	0.18 / 933.96	10	<a href="#">29</a>
<a href="#">2</a>	SPILLS	unk	140 W. Lake St Addison IL  <i>Incident No:</i> H-2017-0387	SSE	0.18 / 933.96	10	<a href="#">30</a>
<a href="#">2</a>	ERNS		140 WEST LAKE ST. ADDISON IL  <i>NRC Report No:</i> 1178257	SSE	0.18 / 933.96	10	<a href="#">32</a>
<a href="#">3</a>	LUST	Premcor Refining Group, Inc.	246 West Lake Street Addison IL 60101  <i>Incident No   Incidents ID   NFR Date:</i> 20101283   26179	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	8	<a href="#">34</a>
<a href="#">3</a>	LUST TRUST	Premcor Refining Group	246 West Lake Street Addison IL 60101	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	8	<a href="#">35</a>
<a href="#">3</a>	FINDS/FRS	GENE'S GAS FOR LESS	246 W LAKE ST ADDISON IL 60101  <i>Registry ID:</i> 110001358502	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	8	<a href="#">35</a>

Map Key	DB	Company/Site Name	Address	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev Diff (ft)	Page Number
<a href="#">3</a>	FINDS/FRS	CITGO	246 W LAKE ADDISON IL 60101 <i>Registry ID: 110056432409</i>	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	8	<a href="#">35</a>
<a href="#">3</a>	FINDS/FRS	PREMCOR REFINING GROUP INC	246 W LAKE ADDISON IL 60101 <i>Registry ID: 110056369772</i>	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	8	<a href="#">36</a>
<a href="#">3</a>	SPILLS	Premcor Refining Group	246 West Lake Street Addison IL <i>Incident No: H-2010-1283</i>	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	8	<a href="#">37</a>
<a href="#">3</a>	LUST TRUST	Premcor Refining Group	246 West Lake Street Addison IL 60101	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	8	<a href="#">39</a>
<a href="#">3</a>	LUST DOCUMENT	Clark Refining & Mktg 2044 - 170000069985	246 W Lake St Addison IL 60101	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	8	<a href="#">39</a>
<a href="#">3</a>	AIR PERMITS	Gene's Gas For Less	246 W Lake St Addison IL 60101	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	8	<a href="#">40</a>
<a href="#">3</a>	AIR PERMITS	Premcor Refining Group Inc	246 W Lake St Addison IL 60101-2516	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	8	<a href="#">40</a>
<a href="#">3</a>	IEPA DOCS	Gene's Gas For Less	246 W Lake St Addison IL 60101	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	8	<a href="#">41</a>
<a href="#">4</a>	UST	IL0081	246 W. Lake Street Addison, IL 60101 IL <i>Facility No   Facility Status: 2006350   Active Tank No   Status   Removed Date: 2   Currently in use   , 5   Removed   1/1/1987, 1   Currently in use   , 4   Currently in use   , 7   Removed   1/1/1987, 3   Currently in use   , 6   Removed   1/1/1987</i>	SW	0.22 / 1,137.24	9	<a href="#">41</a>
<a href="#">4</a>	AFS	PSC INDUSTRIAL OUTSOURCING LP	246 W LAKE ADDISON IL 60101	SW	0.22 / 1,137.24	9	<a href="#">49</a>
<a href="#">4</a>	AFS	GENE'S GAS FOR LESS	246 W LAKE ST ADDISON IL 60101	SW	0.22 / 1,137.24	9	<a href="#">50</a>
<a href="#">4</a>	FINDS/FRS	CITGO	246 W LAKE ST ADDISON IL 60101-2516 <i>Registry ID: 110070887506</i>	SW	0.22 / 1,137.24	9	<a href="#">51</a>
<a href="#">5</a>	FINDS/FRS	BETTER BILT PRODUCTS, INC.	P.O. BOX 559 N ADDISON RD. ADDISON IL 60101 <i>Registry ID: 110009731442</i>	E	0.22 / 1,178.38	7	<a href="#">52</a>

Map Key	DB	Company/Site Name	Address	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev Diff (ft)	Page Number
<a href="#">6</a>	LUST	Cohen Financial Services	134 West Lake St. Addison IL 60101	SE	0.23 / 1,200.28	8	<a href="#">53</a>
<i>Incident No   Incidents ID   NFR Date:</i> 961985   19803							
<a href="#">6</a>	LUST	Addison Green Shopping Ctr.	134 West Lake St. Addison IL 60101	SE	0.23 / 1,200.28	8	<a href="#">53</a>
<i>Incident No   Incidents ID   NFR Date:</i> 962335   19980							
<a href="#">6</a>	SPILLS	COHEN FINANCIAL SERVICES	134 WEST LAKE STREET ADDISON IL	SE	0.23 / 1,200.28	8	<a href="#">54</a>
<i>Incident No:</i> 961985							
<a href="#">6</a>	SPILLS	ADDISON GREEN SHOPPING CENTER	134 WEST LAKE STREET ADDISON IL	SE	0.23 / 1,200.28	8	<a href="#">55</a>
<i>Incident No:</i> 962335							
<a href="#">6</a>	UST	Addison Green Shopping Center	134 W Lake St Addison, IL 60101 IL	SE	0.23 / 1,200.28	8	<a href="#">56</a>
<i>Facility No   Facility Status:</i> 2035280   Exempt <i>Tank No   Status   Removed Date:</i> 3   Removed   12/18/1996, 4   Removed   12/18/1996, 1   Pre 1974   , 2   Removed   10/25/1996							
<a href="#">6</a>	FINDS/FRS	ADDISON GREEN SHOPPING CENTER	134 W LAKE ST ADDISON IL 60101	SE	0.23 / 1,200.28	8	<a href="#">58</a>
<i>Registry ID:</i> 110018229674							
<a href="#">6</a>	LUST DOCUMENT	Addison Green Shopping Center	134 W Lake St Addison IL 60101	SE	0.23 / 1,200.28	8	<a href="#">59</a>
<a href="#">6</a>	IEPA DOCS	Addison Green Shopping Center	134 W Lake St Addison IL 60101	SE	0.23 / 1,200.28	8	<a href="#">59</a>
<a href="#">7</a>	LUST	Texaco, Inc.	330 Lake St. Addison IL 60101	WSW	0.24 / 1,245.21	4	<a href="#">60</a>
<i>Incident No   Incidents ID   NFR Date:</i> 991001   23657   08/29/2005							
<a href="#">7</a>	FINDS/FRS	ROSSI CONTRACTORS INC	330 LAKE ST ADDISON IL 60101	WSW	0.24 / 1,245.21	4	<a href="#">60</a>
<i>Registry ID:</i> 110018371377							
<a href="#">7</a>	SPILLS	TEXACO INC.	330 LAKE ST. ADDISON IL	WSW	0.24 / 1,245.21	4	<a href="#">61</a>
<i>Incident No:</i> 991001							
<a href="#">7</a>	LUST DOCUMENT	Rossi Contractors Inc	330 Lake St Addison IL 60101	WSW	0.24 / 1,245.21	4	<a href="#">62</a>
<a href="#">7</a>	IEPA DOCS	Rossi Contractors Inc	330 Lake St Addison IL 60101	WSW	0.24 / 1,245.21	4	<a href="#">63</a>

<i>Map Key</i>	<i>DB</i>	<i>Company/Site Name</i>	<i>Address</i>	<i>Direction</i>	<i>Distance (mi/ft)</i>	<i>Elev Diff (ft)</i>	<i>Page Number</i>
<a href="#">8</a>	SPILLS	OSCO Petroleum	Shannan Trucking, 744 Factory Rd. Addison IL <i>Incident No:</i> H-2010-0594	S	0.25 / 1,318.10	12	<a href="#">63</a>

## Executive Summary: Summary by Data Source

### Standard

#### Federal

##### **RCRA VSQG - RCRA Very Small Quantity Generators List**

A search of the RCRA VSQG database, dated Jan 23, 2023 has found that there are 1 RCRA VSQG site(s) within approximately 0.25 miles of the project property.

<u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Direction</u>	<u>Distance (mi/ft)</u>	<u>Map Key</u>
JEWEL OSCO 3294	140 W LAKE ST ADDISON IL 60101  <i>EPA Handler ID: ILR000174151</i>	SSE	0.18 / 933.96	<a href="#">2</a>

##### **RCRA NON GEN - RCRA Non-Generators**

A search of the RCRA NON GEN database, dated Jan 23, 2023 has found that there are 1 RCRA NON GEN site(s) within approximately 0.25 miles of the project property.

<u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Direction</u>	<u>Distance (mi/ft)</u>	<u>Map Key</u>
MARTIN DRY CLEANERS	234 W LAKE ADDISON IL 60101  <i>EPA Handler ID: ILR000001974</i>	SW	0.12 / 614.15	<a href="#">1</a>

##### **ERNS - Emergency Response Notification System**

A search of the ERNS database, dated Nov 6, 2022 has found that there are 1 ERNS site(s) within approximately 0.02 miles of the project property.

<u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Direction</u>	<u>Distance (mi/ft)</u>	<u>Map Key</u>
	140 WEST LAKE ST. ADDISON IL  <i>NRC Report No: 1178257</i>	SSE	0.18 / 933.96	<a href="#">2</a>

#### State

##### **LUST - Leaking Underground Storage Tanks (LUST)**

A search of the LUST database, dated Jan 4, 2023 has found that there are 4 LUST site(s) within approximately 0.50 miles of the project property.

<u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Direction</u>	<u>Distance (mi/ft)</u>	<u>Map Key</u>
Premcor Refining Group, Inc.	246 West Lake Street Addison IL 60101  <i>Incident No   Incidents ID   NFR Date: 20101283   26179  </i>	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	<a href="#">3</a>

<u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Direction</u>	<u>Distance (mi/ft)</u>	<u>Map Key</u>
Addison Green Shopping Ctr.	134 West Lake St. Addison IL 60101	SE	0.23 / 1,200.28	<a href="#"><u>6</u></a>
<i>Incident No   Incidents ID   NFR Date: 962335   19980  </i>				
Cohen Financial Services	134 West Lake St. Addison IL 60101	SE	0.23 / 1,200.28	<a href="#"><u>6</u></a>
<i>Incident No   Incidents ID   NFR Date: 961985   19803  </i>				
Texaco, Inc.	330 Lake St. Addison IL 60101	WSW	0.24 / 1,245.21	<a href="#"><u>7</u></a>
<i>Incident No   Incidents ID   NFR Date: 991001   23657   08/29/2005</i>				

### **LUST DOCUMENT - Leaking UST Document**

A search of the LUST DOCUMENT database, dated Jan 27, 2023 has found that there are 3 LUST DOCUMENT site(s) within approximately 0.50 miles of the project property.

<u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Direction</u>	<u>Distance (mi/ft)</u>	<u>Map Key</u>
Clark Refining & Mktg 2044 - 170000069985	246 W Lake St Addison IL 60101	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	<a href="#"><u>3</u></a>
Addison Green Shopping Center	134 W Lake St Addison IL 60101	SE	0.23 / 1,200.28	<a href="#"><u>6</u></a>
Rossi Contractors Inc	330 Lake St Addison IL 60101	WSW	0.24 / 1,245.21	<a href="#"><u>7</u></a>

### **LUST TRUST - Underground Storage Tank Fund Payment Priority List**

A search of the LUST TRUST database, dated Nov 01, 2016 has found that there are 2 LUST TRUST site(s) within approximately 0.50 miles of the project property.

<u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Direction</u>	<u>Distance (mi/ft)</u>	<u>Map Key</u>
Premcor Refining Group	246 West Lake Street Addison IL 60101	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	<a href="#"><u>3</u></a>
Premcor Refining Group	246 West Lake Street Addison IL 60101	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	<a href="#"><u>3</u></a>

### **UST - Underground Storage Tank Database (UST)**

A search of the UST database, dated Jan 4, 2023 has found that there are 2 UST site(s) within approximately 0.25 miles of the project property.

<u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Direction</u>	<u>Distance (mi/ft)</u>	<u>Map Key</u>
IL0081	246 W. Lake Street Addison, IL 60101 IL	SW	0.22 / 1,137.24	<a href="#">4</a>
<i>Facility No   Facility Status: 2006350   Active</i>				
<i>Tank No   Status   Removed Date: 2   Currently in use   , 5   Removed   1/1/1987, 1   Currently in use   , 4   Currently in use   , 7   Removed   1/1/1987, 3   Currently in use   , 6   Removed   1/1/1987</i>				
Addison Green Shopping Center	134 W Lake St Addison, IL 60101 IL	SE	0.23 / 1,200.28	<a href="#">6</a>
<i>Facility No   Facility Status: 2035280   Exempt</i>				
<i>Tank No   Status   Removed Date: 3   Removed   12/18/1996, 4   Removed   12/18/1996, 1   Pre 1974   , 2   Removed   10/25/1996</i>				

### **INST - Institutional Controls**

A search of the INST database, dated Dec 15, 2022 has found that there are 1 INST site(s) within approximately 0.50 miles of the project property.

<u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Direction</u>	<u>Distance (mi/ft)</u>	<u>Map Key</u>
Martin Dry Cleaners	234 West Lake Street Addison IL 60101	SW	0.12 / 614.15	<a href="#">1</a>

### **SRP - Illinois Site Remediation Program Database**

A search of the SRP database, dated Dec 15, 2022 has found that there are 1 SRP site(s) within approximately 0.50 miles of the project property.

<u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Direction</u>	<u>Distance (mi/ft)</u>	<u>Map Key</u>
Martin Dry Cleaners	234 West Lake Street Addison IL 60101	SW	0.12 / 614.15	<a href="#">1</a>

### **REM ASSESS - Document Explorer Remediation and Assessment Sites**

A search of the REM ASSESS database, dated Jan 27, 2023 has found that there are 1 REM ASSESS site(s) within approximately 0.50 miles of the project property.

<u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Direction</u>	<u>Distance (mi/ft)</u>	<u>Map Key</u>
Martin Dry Cleaners	234 W Lake Addison IL 60101	SW	0.12 / 614.15	<a href="#">1</a>

### **Non Standard**

#### **Federal**

### **FINDS/FRS - Facility Registry Service/Facility Index**

A search of the FINDS/FRS database, dated Aug 18, 2022 has found that there are 9 FINDS/FRS site(s) within approximately 0.02 miles of the project property.



<u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Direction</u>	<u>Distance (mi/ft)</u>	<u>Map Key</u>
MARTIN DRY CLEANERS	234 W LAKE ADDISON IL 60101-2513  <i>Registry ID: 110005931199</i>	SW	0.12 / 614.15	<a href="#"><u>1</u></a>
JEWEL OSCO 3294	140 W LAKE ST ADDISON IL 60101  <i>Registry ID: 110046434952</i>	SSE	0.18 / 933.96	<a href="#"><u>2</u></a>
PREMCOR REFINING GROUP INC	246 W LAKE ADDISON IL 60101  <i>Registry ID: 110056369772</i>	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	<a href="#"><u>3</u></a>
CITGO	246 W LAKE ADDISON IL 60101  <i>Registry ID: 110056432409</i>	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	<a href="#"><u>3</u></a>
GENE'S GAS FOR LESS	246 W LAKE ST ADDISON IL 60101  <i>Registry ID: 110001358502</i>	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	<a href="#"><u>3</u></a>
CITGO	246 W LAKE ST ADDISON IL 60101-2516  <i>Registry ID: 110070887506</i>	SW	0.22 / 1,137.24	<a href="#"><u>4</u></a>
BETTER BILT PRODUCTS, INC.	P.O. BOX 559 N ADDISON RD. ADDISON IL 60101  <i>Registry ID: 110009731442</i>	E	0.22 / 1,178.38	<a href="#"><u>5</u></a>
ADDISON GREEN SHOPPING CENTER	134 W LAKE ST ADDISON IL 60101  <i>Registry ID: 110018229674</i>	SE	0.23 / 1,200.28	<a href="#"><u>6</u></a>
ROSSI CONTRACTORS INC	330 LAKE ST ADDISON IL 60101  <i>Registry ID: 110018371377</i>	WSW	0.24 / 1,245.21	<a href="#"><u>7</u></a>

### AFS - Air Facility System

A search of the AFS database, dated Oct 17, 2014 has found that there are 2 AFS site(s) within approximately 0.02 miles of the project property.

<u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Direction</u>	<u>Distance (mi/ft)</u>	<u>Map Key</u>
GENE'S GAS FOR LESS	246 W LAKE ST ADDISON IL 60101	SW	0.22 / 1,137.24	<a href="#"><u>4</u></a>
PSC INDUSTRIAL OUTSOURCING LP	246 W LAKE ADDISON IL 60101	SW	0.22 / 1,137.24	<a href="#"><u>4</u></a>

### State

## **SPILLS - Spills and Incidents**

A search of the SPILLS database, dated Oct 18, 2022 has found that there are 6 SPILLS site(s) within approximately 0.12 miles of the project property.

<b><u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u></b>	<b><u>Address</u></b>	<b><u>Direction</u></b>	<b><u>Distance (mi/ft)</u></b>	<b><u>Map Key</u></b>
unk	140 W. Lake St Addison IL  <i>Incident No: H-2017-0387</i>	SSE	0.18 / 933.96	<a href="#"><u>2</u></a>
Premcor Refining Group	246 West Lake Street Addison IL  <i>Incident No: H-2010-1283</i>	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	<a href="#"><u>3</u></a>
ADDISON GREEN SHOPPING CENTER	134 WEST LAKE STREET ADDISON IL  <i>Incident No: 962335</i>	SE	0.23 / 1,200.28	<a href="#"><u>6</u></a>
COHEN FINANCIAL SERVICES	134 WEST LAKE STREET ADDISON IL  <i>Incident No: 961985</i>	SE	0.23 / 1,200.28	<a href="#"><u>6</u></a>
TEXACO INC.	330 LAKE ST. ADDISON IL  <i>Incident No: 991001</i>	WSW	0.24 / 1,245.21	<a href="#"><u>7</u></a>
OSCO Petroleum	Shannan Trucking, 744 Factory Rd. Addison IL  <i>Incident No: H-2010-0594</i>	S	0.25 / 1,318.10	<a href="#"><u>8</u></a>

## **IEPA DOCS - IEPA Document Explorer**

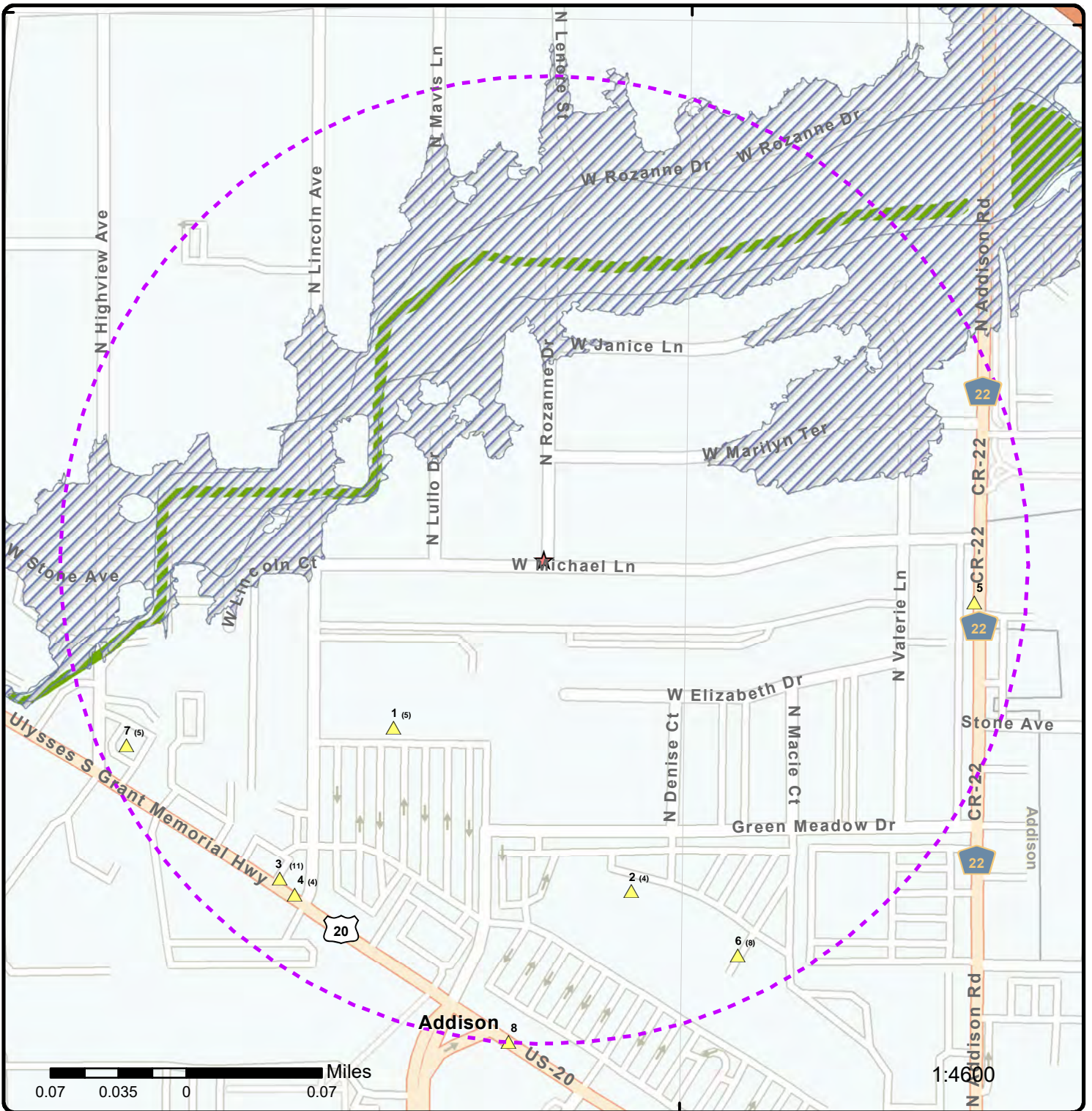
A search of the IEPA DOCS database, dated Jan 27, 2023 has found that there are 3 IEPA DOCS site(s) within approximately 0.02 miles of the project property.

<b><u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u></b>	<b><u>Address</u></b>	<b><u>Direction</u></b>	<b><u>Distance (mi/ft)</u></b>	<b><u>Map Key</u></b>
Gene's Gas For Less	246 W Lake St Addison IL 60101	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	<a href="#"><u>3</u></a>
Addison Green Shopping Center	134 W Lake St Addison IL 60101	SE	0.23 / 1,200.28	<a href="#"><u>6</u></a>
Rossi Contractors Inc	330 Lake St Addison IL 60101	WSW	0.24 / 1,245.21	<a href="#"><u>7</u></a>

## **AIR PERMITS - Air Permits**

A search of the AIR PERMITS database, dated Jan 27, 2023 has found that there are 2 AIR PERMITS site(s) within approximately 0.25 miles of the project property.

<b><u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u></b>	<b><u>Address</u></b>	<b><u>Direction</u></b>	<b><u>Distance (mi/ft)</u></b>	<b><u>Map Key</u></b>
Premcor Refining Group Inc	246 W Lake St Addison IL 60101-2516	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	<a href="#"><u>3</u></a>
Gene's Gas For Less	246 W Lake St Addison IL 60101	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	<a href="#"><u>3</u></a>



### Map: 0.25 Mile Radius

Order Number: 23032400392

Address: Michael Ln, Lincoln Ct, Lullo Dr, and Rozanne Dr, Addison, IL



- ★ Project Property
- ▲ Sites with Higher Elevation
- Sites with Same Elevation
- ▼ Sites with Lower Elevation
- Sites with Unknown Elevation
- Areas with Higher Elevation
- Areas with Same Elevation
- Areas with Lower Elevation
- Areas with Unknown Elevation
- Buffer Outline
- Freeways; Highways
- Traffic Circle; Ramp
- Major & Minor Arterial
- Traffic Circle; Ramp
- Local Road
- Rail
- State
- Country
- National Wetland
- Indian Reserve Land
- Plume
- 100 Year Flood Zone
- 500 Year Flood Zone
- FWS Special Designation Areas
- National Priorities List (Active, Delisted, Proposed, Institutional Control)

88°0'W

87°59'30"W

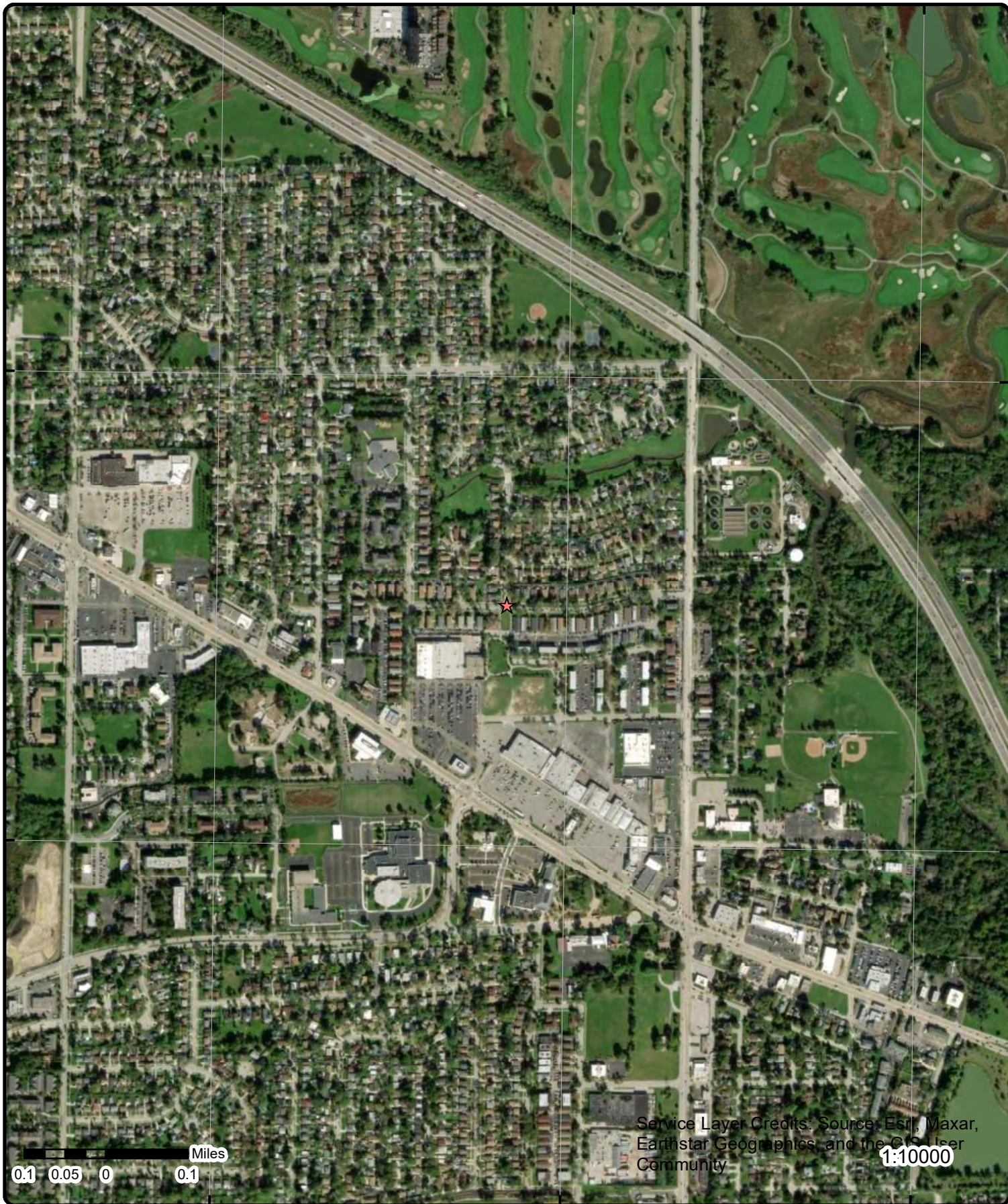
87°59'W

41°56'30"N

41°56'30"N

41°56'N

41°56'N



**Aerial** Year: 2021

Address: Michael Ln, Lincoln Ct, Lullo Dr, and Rozanne Dr, Addison, IL

Source: ESRI World Imagery

Order Number: 23032400392



© ERIS Information Inc.



# Detail Report

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
<u>1</u>	1 of 5	SW	0.12 / 614.15	686.11 / 8	Martin Dry Cleaners 234 West Lake Street Addison IL 60101	SRP

I EPA ID:	0430055158	Longitude:	-87.994016
US EPA ID:	ILR000001974	Latitude:	41.936366
County:	DuPage		

**Site Applicant / Consultant Information**

RA Title:	Mr.	Received SA Date:	5/30/2006
RA First Name:	Manny	PM ID:	Jeff Guy
RA Last Name:	Rafidia	Foury Letter Date:	
RA Address1:	168 Rosedale Court	Active Site:	No
RA Address2:		Consultant Address1:	1401 Branding Lane
RA City:	Bloomington, IL	Consultant Address2:	Suite 270
RA Zip:	60108	Consultant City:	Downers Grove, IL
Consultant Contact:	Jack Yan, P.E	Consultant Zip:	60515
RA Company:	240 West Lake Street, Inc.		
Consultant Company:	Quality Environmental Solutions		

**Letter Information**

NFR Site Name:	Martin Dry Cleaners	Indust Commercial:	Yes
NFR Letter Date:	7/3/2008	Worker Caution:	No
Effective:	True	Slab on Grade:	No
NFR Recorded Date:	8/6/2008	BCT:	No
Comp Focus:	Focused	Inst Control Other:	No
RA First Name:	Manny	Building Slab:	No
RA Last Name:	Rafidia	Asphalt Used:	No
RA Company:	240 West Lake Street, Inc.	Concrete Used:	No
RA Address1:	168 Rosedale Court	Clean Soil Three ft:	No
RA Address2:		Clean Soil Ten ft:	No
RA City:	Bloomington, IL	Alternate Barrier:	No
RA Zip:	60108	Other Barrier:	No
Acres:	0.0700	ELUC Other:	Yes
Ordinance:	No		
ELUC Groundwater Use Restrict:	No		
Groundwater Use Restriction:	Yes		
Highway Authority Agreement:	No		
Land Use:	Industrial/Commercial		

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
<a href="#">1</a>	2 of 5	SW	0.12 / 614.15	686.11 / 8	MARTIN DRY CLEANERS 234 W LAKE ADDISON IL 60101-2513	FINDS/FRS

**Registry ID:** 110005931199  
**FIPS Code:** 17043  
**HUC Code:** 07120004  
**Site Type Name:** STATIONARY  
**Location Description:**  
**Supplemental Location:**  
**Create Date:** 01-MAR-00  
**Update Date:** 26-JAN-12  
**Interest Types:** STATE MASTER, UNSPECIFIED UNIVERSE  
**SIC Codes:**  
**SIC Code Descriptions:**  
**NAICS Codes:**  
**NAICS Code Descriptions:**  
**Conveyor:** COMMERCIAL VENDOR  
**Federal Facility Code:**  
**Federal Agency Name:**  
**Tribal Land Code:**  
**Tribal Land Name:**  
**Congressional Dist No:** 06  
**Census Block Code:** 170438403033000  
**EPA Region Code:** 05  
**County Name:** DU PAGE  
**US/Mexico Border Ind:**  
**Latitude:** 41.935498  
**Longitude:** -87.996854  
**Reference Point:** PLANT ENTRANCE (GENERAL)  
**Coord Collection Method:** ADDRESS MATCHING-HOUSE NUMBER  
**Accuracy Value:** 150  
**Datum:** NAD83  
**Source:**  
**Facility Detail Rprt URL:** [https://ofmpub.epa.gov/frs\\_public2/fii\\_query\\_detail.disp\\_program\\_facility?p\\_registry\\_id=110005931199](https://ofmpub.epa.gov/frs_public2/fii_query_detail.disp_program_facility?p_registry_id=110005931199)  
**Data Source:** Facility Registry Service - Single File  
**Program Acronyms:**

ACES:170000311874, RCRAINFO:ILR000001974

<a href="#">1</a>	3 of 5	SW	0.12 / 614.15	686.11 / 8	Martin Dry Cleaners 234 West Lake Street Addison IL 60101	INST
<b>I EPA ID:</b>	0430055158			<b>Longitude:</b>	-87.994016	
<b>US EPA ID:</b>	ILR000001974			<b>Latitude:</b>	41.936366	
<b>County:</b>	DuPage					

**Site Applicant / Consultant Information**

**RA Title:** Mr. **Received SA Date:** 5/30/2006



Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
<b>RA First Name:</b>	Manny				<b>PM ID:</b> Jeff Guy	
<b>RA Last Name:</b>	Rafidia				<b>Four Letter Date:</b>	
<b>RA Company:</b>	240 West Lake Street, Inc.				<b>Active Site:</b> No	
<b>RA Address1:</b>	168 Rosedale Court				<b>Consultant Address1:</b> 1401 Branding Lane	
<b>RA Address2:</b>					<b>Consultant Address2:</b> Suite 270	
<b>RA City:</b>	Bloomingtondale, IL				<b>Consultant City:</b> Downers Grove, IL	
<b>RA Zip:</b>	60108				<b>Consultant Zip:</b> 60515	
<b>Consultant Contact:</b>	Jack Yan, P.E					
<b>Consultant Company:</b>	Quality Environmental Solutions					

**Letters Information**

<b>NFR Site Name:</b>	Martin Dry Cleaners	<b>Indust Commercial:</b>	Yes
<b>NFR Letter Date:</b>	7/3/2008	<b>Worker Caution:</b>	No
<b>Effective:</b>	True	<b>Slab on Grade:</b>	No
<b>NFR Recorded Date:</b>	8/6/2008	<b>BCT:</b>	No
<b>Comp Focus:</b>	Focused	<b>Inst Control Other:</b>	No
<b>RA First Name:</b>	Manny	<b>Building Slab:</b>	No
<b>RA Last Name:</b>	Rafidia	<b>Asphalt Used:</b>	No
<b>RA Company:</b>	240 West Lake Street, Inc.	<b>Concrete Used:</b>	No
<b>RA Address1:</b>	168 Rosedale Court	<b>Clean Soil Three ft:</b>	No
<b>RA Address2:</b>		<b>Clean Soil Ten ft:</b>	No
<b>RA City:</b>	Bloomingtondale, IL	<b>Alternate Barrier:</b>	No
<b>RA Zip:</b>	60108	<b>Other Barrier:</b>	No
<b>Acres:</b>	0.0700	<b>ELUC Other:</b>	Yes
<b>Ordinance:</b>	No		
<b>ELUC Groundwater Use Restrict:</b>	No		
<b>Groundwater Use Restriction:</b>	Yes		
<b>Highway Authority Agreement:</b>	No		
<b>Land Use:</b>	Industrial/Commercial		

1      4 of 5      SW      0.12 / 614.15      686.11 / 8      **Martin Dry Cleaners**  
**234 W Lake**  
**Addison IL 60101**      REM ASSESS

<b>Name (SWAP):</b>	Martin Dry Cleaners
<b>Address (SWAP):</b>	234 W Lake
<b>City (SWAP):</b>	Addison
<b>State (SWAP):</b>	IL
<b>Postal Code (SWAP):</b>	60101
<b>Name(Doc Expl):</b>	Martin Dry Cleaners - 170000311874
<b>Address (Doc Expl):</b>	234 W Lake
<b>City (Doc Expl):</b>	Addison
<b>State (Doc Expl):</b>	IL
<b>Zip (Doc Expl):</b>	60101
<b>Data Source(s):</b>	IEPA Document Explorer - Facility/Site Search; IEPA Document Explorer - Geographic Search
<b>Note:</b>	Documents related to facilities in Illinois can be search on the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) Document Explorer: <a href="https://external.epa.illinois.gov/DocumentExplorer">https://external.epa.illinois.gov/DocumentExplorer</a>

**IEPA Document Explorer**

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
---------	-------------------	-----------	------------------	----------------	------	----

<b>Site ID:</b>	170000311874	<b>Originating Bureau:</b>	Bureau of Land
<b>Program ID:</b>	0430055158	<b>Document Count:</b>	14
<b>Category:</b>	Site Remediation - Technical	<b>Total Pages:</b>	441
<b>Category URL:</b>	https://docuware67.illinois.gov/DocuWare/PlatformRO/WebClient/3/Integration?lc=VXNlcj1kd3B1YmxpY1xuUHdkPU4xbWRhJHRyYXRvclBANTU1&p=RLV&rl=ce728c9a-11c1-4ddf-9003-314169ab1943&tw=Results&q=W0IFUEFJRF09ljE3MDAwMDMxMTg3NCIlgQU5EIFtDQVRFR09SWV09IjMxQSI1		

**IEPA Docuware (SWAP)**

<b>Site ID:</b>	170000311874	<b>Document Indicator:</b>	Yes
<b>System ID:</b>	0430055158	<b>Latitude:</b>	41.936366
<b>Interest Type:</b>	BOL	<b>Longitude:</b>	-87.994016
<b>Media Code:</b>	LAND	<b>X:</b>	-87.99401599999999
<b>Collection Date:</b>	01/31/2012	<b>Y:</b>	41.93636600000008
<b>Revision Date/Time:</b>	06/30/2003		

**IEPA Docuware (SWAP)**

<b>Site ID:</b>	170000311874	<b>Document Indicator:</b>	Yes
<b>System ID:</b>	0430055158	<b>Latitude:</b>	41.93637
<b>Interest Type:</b>	VSRU	<b>Longitude:</b>	-87.99402
<b>Media Code:</b>	LAND	<b>X:</b>	-87.99401999999998
<b>Collection Date:</b>	05/30/2006	<b>Y:</b>	41.93637000000007
<b>Revision Date/Time:</b>	06/30/2003		

<u>1</u>	5 of 5	SW	0.12 / 614.15	686.11 / 8	MARTIN DRY CLEANERS 234 W LAKE ADDISON IL 60101	RCRA NON GEN
----------	--------	----	---------------	------------	---	-----------------

**EPA Handler ID:** ILR000001974  
**Gen Status Universe:** No Report  
**Contact Name:**  
**Contact Address:**  
**Contact Phone No and Ext:**  
**Contact Email:**  
**Contact Country:**  
**County Name:** DU PAGE  
**EPA Region:** 05  
**Land Type:** Private  
**Receive Date:** 20191213  
**Location Latitude:**  
**Location Longitude:**

**Violation/Evaluation Summary**

**Note:** NO RECORDS: As of Jan 2023, there are no Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement (violation) records associated with this facility (EPA ID).

**Handler Summary**

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
---------	-------------------	-----------	------------------	----------------	------	----

**Importer Activity:** No  
**Mixed Waste Generator:** No  
**Transporter Activity:** No  
**Transfer Facility:** No  
**Onsite Burner Exemption:** No  
**Furnace Exemption:** No  
**Underground Injection Activity:** No  
**Commercial TSD:** No  
**Used Oil Transporter:** No  
**Used Oil Transfer Facility:** No  
**Used Oil Processor:** No  
**Used Oil Refiner:** No  
**Used Oil Burner:** No  
**Used Oil Market Burner:** No  
**Used Oil Spec Marketer:** No

**Hazardous Waste Handler Details**

**Sequence No:** 1  
**Receive Date:** 20191213  
**Handler Name:** MARTIN DRY CLEANERS  
**Source Type:** Implementer  
**Federal Waste Generator Code:** N  
**Generator Code Description:** Not a Generator, Verified

**Hazardous Waste Handler Details**

**Sequence No:** 1  
**Receive Date:** 19950320  
**Handler Name:** MARTIN DRY CLEANERS  
**Source Type:** Notification  
**Federal Waste Generator Code:** 2  
**Generator Code Description:** Small Quantity Generator

**Waste Code Details**

**Hazardous Waste Code:** D003  
**Waste Code Description:** REACTIVE WASTE

**Hazardous Waste Code:** F002  
**Waste Code Description:** THE FOLLOWING SPENT HALOGENATED SOLVENTS: TETRACHLOROETHYLENE, METHYLENE CHLORIDE, TRICHLOROETHYLENE, 1,1,1-TRICHLOROETHANE, CHLOROBENZENE, 1,1,2-TRICHLORO-1,2,2-TRIFLUOROETHANE, ORTHO-DICHLOROBENZENE, TRICHLOROFLUOROMETHANE, AND 1,1,2, TRICHLOROETHANE; ALL SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES/BLENDS CONTAINING, BEFORE USE, A TOTAL OF TEN PERCENT OR MORE (BY VOLUME) OF ONE OR MORE OF THE ABOVE HALOGENATED SOLVENTS OR THOSE SOLVENTS LISTED IN F001, F004, AND F005; AND STILL BOTTOMS FROM THE RECOVERY OF THESE SPENT SOLVENTS AND SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES.

**Owner/Operator Details**

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
---------	-------------------	-----------	------------------	----------------	------	----

<b>Owner/Operator Ind:</b>	Current Owner	<b>Street No:</b>	
<b>Type:</b>	Private	<b>Street 1:</b>	234 W LAKE
<b>Name:</b>	MARTIN DRY CLEANERS	<b>Street 2:</b>	
<b>Date Became Current:</b>		<b>City:</b>	ADDISON
<b>Date Ended Current:</b>		<b>State:</b>	IL
<b>Phone:</b>	708-543-8806	<b>Country:</b>	
<b>Source Type:</b>	Notification	<b>Zip Code:</b>	60101

**Historical Handler Details**

<b>Receive Dt:</b>	19950320
<b>Generator Code Description:</b>	Small Quantity Generator
<b>Handler Name:</b>	MARTIN DRY CLEANERS

<a href="#">2</a>	1 of 4	<b>SSE</b>	<b>0.18 / 933.96</b>	<b>688.36 / 10</b>	<b>JEWEL OSCO 3294 140 W LAKE ST ADDISON IL 60101</b>	<b>RCRA VSQG</b>
-------------------	--------	------------	----------------------	--------------------	---	------------------

<b>EPA Handler ID:</b>	ILR000174151
<b>Gen Status Universe:</b>	VSG
<b>Contact Name:</b>	ERICA FRANSEN
<b>Contact Address:</b>	PO BOX 20 DEPT 72405 , , BOISE , ID, 83726 , US
<b>Contact Phone No and Ext:</b>	208-395-4793
<b>Contact Email:</b>	ERICA.FRANSEN@SUPERVALU.COM
<b>Contact Country:</b>	US
<b>County Name:</b>	DU PAGE
<b>EPA Region:</b>	05
<b>Land Type:</b>	Private
<b>Receive Date:</b>	20210610
<b>Location Latitude:</b>	41.933579
<b>Location Longitude:</b>	-87.992278

**Violation/Evaluation Summary**

**Note:** NO RECORDS: As of Jan 2023, there are no Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement (violation) records associated with this facility (EPA ID).

**Handler Summary**

<b>Importer Activity:</b>	No
<b>Mixed Waste Generator:</b>	No
<b>Transporter Activity:</b>	No
<b>Transfer Facility:</b>	No
<b>Onsite Burner Exemption:</b>	No
<b>Furnace Exemption:</b>	No
<b>Underground Injection Activity:</b>	No
<b>Commercial TSD:</b>	No
<b>Used Oil Transporter:</b>	No
<b>Used Oil Transfer Facility:</b>	No

<b>Map Key</b>	<b>Number of Records</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Distance (mi/ft)</b>	<b>Elev/Diff (ft)</b>	<b>Site</b>	<b>DB</b>
<b>Used Oil Processor:</b>		No				
<b>Used Oil Refiner:</b>		No				
<b>Used Oil Burner:</b>		No				
<b>Used Oil Market Burner:</b>		No				
<b>Used Oil Spec Marketer:</b>		No				

**Hazardous Waste Handler Details**

**Sequence No:** 2  
**Receive Date:** 20210610  
**Handler Name:** JEWEL OSCO 3294  
**Federal Waste Generator Code:** 3  
**Generator Code Description:** Very Small Quantity Generator  
**Source Type:** Notification

**Waste Code Details**

**Hazardous Waste Code:** D002  
**Waste Code Description:** CORROSIVE WASTE

**Hazardous Waste Code:** P001  
**Waste Code Description:** 2H-1-BENZOPYRAN-2-ONE, 4-HYDROXY-3-(3-OXO-1-PHENYLBUTYL)-, & SALTS, WHEN PRESENT AT CONCENTRATIONS GREATER THAN 0.3% (OR) WARFARIN, & SALTS, WHEN PRESENT AT CONCENTRATIONS GREATER THAN 0.3%

**Hazardous Waste Code:** D001  
**Waste Code Description:** IGNITABLE WASTE

**Hazardous Waste Handler Details**

**Sequence No:** 1  
**Receive Date:** 20120822  
**Handler Name:** JEWEL OSCO 3294  
**Federal Waste Generator Code:** 3  
**Generator Code Description:** Very Small Quantity Generator  
**Source Type:** Notification

**Waste Code Details**

**Hazardous Waste Code:** D001  
**Waste Code Description:** IGNITABLE WASTE

**Hazardous Waste Code:** D002  
**Waste Code Description:** CORROSIVE WASTE

**Hazardous Waste Code:** P001  
**Waste Code Description:** 2H-1-BENZOPYRAN-2-ONE, 4-HYDROXY-3-(3-OXO-1-PHENYLBUTYL)-, & SALTS, WHEN PRESENT AT CONCENTRATIONS GREATER THAN 0.3% (OR) WARFARIN, & SALTS, WHEN PRESENT AT CONCENTRATIONS GREATER THAN 0.3%

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
---------	-------------------	-----------	------------------	----------------	------	----

**Owner/Operator Details**

<b>Owner/Operator Ind:</b>	Current Owner	<b>Street No:</b>	
<b>Type:</b>	Private	<b>Street 1:</b>	PO BOX 20 DEPT 72405
<b>Name:</b>	JEWEL FOOD STORES INC	<b>Street 2:</b>	
<b>Date Became Current:</b>	19750604	<b>City:</b>	BOISE
<b>Date Ended Current:</b>		<b>State:</b>	ID
<b>Phone:</b>	208-395-4793	<b>Country:</b>	US
<b>Source Type:</b>	Notification	<b>Zip Code:</b>	83726

<b>Owner/Operator Ind:</b>	Current Operator	<b>Street No:</b>	
<b>Type:</b>	Private	<b>Street 1:</b>	
<b>Name:</b>	JEWEL OSCO 3294	<b>Street 2:</b>	
<b>Date Became Current:</b>	19750604	<b>City:</b>	
<b>Date Ended Current:</b>		<b>State:</b>	
<b>Phone:</b>		<b>Country:</b>	
<b>Source Type:</b>	Notification	<b>Zip Code:</b>	

<b>Owner/Operator Ind:</b>	Current Operator	<b>Street No:</b>	
<b>Type:</b>	Private	<b>Street 1:</b>	
<b>Name:</b>	JEWEL OSCO 3294	<b>Street 2:</b>	
<b>Date Became Current:</b>	19750604	<b>City:</b>	
<b>Date Ended Current:</b>		<b>State:</b>	
<b>Phone:</b>		<b>Country:</b>	US
<b>Source Type:</b>	Notification	<b>Zip Code:</b>	

**Historical Handler Details**

<b>Receive Dt:</b>	20120822
<b>Generator Code Description:</b>	Very Small Quantity Generator
<b>Handler Name:</b>	JEWEL OSCO 3294

<a href="#">2</a>	2 of 4	<b>SSE</b>	<b>0.18 / 933.96</b>	<b>688.36 / 10</b>	<b>JEWEL OSCO 3294 140 W LAKE ST ADDISON IL 60101</b>	<b>FINDS/FRS</b>
-------------------	--------	------------	----------------------	--------------------	---	------------------

<b>Registry ID:</b>	110046434952
<b>FIPS Code:</b>	17043
<b>HUC Code:</b>	07120004
<b>Site Type Name:</b>	STATIONARY
<b>Location Description:</b>	
<b>Supplemental Location:</b>	
<b>Create Date:</b>	17-SEP-12
<b>Update Date:</b>	28-MAR-14
<b>Interest Types:</b>	STATE MASTER, UNSPECIFIED UNIVERSE
<b>SIC Codes:</b>	
<b>SIC Code Descriptions:</b>	
<b>NAICS Codes:</b>	
<b>NAICS Code Descriptions:</b>	
<b>Conveyor:</b>	FRS-GEOCODE

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
---------	-------------------	-----------	------------------	----------------	------	----

**Federal Facility Code:**  
**Federal Agency Name:**  
**Tribal Land Code:**  
**Tribal Land Name:**  
**Congressional Dist No:** 06  
**Census Block Code:** 170438403033009  
**EPA Region Code:** 05  
**County Name:** DU PAGE  
**US/Mexico Border Ind:**  
**Latitude:** 41.93348  
**Longitude:** -87.99224  
**Reference Point:** ENTRANCE POINT OF A FACILITY OR STATION  
**Coord Collection Method:** ADDRESS MATCHING-HOUSE NUMBER  
**Accuracy Value:** 50  
**Datum:** NAD83  
**Source:**  
**Facility Detail Rprt URL:** [https://ofmpub.epa.gov/frs\\_public2/fii\\_query\\_detail.disp\\_program\\_facility?p\\_registry\\_id=110046434952](https://ofmpub.epa.gov/frs_public2/fii_query_detail.disp_program_facility?p_registry_id=110046434952)  
**Data Source:** Facility Registry Service - Single File  
**Program Acronyms:**  
 ACES:170001944467, RCRAINFO:ILR000174151

<a href="#">2</a>	3 of 4	SSE	0.18 / 933.96	688.36 / 10	unk 140 W. Lake St Addison IL	SPILLS
-------------------	--------	-----	---------------	-------------	-------------------------------------	--------

**Incident No:** H-2017-0387  
**Date/Time Occurred:**  
**Media Release:** Ground  
**Facility Manager:**  
**Fac Manager Phone:**  
**Responsible Party Street:**  
**Area Involved:** Fixed Facility  
**Milepost:** nan  
**Section:** na  
**Township:** na  
**Range:** na

**County:** DuPage  
**Latitude:** 41.933922  
**Longitude:** -87.993037

**Hazardous Materials Incident Report**

**Incident Report Dt:** 5/13/2017 10:29:00 PM  
**Data Input Status:** Closed  
**LUST?:** No  
**Hazmat Incident Type:** Leak or spill  
**Caller:** Loinda Alms  
**Caller Represents:** COM ED  
**Street Address:** 140 W. Lake St  
**City:** Addison  
**URL:** <https://public.iema.state.il.us/FOIAHazmatSearch/HazmatDetails.aspx?RptNum=H-2017-0387>  
**Narrative:**

**County:** DuPage  
**Entered by:** Neal, John (IEMA)  
**Date Entered:**

mineral contained on parking lot except for about a quart which went into the catch basin.

**Follow Up Information:**

**Weather Information**

**Temp:** na  
**Wind:** na

**Materials Involved**

**Name:** mineral oil  
**Type:** Liquid  
**CHRIS CODE:** na  
**CAS No:** na  
**UN/NA No:** na  
**Container Type:** transformers  
**Container Size:** 1- 300 75 kba , 6 total transformers struck  
**Amount Released:** unk  
**Rate of Release Min:** unk  
**Duration of Release:** minimal  
**Cause of Release:** struck by truck  
**Est Spill Extent:** na  
**Spill Extent Units:**  
**Date/Time Inc Occur:**  
**Unknown Occurr:**  
**Date/Time Discov:** 2017-05-13 22:20  
**Unknown Discovered:**  
**Where Taken:**  
**On Scene Contact:** Loinda Alms  
**No of People Evacuat:** none  
**A 302(a) Extremely Haz Sub?:** Unknown  
**A RCRA Hazardous Waste?:** Unknown  
**A RCRA Regulated Facility?:** No  
**Public Health Risks:** none  
**State Agency Assistance:** none  
**Containment/Cleanup Plans:** PSC doing cleanup for Com Ed.

**Agency or Persons Notified**

**Agency:** IEPA duty officer  
**Date/Time:** 2017-05-13 22:47  
**Name of Person:** Yeric Yarrington  
**Notification Action:** Contacted

**Agency:** IEPA, NRTP, IEMA Reg.  
**Date/Time:** 2017-05-13 22:50  
**Name of Person:** Email



Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
---------	-------------------	-----------	------------------	----------------	------	----

Notification Action: Report Sent

<a href="#">2</a>	4 of 4	SSE	0.18 / 933.96	688.36 / 10	140 WEST LAKE ST. ADDISION IL	ERNS
-------------------	--------	-----	---------------	-------------	-------------------------------	------

<b>NRC Report No:</b>	1178257	<b>Latitude Degrees:</b>	
<b>Type of Incident:</b>	FIXED	<b>Latitude Minutes:</b>	
<b>Incident Cause:</b>	OTHER	<b>Latitude Seconds:</b>	
<b>Incident Date:</b>	5/13/2017 22:20	<b>Longitude Degrees:</b>	
<b>Incident Location:</b>		<b>Longitude Minutes:</b>	
<b>Incident Dtg:</b>	OCCURRED	<b>Longitude Seconds:</b>	
<b>Distance from City:</b>		<b>Lat Quad:</b>	
<b>Distance Units:</b>		<b>Long Quad:</b>	
<b>Direction from City:</b>		<b>Location Section:</b>	
<b>Location County:</b>	DU PAGE	<b>Location Township:</b>	
<b>Potential Flag:</b>	No	<b>Location Range:</b>	
<b>Year:</b>	Year 2017 Reports		
<b>Description of Incident:</b>	NON-PCB MINERAL OIL DISCHARGED FROM SIX POLE MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS DUE TO A THIRD PARTY TRUCK THAT STRUCK TWO POLES.		

**Material Spill Information**

<b>Chris Code:</b>	OMN	<b>Unit of Measure:</b>	UNKNOWN AMOUNT
<b>CAS No:</b>	000000-00-0	<b>If Reached Water:</b>	YES
<b>UN No:</b>		<b>Amount in Water:</b>	1
<b>Name of Material:</b>	OIL, MISC: MINERAL	<b>Unit Reach Water:</b>	QUART(S)
<b>Amount of Material:</b>	0		

**Calls Information**

<b>Date Time Received:</b>	5/13/2017 11:38:00 PM	<b>Responsible City:</b>	
<b>Date Time Complete:</b>	5/13/2017 11:42:00 PM	<b>Responsible State:</b>	XX
<b>Call Type:</b>	INC	<b>Responsible Zip:</b>	
<b>Resp Company:</b>		<b>Source:</b>	TELEPHONE
<b>Resp Org Type:</b>	UNKNOWN		

**Incident Information**

<b>Tank ID:</b>		<b>Building ID:</b>	
<b>Tank Regulated:</b>	U	<b>Location Area ID:</b>	
<b>Tank Regulated By:</b>		<b>Location Block ID:</b>	
<b>Capacity of Tank:</b>		<b>OCSG No:</b>	
<b>Capacity Tank Units:</b>		<b>OCSP No:</b>	
<b>Description of Tank:</b>		<b>State Lease No:</b>	
<b>Actual Amount:</b>		<b>Pier Dock No:</b>	
<b>Actual Amount Units:</b>		<b>Berth Slip No:</b>	
<b>Tank Above Ground:</b>	ABOVE	<b>Brake Failure:</b>	U
<b>NPDES:</b>		<b>Airbag Deployed:</b>	U
<b>NPDES Compliance:</b>	U	<b>Transport Contain:</b>	U
<b>Init Contin Rel No:</b>		<b>Location Subdiv:</b>	

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
<b>Contin Rel Permit:</b>					<b>Platform Rig Name:</b>	
<b>Contin Release Type:</b>					<b>Platform Letter:</b>	
<b>Aircraft ID:</b>					<b>Allision:</b>	U
<b>Aircraft Runway No:</b>					<b>Type of Structure:</b>	
<b>Aircraft Spot No:</b>					<b>Structure Name:</b>	
<b>Aircraft Type:</b>					<b>Structure Oper:</b>	U
<b>Aircraft Model:</b>					<b>Transit Bus Flag:</b>	
<b>Aircraft Fuel Cap:</b>					<b>Date Time Norm Serv:</b>	
<b>Aircraft Fuel Cap U:</b>					<b>Serv Disrupt Time:</b>	
<b>Aircraft Fuel on Brd:</b>					<b>Serv Disrupt Units:</b>	
<b>Aircraft Fuel OB U:</b>					<b>CR Begin Date:</b>	
<b>Aircraft Hanger:</b>					<b>CR End Date:</b>	
<b>Road Mile Marker:</b>					<b>CR Change Date:</b>	
<b>Power Gen Facility:</b>	N				<b>FBI Contact:</b>	
<b>Generating Capacity:</b>					<b>FBI Contact Dt Tm:</b>	
<b>Type of Fixed Obj:</b>	TRANSFORMER				<b>Passenger Handling:</b>	
<b>Type of Fuel:</b>					<b>Passenger Route:</b>	XXX
<b>DOT Crossing No:</b>					<b>Passenger Delay:</b>	XXX
<b>DOT Regulated:</b>	U				<b>Sub Part C Test Req:</b>	XXX
<b>Pipeline Type:</b>					<b>Conductor Test:</b>	
<b>Pipeline Abv Ground:</b>	ABOVE				<b>Engineer Test:</b>	
<b>Pipeline Covered:</b>	U				<b>Trainman Test:</b>	
<b>Exposed Underwater:</b>	N				<b>Yard Foreman Test:</b>	
<b>Railroad Hotline:</b>					<b>RCL Operator Test:</b>	
<b>Railroad Milepost:</b>					<b>Brakeman Test:</b>	
<b>Grade Crossing:</b>	U				<b>Train Dispat Test:</b>	
<b>Crossing Device Ty:</b>					<b>Signalman Test:</b>	
<b>Ty Vehicle Involved:</b>					<b>Oth Employee Test:</b>	
<b>Device Operational:</b>	U				<b>Unknown Test:</b>	

**Incident Details Information**

<b>Release Secured:</b>	Y				<b>State Agen Report No:</b>	H2017-0387
<b>Release Rate:</b>					<b>State Agen on Scene:</b>	
<b>Release Rate Unit:</b>					<b>State Agen Notified:</b>	EMA
<b>Release Rate Rate:</b>					<b>Fed Agency Notified:</b>	
<b>Est Duration of Rel:</b>					<b>Oth Agency Notified:</b>	
<b>Desc Remedial Act:</b>	CONTRACTOR CLEANED OUT THE PARKING OUT AND CATCH BASIN.				<b>Body of Water:</b>	CATCH BASIN
<b>Fire Involved:</b>	N				<b>Tributary of:</b>	
<b>Fire Extinguished:</b>	U				<b>Near River Mile Make:</b>	
<b>Any Evacuations:</b>	N				<b>Near River Mile Mark:</b>	
<b>No Evacuated:</b>					<b>Offshore:</b>	N
<b>Who Evacuated:</b>					<b>Weather Conditions:</b>	CLEAR
<b>Radius of Evacu:</b>					<b>Air Temperature:</b>	
<b>Any Injuries:</b>	N				<b>Wind Direction:</b>	
<b>No. Injured:</b>					<b>Wind Speed:</b>	
<b>No. Hospitalized:</b>					<b>Wind Speed Unit:</b>	
<b>No. Fatalities:</b>					<b>Water Supp Contam:</b>	U
<b>Any Fatalities:</b>	N				<b>Water Temperature:</b>	
<b>Any Damages:</b>	N				<b>Wave Condition:</b>	

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
<b>Damage Amount:</b>					<b>Current Speed:</b>	
<b>Air Corridor Closed:</b>	N				<b>Current Direction:</b>	
<b>Air Corridor Desc:</b>					<b>Current Speed Unit:</b>	
<b>Air Closure Time:</b>					<b>EMPL Fatality:</b>	
<b>Waterway Closed:</b>	N				<b>Pass Fatality:</b>	
<b>Waterway Desc:</b>					<b>Community Impact:</b>	
<b>Waterway Close Time:</b>					<b>Passengers Transfer:</b>	NO
<b>Road Closed:</b>	N				<b>Passenger Injuries:</b>	
<b>Road Desc:</b>					<b>Employee Injuries:</b>	
<b>Road Closure Time:</b>					<b>Occupant Fatality:</b>	
<b>Road Closure Units:</b>					<b>Sheen Size:</b>	
<b>Closure Direction:</b>					<b>Sheen Size Units:</b>	
<b>Major Artery:</b>	No				<b>Sheen Size Length:</b>	
<b>Track Closed:</b>	N				<b>Sheen Size Length U:</b>	
<b>Track Desc:</b>					<b>Sheen Size Width:</b>	
<b>Track Closure Time:</b>					<b>Sheen Size Width U:</b>	
<b>Track Closure Units:</b>					<b>Sheen Color:</b>	
<b>Track Close Dir:</b>					<b>Dir of Sheen Travel:</b>	
<b>Media Interest:</b>	UNKNOWN				<b>Sheen Odor Desc:</b>	
<b>Medium Desc:</b>	WATER				<b>Duration Unit:</b>	
<b>Add Medium Info:</b>	CATCH BASIN; ASPHALT (PARKING LOT)				<b>Additional Info:</b>	THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF MATERIAL INVOLVED IN THE RELEASE IS UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME.

3 1 of 11 SW 0.21 / 1,127.70 686.80 / 8 Premcor Refining Group, Inc. 246 West Lake Street Addison IL 60101 LUST

<b>Incident No:</b>	20101283	<b>LPC No:</b>	0430055437
<b>Incidents ID:</b>	26179	<b>IEMA Date:</b>	11/22/2010
<b>NFR Date:</b>		<b>Regulation:</b>	734
<b>Gasoline:</b>	True	<b>C 20 Day Report Date:</b>	12/09/2010
<b>Unleaded:</b>	False	<b>C 45 Day Report Date:</b>	01/06/2011
<b>Diesel:</b>	True	<b>NFR Recorded Date:</b>	
<b>Fuel Oil:</b>	False	<b>Pre 74 Date:</b>	
<b>Jet Fuel:</b>	False	<b>Proj Manager Phone:</b>	(217) 557-8764
<b>Used Oil:</b>	False	<b>Proj Mngr First Nm:</b>	Jason
<b>Non Petroleum Prod:</b>	False	<b>Proj Mngr Last Nm:</b>	Donnelly
<b>Other Petroleum:</b>	False	<b>Proj Manager Email:</b>	Jason.Donnelly@illinois.gov
<b>Non LUST Date:</b>		<b>Site County:</b>	DuPage
<b>Non LUST Letter Dt:</b>			
<b>Heating Oil Letter Date:</b>			
<b>Free Product Discovery Date:</b>	04/15/2011		
<b>Primary Resp Party Name:</b>	Premcor Refining Group		
<b>Primary Resp Party Address:</b>	201 East Hawthorne Street		
<b>Primary Resp Party City:</b>	Hartford		
<b>Primary Resp Party State:</b>	IL		
<b>Primary Resp Party ZIP:</b>	62048		
<b>Primary Resp Party Phone:</b>	6182555122		
<b>Primary Resp Party Contact:</b>	Tim Mauntel		

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
<a href="#">3</a>	2 of 11	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	686.80 / 8	Premcor Refining Group 246 West Lake Street Addison IL 60101	LUST TRUST

**Status:** No Longer on List **Running Total:** 19924104.41  
**Incident Claim NO:** 20101283-60079 **Queue Date:** 20-APR-11  
**App Pay Amount:** 14169.5 **Approved Date:** 09-JUN-11  
**Payment Assignee:**

<a href="#">3</a>	3 of 11	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	686.80 / 8	GENE'S GAS FOR LESS 246 W LAKE ST ADDISON IL 60101	FINDS/FRS
-------------------	---------	----	-----------------	------------	--	-----------

**Registry ID:** 110001358502  
**FIPS Code:** 17043  
**HUC Code:** 07120004  
**Site Type Name:** STATIONARY  
**Location Description:**  
**Supplemental Location:**  
**Create Date:** 01-MAR-00  
**Update Date:** 09-JAN-15  
**Interest Types:** AIR MINOR, STATE MASTER  
**SIC Codes:** 5541  
**SIC Code Descriptions:** GASOLINE SERVICE STATIONS  
**NAICS Codes:** 447190  
**NAICS Code Descriptions:** OTHER GASOLINE STATIONS.  
**Conveyor:** FRS-GEOCODE  
**Federal Facility Code:**  
**Federal Agency Name:**  
**Tribal Land Code:**  
**Tribal Land Name:**  
**Congressional Dist No:** 06  
**Census Block Code:** 170438401045010  
**EPA Region Code:** 05  
**County Name:** DU PAGE  
**US/Mexico Border Ind:**  
**Latitude:** 41.93502  
**Longitude:** -87.995441  
**Reference Point:** ENTRANCE POINT OF A FACILITY OR STATION  
**Coord Collection Method:** ADDRESS MATCHING-HOUSE NUMBER  
**Accuracy Value:** 50  
**Datum:** NAD83  
**Source:**  
**Facility Detail Rprt URL:** [https://ofmpub.epa.gov/frs\\_public2/fii\\_query\\_detail.disp\\_program\\_facility?p\\_registry\\_id=110001358502](https://ofmpub.epa.gov/frs_public2/fii_query_detail.disp_program_facility?p_registry_id=110001358502)  
**Data Source:** Facility Registry Service - Single File  
**Program Acronyms:**

ACES:170000069985, AIR:IL000043005AKN, AIRS/AFS:1704300542

<a href="#">3</a>	4 of 11	SW	0.21 /	686.80 /	CITGO	FINDS/FRS
-------------------	---------	----	--------	----------	-------	-----------

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
			1,127.70	8	246 W LAKE ADDISON IL 60101	
<b>Registry ID:</b> 110056432409						
<b>FIPS Code:</b> 17043						
<b>HUC Code:</b> 07120004						
<b>Site Type Name:</b> STATIONARY						
<b>Location Description:</b>						
<b>Supplemental Location:</b>						
<b>Create Date:</b> 21-JAN-14						
<b>Update Date:</b> 01-JUN-17						
<b>Interest Types:</b> AIR MINOR						
<b>SIC Codes:</b> 1799, 9999						
<b>SIC Code Descriptions:</b> NONCLASSIFIABLE ESTABLISHMENTS, SPECIAL TRADE CONTRACTORS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED						
<b>NAICS Codes:</b> 238990, 339999						
<b>NAICS Code Descriptions:</b> ALL OTHER MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURING., ALL OTHER SPECIALTY TRADE CONTRACTORS.						
<b>Conveyor:</b> ICIS						
<b>Federal Facility Code:</b>						
<b>Federal Agency Name:</b>						
<b>Tribal Land Code:</b>						
<b>Tribal Land Name:</b>						
<b>Congressional Dist No:</b> 06						
<b>Census Block Code:</b> 170438401045010						
<b>EPA Region Code:</b> 05						
<b>County Name:</b> DU PAGE						
<b>US/Mexico Border Ind:</b>						
<b>Latitude:</b> 41.93559						
<b>Longitude:</b> -87.995764						
<b>Reference Point:</b> CENTER OF A FACILITY OR STATION						
<b>Coord Collection Method:</b> INTERPOLATION-PHOTO						
<b>Accuracy Value:</b> 20						
<b>Datum:</b> NAD83						
<b>Source:</b>						
<b>Facility Detail Rprt URL:</b> <a href="https://ofmpub.epa.gov/frs_public2/fii_query_detail.disp_program_facility?p_registry_id=110056432409">https://ofmpub.epa.gov/frs_public2/fii_query_detail.disp_program_facility?p_registry_id=110056432409</a>						
<b>Data Source:</b> Facility Registry Service - Single File						
<b>Program Acronyms:</b>						
AIR:IL000043005ANP, AIRS/AFS:1704301058						

<a href="#">3</a>	5 of 11	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	686.80 / 8	PREMCOR REFINING GROUP INC 246 W LAKE ADDISON IL 60101	FINDS/FRS
-------------------	---------	----	--------------------	---------------	--	-----------

**Registry ID:** 110056369772  
**FIPS Code:** 17043  
**HUC Code:**  
**Site Type Name:** STATIONARY  
**Location Description:**  
**Supplemental Location:**  
**Create Date:** 16-DEC-13  
**Update Date:**

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
<b>Interest Types:</b>		STATE MASTER				
<b>SIC Codes:</b>						
<b>SIC Code Descriptions:</b>						
<b>NAICS Codes:</b>						
<b>NAICS Code Descriptions:</b>						
<b>Conveyor:</b>						
<b>Federal Facility Code:</b>						
<b>Federal Agency Name:</b>						
<b>Tribal Land Code:</b>						
<b>Tribal Land Name:</b>						
<b>Congressional Dist No:</b>						
<b>Census Block Code:</b>						
<b>EPA Region Code:</b>		05				
<b>County Name:</b>		DUPAGE				
<b>US/Mexico Border Ind:</b>						
<b>Latitude:</b>						
<b>Longitude:</b>						
<b>Reference Point:</b>						
<b>Coord Collection Method:</b>						
<b>Accuracy Value:</b>						
<b>Datum:</b>		NAD83				
<b>Source:</b>						
<b>Facility Detail Rprt URL:</b>		https://ofmpub.epa.gov/frs_public2/fii_query_detail.disp_program_facility?p_registry_id=110056369772				
<b>Data Source:</b>		Facility Registry Service - Single File				
<b>Program Acronyms:</b>						
ACES:170002012284						

<a href="#">3</a>	6 of 11	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	686.80 / 8	Premcor Refining Group 246 West Lake Street Addison IL	SPILLS
<b>Incident No:</b>		H-2010-1283		<b>County:</b>		DuPage
<b>Date/Time Occurred:</b>				<b>Latitude:</b>		
<b>Media Release:</b>				<b>Longitude:</b>		
<b>Facility Manager:</b>						
<b>Fac Manager Phone:</b>						
<b>Responsible Party Street:</b>		201 East Hawthorn Street				
<b>Area Involved:</b>		Fixed Facility				
<b>Milepost:</b>						
<b>Section:</b>						
<b>Township:</b>						
<b>Range:</b>						

**Hazardous Materials Incident Report**

<b>Incident Report Dt:</b>		11/22/2010 1:18:31 PM		<b>County:</b>		DuPage
<b>Data Input Status:</b>		Closed		<b>Entered by:</b>		Sullan, Hugo (IEMA)
<b>LUST?:</b>		Yes		<b>Date Entered:</b>		
<b>Hazmat Incident Type:</b>		Leak or spill				

<b>Map Key</b>	<b>Number of Records</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Distance (mi/ft)</b>	<b>Elev/Diff (ft)</b>	<b>Site</b>	<b>DB</b>
----------------	--------------------------	------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------	-------------	-----------

**Caller:** Brendon Wilder  
**Caller Represents:** PSC Industrial Outsources  
**Street Address:** 246 West Lake Street  
**City:** Addison  
**URL:** https://public.iema.state.il.us/FOIAHazmatSearch/HazmatDetails.aspx?RptNum=H-2010-1283  
**Narrative:**

11/22/2010 1318 (HS) Reoport made due to analytal results \*\*Note: Many records provided by the department have a truncated [Narrative] field.

**Follow Up Information:**

**Weather Information**

**Temp:** Unknown  
**Wind:** Unknown

**Materials Involved**

**Name:** Gasoline  
**Type:** Liquid  
**CHRIS CODE:** Unknown  
**CAS No:** Unknown  
**UN/NA No:** Unknown  
**Container Type:** Under ground storage tank  
**Container Size:** 2-12,000 Gasoline 1-10,000 Gals Gasoline 1-4000 Gals. Diesel  
**Amount Released:** Unknown  
**Rate of Release Min:**  
**Duration of Release:**  
**Cause of Release:** Unknown  
**Est Spill Extent:** Unknown  
**Spill Extent Units:**  
**Date/Time Inc Occur:**  
**Unknown Occurr:** Yes  
**Date/Time Discov:** 2010-11-22 13:10  
**Unknown Discovered:**  
**Where Taken:** N/A  
**On Scene Contact:** N/A  
**No of People Evacuat:** None  
**A 302(a) Extremely Haz Sub?:** Unknown  
**A RCRA Hazardous Waste?:** Unknown  
**A RCRA Regulated Facility?:** Unknown  
**Public Health Risks:** None  
**State Agency Assistance:** None  
**Containment/Cleanup Plans:** Caller is contractor

**Emergency Units Contacted**

**Contacted ESDA?:**  
**ESDA on Scene?:**

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
<b>Spec ESDA Agency:</b>		N/A				
<b>Contacted Fire Dep?:</b>						
<b>Fire Dep on Scene?:</b>						
<b>Name of Fire Dep:</b>		N/A				
<b>Police Dep Contact?:</b>						
<b>Police Dep on Scene:</b>						
<b>Name of Police Dep:</b>		N/A				
<b>Sheriff Police Dep?:</b>						
<b>Sheriff Dep on Scene:</b>						
<b>Name of Sheriff Dep:</b>		N/A				
<b>Other Agency ?:</b>						
<b>Agency on Scene?:</b>						
<b>Name of Agency:</b>		N/A				

**Agency or Persons Notified**

**Agency:** IEPA/OSFM/NRTP/Region 4  
**Date/Time:** 2010-11-22 13:18  
**Name of Person:** E-Mailed  
**Notification Action:** Report Sent

<u>3</u>	7 of 11	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	686.80 / 8	Premcor Refining Group 246 West Lake Street Addison IL 60101	LUST TRUST
<b>Status:</b>	No Longer on List			<b>Running Total:</b>	\$7,979,054.38	
<b>Incident Claim NO:</b>	20101283-65188			<b>Queue Date:</b>	30/10/2014	
<b>App Pay Amount:</b>	\$17,686.27			<b>Approved Date:</b>	21/01/2015	
<b>Payment Assignee:</b>						

<u>3</u>	8 of 11	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	686.80 / 8	Clark Refining & Mktg 2044 - 170000069985 246 W Lake St Addison IL 60101	LUST DOCUMENT
<b>Site ID:</b>				<b>Originating Bureau:</b>	Bureau of Land	
<b>System ID:</b>				<b>City (Doc Search):</b>	Addison	
<b>Program ID:</b>	0430055437			<b>State (Doc Search):</b>	IL	
<b>Interest Type:</b>				<b>Zip (Doc Search):</b>	60101	
<b>Media Code:</b>				<b>City (Geo Search):</b>		
<b>Category:</b>	Leaking UST Technical			<b>State (Geo Search):</b>		
<b>Document Indicator:</b>				<b>Zip (Geo Search):</b>		
<b>Document Count:</b>	95			<b>Latitude:</b>		
<b>Total Pages:</b>	4019			<b>Longitude:</b>		
<b>Revision Date Time:</b>				<b>X:</b>		
<b>Collection Date:</b>				<b>Y:</b>		
<b>Name (Doc Search):</b>	Clark Refining & Mktg 2044 - 170000069985					
<b>Addr (Doc Search):</b>	246 W Lake St					
<b>Name (Geo Search):</b>						
<b>Addr (Geo Search):</b>						
<b>Category URL:</b>	<a href="https://docuware67.illinois.gov/DocuWare/PlatformRO/WebClient/3/Integration?">https://docuware67.illinois.gov/DocuWare/PlatformRO/WebClient/3/Integration?</a>					



Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
---------	-------------------	-----------	------------------	----------------	------	----

lc=VXNlcj1kd3B1YmxpY1xuUHdkPU4xbWRhJHRyYXRvcjBANTU1&p=RLV&rl=ce728c9a-11c1-4ddf-9003-314169ab1943&tw=Results&q=W0IFUEFJRF09IjE3MDAwMDA2OTk4NSIgQU5EIFtDQVRFR09SWV09IjxQSI1

**Data Source:** IEPA Document Explorer - Facility/Site Search  
**Note:** Documents related to facilities in Illinois can be searched on the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) Document Explorer: <https://external.epa.illinois.gov/DocumentExplorer>

<a href="#">3</a>	9 of 11	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	686.80 / 8	Gene's Gas For Less 246 W Lake St Addison IL 60101	AIR PERMITS
-------------------	---------	----	-----------------	------------	--	-------------

**Name (Geo Search):** Gene's Gas For Less  
**Addr (Geo Search):** 246 W Lake St  
**City (Geo Search):** Addison  
**State (Geo Search):** IL  
**Postal (Geo Search):** 60101  
**Name (Doc Search):**  
**Addr (Doc Search):**  
**City (Doc Search):**  
**State (Doc Search):**  
**Zip Code (Doc Search):**  
**Data Source:** IEPA Document Explorer - Geographic Search  
**Note:** Documents related to facilities in Illinois can be searched on the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) Document Explorer: <https://external.epa.illinois.gov/DocumentExplorer>

IEPA Mapping Service

<b>Site ID:</b>	170000069985	<b>Document Indicator:</b>	Yes
<b>System ID:</b>	043005AKN	<b>Latitude:</b>	41.923629
<b>Interest Type:</b>	PERMIT	<b>Longitude:</b>	-88.010667
<b>Media Code:</b>	AIR	<b>X:</b>	-88.01066699999996
<b>Revision Date/Time:</b>	06/28/2003	<b>Y:</b>	41.92362900000006
<b>Collection Date:</b>			

<a href="#">3</a>	10 of 11	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	686.80 / 8	Premcor Refining Group Inc 246 W Lake St Addison IL 60101-2516	AIR PERMITS
-------------------	----------	----	-----------------	------------	--	-------------

**Name (Geo Search):** Premcor Refining Group Inc  
**Addr (Geo Search):** 246 W Lake St  
**City (Geo Search):** Addison  
**State (Geo Search):** IL  
**Postal (Geo Search):** 60101-2516  
**Name (Doc Search):**  
**Addr (Doc Search):**  
**City (Doc Search):**  
**State (Doc Search):**  
**Zip Code (Doc Search):**  
**Data Source:** IEPA Document Explorer - Geographic Search  
**Note:** Documents related to facilities in Illinois can be searched on the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) Document Explorer: <https://external.epa.illinois.gov/DocumentExplorer>

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
<b><u>IEPA Mapping Service</u></b>						
Site ID:	170002012284				Document Indicator: No	
System ID:	043005ANP				Latitude: 41.935081	
Interest Type:	ROSS				Longitude: -87.995534	
Media Code:	AIR				X: -87.99553399999996	
Revision Date/Time:	09/06/2016				Y: 41.935081000000025	
Collection Date:	11/19/2013					

<a href="#">3</a>	11 of 11	SW	0.21 / 1,127.70	686.80 / 8	Gene's Gas For Less 246 W Lake St Addison IL 60101	IEPA DOCS
-------------------	----------	----	--------------------	---------------	--	-----------

**Note:** Documents related to facilities in Illinois can be searched on the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) Document Explorer: <https://external.epa.illinois.gov/DocumentExplorer>

**Details**

Site ID:	170000069985	Document Indicator:	Yes
System ID:	0430055437	Latitude:	41.93412
Interest Type:	BOL	Longitude:	-87.99314
Media Code:	LAND	X:	-87.99313999999998
Revision Date/Time:	06/28/2003	Y:	41.934120000000064
Collection Date:	12/30/2003		

<a href="#">4</a>	1 of 4	SW	0.22 / 1,137.24	687.50 / 9	IL0081 246 W. Lake Street Addison, IL 60101 IL	UST
-------------------	--------	----	--------------------	---------------	---	-----

Facility No:	2006350	Facility Type:	Attended Self-Service Station
Facility Status:	Active	Owner Type:	Private
Fac Details Status:	Active	Owner Status:	Current Owner
Fac Type Fac Details:	Attended Self-Service Station	County:	Du Page
Owner Name:	Lehigh Gas Wholesale Services		
Facility URL:	<a href="http://webapps.sfm.illinois.gov/ustsearch/Facility.aspx?ID=2006350">http://webapps.sfm.illinois.gov/ustsearch/Facility.aspx?ID=2006350</a>		

**Tank Information**

Tank No:	2	Capacity:	12000
UI No:		Petroleum Use:	
Status:	Currently in use	Product:	Gasoline - Regular
Removed Date:		CERCLA Substance:	
Install Date:	1/1/1987	Current Age:	35
Abandoned Date:		Abandoned Material:	
Last Used Date:		Product Date:	
Red Tag Issue Date:		Fee Due:	\$0.00
CAS Code:		Regulated Status:	Federal
OSFM First Noti Dt:	12/23/1987		

**Tank Equipment**

<b>Map Key</b>	<b>Number of Records</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Distance (mi/ft)</b>	<b>Elev/Diff (ft)</b>	<b>Site</b>	<b>DB</b>
<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Corrosion Prot - Piping				<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	2/24/2022
<b>Equipment:</b>	Impressed Current Cathodic Protection				<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	2/24/2023
<b>Install Date:</b>					<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	
<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Corrosion Prot - Tank				<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Equipment:</b>	Fiberglass Non-Corrosive				<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Install Date:</b>					<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	
<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Leak Detect - Tank				<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	5/2/2022
<b>Equipment:</b>	Automatic Tank Gauging Veeder Root TLS 300 with CSLD				<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	5/2/2023
<b>Install Date:</b>					<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	
<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Overfill Prev Device				<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	6/14/2021
<b>Equipment:</b>	Overfill Drop Tube Valve				<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	6/14/2024
<b>Install Date:</b>	6/14/2021				<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	
<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Piping				<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Equipment:</b>	Steel Single Wall Piping				<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Install Date:</b>					<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	
<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Leak Detect - Piping				<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	5/2/2022
<b>Equipment:</b>	Mechanical Pressurized Line Leak Detection				<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	5/2/2023
<b>Install Date:</b>					<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	
<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Piping				<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Equipment:</b>	Not Installed STP/Tanktop Sump				<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Install Date:</b>					<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	
<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Spill Contain Device				<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	10/20/2021
<b>Equipment:</b>	Single Wall Spill Bucket				<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	10/20/2024
<b>Install Date:</b>					<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	
<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Tank				<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Equipment:</b>	Fiberglass Single Wall Containment Solutions				<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Install Date:</b>					<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	

**Tank Information**

<b>Tank No:</b>	5	<b>Capacity:</b>	6000
<b>UI No:</b>		<b>Petroleum Use:</b>	
<b>Status:</b>	Removed	<b>Product:</b>	Gasoline
<b>Removed Date:</b>	1/1/1987	<b>CERCLA Substance:</b>	
<b>Install Date:</b>	1/1/1966	<b>Current Age:</b>	21
<b>Abandoned Date:</b>		<b>Abandoned Material:</b>	
<b>Last Used Date:</b>		<b>Product Date:</b>	
<b>Red Tag Issue Date:</b>		<b>Fee Due:</b>	
<b>CAS Code:</b>		<b>Regulated Status:</b>	Exempt
<b>OSFM First Noti Dt:</b>	3/29/1986		

**Tank Information**

<b>Tank No:</b>	1	<b>Capacity:</b>	12000
<b>UI No:</b>		<b>Petroleum Use:</b>	
<b>Status:</b>	Currently in use	<b>Product:</b>	Gasoline - Regular
<b>Removed Date:</b>		<b>CERCLA Substance:</b>	
<b>Install Date:</b>	1/1/1987	<b>Current Age:</b>	35
<b>Abandoned Date:</b>		<b>Abandoned Material:</b>	
<b>Last Used Date:</b>		<b>Product Date:</b>	
<b>Red Tag Issue Date:</b>		<b>Fee Due:</b>	\$0.00
<b>CAS Code:</b>		<b>Regulated Status:</b>	Federal
<b>OSFM First Noti Dt:</b>	12/23/1987		

**Tank Equipment**

<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Leak Detect - Piping	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	5/2/2022
<b>Equipment:</b>	Mechanical Pressurized Line Leak Detection	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	5/2/2023
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	
<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Leak Detect - Piping	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Equipment:</b>	Piping Sump Sensors Not Regulated Not Installed	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	
<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Corrosion Prot - Tank	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Equipment:</b>	Fiberglass Non-Corrosive	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	
<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Leak Detect - Tank	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	5/2/2022
<b>Equipment:</b>	Automatic Tank Gauging Veeder Root TLS 300 with CSLD	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	5/2/2023
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	
<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Spill Contain Device	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	10/20/2021
<b>Equipment:</b>	Single Wall Spill Bucket	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	10/20/2024
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	
<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Overfill Prev Device	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	5/10/2021
<b>Equipment:</b>	Overfill Drop Tube Valve	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	5/10/2024
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	
<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Piping	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Equipment:</b>	Steel Single Wall Piping	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	
<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Tank	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Equipment:</b>	Fiberglass Single Wall Containment Solutions	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	
<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Piping	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	
<b>Equipment:</b>	Single Wall STP/Tanktop Sump	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	

<b>Map Key</b>	<b>Number of Records</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Distance (mi/ft)</b>	<b>Elev/Diff (ft)</b>	<b>Site</b>	<b>DB</b>
----------------	--------------------------	------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------	-------------	-----------

**Install Date:**

**Failed Test Date:**

<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Corrosion Prot - Piping	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	2/24/2022
<b>Equipment:</b>	Impressed Current Cathodic Protection	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	2/24/2023
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	

**Tank Information**

<b>Tank No:</b>	4	<b>Capacity:</b>	4000
<b>UI No:</b>		<b>Petroleum Use:</b>	
<b>Status:</b>	Currently in use	<b>Product:</b>	Diesel Fuel
<b>Removed Date:</b>		<b>CERCLA Substance:</b>	
<b>Install Date:</b>	1/1/1987	<b>Current Age:</b>	35
<b>Abandoned Date:</b>		<b>Abandoned Material:</b>	
<b>Last Used Date:</b>		<b>Product Date:</b>	
<b>Red Tag Issue Date:</b>		<b>Fee Due:</b>	\$0.00
<b>CAS Code:</b>		<b>Regulated Status:</b>	Federal
<b>OSFM First Noti Dt:</b>	12/23/1987		

**Tank Equipment**

<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Leak Detect - Piping	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	5/2/2022
<b>Equipment:</b>	Mechanical Pressurized Line Leak Detection	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	5/2/2023
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	

<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Tank	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Equipment:</b>	Fiberglass Single Wall Containment Solutions	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	

<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Corrosion Prot - Tank	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Equipment:</b>	Fiberglass Non-Corrosive	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	

<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Leak Detect - Tank	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	5/2/2022
<b>Equipment:</b>	Automatic Tank Gauging Veeder Root TLS 300 with CSLD	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	5/2/2023
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	

<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Piping	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Equipment:</b>	Fiberglass Single Wall Piping Ameron	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Install Date:</b>	5/15/2020	<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	

<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Spill Contain Device	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	10/20/2021
<b>Equipment:</b>	Single Wall Spill Bucket	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	10/20/2024
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	

<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Corrosion Prot - Piping	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	2/24/2022
<b>Equipment:</b>	Impressed Current Cathodic Protection	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	2/24/2023
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
---------	-------------------	-----------	------------------	----------------	------	----

<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Overfill Prev Device	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	5/10/2021
<b>Equipment:</b>	Overfill Drop Tube Valve	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	5/10/2024
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	

<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Piping	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Equipment:</b>	Not Installed STP/Tanktop Sump	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	

**Tank Information**

<b>Tank No:</b>	7	<b>Capacity:</b>	7500
<b>UI No:</b>		<b>Petroleum Use:</b>	
<b>Status:</b>	Removed	<b>Product:</b>	Gasoline
<b>Removed Date:</b>	1/1/1987	<b>CERCLA Substance:</b>	
<b>Install Date:</b>	1/1/1976	<b>Current Age:</b>	11
<b>Abandoned Date:</b>		<b>Abandoned Material:</b>	
<b>Last Used Date:</b>		<b>Product Date:</b>	
<b>Red Tag Issue Date:</b>		<b>Fee Due:</b>	
<b>CAS Code:</b>		<b>Regulated Status:</b>	Exempt
<b>OSFM First Noti Dt:</b>	3/29/1986		

**Tank Information**

<b>Tank No:</b>	3	<b>Capacity:</b>	10000
<b>UI No:</b>		<b>Petroleum Use:</b>	
<b>Status:</b>	Currently in use	<b>Product:</b>	Gasoline - Premium
<b>Removed Date:</b>		<b>CERCLA Substance:</b>	
<b>Install Date:</b>	1/1/1987	<b>Current Age:</b>	35
<b>Abandoned Date:</b>		<b>Abandoned Material:</b>	
<b>Last Used Date:</b>		<b>Product Date:</b>	
<b>Red Tag Issue Date:</b>		<b>Fee Due:</b>	\$0.00
<b>CAS Code:</b>		<b>Regulated Status:</b>	Federal
<b>OSFM First Noti Dt:</b>	12/23/1987		

**Tank Equipment**

<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Leak Detect - Tank	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	5/2/2022
<b>Equipment:</b>	Automatic Tank Gauging Veeder Root TLS 300 with CSLD	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	5/2/2023
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	
<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Overfill Prev Device	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	5/10/2021
<b>Equipment:</b>	Overfill Drop Tube Valve	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	5/10/2024
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	
<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Spill Contain Device	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	10/20/2021
<b>Equipment:</b>	Single Wall Spill Bucket	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	10/20/2024
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	
<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Corrosion Prot - Piping	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	2/24/2022

<b>Equipment:</b>	Impressed Current Cathodic Protection	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	2/24/2023
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	

<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Corrosion Prot - Tank	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Equipment:</b>	Fiberglass Non-Corrosive	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	

<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Leak Detect - Piping	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Equipment:</b>	Piping Sump Sensors Not Regulated Not Installed	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	

<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Tank	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Equipment:</b>	Fiberglass Single Wall Containment Solutions	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	

<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Leak Detect - Piping	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	5/2/2022
<b>Equipment:</b>	Mechanical Pressurized Line Leak Detection	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	5/2/2023
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	

<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Piping	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	
<b>Equipment:</b>	Single Wall STP/Tanktop Sump	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	

<b>Equipment Type:</b>	Piping	<b>Last Passing Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Equipment:</b>	Steel Single Wall Piping	<b>Test Expire Date:</b>	N/A
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Failed Test Date:</b>	

**Tank Information**

<b>Tank No:</b>	6	<b>Capacity:</b>	6000
<b>UI No:</b>		<b>Petroleum Use:</b>	
<b>Status:</b>	Removed	<b>Product:</b>	Gasoline
<b>Removed Date:</b>	1/1/1987	<b>CERCLA Substance:</b>	
<b>Install Date:</b>	1/1/1966	<b>Current Age:</b>	21
<b>Abandoned Date:</b>		<b>Abandoned Material:</b>	
<b>Last Used Date:</b>		<b>Product Date:</b>	
<b>Red Tag Issue Date:</b>		<b>Fee Due:</b>	
<b>CAS Code:</b>		<b>Regulated Status:</b>	Exempt
<b>OSFM First Noti Dt:</b>	3/29/1986		

**Owner Summary**

<b>Owner No:</b>	U0033446	<b>Owner Status:</b>	Former Owner
<b>Owner Name:</b>	OM3, Inc.	<b>Purchase Date:</b>	7/17/2005
<b>Ownership History:</b>	http://webapps.sfm.illinois.gov/ustsearch/Ownership.aspx?ID=2006350		

**Owner Summary**

<b>Owner No:</b>	U0030363	<b>Owner Status:</b>	Former Owner
------------------	----------	----------------------	--------------

<b>Map Key</b>	<b>Number of Records</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Distance (mi/ft)</b>	<b>Elev/Diff (ft)</b>	<b>Site</b>	<b>DB</b>
----------------	--------------------------	------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------	-------------	-----------

**Owner Name:** State Oil Company **Purchase Date:** 10/24/2014  
**Ownership History:** <http://webapps.sfm.illinois.gov/ustsearch/Ownership.aspx?ID=2006350>

**Owner Summary**

**Owner No:** U003073 **Owner Status:** Former Owner  
**Owner Name:** Clark Retail Enterprises, Inc. **Purchase Date:** 10/24/1994  
**Ownership History:** <http://webapps.sfm.illinois.gov/ustsearch/Ownership.aspx?ID=2006350>

**Owner Summary**

**Owner No:** U0032004 **Owner Status:** Former Owner  
**Owner Name:** Mili & Kishan, Corp. **Purchase Date:**  
**Ownership History:** <http://webapps.sfm.illinois.gov/ustsearch/Ownership.aspx?ID=2006350>

**Owner Summary**

**Owner No:** U0037337 **Owner Status:** Current Owner  
**Owner Name:** Lehigh Gas Wholesale Services **Purchase Date:** 9/27/2016  
**Ownership History:** <http://webapps.sfm.illinois.gov/ustsearch/Ownership.aspx?ID=2006350>

**Owner Details**

**Owner Name:** Lehigh Gas Wholesale Services **Type Financial Resp:** Surety Bond  
**Owner Status:** Current Owner **Fin Resp Rpt Due:** 8/1/2023  
**Purchase Date:** 9/27/2016  
**Owner Address:** 645 Hamilton, Suite 400 Allentown, PA 18101

**Owner Summary**

**Owner No:** U0032455 **Owner Status:** Former Owner  
**Owner Name:** The Premcor Refining Group, Inc. c/o Valero Energy Corporation **Purchase Date:** 1/1/1995  
**Ownership History:** <http://webapps.sfm.illinois.gov/ustsearch/Ownership.aspx?ID=2006350>

**Owner Summary**

**Owner No:** U0008225 **Owner Status:** Former Owner  
**Owner Name:** Kallas Eugene D **Purchase Date:** 12/31/1967  
**Ownership History:** <http://webapps.sfm.illinois.gov/ustsearch/Ownership.aspx?ID=2006350>

**Owner Summary**

**Owner No:** U0025164 **Owner Status:** Former Owner  
**Owner Name:** BAPA, LLC & PT, LLC **Purchase Date:**  
**Ownership History:** <http://webapps.sfm.illinois.gov/ustsearch/Ownership.aspx?ID=2006350>



**Owner Summary**

<b>Owner No:</b>	U0028787	<b>Owner Status:</b>	Former Owner
<b>Owner Name:</b>	Clark Retail Enterprises, Inc.,	<b>Purchase Date:</b>	
<b>Ownership History:</b>	http://webapps.sfm.illinois.gov/ustsearch/Ownership.aspx?ID=2006350		

**Owner Summary**

<b>Owner No:</b>	U0000651	<b>Owner Status:</b>	Former Owner
<b>Owner Name:</b>	B.A.P.A., LLC & PT, LLC	<b>Purchase Date:</b>	10/23/2014
<b>Ownership History:</b>	http://webapps.sfm.illinois.gov/ustsearch/Ownership.aspx?ID=2006350		

**Owner Summary**

<b>Owner No:</b>	U0000651	<b>Owner Status:</b>	Former Owner
<b>Owner Name:</b>	B.A.P.A., LLC & PT, LLC	<b>Purchase Date:</b>	3/19/1997
<b>Ownership History:</b>	http://webapps.sfm.illinois.gov/ustsearch/Ownership.aspx?ID=2006350		

**Owner Summary**

<b>Owner No:</b>	U0029789	<b>Owner Status:</b>	Former Owner
<b>Owner Name:</b>	Clark Retail Enterprises, Inc.	<b>Purchase Date:</b>	
<b>Ownership History:</b>	http://webapps.sfm.illinois.gov/ustsearch/Ownership.aspx?ID=2006350		

**LUST Fund Eligibility**

<b>IEMA No:</b>	10-1283	<b>OSFM Received Dt:</b>	12/20/2010
<b>Status:</b>	Eligible	<b>OSFM Response Dt:</b>	1/25/2011
<b>Deductible:</b>	\$5,000		
<b>Letter:</b>			
<b>IEMA Link:</b>			

**Dispenser Information**

<b>Name ID:</b>	5/6
<b>Status:</b>	Active
<b>Sensor Shuts Down Product Pum:</b>	Unknown

<b>Name ID:</b>	9/10
<b>Status:</b>	Active
<b>Sensor Shuts Down Product Pum:</b>	Unknown

<b>Name ID:</b>	1/2
<b>Status:</b>	Active
<b>Sensor Shuts Down Product Pum:</b>	Unknown

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
---------	-------------------	-----------	------------------	----------------	------	----

**Name ID:** 3/4  
**Status:** Active  
**Sensor Shuts Down Product Pum:** Unknown

**Name ID:** 11/12  
**Status:** Active  
**Sensor Shuts Down Product Pum:** Unknown

**Name ID:** 13/14  
**Status:** Active  
**Sensor Shuts Down Product Pum:** Unknown

**Name ID:** 7/8  
**Status:** Active  
**Sensor Shuts Down Product Pum:** Unknown

**Facility Details**

<b>MFD Forms Status:</b>	No Forms Found	<b>Green Tag Decal:</b>	X000657
<b>MFD Permit Issue Dt:</b>	6/14/2022	<b>Green Tag Issue Date:</b>	6/14/2022
<b>MFD Permit Exp Dt:</b>	12/31/2024	<b>Green Tag Exp Date:</b>	12/31/2024
<b>Property Parcel:</b>	03-21-303-064	<b>Motor Fuel Type:</b>	Self Service
<b>Pending Nov:</b>	No		
<b>Permit History Link:</b>	<a href="https://webapps.sfm.illinois.gov/USTPortal/Permit/FacilityPermitList/2006350">https://webapps.sfm.illinois.gov/USTPortal/Permit/FacilityPermitList/2006350</a>		

<a href="#">4</a>	2 of 4	SW	0.22 / 1,137.24	687.50 / 9	PSC INDUSTRIAL OUTSOURCING LP 246 W LAKE ADDISON IL 60101	AFS
-------------------	--------	----	-----------------	------------	---	-----

<b>Afs ID:</b>	1704301058	<b>Fed Reportable:</b>	No
<b>Plant ID:</b>	1102820	<b>Current Hpv:</b>	
<b>Epa Region:</b>	05	<b>Loc Contrl Region:</b>	
<b>Plant County:</b>	DuPage	<b>Afs Gov Fac Code:</b>	0
<b>State No:</b>	17	<b>Operating Status:</b>	O
<b>Primary Sic Code:</b>	9999	<b>Epa Class Code:</b>	B
<b>Secondary Sic Code:</b>		<b>Epa Complian Stat:</b>	C
<b>Naics Code:</b>	339999	<b>State Comp Status:</b>	C
<b>Afs Gov Facility Des:</b>	PRIVATELY OWNED/OPERATED		
<b>Operating Status Def:</b>	Operating		
<b>Epa Classification Des:</b>	Potential uncontrolled emissions <100 tons/year		
<b>Epa Compliance Status:</b>	In Compliance With Procedural Requirements		
<b>State Compliance Status:</b>	In Compliance With Procedural Requirements		

**Historical Compliance - Air Program Level**

**Air Program Code:** 0  
**Air Program Code Ref:** SIP Source  
**Historical Compliance Date:** 1401, 1402, 1403

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
---------	-------------------	-----------	------------------	----------------	------	----

**Historical Compliance Status:** C  
**Historical Compliance Stat Ref:** In Compliance With Procedural Requirements

**Air Program**

<b>Plant ID:</b>	1102820	<b>Poll Classificatn:</b>	B
<b>Air Program Code:</b>	0	<b>Poll Compli Status:</b>	C
<b>Air Program Status:</b>	O	<b>Epa Class Code:</b>	B
<b>Pollutant Code:</b>	PM10	<b>Epa Compli Status:</b>	C

**Chemical Abstract Service Nbr:**  
**Air Program Code Subparts:**  
**Air Program Code Ref:** SIP Source  
**Epa Classification Code Ref:** Potential uncontrolled emissions <100 tons/year  
**Epa Compliance Status Ref:** In Compliance With Procedural Requirements  
**Pollutant Code Ref:** Particulate Matter < 10 Um  
**Pollutant Classification Ref:** Potential uncontrolled emissions <100 tons/year  
**Pollutant Complian Status Ref:** In Compliance With Procedural Requirements

<a href="#">4</a>	3 of 4	SW	0.22 / 1,137.24	687.50 / 9	GENE'S GAS FOR LESS 246 W LAKE ST ADDISON IL 60101	AFS
-------------------	--------	----	--------------------	---------------	--	-----

<b>Afs ID:</b>	1704300542	<b>Fed Reportable:</b>	No
<b>Plant ID:</b>	985954	<b>Current Hpv:</b>	
<b>Epa Region:</b>	05	<b>Loc Contrl Region:</b>	
<b>Plant County:</b>	DuPage	<b>Afs Gov Fac Code:</b>	0
<b>State No:</b>	17	<b>Operating Status:</b>	X
<b>Primary Sic Code:</b>	5541	<b>Epa Class Code:</b>	B
<b>Secondary Sic Code:</b>		<b>Epa Complian Stat:</b>	0
<b>Naics Code:</b>	447190	<b>State Comp Status:</b>	0
<b>Afs Gov Facility Des:</b>	PRIVATELY OWNED/OPERATED		
<b>Operating Status Def:</b>	Permanently Closed		
<b>Epa Classification Des:</b>	Potential uncontrolled emissions <100 tons/year		
<b>Epa Compliance Status:</b>	Unknown Compliance Status		
<b>State Compliance Status:</b>	Unknown Compliance Status		

**Historical Compliance - Air Program Level**

**Air Program Code:** 0  
**Air Program Code Ref:** SIP Source  
**Historical Compliance Date:** 0604, 0701, 0702, 0703, 0704, 0801, 0802, 0803, 0804, 0901, 0902, 0903, 0904, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1401, 1402, 1403  
**Historical Compliance Status:** 0  
**Historical Compliance Stat Ref:** Unknown Compliance Status

**Air Program**

<b>Plant ID:</b>	985954	<b>Poll Classificatn:</b>	B
<b>Air Program Code:</b>	0	<b>Poll Compli Status:</b>	0

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
<b>Air Program Status:</b>	X				<b>Epa Class Code:</b>	B
<b>Pollutant Code:</b>	PT				<b>Epa Compli Status:</b>	0
<b>Chemical Abstract Service Nbr:</b>						
<b>Air Program Code Subparts:</b>						
<b>Air Program Code Ref:</b>		SIP Source				
<b>Epa Classification Code Ref:</b>		Potential uncontrolled emissions <100 tons/year				
<b>Epa Compliance Status Ref:</b>		Unknown Compliance Status				
<b>Pollutant Code Ref:</b>						
<b>Pollutant Classification Ref:</b>		Potential uncontrolled emissions <100 tons/year				
<b>Pollutant Complian Status Ref:</b>		Unknown Compliance Status				

**Air Program**

<b>Plant ID:</b>	985954				<b>Poll Classificatn:</b>	C
<b>Air Program Code:</b>	0				<b>Poll Compli Status:</b>	0
<b>Air Program Status:</b>	X				<b>Epa Class Code:</b>	B
<b>Pollutant Code:</b>	FACIL				<b>Epa Compli Status:</b>	0
<b>Chemical Abstract Service Nbr:</b>						
<b>Air Program Code Subparts:</b>						
<b>Air Program Code Ref:</b>		SIP Source				
<b>Epa Classification Code Ref:</b>		Potential uncontrolled emissions <100 tons/year				
<b>Epa Compliance Status Ref:</b>		Unknown Compliance Status				
<b>Pollutant Code Ref:</b>						
<b>Pollutant Classification Ref:</b>		Class is unknown.				
<b>Pollutant Complian Status Ref:</b>		Unknown Compliance Status				

<u>4</u>	4 of 4	SW	0.22 / 1,137.24	687.50 / 9	CITGO 246 W LAKE ST ADDISON IL 60101-2516	<b>FINDS/FRS</b>
----------	--------	----	--------------------	---------------	---	------------------

<b>Registry ID:</b>	110070887506
<b>FIPS Code:</b>	17043
<b>HUC Code:</b>	07120004
<b>Site Type Name:</b>	STATIONARY
<b>Location Description:</b>	
<b>Supplemental Location:</b>	
<b>Create Date:</b>	20-JAN-21
<b>Update Date:</b>	
<b>Interest Types:</b>	AIR EMISSIONS CLASSIFICATION UNKNOWN
<b>SIC Codes:</b>	
<b>SIC Code Descriptions:</b>	
<b>NAICS Codes:</b>	238990
<b>NAICS Code Descriptions:</b>	ALL OTHER SPECIALTY TRADE CONTRACTORS.
<b>Conveyor:</b>	EIS
<b>Federal Facility Code:</b>	
<b>Federal Agency Name:</b>	
<b>Tribal Land Code:</b>	
<b>Tribal Land Name:</b>	
<b>Congressional Dist No:</b>	06
<b>Census Block Code:</b>	170438401045010

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
<b>EPA Region Code:</b>		05				
<b>County Name:</b>		DUPAGE				
<b>US/Mexico Border Ind:</b>						
<b>Latitude:</b>		41.93559				
<b>Longitude:</b>		-87.995764				
<b>Reference Point:</b>		CENTER OF A FACILITY OR STATION				
<b>Coord Collection Method:</b>		INTERPOLATION-PHOTO				
<b>Accuracy Value:</b>		20				
<b>Datum:</b>		NAD83				
<b>Source:</b>						
<b>Facility Detail Rprt URL:</b>		https://ofmpub.epa.gov/frs_public2/fii_query_detail.disp_program_facility?p_registry_id=110070887506				
<b>Data Source:</b>		Facility Registry Service - Single File				
<b>Program Acronyms:</b>						
EIS:16801211						

<a href="#">5</a>	1 of 1	E	0.22 / 1,178.38	685.05 / 7	BETTER BILT PRODUCTS, INC. P.O. BOX 559 N ADDISON RD. ADDISON IL 60101	FINDS/FRS
-------------------	--------	---	--------------------	---------------	--	-----------

<b>Registry ID:</b>		110009731442
<b>FIPS Code:</b>		IL043
<b>HUC Code:</b>		07120004
<b>Site Type Name:</b>		STATIONARY
<b>Location Description:</b>		
<b>Supplemental Location:</b>		
<b>Create Date:</b>		01-MAR-00
<b>Update Date:</b>		03-MAY-15
<b>Interest Types:</b>		ICIS-NPDES NON-MAJOR, STORM WATER INDUSTRIAL
<b>SIC Codes:</b>		
<b>SIC Code Descriptions:</b>		
<b>NAICS Codes:</b>		
<b>NAICS Code Descriptions:</b>		
<b>Conveyor:</b>		FRS
<b>Federal Facility Code:</b>		
<b>Federal Agency Name:</b>		
<b>Tribal Land Code:</b>		
<b>Tribal Land Name:</b>		
<b>Congressional Dist No:</b>		06
<b>Census Block Code:</b>		170438401044000
<b>EPA Region Code:</b>		05
<b>County Name:</b>		DUPAGE
<b>US/Mexico Border Ind:</b>		
<b>Latitude:</b>		41.937334
<b>Longitude:</b>		-87.988739
<b>Reference Point:</b>		
<b>Coord Collection Method:</b>		ADDRESS MATCHING-HOUSE NUMBER
<b>Accuracy Value:</b>		150
<b>Datum:</b>		NAD83
<b>Source:</b>		

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
---------	-------------------	-----------	------------------	----------------	------	----

**Facility Detail Rprt URL:** [https://ofmpub.epa.gov/frs\\_public2/fii\\_query\\_detail.disp\\_program\\_facility?p\\_registry\\_id=110009731442](https://ofmpub.epa.gov/frs_public2/fii_query_detail.disp_program_facility?p_registry_id=110009731442)  
**Data Source:** Facility Registry Service - Single File  
**Program Acronyms:**  
 NPDES:ILR005300

<u>6</u>	1 of 8	SE	0.23 / 1,200.28	686.66 / 8	Cohen Financial Services 134 West Lake St. Addison IL 60101	LUST
----------	--------	----	-----------------	------------	---	------

<b>Incident No:</b>	961985	<b>LPC No:</b>	0430055458
<b>Incidents ID:</b>	19803	<b>IEMA Date:</b>	10/25/1996
<b>NFR Date:</b>		<b>Regulation:</b>	732
<b>Gasoline:</b>	False	<b>C 20 Day Report Date:</b>	
<b>Unleaded:</b>	False	<b>C 45 Day Report Date:</b>	
<b>Diesel:</b>	False	<b>NFR Recorded Date:</b>	
<b>Fuel Oil:</b>	False	<b>Pre 74 Date:</b>	
<b>Jet Fuel:</b>	False	<b>Proj Manager Phone:</b>	
<b>Used Oil:</b>	False	<b>Proj Mngr First Nm:</b>	
<b>Non Petroleum Prod:</b>	False	<b>Proj Mngr Last Nm:</b>	Kohrmann
<b>Other Petroleum:</b>	True	<b>Proj Manager Email:</b>	
<b>Non LUST Date:</b>		<b>Site County:</b>	DuPage
<b>Non LUST Letter Dt:</b>			
<b>Heating Oil Letter Date:</b>	04/18/1997		
<b>Free Product Discovery Date:</b>			
<b>Primary Resp Party Name:</b>	Cohen Financial Services		
<b>Primary Resp Party Address:</b>	2 North La Salle		
<b>Primary Resp Party City:</b>	Chicago		
<b>Primary Resp Party State:</b>	IL		
<b>Primary Resp Party ZIP:</b>	60602		
<b>Primary Resp Party Phone:</b>			
<b>Primary Resp Party Contact:</b>	Michael Baucus		

<u>6</u>	2 of 8	SE	0.23 / 1,200.28	686.66 / 8	Addison Green Shopping Ctr. 134 West Lake St. Addison IL 60101	LUST
----------	--------	----	-----------------	------------	--	------

<b>Incident No:</b>	962335	<b>LPC No:</b>	0430055458
<b>Incidents ID:</b>	19980	<b>IEMA Date:</b>	12/18/1996
<b>NFR Date:</b>		<b>Regulation:</b>	734
<b>Gasoline:</b>	False	<b>C 20 Day Report Date:</b>	
<b>Unleaded:</b>	False	<b>C 45 Day Report Date:</b>	
<b>Diesel:</b>	False	<b>NFR Recorded Date:</b>	
<b>Fuel Oil:</b>	False	<b>Pre 74 Date:</b>	
<b>Jet Fuel:</b>	False	<b>Proj Manager Phone:</b>	(217)785-7115
<b>Used Oil:</b>	False	<b>Proj Mngr First Nm:</b>	Becky
<b>Non Petroleum Prod:</b>	False	<b>Proj Mngr Last Nm:</b>	Fiedler
<b>Other Petroleum:</b>	True	<b>Proj Manager Email:</b>	Becky.Fiedler@illinois.gov
<b>Non LUST Date:</b>		<b>Site County:</b>	DuPage
<b>Non LUST Letter Dt:</b>			

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
---------	-------------------	-----------	------------------	----------------	------	----

Heating Oil Letter Date:

Free Product Discovery Date:

Primary Resp Party Name: Addison Green Shopping Ctr.  
 Primary Resp Party Address: 16 West Lake St.  
 Primary Resp Party City: Addison  
 Primary Resp Party State: IL  
 Primary Resp Party ZIP: 60101  
 Primary Resp Party Phone:  
 Primary Resp Party Contact: Mike Lullo

<u>6</u>	3 of 8	SE	0.23 / 1,200.28	686.66 / 8	COHEN FINANCIAL SERVICES 134 WEST LAKE STREET ADDISON IL	SPILLS
----------	--------	----	--------------------	---------------	--	--------

Incident No: 961985 County: DUPAGE  
 Date/Time Occurred: Latitude:  
 Media Release: Longitude:  
 Facility Manager:  
 Fac Manager Phone:  
 Responsible Party Street: 2 NORTH LASALLE STREET, CHICAGO, IL 60602  
 Area Involved: FIXED FACILITY  
 Milepost:  
 Section:  
 Township:  
 Range:

**Hazardous Materials Incident Report**

Incident Report Dt: 10/25/1996 1:51:00 PM County: DUPAGE  
 Data Input Status: CLOSED Entered by:  
 LUST?: Date Entered:  
 Hazmat Incident Type: LEAK  
 Caller: ERICH REDSEHLAG  
 Caller Represents: SMITH TECHNOLOGY CORP  
 Street Address: 134 WEST LAKE STREET  
 City: ADDISON  
 URL: https://public.iema.state.il.us/FOIAHazmatSearch/HazmatDetails.aspx?RptNum=961985  
 Narrative:

**Follow Up Information:**

**Materials Involved**

Name: HEATING OIL  
 Type: UNKNOWN  
 CHRIS CODE:  
 CAS No:  
 UN/NA No:  
 Container Type: UNDERGROUND TANK

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
Container Size:		UNDERGROUND TANK				
Amount Released:		25 GALS				
Rate of Release Min:						
Duration of Release:						
Cause of Release:		CORROSION				
Est Spill Extent:						
Spill Extent Units:						
Date/Time Inc Occur:						
Unknown Occurr:						
Date/Time Discov:		10/24/96 1600				
Unknown Discovered:						
Where Taken:		-0-				
On Scene Contact:						
No of People Evacuat:		-0-				
A 302(a) Extremely Haz Sub?:						
A RCRA Hazardous Waste?:						
A RCRA Regulated Facility?:						
Public Health Risks:		NONE				
State Agency Assistance:						
Containment/Cleanup Plans:						

<a href="#">6</a>	4 of 8	SE	0.23 / 1,200.28	686.66 / 8	ADDISON GREEN SHOPPING CENTER 134 WEST LAKE STREET ADDISON IL	SPILLS
-------------------	--------	----	-----------------	------------	---	--------

**Incident No:** 962335 **County:** DUPAGE  
**Date/Time Occurred:** **Latitude:**  
**Media Release:** **Longitude:**  
**Facility Manager:**  
**Fac Manager Phone:**  
**Responsible Party Street:**  
**Area Involved:** OTHER/PARKING LOT  
**Milepost:**  
**Section:**  
**Township:**  
**Range:**

**Hazardous Materials Incident Report**

**Incident Report Dt:** 12/18/1996 2:32:00 PM **County:** DUPAGE  
**Data Input Status:** CLOSED **Entered by:**  
**LUST?:** **Date Entered:**  
**Hazmat Incident Type:** LEAK  
**Caller:** ERICH REDSCHLAG  
**Caller Represents:** SMITH TECHNOLOGY CORP  
**Street Address:** 134 WEST LAKE STREET  
**City:** ADDISON  
**URL:** https://public.iema.state.il.us/FOIAHazmatSearch/HazmatDetails.aspx?RptNum=962335  
**Narrative:**

**Follow Up Information:**



**Materials Involved**

**Name:** HEATING OIL  
**Type:** UNKNOWN  
**CHRIS CODE:**  
**CAS No:**  
**UN/NA No:**  
**Container Type:** UNDERGROUND TANK  
**Container Size:** UNDERGROUND TANK  
**Amount Released:** UNKNOWN  
**Rate of Release Min:**  
**Duration of Release:**  
**Cause of Release:** HOLES IN TANKS  
**Est Spill Extent:**  
**Spill Extent Units:**  
**Date/Time Inc Occur:**  
**Unknown Occurr:**  
**Date/Time Discov:** 12/18/96 1030  
**Unknown Discovered:**  
**Where Taken:** -0-  
**On Scene Contact:**  
**No of People Evacuat:** -0-  
**A 302(a) Extremely Haz Sub?:**  
**A RCRA Hazardous Waste?:**  
**A RCRA Regulated Facility?:**  
**Public Health Risks:** NONE  
**State Agency Assistance:**  
**Containment/Cleanup Plans:**

<a href="#">6</a>	5 of 8	SE	0.23 / 1,200.28	686.66 / 8	Addison Green Shopping Center 134 W Lake St Addison, IL 60101 IL	UST
-------------------	--------	----	-----------------	------------	--	-----

<b>Facility No:</b>	2035280	<b>Facility Type:</b>	None
<b>Facility Status:</b>	Exempt	<b>Owner Type:</b>	
<b>Fac Details Status:</b>	Exempt	<b>Owner Status:</b>	Current Owner
<b>Fac Type Fac Details:</b>	None	<b>County:</b>	Du Page
<b>Owner Name:</b>	Cohen Financial Services		
<b>Facility URL:</b>	http://webapps.sfm.illinois.gov/ustsearch/Facility.aspx?ID=2035280		

**Tank Information**

<b>Tank No:</b>	3	<b>Capacity:</b>	1200
<b>UI No:</b>		<b>Petroleum Use:</b>	None
<b>Status:</b>	Removed	<b>Product:</b>	Diesel Fuel
<b>Removed Date:</b>	12/18/1996	<b>CERCLA Substance:</b>	
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Current Age:</b>	
<b>Abandoned Date:</b>		<b>Abandoned Material:</b>	

<b>Last Used Date:</b>	12/1/1973	<b>Product Date:</b>	
<b>Red Tag Issue Date:</b>		<b>Fee Due:</b>	
<b>CAS Code:</b>		<b>Regulated Status:</b>	Exempt
<b>OSFM First Noti Dt:</b>	1/1/1902		

**Tank Information**

<b>Tank No:</b>	4	<b>Capacity:</b>	1200
<b>UI No:</b>		<b>Petroleum Use:</b>	None
<b>Status:</b>	Removed	<b>Product:</b>	Diesel Fuel
<b>Removed Date:</b>	12/18/1996	<b>CERCLA Substance:</b>	
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Current Age:</b>	
<b>Abandoned Date:</b>		<b>Abandoned Material:</b>	
<b>Last Used Date:</b>	12/1/1973	<b>Product Date:</b>	
<b>Red Tag Issue Date:</b>		<b>Fee Due:</b>	
<b>CAS Code:</b>		<b>Regulated Status:</b>	Exempt
<b>OSFM First Noti Dt:</b>	1/1/1902		

**Tank Information**

<b>Tank No:</b>	1	<b>Capacity:</b>	10000
<b>UI No:</b>		<b>Petroleum Use:</b>	
<b>Status:</b>	Pre 1974	<b>Product:</b>	Gasoline
<b>Removed Date:</b>		<b>CERCLA Substance:</b>	
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Current Age:</b>	
<b>Abandoned Date:</b>		<b>Abandoned Material:</b>	
<b>Last Used Date:</b>	12/1/1973	<b>Product Date:</b>	
<b>Red Tag Issue Date:</b>		<b>Fee Due:</b>	
<b>CAS Code:</b>		<b>Regulated Status:</b>	Exempt
<b>OSFM First Noti Dt:</b>	1/1/1902		

**Tank Information**

<b>Tank No:</b>	2	<b>Capacity:</b>	1500
<b>UI No:</b>		<b>Petroleum Use:</b>	Consumptive Use on Premises for Heating
<b>Status:</b>	Removed	<b>Product:</b>	Heating Oil
<b>Removed Date:</b>	10/25/1996	<b>CERCLA Substance:</b>	
<b>Install Date:</b>		<b>Current Age:</b>	
<b>Abandoned Date:</b>		<b>Abandoned Material:</b>	
<b>Last Used Date:</b>	12/31/1973	<b>Product Date:</b>	
<b>Red Tag Issue Date:</b>		<b>Fee Due:</b>	
<b>CAS Code:</b>		<b>Regulated Status:</b>	Exempt
<b>OSFM First Noti Dt:</b>	1/1/1902		

**Owner Summary**

<b>Owner No:</b>	U0025080	<b>Owner Status:</b>	Current Owner
<b>Owner Name:</b>	Cohen Financial Services	<b>Purchase Date:</b>	

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
---------	-------------------	-----------	------------------	----------------	------	----

**Ownership History:** <http://webapps.sfm.illinois.gov/ustsearch/Ownership.aspx?ID=2035280>

**Owner Details**

**Owner Name:** Cohen Financial Services **Type Financial Resp:**  
**Owner Status:** Current Owner **Fin Resp Rpt Due:**  
**Purchase Date:**  
**Owner Address:** Two North Lassalle Chicago, IL 60602

**Facility Details**

**MFD Forms Status:** No Forms Found **Green Tag Decal:**  
**MFD Permit Issue Dt:** **Green Tag Issue Date:**  
**MFD Permit Exp Dt:** **Green Tag Exp Date:**  
**Property Parcel:** **Motor Fuel Type:**  
**Pending Nov:** No  
**Permit History Link:** <https://webapps.sfm.illinois.gov/USTPortal/Permit/FacilityPermitList/2035280>

<a href="#">6</a>	6 of 8	SE	0.23 / 1,200.28	686.66 / 8	ADDISON GREEN SHOPPING CENTER 134 W LAKE ST ADDISON IL 60101	<a href="#">FINDS/FRS</a>
-------------------	--------	----	--------------------	---------------	---	---------------------------

**Registry ID:** 110018229674  
**FIPS Code:** 17043  
**HUC Code:** 07120004  
**Site Type Name:** STATIONARY  
**Location Description:**  
**Supplemental Location:**  
**Create Date:** 19-OCT-04  
**Update Date:** 23-DEC-07  
**Interest Types:** STATE MASTER  
**SIC Codes:**  
**SIC Code Descriptions:**  
**NAICS Codes:**  
**NAICS Code Descriptions:**  
**Conveyor:** FRS-GEOCODE  
**Federal Facility Code:**  
**Federal Agency Name:**  
**Tribal Land Code:**  
**Tribal Land Name:**  
**Congressional Dist No:** 06  
**Census Block Code:** 170438403033009  
**EPA Region Code:** 05  
**County Name:** DUPAGE  
**US/Mexico Border Ind:**  
**Latitude:** 41.93341  
**Longitude:** -87.99208  
**Reference Point:** ENTRANCE POINT OF A FACILITY OR STATION  
**Coord Collection Method:** ADDRESS MATCHING-HOUSE NUMBER  
**Accuracy Value:** 150

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
---------	-------------------	-----------	------------------	----------------	------	----

**Datum:** NAD83  
**Source:**  
**Facility Detail Rprt URL:** [https://ofmpub.epa.gov/frs\\_public2/fii\\_query\\_detail.disp\\_program\\_facility?p\\_registry\\_id=110018229674](https://ofmpub.epa.gov/frs_public2/fii_query_detail.disp_program_facility?p_registry_id=110018229674)  
**Data Source:** Facility Registry Service - Single File  
**Program Acronyms:**  
 ACES:170000552024

<a href="#">6</a>	7 of 8	SE	0.23 / 1,200.28	686.66 / 8	Addison Green Shopping Center 134 W Lake St Addison IL 60101	LUST DOCUMENT
-------------------	--------	----	-----------------	------------	--	---------------

**Site ID:** 170000552024  
**System ID:** 0430055458  
**Program ID:** 0430055458  
**Interest Type:** LUST  
**Media Code:** LAND  
**Category:** Leaking UST Technical  
**Document Indicator:** Yes  
**Document Count:** 9  
**Total Pages:** 12  
**Revision Date Time:** 06/30/2003  
**Collection Date:** 01/01/2001  
**Name (Doc Search):** Addison Green Shopping Center - 170000552024  
**Addr (Doc Search):** 134 W Lake St  
**Name (Geo Search):** Addison Green Shopping Center  
**Addr (Geo Search):** 134 W Lake St  
**Category URL:** <https://docuware67.illinois.gov/DocuWare/PlatformRO/WebClient/3/Integration?lc=VXNlcj1kd3B1YmtpY1xuUHdkPU4xbWRhJHRyYXRvcIBANTU1&p=RLV&rl=ce728c9a-11c1-4ddf-9003-314169ab1943&tw=Results&q=W0IFUEFJRF09ljE3MDAwMDU1MjAyNCIgQU5EIFtDQVRFR09SWV09JjlxQSI1>  
**Data Source:** IEPA Document Explorer - Facility/Site Search; IEPA Document Explorer - Geographic Search  
**Note:** Documents related to facilities in Illinois can be searched on the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) Document Explorer: <https://external.epa.illinois.gov/DocumentExplorer>

<a href="#">6</a>	8 of 8	SE	0.23 / 1,200.28	686.66 / 8	Addison Green Shopping Center 134 W Lake St Addison IL 60101	IEPA DOCS
-------------------	--------	----	-----------------	------------	--	-----------

**Note:** Documents related to facilities in Illinois can be searched on the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) Document Explorer: <https://external.epa.illinois.gov/DocumentExplorer>

**Details**

**Site ID:** 170000552024  
**System ID:** 0430055458  
**Interest Type:** BOL  
**Media Code:** LAND  
**Revision Date/Time:** 06/30/2003  
**Collection Date:** 08/01/2001  
**Document Indicator:** Yes  
**Latitude:** 41.93388  
**Longitude:** -87.99278  
**X:** -87.99277999999998  
**Y:** 41.9338800000000045

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
<u>7</u>	1 of 5	WSW	0.24 / 1,245.21	682.19 / 4	Texaco, Inc. 330 Lake St. Addison IL 60101	LUST

<b>Incident No:</b>	991001	<b>LPC No:</b>	0430055502
<b>Incidents ID:</b>	23657	<b>IEMA Date:</b>	04/22/1999
<b>NFR Date:</b>	08/29/2005	<b>Regulation:</b>	732
<b>Gasoline:</b>	True	<b>C 20 Day Report Date:</b>	04/22/1999
<b>Unleaded:</b>	False	<b>C 45 Day Report Date:</b>	06/17/1999
<b>Diesel:</b>	False	<b>NFR Recorded Date:</b>	09/21/2005
<b>Fuel Oil:</b>	False	<b>Pre 74 Date:</b>	
<b>Jet Fuel:</b>	False	<b>Proj Manager Phone:</b>	
<b>Used Oil:</b>	False	<b>Proj Mngr First Nm:</b>	Shirlene
<b>Non Petroleum Prod:</b>	False	<b>Proj Mngr Last Nm:</b>	South
<b>Other Petroleum:</b>	False	<b>Proj Manager Email:</b>	
<b>Non LUST Date:</b>		<b>Site County:</b>	DuPage
<b>Non LUST Letter Dt:</b>			
<b>Heating Oil Letter Date:</b>			
<b>Free Product Discovery Date:</b>			
<b>Primary Resp Party Name:</b>	Texaco, Inc.		
<b>Primary Resp Party Address:</b>	603 Diehl Rd., Suite 103		
<b>Primary Resp Party City:</b>	Naperville		
<b>Primary Resp Party State:</b>	IL		
<b>Primary Resp Party ZIP:</b>	60563		
<b>Primary Resp Party Phone:</b>	6302764206		
<b>Primary Resp Party Contact:</b>	John Robbins		

<u>7</u>	2 of 5	WSW	0.24 / 1,245.21	682.19 / 4	ROSSI CONTRACTORS INC 330 LAKE ST ADDISON IL 60101	FINDS/FRS
----------	--------	-----	-----------------	------------	--	-----------

<b>Registry ID:</b>	110018371377
<b>FIPS Code:</b>	17043
<b>HUC Code:</b>	07120004
<b>Site Type Name:</b>	STATIONARY
<b>Location Description:</b>	
<b>Supplemental Location:</b>	
<b>Create Date:</b>	19-OCT-04
<b>Update Date:</b>	29-DEC-14
<b>Interest Types:</b>	STATE MASTER
<b>SIC Codes:</b>	
<b>SIC Code Descriptions:</b>	
<b>NAICS Codes:</b>	
<b>NAICS Code Descriptions:</b>	
<b>Conveyor:</b>	FRS-GEOCODE
<b>Federal Facility Code:</b>	
<b>Federal Agency Name:</b>	
<b>Tribal Land Code:</b>	
<b>Tribal Land Name:</b>	
<b>Congressional Dist No:</b>	06
<b>Census Block Code:</b>	170438401041043
<b>EPA Region Code:</b>	05

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
---------	-------------------	-----------	------------------	----------------	------	----

**County Name:** DUPAGE  
**US/Mexico Border Ind:**  
**Latitude:** 41.92979  
**Longitude:** -87.980502  
**Reference Point:** ENTRANCE POINT OF A FACILITY OR STATION  
**Coord Collection Method:** ADDRESS MATCHING-HOUSE NUMBER  
**Accuracy Value:** 50  
**Datum:** NAD83  
**Source:**  
**Facility Detail Rprt URL:** [https://ofmpub.epa.gov/frs\\_public2/fii\\_query\\_detail.disp\\_program\\_facility?p\\_registry\\_id=110018371377](https://ofmpub.epa.gov/frs_public2/fii_query_detail.disp_program_facility?p_registry_id=110018371377)  
**Data Source:** Facility Registry Service - Single File  
**Program Acronyms:**  
 ACES:170000552195

<a href="#">7</a>	3 of 5	WSW	0.24 / 1,245.21	682.19 / 4	TEXACO INC. 330 LAKE ST. ADDISON IL	SPILLS
-------------------	--------	-----	--------------------	---------------	---	--------

**Incident No:** 991001 **County:** DUPAGE  
**Date/Time Occurred:** **Latitude:**  
**Media Release:** **Longitude:**  
**Facility Manager:**  
**Fac Manager Phone:**  
**Responsible Party Street:** 603 DIEHL RD., SUITE 103, NAPERVILLE, IL 60563  
**Area Involved:** FIXED FACILITY  
**Milepost:**  
**Section:**  
**Township:**  
**Range:**

**Hazardous Materials Incident Report**

**Incident Report Dt:** 4/22/1999 3:43:00 PM **County:** DUPAGE  
**Data Input Status:** CLOSED **Entered by:**  
**LUST?:** **Date Entered:**  
**Hazmat Incident Type:** LEAK  
**Caller:** JOHN ROBBINS  
**Caller Represents:** EQUILON ENTERPRISES  
**Street Address:** 330 LAKE ST.  
**City:** ADDISON  
**URL:** <https://public.iema.state.il.us/FOIAHazmatSearch/HazmatDetails.aspx?RptNum=991001>  
**Narrative:**

**Follow Up Information:**

**Materials Involved**

**Name:** GASOLINE

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
Type:		UNKNOWN				
CHRIS CODE:						
CAS No:						
UN/NA No:						
Container Type:		UNDERGROUND TANK				
Container Size:		UNDERGROUND TANK				
Amount Released:		UNK				
Rate of Release Min:						
Duration of Release:						
Cause of Release:		UNK				
Est Spill Extent:						
Spill Extent Units:						
Date/Time Inc Occur:						
Unknown Occurr:						
Date/Time Discov:		04/22/99 1200				
Unknown Discovered:						
Where Taken:		-0-				
On Scene Contact:						
No of People Evacuat:		-0-				
A 302(a) Extremely Haz Sub?:						
A RCRA Hazardous Waste?:						
A RCRA Regulated Facility?:						
Public Health Risks:		NO				
State Agency Assistance:						
Containment/Cleanup Plans:						

<u>7</u>	4 of 5	WSW	0.24 / 1,245.21	682.19 / 4	Rossi Contractors Inc 330 Lake St Addison IL 60101	LUST DOCUMENT
Site ID:	170000552195				Originating Bureau:	Bureau of Land
System ID:	0430055502				City (Doc Search):	Addison
Program ID:	0430055502				State (Doc Search):	IL
Interest Type:	LUST				Zip (Doc Search):	60101
Media Code:	LAND				City (Geo Search):	Addison
Category:	Leaking UST Technical				State (Geo Search):	IL
Document Indicator:	Yes				Zip (Geo Search):	60101
Document Count:	15				Latitude:	41.93588
Total Pages:	499				Longitude:	-87.99763
Revision Date Time:	06/30/2003				X:	-87.99762999999996
Collection Date:	01/01/2001				Y:	41.935880000000054
Name (Doc Search):	Rossi Contractors Inc - 170000552195					
Addr (Doc Search):	330 Lake St					
Name (Geo Search):	Rossi Contractors Inc					
Addr (Geo Search):	330 Lake St					
Category URL:	https://docuware67.illinois.gov/DocuWare/PlatformRO/WebClient/3/Integration?lc=VXNlcj1kd3B1YmtpY1xuUHdkPU4xbWRhJHRyYXRvcjBANTU1&p=RLV&rl=ce728c9a-11c1-4ddf-9003-314169ab1943&tw=Results&q=W0IFUEFJRF09IjE3MDAwMDU1MjE5NSIqQU5EIFtDQVRFR09SWV09IjlxQSI1					
Data Source:	IEPA Document Explorer - Facility/Site Search; IEPA Document Explorer - Geographic Search					
Note:	Documents related to facilities in Illinois can be searched on the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) Document Explorer: https://external.epa.illinois.gov/DocumentExplorer					

Map Key	Number of Records	Direction	Distance (mi/ft)	Elev/Diff (ft)	Site	DB
<a href="#">7</a>	5 of 5	WSW	0.24 / 1,245.21	682.19 / 4	Rossi Contractors Inc 330 Lake St Addison IL 60101	IEPA DOCS

**Note:** Documents related to facilities in Illinois can be searched on the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) Document Explorer: <https://external.epa.illinois.gov/DocumentExplorer>

**Details**

<b>Site ID:</b>	170000552195	<b>Document Indicator:</b>	Yes
<b>System ID:</b>	0430055502	<b>Latitude:</b>	41.93588
<b>Interest Type:</b>	BOL	<b>Longitude:</b>	-87.99763
<b>Media Code:</b>	LAND	<b>X:</b>	-87.99762999999996
<b>Revision Date/Time:</b>	06/30/2003	<b>Y:</b>	41.9358800000000054
<b>Collection Date:</b>	08/01/2001		

<a href="#">8</a>	1 of 1	S	0.25 / 1,318.10	690.63 / 12	OSCO Petroleum Shannan Trucking, 744 Factory Rd. Addison IL	SPILLS
-------------------	--------	---	--------------------	----------------	---	--------

<b>Incident No:</b>	H-2010-0594	<b>County:</b>	DuPage
<b>Date/Time Occurred:</b>	2010-06-02 23:30:00	<b>Latitude:</b>	41.934005
<b>Media Release:</b>		<b>Longitude:</b>	-87.993359
<b>Facility Manager:</b>			
<b>Fac Manager Phone:</b>			
<b>Responsible Party Street:</b>	13351 mAIN sT		
<b>Area Involved:</b>	Fixed Facility		
<b>Milepost:</b>			
<b>Section:</b>			
<b>Township:</b>			
<b>Range:</b>			

**Hazardous Materials Incident Report**

<b>Incident Report Dt:</b>	6/3/2010 9:32:52 AM	<b>County:</b>	DuPage
<b>Data Input Status:</b>	Closed	<b>Entered by:</b>	Kattner, Paul (IEMA)
<b>LUST?:</b>	No	<b>Date Entered:</b>	
<b>Hazmat Incident Type:</b>	Leak or spill		
<b>Caller:</b>	Richard Petite		
<b>Caller Represents:</b>	OSCO Petroleum		
<b>Street Address:</b>	Shannan Trucking, 744 Factory Rd.		
<b>City:</b>	Addison		
<b>URL:</b>	<a href="https://public.iema.state.il.us/FOIAHazmatSearch/HazmatDetails.aspx?RptNum=H-2010-0594">https://public.iema.state.il.us/FOIAHazmatSearch/HazmatDetails.aspx?RptNum=H-2010-0594</a>		
<b>Narrative:</b>			

**Follow Up Information:**

**Weather Information**



<b>Map Key</b>	<b>Number of Records</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Distance (mi/ft)</b>	<b>Elev/Diff (ft)</b>	<b>Site</b>	<b>DB</b>
----------------	--------------------------	------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------	-------------	-----------

Temp: 65 degrees  
 Wind: E 12 MPH

**Materials Involved**

**Name:** #2 Diesel Fuel  
**Type:** Liquid  
**CHRIS CODE:** Unknown  
**CAS No:** Unknown  
**UN/NA No:** Unknown  
**Container Type:** Truck  
**Container Size:** 2500 gallons  
**Amount Released:** 15-20 gallons (estimate)  
**Rate of Release Min:** N/A  
**Duration of Release:**  
**Cause of Release:** Pressure release from a spit tank.  
**Est Spill Extent:** Unknown  
**Spill Extent Units:**  
**Date/Time Inc Occur:** 2010-06-02 23:30:00  
**Unknown Occurr:**  
**Date/Time Discov:** 2010-06-02 23:30:00  
**Unknown Discovered:**  
**Where Taken:** N/A  
**On Scene Contact:** #1  
**No of People Evacuat:** 0  
**A 302(a) Extremely Haz Sub?:** Unknown  
**A RCRA Hazardous Waste?:** Unknown  
**A RCRA Regulated Facility?:** Unknown  
**Public Health Risks:** None  
**State Agency Assistance:** None  
**Containment/Cleanup Plans:** Arsobant materials have been hired to handle cleanup.....SET (Contractor) has been hired to handle cleanup.

# Unplottable Summary

Total: 3 Unplottable sites

DB	Company Name/Site Name	Address	City	Zip	ERIS ID
IEPA DOCS	Advanced Env Tech Services	711 N Addison Rd-c	Addison IL	60101	880820676
SPILL OER	UNKNOWN	I-90 IN ADDISON TWP	ADDISON IL		822436085
SPILL OER	UNKNOWN	I-90 IN ADDISON TWP	ADDISON IL		825137030

# Unplottable Report

**Site:** *Advanced Env Tech Services*  
*711 N Addison Rd-c Addison IL 60101*

[IEPA DOCS](#)

**Note:** Documents related to facilities in Illinois can be searched on the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) Document Explorer: <https://external.epa.illinois.gov/DocumentExplorer>

**Details**

**Site ID:** 170000324842  
**System ID:** 0430055454  
**Interest Type:** BOL  
**Media Code:** LAND  
**Revision Date/Time:** 06/30/2003  
**Collection Date:** 12/30/2003

**Document Indicator:** No  
**Latitude:** 41.93909  
**Longitude:** -87.98857  
**X:** -87.98856999999998  
**Y:** 41.939090000000008

**Site:** *UNKNOWN*  
*I-90 IN ADDISON TWP ADDISON IL*

[SPILL OER](#)

**Incident ID:** NL780219  
**Received Date:** 8/2/1978  
**Action:**  
**Action Description:**

**Occured Date:**  
**Incident LUST:**  
**Incident County:** DU PAGE

**Site:** *UNKNOWN*  
*I-90 IN ADDISON TWP ADDISON IL*

[SPILL OER](#)

**Incident ID:** NL780219  
**Received Date:** 8/1/1978  
**Action:**  
**Action Description:**

**Occured Date:**  
**Incident LUST:**  
**Incident County:** DU PAGE

# Appendix: Database Descriptions

*Environmental Risk Information Services (ERIS) can search the following databases. The extent of historical information varies with each database and current information is determined by what is publicly available to ERIS at the time of update. ERIS updates databases as set out in ASTM Standard E1527-13 and E1527-21, Section 8.1.8 Sources of Standard Source Information:*

*"Government information from nongovernmental sources may be considered current if the source updates the information at least every 90 days, or, for information that is updated less frequently than quarterly by the government agency, within 90 days of the date the government agency makes the information available to the public."*

## **Standard Environmental Record Sources**

### **Federal**

#### **Formerly Utilized Sites Remedial Action Program:**

[DOE FUSRAP](#)

The U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) established the Formerly Utilized Sites Remedial Action Program (FUSRAP) in 1974 to remediate sites where radioactive contamination remained from the Manhattan Project and early U.S. Atomic Energy Commission (AEC) operations. The DOE Office of Legacy Management (LM) established long-term surveillance and maintenance (LTS&M) requirements for remediated FUSRAP sites. DOE evaluates the final site conditions of a remediated site on the basis of risk for different future uses. DOE then confirms that LTS&M requirements will maintain protectiveness.

**Government Publication Date: Mar 4, 2017**

#### **National Priority List:**

[NPL](#)

Sites on the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)'s National Priorities List of the most serious uncontrolled or abandoned hazardous waste sites identified for possible long-term remedial action under the Superfund program. The NPL, which EPA is required to update at least once a year, is based primarily on the score a site receives from EPA's Hazard Ranking System. A site must be on the NPL to receive money from the Superfund Trust Fund for remedial action. Sites are represented by boundaries where available in the EPA Superfund Site Boundaries maintained by the Shared Enterprise Geodata and Services (SEGS). Site boundaries represent the footprint of a whole site, the sum of all of the Operable Units and the current understanding of the full extent of contamination; for Federal Facility sites, the total site polygon may be the Facility boundary. Where there is no polygon boundary data available for a given site, the site is represented as a point.

**Government Publication Date: Nov 3, 2022**

#### **National Priority List - Proposed:**

[PROPOSED NPL](#)

Sites proposed by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the state agency, or concerned citizens for addition to the National Priorities List (NPL) due to contamination by hazardous waste and identified by the EPA as a candidate for cleanup because it poses a risk to human health and/or the environment. Sites are represented by boundaries where available in the EPA Superfund Site Boundaries maintained by the Shared Enterprise Geodata and Services (SEGS). Site boundaries represent the footprint of a whole site, the sum of all of the Operable Units and the current understanding of the full extent of contamination; for Federal Facility sites, the total site polygon may be the Facility boundary. Where there is no polygon boundary data available for a given site, the site is represented as a point.

**Government Publication Date: Nov 3, 2022**

#### **Deleted NPL:**

[DELETED NPL](#)

Sites deleted from the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)'s National Priorities List. The National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP) establishes the criteria that the EPA uses to delete sites from the NPL. In accordance with 40 CFR 300.425.(e), sites may be deleted from the NPL where no further response is appropriate. Sites are represented by boundaries where available in the EPA Superfund Site Boundaries maintained by the Shared Enterprise Geodata and Services (SEGS). Site boundaries represent the footprint of a whole site, the sum of all of the Operable Units and the current understanding of the full extent of contamination; for Federal Facility sites, the total site polygon may be the Facility boundary. Where there is no polygon boundary data available for a given site, the site is represented as a point.

**Government Publication Date: Nov 3, 2022**

**SEMS List 8R Active Site Inventory:**

[SEMS](#)

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Superfund Program has deployed the Superfund Enterprise Management System (SEMS), which integrates multiple legacy systems into a comprehensive tracking and reporting tool. This inventory contains active sites evaluated by the Superfund program that are either proposed to be or are on the National Priorities List (NPL) as well as sites that are in the screening and assessment phase for possible inclusion on the NPL. The Active Site Inventory Report displays site and location information at active SEMS sites. An active site is one at which site assessment, removal, remedial, enforcement, cost recovery, or oversight activities are being planned or conducted. This data includes SEMS sites from the List 8R Active file as well as applicable sites from the SEMS GIS/REST file layer obtained from EPA's Facility Registry Service.

**Government Publication Date: Jan 25, 2023**

**Inventory of Open Dumps, June 1985:**

[ODI](#)

The Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) provides for publication of an inventory of open dumps. The Act defines "open dumps" as facilities which do not comply with EPA's "Criteria for Classification of Solid Waste Disposal Facilities and Practices" (40 CFR 257).

**Government Publication Date: Jun 1985**

**SEMS List 8R Archive Sites:**

[SEMS ARCHIVE](#)

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Superfund Enterprise Management System (SEMS) Archived Site Inventory displays site and location information at sites archived from SEMS. An archived site is one at which EPA has determined that assessment has been completed and no further remedial action is planned under the Superfund program at this time. This data includes sites from the List 8R Archived site file.

**Government Publication Date: Jan 25, 2023**

**Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Information System -**

[CERCLIS](#)

**CERCLIS:**

Superfund is a program administered by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to locate, investigate, and clean up the worst hazardous waste sites throughout the United States. CERCLIS is a database of potential and confirmed hazardous waste sites at which the EPA Superfund program has some involvement. It contains sites that are either proposed to be or are on the National Priorities List (NPL) as well as sites that are in the screening and assessment phase for possible inclusion on the NPL. The EPA administers the Superfund program in cooperation with individual states and tribal governments; this database is made available by the EPA.

**Government Publication Date: Oct 25, 2013**

**EPA Report on the Status of Open Dumps on Indian Lands:**

[IODI](#)

Public Law 103-399, The Indian Lands Open Dump Cleanup Act of 1994, enacted October 22, 1994, identified congressional concerns that solid waste open dump sites located on American Indian or Alaska Native (AI/AN) lands threaten the health and safety of residents of those lands and contiguous areas. The purpose of the Act is to identify the location of open dumps on Indian lands, assess the relative health and environment hazards posed by those sites, and provide financial and technical assistance to Indian tribal governments to close such dumps in compliance with Federal standards and regulations or standards promulgated by Indian Tribal governments or Alaska Native entities.

**Government Publication Date: Dec 31, 1998**

**CERCLIS - No Further Remedial Action Planned:**

[CERCLIS NFRAP](#)

An archived site is one at which EPA has determined that assessment has been completed and no further remedial action is planned under the Superfund program at this time. The Archive designation means that, to the best of EPA's knowledge, assessment at a site has been completed and that EPA has determined no further steps will be taken to list this site on the National Priorities List (NPL). This decision does not necessarily mean that there is no hazard associated with a given site; it only means that, based upon available information, the location is not judged to be a potential NPL site.

**Government Publication Date: Oct 25, 2013**

**CERCLIS Liens:**

[CERCLIS LIENS](#)

A Federal Superfund lien exists at any property where EPA has incurred Superfund costs to address contamination ("Superfund site") and has provided notice of liability to the property owner. A Federal CERCLA ("Superfund") lien can exist by operation of law at any site or property at which EPA has spent Superfund monies. This database is made available by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). This database was provided by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Refer to SEMS LIEN as the current data source for Superfund Liens.

**Government Publication Date: Jan 30, 2014**

**RCRA CORRACTS-Corrective Action:**

[RCRA CORRACTS](#)

RCRA Info is the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. At these sites, the Corrective Action Program ensures that cleanups occur. EPA and state regulators work with facilities and communities to design remedies based on the contamination, geology, and anticipated use unique to each site.

**Government Publication Date: Jan 23, 2023**

**RCRA non-CORRACTS TSD Facilities:**

[RCRA TSD](#)

RCRA Info is the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. This database includes Non-Corrective Action sites listed as treatment, storage and/or disposal facilities of hazardous waste as defined by RCRA.

**Government Publication Date: Jan 23, 2023**

**RCRA Generator List:**

[RCRA LQG](#)

RCRA Info is the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. RCRA Info replaces the data recording and reporting abilities of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Information System (RCRIS) and the Biennial Reporting System (BRS). A hazardous waste generator is any person or site whose processes and actions create hazardous waste (see 40 CFR 260.10). Large Quantity Generators (LQGs) generate 1,000 kilograms per month or more of hazardous waste or more than one kilogram per month of acutely hazardous waste.

**Government Publication Date: Jan 23, 2023**

**RCRA Small Quantity Generators List:**

[RCRA SQG](#)

RCRA Info is the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. RCRA Info replaces the data recording and reporting abilities of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Information System (RCRIS) and the Biennial Reporting System (BRS). A hazardous waste generator is any person or site whose processes and actions create hazardous waste (see 40 CFR 260.10). Small Quantity Generators (SQGs) generate more than 100 kilograms, but less than 1,000 kilograms, of hazardous waste per month.

**Government Publication Date: Jan 23, 2023**

**RCRA Very Small Quantity Generators List:**

[RCRA VSQG](#)

RCRA Info is the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. A hazardous waste generator is any person or site whose processes and actions create hazardous waste (see 40 CFR 260.10). Very Small Quantity Generators (VSQG) generate 100 kilograms or less per month of hazardous waste, or one kilogram or less per month of acutely hazardous waste. Additionally, VSQG may not accumulate more than 1,000 kilograms of hazardous waste at any time.

**Government Publication Date: Jan 23, 2023**

**RCRA Non-Generators:**

[RCRA NON GEN](#)

RCRA Info is the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. RCRA Info replaces the data recording and reporting abilities of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Information System (RCRIS) and the Biennial Reporting System (BRS). A hazardous waste generator is any person or site whose processes and actions create hazardous waste (see 40 CFR 260.10). Non-Generators do not presently generate hazardous waste.

**Government Publication Date: Jan 23, 2023**

**RCRA Sites with Controls:**

[RCRA CONTROLS](#)

List of Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) facilities with institutional controls in place. RCRA gives the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) the authority to control hazardous waste from the "cradle-to-grave." This includes the generation, transportation, treatment, storage, and disposal of hazardous waste. RCRA also set forth a framework for the management of non-hazardous solid wastes. The 1986 amendments to RCRA enabled EPA to address environmental problems that could result from underground tanks storing petroleum and other hazardous substances.

**Government Publication Date: Jan 23, 2023**

**Federal Engineering Controls-ECs:**

[FED ENG](#)

This list of Engineering controls (ECs) is provided by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). ECs encompass a variety of engineered and constructed physical barriers (e.g., soil capping, sub-surface venting systems, mitigation barriers, fences) to contain and/or prevent exposure to contamination on a property. The EC listing includes remedy component data from Superfund decision documents issued in fiscal years 1982-2020 for applicable sites on the final or deleted on the National Priorities List (NPL); and sites with a Superfund Alternative Approach (SAA) Agreement in place. The only sites included that are not on the NPL; proposed for NPL; or removed from proposed NPL, are those with an SAA Agreement in place.

**Government Publication Date: Dec 22, 2022**

**Federal Institutional Controls- ICs:**

FED INST

This list of Institutional controls (ICs) is provided by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). ICs are non-engineered instruments, such as administrative and legal controls, that help minimize the potential for human exposure to contamination and/or protect the integrity of the remedy. Although it is EPA's expectation that treatment or engineering controls will be used to address principal threat wastes and that groundwater will be returned to its beneficial use whenever practicable, ICs play an important role in site remedies because they reduce exposure to contamination by limiting land or resource use and guide human behavior at a site. The IC listing includes remedy component data from Superfund decision documents issued in fiscal years 1982-2020 for applicable sites on the final or deleted on the National Priorities List (NPL); and sites with a Superfund Alternative Approach (SAA) Agreement in place. The only sites included that are not on the NPL; proposed for NPL; or removed from proposed NPL, are those with an SAA Agreement in place.

**Government Publication Date: Dec 22, 2022**

**Land Use Control Information System:**

LUCIS

The LUCIS database is maintained by the U.S. Department of the Navy and contains information for former Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) properties across the United States.

**Government Publication Date: Sep 1, 2006**

**Institutional Control Boundaries at NPL sites:**

NPL IC

Boundaries of Institutional Control areas at sites on the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)'s National Priorities List, or Proposed or Deleted, made available by the EPA's Shared Enterprise Geodata and Services (SEGS). United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)'s National Priorities List of the most serious uncontrolled or abandoned hazardous waste sites identified for possible long-term remedial action under the Superfund program. Institutional controls are non-engineered instruments such as administrative and legal controls that help minimize the potential for human exposure to contamination and/or protect the integrity of the remedy.

**Government Publication Date: Nov 3, 2022**

**Emergency Response Notification System:**

ERNS 1982 TO 1986

Database of oil and hazardous substances spill reports controlled by the National Response Center. The primary function of the National Response Center is to serve as the sole national point of contact for reporting oil, chemical, radiological, biological, and etiological discharges into the environment anywhere in the United States and its territories.

**Government Publication Date: 1982-1986**

**Emergency Response Notification System:**

ERNS 1987 TO 1989

Database of oil and hazardous substances spill reports controlled by the National Response Center. The primary function of the National Response Center is to serve as the sole national point of contact for reporting oil, chemical, radiological, biological, and etiological discharges into the environment anywhere in the United States and its territories.

**Government Publication Date: 1987-1989**

**Emergency Response Notification System:**

ERNS

Database of oil and hazardous substances spill reports made available by the United States Coast Guard National Response Center (NRC). The NRC fields initial reports for pollution and railroad incidents and forwards that information to appropriate federal/state agencies for response. These data contain initial incident data that has not been validated or investigated by a federal/state response agency.

**Government Publication Date: Nov 6, 2022**

**The Assessment, Cleanup and Redevelopment Exchange System (ACRES) Brownfield Database:**

FED BROWNFIELDS

Brownfields are real property, the expansion, redevelopment, or reuse of which may be complicated by the presence or potential presence of a hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant. Cleaning up and reinvesting in these properties protects the environment, reduces blight, and takes development pressures off greenspaces and working lands. This data is provided by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and includes Brownfield sites from the Cleanups in My Community (CIMC) web application.

**Government Publication Date: Sep 13, 2022**

**FEMA Underground Storage Tank Listing:**

FEMA UST

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) of the Department of Homeland Security maintains a list of FEMA owned underground storage tanks.

**Government Publication Date: Dec 31, 2017**

**Facility Response Plan:**

[FRP](#)

List of facilities that have submitted Facility Response Plans (FRP) to EPA. Facilities that could reasonably be expected to cause "substantial harm" to the environment by discharging oil into or on navigable waters are required to prepare and submit Facility Response Plans (FRPs). Harm is determined based on total oil storage capacity, secondary containment and age of tanks, oil transfer activities, history of discharges, proximity to a public drinking water intake or sensitive environments.

**Government Publication Date: Dec 31, 2021**

**Delisted Facility Response Plans:**

[DELISTED FRP](#)

Facilities that once appeared in - and have since been removed from - the list of facilities that have submitted Facility Response Plans (FRP) to EPA. Facilities that could reasonably be expected to cause "substantial harm" to the environment by discharging oil into or on navigable waters are required to prepare and submit Facility Response Plans (FRPs). Harm is determined based on total oil storage capacity, secondary containment and age of tanks, oil transfer activities, history of discharges, proximity to a public drinking water intake or sensitive environments.

**Government Publication Date: Dec 31, 2021**

**Historical Gas Stations:**

[HIST GAS STATIONS](#)

This historic directory of service stations is provided by the Cities Service Company. The directory includes Cities Service filling stations that were located throughout the United States in 1930.

**Government Publication Date: Jul 1, 1930**

**Petroleum Refineries:**

[REFN](#)

List of petroleum refineries from the U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA) Refinery Capacity Report. Includes operating and idle petroleum refineries (including new refineries under construction) and refineries shut down during the previous year located in the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and other U.S. possessions. Survey locations adjusted using public data.

**Government Publication Date: Aug 30, 2022**

**Petroleum Product and Crude Oil Rail Terminals:**

[BULK TERMINAL](#)

List of petroleum product and crude oil rail terminals made available by the U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA). Includes operable bulk petroleum product terminals located in the 50 States and the District of Columbia with a total bulk shell storage capacity of 50,000 barrels or more, and/or the ability to receive volumes from tanker, barge, or pipeline; also rail terminals handling the loading and unloading of crude oil that were active between 2017 and 2018. Petroleum product terminals comes from the EIA-815 Bulk Terminal and Blender Report, which includes working, shell in operation, and shell idle for several major product groupings. Survey locations adjusted using public data.

**Government Publication Date: Jun 29, 2022**

**LIEN on Property:**

[SEMS LIEN](#)

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Superfund Enterprise Management System (SEMS) provides Lien details on applicable properties, such as the Superfund lien on property activity, the lien property information, and the parties associated with the lien.

**Government Publication Date: Jan 25, 2023**

**Superfund Decision Documents:**

[SUPERFUND ROD](#)

This database contains a list of decision documents for Superfund sites. Decision documents serve to provide the reasoning for the choice of (or) changes to a Superfund Site cleanup plan. The decision documents include completed Records of Decision (ROD), ROD Amendments, Explanations of Significant Differences (ESD) for active and archived sites stored in the Superfund Enterprise Management System (SEMS), along with other associated memos and files. This information is maintained and made available by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

**Government Publication Date: Dec 22, 2022**

**State**

**State Response Action Program Database:**

[SSU](#)

The State Response Action Program database identifies the status of all sites under the responsibility of the Illinois EPA's State Sites Unit. The State Response Action Program database made available by Illinois Environmental Protection Agency. This database is state equivalent CERCLIS.

**Government Publication Date: Jan 30, 2023**

**Delisted State Response Action Program:**

[DELISTED SSU](#)

List of sites removed from the State Response Action Program database identifies the status of all sites under the responsibility of the Illinois EPA's State Sites Unit.

**Government Publication Date: Jan 30, 2023**



**Solid Waste Landfills Subject to State Surcharge Database:**

SWF/LF

The Bureau of Land maintains a list of solid waste facilities and landfills throughout the state. This list made available by Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Bureau of land.

**Government Publication Date: Jul 13, 2022**

**Special Waste Site List:**

SWF/LF SPECIAL

The following landfills are those that as of January 1, 1990, accept non-hazardous special waste pursuant to the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Non-Hazardous Special Waste Definition. List A includes landfills that may receive any non-hazardous waste. Non-Regional Pollutant Control Facilities are so noted. List B includes landfills designed to receive specific non-hazardous wastes. List B landfills are designated as a Regional Pollutant Control Facility by RPCF, or Non-regional Pollutant Control Facility by Non-RPCF.

**Government Publication Date: Jan 1, 1990**

**Northeastern Illinois Planning Commission Historical Inventory of Solid Waste Disposal Sites in**

NIPC

**Northeastern Illinois:**

Historical inventory of solid waste disposal sites in northeastern Illinois prepared by the Northeastern Illinois Planning Commission (NIPC).

**Government Publication Date: Dec 1987**

**Clean Construction or Demolition Debris:**

CCDD

This is a list of CCDD Fill Operations with Approved Permits. Beginning July 1, 2008, no person can use CCDD as fill material in a current or former quarry, mine, or other excavation unless they have obtained a permit from the Illinois EPA.

**Government Publication Date: Apr 19, 2022**

**Leaking Underground Storage Tanks (LUST):**

LUST

The Leaking Underground Storage Tank Incident Tracking (LIT) database identifies the status of all Illinois LUST incidents reported to the Illinois Emergency Management Agency (IEMA) and to the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

**Government Publication Date: Jan 4, 2023**

**Leaking UST Document:**

LUST DOCUMENT

A list of sites from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) Document Explorer at which one or more of the documents is in the Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) category. The IEPA Document Explorer provides online access to numerous Illinois EPA public records which are maintained in a digital format.

**Government Publication Date: Jan 27, 2023**

**Delisted Leaking Underground Storage Tank Sites:**

DELISTED LUST

List of sites removed from the Leaking Underground Storage Tank Incident Tracking (LIT) database made available by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

**Government Publication Date: Jan 27, 2023**

**Underground Storage Tank Fund Payment Priority List:**

LUST TRUST

In case sufficient funds are not available in the Underground Storage Tank Fund, requests for payment are entered on the Payment Priority List by "queue date" order. As required by the Environmental Protection Act, the queue date is the date that a complete request for partial or final payment was received by the Agency. The queue date is "officially" confirmed at the end of the payment review process when a Final Decision Letter is sent to the site owner. The Underground Storage Tank Fund Priority list made available by Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

**Government Publication Date: Nov 01, 2016**

**Underground Storage Tank Database (UST):**

UST

This database maintained by Division of Petroleum & Chemical Safety, contains information derived from tank registration information supplied to the Office of the Illinois State Fire Marshal (OSFM) from outside sources.

**Government Publication Date: Jan 4, 2023**

**Aboveground Storage Tanks (AST):**

AST

A list of aboveground storage tanks inspected by the Office of State Fire Marshal (OSFM).

**Government Publication Date: Sep 30, 2022**

**Delisted Storage Tanks:**

DELISTED TANK

This database contains a list of closed storage tank sites that were removed from the Illinois Department of Environmental Quality.

**Government Publication Date: Mar 1, 2023**

**Sites with Engineering Controls:**

ENG

Sites in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA)'s Site Remediation Program (SRP) database with engineering controls in place.

**Government Publication Date: Dec 15, 2022**

**Institutional Controls:**

INST

Sites in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA)'s Site Remediation Program (SRP) database with institutional controls in place.

**Government Publication Date: Dec 15, 2022**

**Environmental Covenants Registry:**

AUL

According to the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (Illinois EPA), the Illinois Uniform Environmental Covenants Act (UECA) (765 Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) 122 et seq.) creates an environmental covenant that is a specific recordable interest in real estate. It arises from an environmental response project that imposes activity and use limitations on a property. No environmental covenant is effective without the approval of the Illinois EPA, through the Director's signature. The UECA instrument recites the property use controls and remediation requirements imposed upon the property. Section 12(a) of the Illinois UECA requires the Illinois EPA to establish and maintain a registry that contains all environmental covenants and any amendment or termination of those covenants.

**Government Publication Date: Aug 7, 2020**

**Illinois Site Remediation Program Database:**

SRP

The Site Remediation Program (SRP) database identifies the status of all voluntary remediation projects administered through the Pre-Notice Site Cleanup Program (1989 to 1995) and the Site Remediation Program (1996 to the present). This Site Remediation program database made available by Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

**Government Publication Date: Dec 15, 2022**

**Document Explorer Remediation and Assessment Sites:**

REM ASSESS

A list of sites from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) Document Explorer at which one or more documents available are associated with the Federal Facilities Unit, National Priorities List Unit, Site Assessment Unit, or Voluntary Site Remediation Unit. The IEPA Document Explorer provides online access to numerous Illinois EPA public records which are maintained in a digital format.

**Government Publication Date: Jan 27, 2023**

**Brownfields Redevelopment Assessment Database:**

BROWNFIELDS

The Office of Site Evaluations Redevelopment Assessment database identifies the status of properties within the State in which the Illinois EPA's Office of Site Evaluation has conducted a Municipal Brownfields Redevelopment Grant (MBRG) project.

**Government Publication Date: Mar 24, 2022**

**Municipal Brownfields Redevelopment Grant Program (MBRGP) project sites administered through OBA:**

BROWN MBRGP

The Office of Brownfields Assistance (OBA) database identifies the status of all Municipal Brownfields Redevelopment Grant Program (MBRGP) project sites administered through OBA. Office of Brownfields Assistance Database search made available by Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Bureau of Land Data-Center.

**Government Publication Date: Mar 31, 2013**

**Tribal**

**Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Lands:**

INDIAN LUST

This list of leaking underground storage tanks (LUSTs) on Tribal/Indian Lands in Region 5, which includes Illinois, is made available by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). There are no federally recognized Tribes in Illinois, according to the U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs.

**Government Publication Date: Oct 16, 2017**

**Underground Storage Tanks (USTs) on Indian Lands:**

INDIAN UST

This list of underground storage tanks (USTs) on Tribal/Indian Lands in Region 5, which includes Illinois, is made available by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). There are no federally recognized Tribes in Illinois, according to the U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs.

**Government Publication Date: Oct 16, 2017**

**Delisted Tribal Leaking Storage Tanks:**

[DELISTED INDIAN LST](#)

Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) facilities which once appeared on - and have since been removed from - the Regional Tribal/Indian LUST lists made available by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

**Government Publication Date: Nov 23, 2022**

**Delisted Tribal Underground Storage Tanks:**

[DELISTED INDIAN UST](#)

Underground Storage Tank (UST) facilities which once appeared on - and have since been removed from - the Regional Tribal/Indian UST lists made available by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

**Government Publication Date: Nov 23, 2022**

**County**

**No County databases were selected to be included in the search.**

**Additional Environmental Record Sources**

**Federal**

**Facility Registry Service/Facility Index:**

[FINDS/FRS](#)

The Facility Registry Service (FRS) is a centrally managed database that identifies facilities, sites, or places subject to environmental regulations or of environmental interest. FRS creates high-quality, accurate, and authoritative facility identification records through rigorous verification and management procedures that incorporate information from program national systems, state master facility records, and data collected from EPA's Central Data Exchange registrations and data management personnel. This list is made available by the Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA).

**Government Publication Date: Aug 18, 2022**

**Toxics Release Inventory (TRI) Program:**

[TRIS](#)

The EPA's Toxics Release Inventory (TRI) is a database containing data on disposal or other releases of over 650 toxic chemicals from thousands of U.S. facilities and information about how facilities manage those chemicals through recycling, energy recovery, and treatment. One of TRI's primary purposes is to inform communities about toxic chemical releases to the environment.

**Government Publication Date: Aug 24, 2021**

**PFOA/PFOS Contaminated Sites:**

[PFAS NPL](#)

List of National Priorities List (NPL) and related Superfund Alternative Agreement (SAA) sites where PFOA or PFOS contaminants have been found in water and/or soil. The site listing is provided by the Federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

**Government Publication Date: Oct 4, 2022**

**Federal Agency Locations with Known or Suspected PFAS Detections:**

[PFAS FED SITES](#)

List of Federal agency locations with known or suspected detections of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS), made available by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) in their PFAS Analytic Tools data. EPA outlines that these data are gathered from several federal entities, such as the Federal Superfund program, Department of Defense (DOD), National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Department of Transportation, and Department of Energy. Sites on this list do not necessarily reflect the source/s of contamination and detections do not indicate level of risk or human exposure at the site. Agricultural notifications in this data are limited to DOD sites only. At this time, the EPA is aware that this list is not comprehensive of all Federal agencies.

**Government Publication Date: Jun 30, 2022**

**SSEHRI PFAS Contamination Sites:**

[PFAS SSEHRI](#)

This PFAS Contamination Site Tracker database is compiled by the Social Science Environmental Health Research Institute (SSEHRI) at Northeastern University. According to the SSEHRI, the database records qualitative and quantitative data from each known site of PFAS contamination, including timeline of discovery, sources, levels, health impacts, community response, and government response. The goal of this database is to compile information and support public understanding of the rapidly unfolding issue of PFAS contamination. All data presented was extracted from government websites, news articles, or publicly available documents, and this is cited in the tracker. Disclaimer: The source conveys this database undergoes regular updates as new information becomes available, some sites may be missing and/or contain information that is incorrect or outdated, as well as their information represents all contamination sites SSEHRI is aware of, not all possible contamination sites. This data is not intended to be used for legal purposes. Limited location details are available with this data. Access the following for the most current informations <https://pfasproject.com/pfas-contamination-site-tracker/>

**Government Publication Date: Dec 12, 2019**

**National Response Center PFAS Spills:**

[ERNS PFAS](#)

National Response Center (NRC) calls from 1990 to the most recent complete calendar year where there is indication of Aqueous Film Forming Foam (AFFF) usage. NRC calls may reference AFFF usage in the "Material Involved" or "Incident Description" fields. Data made available by the US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Disclaimer: dataset may include initial or misidentified incident data not yet validated or investigated by a federal/state response agency.

**Government Publication Date: Feb 23, 2022**

**PFAS NPDES Discharge Monitoring:**

[PFAS NPDES](#)

This list of National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permitted facilities with required monitoring for Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl (PFAS) Substances is made available via the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)'s PFAS Analytic Tools. Any point-source wastewater discharger to waters of the United States must have a NPDES permit, which defines a set of parameters for pollutants and monitoring to ensure that the discharge does not degrade water quality or impair human health. This list includes NPDES permitted facilities associated with permits that monitor for Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS), limited to the years 2007 - present. EPA further advises the following regarding these data: currently, fewer than half of states have required PFAS monitoring for at least one of their permittees, and fewer states have established PFAS effluent limits for permittees. For states that may have required monitoring, some reporting and data transfer issues may exist on a state-by-state basis.

**Government Publication Date: Feb 19, 2023**

**Perfluorinated Alkyl Substances (PFAS) from Toxic Release Inventory:**

[PFAS TRI](#)

List of Toxics Release Inventory (TRI) facilities at which the reported chemical is a Per- or polyfluorinated alkyl substance (PFAS) included in the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)'s consolidated PFAS Master List of PFAS Substances. The EPA's Toxics Release Inventory (TRI) is a database containing data on disposal or other releases of over 650 toxic chemicals from thousands of U.S. facilities and information about how facilities manage those chemicals through recycling, energy recovery, and treatment.

**Government Publication Date: Aug 24, 2021**

**Perfluorinated Alkyl Substances (PFAS) Water Quality:**

[PFAS WATER](#)

The Water Quality Portal (WQP) is a cooperative service sponsored by the United States Geological Survey (USGS), the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), and the National Water Quality Monitoring Council (NWQMC). This listing includes records from the Water Quality Portal where the characteristic (environmental measurement) is in the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)'s consolidated PFAS Master List of PFAS Substances.

**Government Publication Date: Jul 20, 2020**

**PFAS TSCA Manufacture and Import Facilities:**

[PFAS TSCA](#)

The US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) issued the Chemical Data Reporting (CDR) Rule under the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) requiring facilities that manufacture or import chemical substances to report to EPA. This list is specific to TSCA Manufacture and Import Facilities with reported per- and poly-fluoroalkyl substances (PFAS). Data file made available by the EPA and includes CDR/Inventory Update Reporting data from 1998 up to 2020. EPA makes notes the following about these data: this data file includes production and importation data for chemicals identified in EPA's CompTox Chemicals Dashboard list of PFAS without explicit structures and list of PFAS structures in DSSTox. Note that some regulations have specific chemical structure requirements that define PFAS differently than the lists in EPA's CompTox Chemicals Dashboard. Reporting information on manufactured or imported chemical substance amounts should not be compared between facilities, as some companies claim Chemical Data Reporting Rule data fields for PFAS information as Confidential Business Information.

**Government Publication Date: Jun 20, 2022**

**Hazardous Materials Information Reporting System:**

[HMIRS](#)

US DOT - Department of Transportation Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) Incidents Reports Database taken from Hazmat Intelligence Portal, U.S. Department of Transportation.

**Government Publication Date: Sep 1, 2020**

**National Clandestine Drug Labs:**

[NCDL](#)

The U.S. Department of Justice ("the Department"), Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA), provides this data as a public service. It contains addresses of some locations where law enforcement agencies reported they found chemicals or other items that indicated the presence of either clandestine drug laboratories or dumpsites. In most cases, the source of the entries is not the Department, and the Department has not verified the entry and does not guarantee its accuracy.

**Government Publication Date: Aug 30, 2022**

**Toxic Substances Control Act:**

[TSCA](#)

The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) is amending the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) section 8(a) Inventory Update Reporting (IUR) rule and changing its name to the Chemical Data Reporting (CDR) rule.

The CDR enables EPA to collect and publish information on the manufacturing, processing, and use of commercial chemical substances and mixtures (referred to hereafter as chemical substances) on the TSCA Chemical Substance Inventory (TSCA Inventory). This includes current information on chemical substance production volumes, manufacturing sites, and how the chemical substances are used. This information helps the Agency determine whether people or the environment are potentially exposed to reported chemical substances. EPA publishes submitted CDR data that is not Confidential Business Information (CBI).

**Government Publication Date: Apr 11, 2019**

**HIST TSCA:**

[HIST TSCA](#)

The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) is amending the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) section 8(a) Inventory Update Reporting (IUR) rule and changing its name to the Chemical Data Reporting (CDR) rule.

The 2006 IUR data summary report includes information about chemicals manufactured or imported in quantities of 25,000 pounds or more at a single site during calendar year 2005. In addition to the basic manufacturing information collected in previous reporting cycles, the 2006 cycle is the first time EPA collected information to characterize exposure during manufacturing, processing and use of organic chemicals. The 2006 cycle also is the first time manufacturers of inorganic chemicals were required to report basic manufacturing information.

**Government Publication Date: Dec 31, 2006**

**FTTS Administrative Case Listing:**

[FTTS ADMIN](#)

An administrative case listing from the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, & Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) and Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA), together known as FTTS. This database was obtained from the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) National Compliance Database (NCDB). The FTTS and NCDB was shut down in 2006.

**Government Publication Date: Jan 19, 2007**

**FTTS Inspection Case Listing:**

[FTTS INSP](#)

An inspection case listing from the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, & Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) and Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA), together known as FTTS. This database was obtained from the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) National Compliance Database (NCDB). The FTTS and NCDB was shut down in 2006.

**Government Publication Date: Jan 19, 2007**

**Potentially Responsible Parties List:**

[PRP](#)

Early in the site cleanup process, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) conducts a search to find the Potentially Responsible Parties (PRPs). The EPA looks for evidence to determine liability by matching wastes found at the site with parties that may have contributed wastes to the site. This listing contains PRPs, Noticed Parties, at sites in the EPA's Superfund Enterprise Management System (SEMS).

**Government Publication Date: Jan 25, 2023**

**State Coalition for Remediation of Drycleaners Listing:**

[SCRD DRYCLEANER](#)

The State Coalition for Remediation of Drycleaners (SCRD) was established in 1998, with support from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Office of Superfund Remediation and Technology Innovation. Coalition members are states with mandated programs and funding for drycleaner site remediation. Current members are Alabama, Connecticut, Florida, Illinois, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, North Carolina, Oregon, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and Wisconsin. Since 2017, the SCRCD no longer maintains this data, refer to applicable state source data where available.

**Government Publication Date: Nov 08, 2017**

**Integrated Compliance Information System (ICIS):**

[ICIS](#)

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Enforcement and Compliance History Online system incorporates data from the Integrated Compliance Information System - National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (ICIS-NPDES). ICIS-NPDES is an information management system maintained by the Office of Compliance to track permit compliance and enforcement status of facilities regulated by the NPDES under the Clean Water Act. This data includes permit, inspection, violation and enforcement action information for applicable ICIS records.

**Government Publication Date: Oct 15, 2022**

**Drycleaner Facilities:**

[FED DRYCLEANERS](#)

A list of drycleaner facilities from Enforcement and Compliance History Online (ECHO) data as made available by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), sourced from the ECHO Exporter file. The EPA tracks facilities that possess NAIC and SIC codes that classify businesses as drycleaner establishments.

**Government Publication Date: Dec 11, 2022**

**Delisted Drycleaner Facilities:**

[DELISTED FED DRY](#)

List of sites removed from the list of Drycleaner Facilities (sites in the EPA's Integrated Compliance Information System (ICIS) with NAIC or SIC codes identifying the business as a drycleaner establishment).

**Formerly Used Defense Sites:**

FUDS

Formerly Used Defense Sites (FUDS) are properties that were formerly owned by, leased to, or otherwise possessed by and under the jurisdiction of the Secretary of Defense prior to October 1986, where the Department of Defense (DOD) is responsible for an environmental restoration. The FUDS Annual Report to Congress (ARC) is published by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). This data is compiled from the USACE's Geospatial FUDS data layers and Homeland Infrastructure Foundation-Level Data (HIFLD) FUDS dataset.

Government Publication Date: Jul 12, 2022

**Former Military Nike Missile Sites:**

FORMER NIKE

This information was taken from report DRXTH-AS-IA-83A016 (Historical Overview of the Nike Missile System, 12/1984) which was performed by Environmental Science and Engineering, Inc. for the U.S. Army Toxic and Hazardous Materials Agency Assessment Division. The Nike system was deployed between 1954 and the mid-1970's. Among the substances used or stored on Nike sites were liquid missile fuel (JP-4); starter fluids (UDKH, aniline, and furfuryl alcohol); oxidizer (IRFNA); hydrocarbons (motor oil, hydraulic fluid, diesel fuel, gasoline, heating oil); solvents (carbon tetrachloride, trichloroethylene, trichloroethane, stoddard solvent); and battery electrolyte. The quantities of material a disposed of and procedures for disposal are not documented in published reports. Virtually all information concerning the potential for contamination at Nike sites is confined to personnel who were assigned to Nike sites. During deactivation most hardware was shipped to depot-level supply points. There were reportedly instances where excess materials were disposed of on or near the site itself at closure. There was reportedly no routine site decontamination.

Government Publication Date: Dec 2, 1984

**PHMSA Pipeline Safety Flagged Incidents:**

PIPELINE INCIDENT

A list of flagged pipeline incidents made available by the U.S. Department of Transportation (US DOT) Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA). PHMSA regulations require incident and accident reports for five different pipeline system types.

Government Publication Date: Mar 31, 2021

**Material Licensing Tracking System (MLTS):**

MLTS

A list of sites that store radioactive material subject to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) licensing requirements. This list is maintained by the NRC. As of September 2016, the NRC no longer releases location information for sites. Site locations were last received in July 2016.

Government Publication Date: May 11, 2021

**Historic Material Licensing Tracking System (MLTS) sites:**

HIST MLTS

A historic list of sites that have inactive licenses and/or removed from the Material Licensing Tracking System (MLTS). In some cases, a site is removed from the MLTS when the state becomes an "Agreement State". An Agreement State is a State that has signed an agreement with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) authorizing the State to regulate certain uses of radioactive materials within the State.

Government Publication Date: Jan 31, 2010

**Mines Master Index File:**

MINES

The Master Index File (MIF) is provided by the United State Department of Labor, Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA). This file, which was originally created in the 1970's, contained many Mine-IDs that were invalid. MSHA removes invalid IDs from the MIF upon discovery. MSHA applicable data includes the following: all Coal and Metal/Non-Metal mines under MSHA's jurisdiction since 1/1/1970; mine addresses for all mines in the database except for Abandoned mines prior to 1998 from MSHA's legacy system (addresses may or may not correspond with the physical location of the mine itself); violations that have been assessed penalties as a result of MSHA inspections beginning on 1/1/2000; and violations issued as a result of MSHA inspections conducted beginning on 1/1/2000.

Government Publication Date: Aug 3, 2022

**Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act Sites:**

SMCRA

An inventory of land and water impacted by past mining (primarily coal mining) is maintained by the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement (OSMRE) to provide information needed to implement the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977 (SMCRA). The inventory contains information on the location, type, and extent of Abandoned Mine Land (AML) impacts, as well as information on the cost associated with the reclamation of those problems. The inventory is based upon field surveys by State, Tribal, and OSMRE program officials. It is dynamic to the extent that it is modified as new problems are identified and existing problems are reclaimed.

Government Publication Date: Aug 18, 2022

**Mineral Resource Data System:**

MRDS

The Mineral Resource Data System (MRDS) is a collection of reports describing metallic and nonmetallic mineral resources throughout the world. Included are deposit name, location, commodity, deposit description, geologic characteristics, production, reserves, resources, and references. This database contains the records previously provided in the Mineral Resource Data System (MRDS) of USGS and the Mineral Availability System/Mineral Industry Locator System (MAS/MILS) originated in the U.S. Bureau of Mines, which is now part of USGS. The USGS has ceased systematic updates of the MRDS database with their focus more recently on deposits of critical minerals while providing a well-documented baseline of historical mine locations from USGS topographic maps.

**Government Publication Date: Mar 15, 2016**

#### **DOE Legacy Management Sites:**

[LM SITES](#)

The U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Office of Legacy Management (LM) currently manages radioactive and chemical waste, environmental contamination, and hazardous material at over 100 sites across the U.S. The LM manages sites with diverse regulatory drivers (statutes or programs that direct cleanup and management requirements at DOE sites) or as part of internal DOE or congressionally-recognized programs, such as but not limited to: Formerly Utilized Sites Remedial Action Program (FUSRAP), Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act (UMTRCA Title I, Title II), Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA), Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), Decontamination and Decommissioning (D&D), Nuclear Waste Policy Act (NWPA). This site listing includes data exported from the DOE Office of LM's Geospatial Environmental Mapping System (GEMS). GEMS Data disclaimer: The DOE Office of LM makes no representation or warranty, expressed or implied, regarding the use, accuracy, availability, or completeness of the data presented herein.

**Government Publication Date: Dec 1, 2022**

#### **Alternative Fueling Stations:**

[ALT FUELS](#)

This list of alternative fueling stations is sourced from the Alternative Fuels Data Center (AFDC). The U.S. Department of Energy's Office of Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy launched the AFDC in 1991 as a repository for alternative fuel vehicle performance data, which provides a wealth of information and data on alternative and renewable fuels, advanced vehicles, fuel-saving strategies, and emerging transportation technologies. The data includes Biodiesel (B20 and above), Compressed Natural Gas (CNG), Electric, Ethanol (E85), Hydrogen, Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG), Propane (LPG) fuel type locations.

**Government Publication Date: Jan 3, 2023**

#### **Superfunds Consent Decrees:**

[CONSENT DECREES](#)

This list of Superfund consent decrees is provided by the Department of Justice, Environment & Natural Resources Division (ENRD) through a Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) applicable file. This listing includes Consent Decrees for CERCLA or Superfund Sites filed and/or as proposed within the ENRD's Case Management System (CMS) since 2010. CMS may not reflect the latest developments in a case nor can the agency guarantee the accuracy of the data. ENRD Disclaimer: Congress excluded three discrete categories of law enforcement and national security records from the requirements of the FOIA; response is limited to those records that are subject to the requirements of the FOIA; however, this should not be taken as an indication that excluded records do, or do not, exist.

**Government Publication Date: Jan 11, 2023**

#### **Air Facility System:**

[AFS](#)

This EPA retired Air Facility System (AFS) dataset contains emissions, compliance, and enforcement data on stationary sources of air pollution. Regulated sources cover a wide spectrum; from large industrial facilities to relatively small operations such as dry cleaners. AFS does not contain data on facilities that are solely asbestos demolition and/or renovation contractors, or landfills. ECHO Clean Air Act data from AFS are frozen and reflect data as of October 17, 2014; the EPA retired this system for Clean Air Act stationary sources and transitioned to ICIS-Air.

**Government Publication Date: Oct 17, 2014**

#### **Registered Pesticide Establishments:**

[SSTS](#)

List of active EPA-registered foreign and domestic pesticide-producing and device-producing establishments based on data from the Section Seven Tracking System (SSTS). The Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) Section 7 requires that facilities producing pesticides, active ingredients, or devices be registered. The list of establishments is made available by the EPA.

**Government Publication Date: Mar 30, 2022**

#### **Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB) Transformers:**

[PCBT](#)

Locations of Transformers Containing Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) registered with the United States Environmental Protection Agency. PCB transformer owners must register their transformer(s) with EPA. Although not required, PCB transformer owners who have removed and properly disposed of a registered PCB transformer may notify EPA to have their PCB transformer de-registered. Data made available by EPA.

**Government Publication Date: Oct 15, 2019**

#### **Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB) Notifiers:**

[PCB](#)

Facilities included in the national list of facilities that have notified the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) of Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB) activities. Any company or person storing, transporting or disposing of PCBs or conducting PCB research and development must notify the EPA and receive an identification number.

## **State**

### **Spills and Incidents:**

[SPILLS](#)

A list of reports taken by Illinois Emergency Management Agency (IEMA) of Hazardous Material spills in Illinois.

Government Publication Date: Oct 18, 2022

### **Emergency Response Releases & Spills Database:**

[SPILL OER](#)

The Office of Emergency Response (OER) maintains the Emergency Response Releases & Spills Database.

The Emergency Operations Unit, within OER, coordinates Illinois EPA's response to environmental emergencies involving oil or hazardous materials and ensures that any environmental contamination is cleaned up. EOU works with other response agencies including the Illinois Emergency Management Agency (IEMA), which is the initial contact for responses to an emergency or disaster in Illinois.

Government Publication Date: Oct 18, 2022

### **Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS):**

[PFAS](#)

A list of reports taken by the Illinois Emergency Management Agency (IEMA) of incidents involving hazardous materials, where the hazardous material involved in the incident is in the PFAS Master List of PFAS Substances made available by the Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA).

Government Publication Date: Oct 18, 2022

### **Dry Cleaning Facilities:**

[DRYCLEANERS](#)

This list of licensed drycleaner facilities is provided by the Drycleaner Environmental Response Trust Fund of Illinois; and since July 1, 2020, is administered by Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA).

Government Publication Date: Dec 8, 2022

### **Delisted Drycleaners:**

[DELISTED DRYCLEANERS](#)

List of sites removed from the drycleaners database made available by the Drycleaner Environmental Response Trust Fund of Illinois.

Government Publication Date: Dec 8, 2022

### **IEPA Document Explorer:**

[IEPA DOCS](#)

A list of permits and documents found in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) Document Explorer. The IEPA Document Explorer provides online access to numerous Illinois EPA public records which are available in a digital format. This list includes records not otherwise categorized as LUST, Remediation, Air Permits, NPDES, or Compliance Commitment Agreements.

Government Publication Date: Jan 27, 2023

### **Clandestine Drug Labs:**

[CDL](#)

List of clandestine drug lab locations made available by the Illinois Department of Public Health. The Department maintains a list of properties from reports it receives from the Illinois State Police through the Illinois Emergency Management Agency.

Government Publication Date: Oct 8, 2021

### **Tier 2 Report:**

[TIER 2](#)

List of facilities who submit Tier II forms to the Illinois Emergency Management Agency (IEMA).

Government Publication Date: Nov 11, 2022

### **Air Permits:**

[AIR PERMITS](#)

A list of sites from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) Document Explorer at which one or more of the documents is in the Air Permits (construction and operating) category. The IEPA Document Explorer provides online access to numerous Illinois EPA public records which are maintained in a digital format.

Government Publication Date: Jan 27, 2023

### **Underground Injection Control Wells:**

[UIC](#)

The Underground Injection Control (UIC) Program is a federal program established under the provision of the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974. Since groundwater is a major source of drinking water in the United States, the UIC Program requirements were designed to prevent contamination of groundwater resulting from the operation of injection wells. The Underground Injection Well Inventory is provided by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency. This inventory includes Class V Injections Wells which are utilized to inject non-hazardous waste into or above the Underground Source of Drinking Water.



*Government Publication Date: Aug 1, 2019*

**Potentially Infectious Medical Waste Facilities:**

**MEDICAL WASTE**

Title 35 of the Illinois Administrative Code defines Potentially Infectious Medical Waste (PIMW) as waste generated in connection with the diagnosis, treatment (i.e., provision of medical services), or immunization of human beings or animals; research pertaining to the provision of medical services; or the provision or testing of biologicals. The Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Bureau of Land is responsible for administering the PIMW program. The facilities included on this listing treat, store, transfer or dispose of PIMW.

*Government Publication Date: Jul 24, 2018*

**Compost Facilities:**

**COMPOST**

The Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Bureau of Land, Division of Land Pollution Control maintains this list of composting facilities. Composting facilities provide an alternative option to managing and disposing of non-hazardous solid waste and/or landscape waste instead of the waste being landfilled.

*Government Publication Date: Sep 2, 2016*

**Tribal**

*No Tribal additional environmental record sources available for this State.*

**County**

*No County additional environmental record sources available for this State.*

# Definitions

**Database Descriptions:** This section provides a detailed explanation for each database including: source, information available, time coverage, and acronyms used. They are listed in alphabetic order.

**Detail Report:** This is the section of the report which provides the most detail for each individual record. Records are summarized by location, starting with the project property followed by records in closest proximity.

**Distance:** The distance value is the distance between plotted points, not necessarily the distance between the sites' boundaries. All values are an approximation.

**Direction:** The direction value is the compass direction of the site in respect to the project property and/or center point of the report.

**Elevation:** The elevation value is taken from the location at which the records for the site address have been plotted. All values are an approximation. Source: Google Elevation API.

**Executive Summary:** This portion of the report is divided into 3 sections:

'Report Summary'- Displays a chart indicating how many records fall on the project property and, within the report search radii.

'Site Report Summary'-Project Property'- This section lists all the records which fall on the project property. For more details, see the 'Detail Report' section.

'Site Report Summary-Surrounding Properties'- This section summarizes all records on adjacent properties, listing them in order of proximity from the project property. For more details, see the 'Detail Report' section.

**Map Key:** The map key number is assigned according to closest proximity from the project property. Map Key numbers always start at #1. The project property will always have a map key of '1' if records are available. If there is a number in brackets beside the main number, this will indicate the number of records on that specific property. If there is no number in brackets, there is only one record for that property.

The symbol and colour used indicates 'elevation': the red inverted triangle will dictate 'ERIS Sites with Lower Elevation', the yellow triangle will dictate 'ERIS Sites with Higher Elevation' and the orange square will dictate 'ERIS Sites with Same Elevation.'

**Unplottables:** These are records that could not be mapped due to various reasons, including limited geographic information. These records may or may not be in your study area, and are included as reference.

# **FRAC-OUT MITIGATION CONTINGENCY PLAN FOR DIRECTIONAL DRILLING**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1.0	Introduction and Purpose, 3
2.0	Description of Work, 3
3.0	Site Supervisor/Foremen Responsibilities, 4
4.0	Equipment, 4
5.0	Training, 5
6.0	Drilling Procedures, 5
6.1	Vac-Truck, 6
6.2	Field Response to Frac-Out Occurrence, 6
6.3	Response Close-out Procedures, 6
6.4	Construction Re-start, 7
6.5	Bore Abandonment, 7
7.0	Notification, 7
7.1	Communicating with Regulatory Agency Personnel, 7
7.2	Documentation, 8
8.0	Project Completion and Clean-up, 8

## **FRAC-OUT CONTINGENCY PLAN (FCP)**

### **1.0 Introduction and Purpose**

Directional bore operations have a potential to release drilling fluids into the surface environment through frac-outs (A frac-out is the condition where drilling mud is released through fractured bedrock into the surrounding rock and sand and travels toward the surface.) Because drilling muds consist largely of a bentonite clay-water mixture, they are not classified as toxic or hazardous substances. However, if it is released into water bodies, bentonite has the potential to adversely impact fish and invertebrates.

While drilling fluid seepage associated with a frac-out is most likely to occur near the bore entry and exit points where the drill head is shallow, frac-outs can occur in any location along a directional bore. This Frac-Out Contingency Plan (FCP) establishes operational procedures and responsibilities for the prevention, containment, and clean-up of frac-outs associated with the proposed directional drilling utility project of 2023 Water Main Replacement Project, Village of Addison, IL. All personnel and Sub- Contractors responsible for the work must adhere to this plan during the directional drilling process.

The specific objectives of this plan are to:

1. Minimize the potential for a frac-out associated with directional drilling activities;
2. Provide for the timely detection of frac-outs;
3. Protect the environmentally sensitive riverbed and associated riparian vegetation;
4. Ensure an organized, timely, and “minimum-impact” response in the event of a frac-out and release of drilling bentonite; and
5. Ensure that all appropriate notifications are made immediately to the customer, management and safety personnel.

### **2.0 Description of Work:**

The proposed project consists of: Construction of new water main and appurtenances and road resurfacing. Directional Drilling is limited to a single 165 ft section of 8” water main, and 31 far-side water services.

Drilling operations will be halted by the drill rig operators immediately upon detection of a drop in drilling pressure or other evidence of a frac-out. The clean-up of all spills shall begin immediately. The Village Engineer shall be notified immediately of any spills and shall be consulted regarding clean-up procedures. A spill kit shall be on-site and used if a frac-out occurs. A vacuum truck and containment materials, such as straw bales, shall also be on-site prior to and during all operations. The Site Supervisor will be immediately notified.

In the event of a frac-out, the on-site foreman/supervisor will conduct an evaluation of the situation and direct recommended mitigation actions based on the following guidelines:

- If the frac-out is minor, easily contained, and has not reached the surface and is not threatening sensitive resources, drilling operations may resume after use of a leak stopping compound or redirection of the bore.

- If the frac-out has reached the surface:
  - Any material contaminated with Bentonite shall be removed by hand to a depth of 2-feet and contained and properly disposed of as required by law;
  - The drilling contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that the bentonite is either properly disposed of at an approved disposal facility or properly recycled in an approved manner;
  - The Site Supervisor shall immediately notify the Village Engineer and take all necessary follow-up response actions in coordination with agency representatives;
  - The Site Supervisor will coordinate the mobilization of equipment stored at off-site locations (e.g., vacuum trucks) on an as needed basis.

### **3.0 Site Supervisor/Foremen Responsibilities:**

The Site Supervisor/Foremen has overall responsibility for implementing this FCP. The Site Supervisor/Foremen will ensure that all employees are trained prior to all drilling. The Site Supervisor/Foremen shall be notified immediately when a frac-out is detected. The Site Supervisor/Foremen will be responsible for ensuring that the safety department is aware of the frac-out, coordinating personnel, response, cleanup, Village Engineer notification and coordination to ensure proper clean-up, disposal of recovered material and timely reporting of the incident. The Site Supervisor/Foremen shall ensure all waste materials are properly containerized, labeled, and removed from the site to an approved disposal facility by personnel experienced in the removal, transport and disposal of drilling mud.

The Site Supervisor/Foremen shall be familiar with all aspects of the drilling activity, the contents of this Frac-out Contingency Plan and the conditions of approval under which the activity is permitted to take place. The Site Supervisor/Foremen shall have the authority to stop work and commit the resources (personnel and equipment) necessary to implement this plan. The Site Supervisor/Foremen shall assure that a copy of this plan is available (onsite) and accessible to all construction personnel. The Site Supervisor/Foremen shall ensure that all workers are properly trained and familiar with the necessary procedures for response to a frac-out, prior to commencement of drilling operations.

### **4.0 Equipment:**

The Site Supervisor shall ensure that:

- All equipment and vehicles are be checked and maintained daily to prevent leaks of hazardous materials;
- Spill kits and spill containment materials are available on-site at all times and that the equipment is in good working order;
- Equipment required to contain and clean up a frac-out release will either be available at the work site or readily available at an offsite location within 15-minutes of the bore site; and
- If equipment is required to be operated near a riverbed, absorbent pads and plastic sheeting for placement beneath motorized equipment shall be used to protect the riverbed from engine fluids.

## **5.0 Training**

Prior to the start of construction, the Site Supervisor/Foremen, shall ensure that the crew members receive training in the following:

- The provisions of the Frac-out Contingency Plan, equipment maintenance and site-specific permit and monitoring requirements;
- Inspection procedures for release prevention and containment equipment and materials;
- Contractor/crew obligation to immediately stop the drilling operation upon first evidence of the occurrence of a frac-out and to immediately report any frac-out releases;
- Contractor/crew member responsibilities in the event of a release;
- Operation of release prevention and control equipment and the location of release control materials, as necessary and appropriate; and
- Protocols for communication with agency representatives who might be on-site during the clean-up effort.

## **6.0 Drilling Procedures**

The following procedures shall be followed each day, prior to the start of work. The Frac-out Contingency Plan shall be available on-site during all construction. The Site Supervisor/Foremen shall be on-site at any time that drilling is occurring or is planned to occur. The Site Supervisor/Foremen shall ensure that a Job Briefing meeting is held at the start of each day of drilling to review the appropriate procedures to be followed in case of a frac-out. Questions shall be answered and clarification given on any point over which the drilling crew or other project staff has concerns.

Drilling pressures shall be closely monitored so they do not exceed those needed to penetrate the formation. Pressure levels shall be monitored randomly by the operator. Pressure levels shall be set at a minimum level to prevent frac-outs. During the pilot bore, maintain the drilled annulus. Cutters and reamers will be pulled back into previously-drilled sections after each new joint of pipe is added.

Exit and entry pits shall be enclosed by silt fences and straw. A spill kit shall be on-site and used if a frac-out occurs. A vacuum truck shall be readily available on-site prior to and during all drilling operations. Containment materials (Straw, silt fencing, sandbags, frac-out spill kits, etc.) shall be staged on-site at a location where they are readily available and easily mobilized for immediate use in the event of an accidental release of drilling mud (frac-out). If necessary, barriers (straw bales or sedimentation fences) between the bore site and the edge of the water source, shall be constructed, prior to drilling, to prevent released bentonite material from reaching the water.

Once the drill rig is in place, and drilling begins, the drill operator shall stop work whenever the pressure in the drill rig drops, or there is a lack of returns in the entrance pit. At this time the Site Supervisor/Foremen shall be informed of the potential frac-out. The Site Supervisor/Foremen and the drill rig operator(s) shall work to coordinate the likely location of the frac-out. The location of the frac-out shall be recorded and notes made on the location and measures taken to address the concern. The following subsections shall be adhered to when addressing a frac-out situation.

Water containing mud, silt, bentonite, or other pollutants from equipment washing or other activities, shall not be allowed to enter a lake, flowing stream or any other water source. The Bentonite used in the drilling process shall be either disposed of at an approved disposal facility or recycled in an approved manner. Other construction materials and wastes shall be recycled, or disposed of, as appropriate.

### **6.1 Vac-Truck:**

A vacuum truck shall be staged at a location from which it can be mobilized and relocated so that any place along the drill shot can be reached by the apparatus, within 10 minutes of a frac-out.

### **6.2 Field Response to Frac-out Occurrence:**

The response of the field crew to a frac-out release shall be immediate and in accordance with procedures identified in this Plan. All appropriate emergency actions that do not pose additional threats to sensitive resources will be taken, as follows:

- Directional boring will stop immediately;
- The bore stem will be pulled back to relieve pressure on frac-out;
- The Site Supervisor/Foremen will be notified to ensure that management and the safety department is notified, adequate response actions are taken and notifications made;
- The Site Supervisor/Foremen shall notify the Village Engineer immediately;
- The Site Supervisor/Foremen shall evaluate the situation and recommend the type and level of response warranted, including the level of notification required;
- If the frac-out is minor, easily contained, has not reached the surface and is not threatening sensitive resources, a leak stopping compound shall be used to block the frac-out. If the use of leak stopping compound is not fully successful, the bore stem shall be redirected to a new location along the desired drill path where a frac-out has not occurred;
- If the frac-out has reached the surface, any material contaminated with Bentonite shall be removed by hand, to a depth of 2-feet, contained and properly disposed of, as required by law. A dike or berm may be constructed around the frac-out to entrap released drilling fluid, if necessary. Clean sand shall be placed and the area returned to pre-project contours; and
- If a frac-out occurs, reaches the surface and becomes widespread, the Site Supervisor/Foremen shall authorize a readily accessible vacuum truck and bulldozer stored off-site to be mobilized. The vacuum truck may be either positioned at either end of the line of the drill so that the frac-out can be reached by crews on foot, or may be pulled by a bulldozer, so that contaminated soils can be vacuumed up.

### **6.3 Response Close-out Procedures:**

When the release has been contained and cleaned up, response closeout activities will be conducted at the direction of the Site Supervisor/Foremen and shall include the following:



- The recovered drilling fluid will either be recycled or hauled to an approved facility for disposal. No recovered drilling fluids will be discharged into streams, storm drains or any other water source;
- All frac-out excavation and clean-up sites will be returned to pre-project contours using clean fill, as necessary; and
- All containment measures (fiber rolls, straw bale, etc.) will be removed, unless otherwise specified by the Site Supervisor/Foremen.

#### **6.4 Construction Re-start:**

For small releases not requiring external notification, drilling may continue when 100% containment is achieved through the use of a leak stopping compound or redirection of the bore and the clean-up crew remains at the frac-out location throughout the construction period.

For releases requiring external notification and/or other agencies, construction activities will not restart without prior approval from the safety department and Village Engineer.

#### **6.5 Bore Abandonment:**

Abandonment of the bore will only be required when all efforts to control the frac-out within the existing directional bore have failed.

#### **7.0 Notification:**

In the event of a Frac-out that reaches a water source, the Site Supervisor/Foremen will notify safety department and Village Engineer so they can notify the appropriate resource agencies. All agency notifications will occur within 24 hours and proper documentation will be accomplished in a timely and complete manner. The following information will be provided:

- Name and telephone number of person reporting;
- Location of the release;
- Date and time of release;
- Type and quantity, estimated size of release;
- How the release occurred;
- The type of activity that was occurring around the area of the frac-out;
- Description of any sensitive areas, and their location in relation to the frac-out;
- Description of the methods used to clean up or secure the site; and
- Listing of the current permits obtained for the project.

#### **7.1 Communicating with Regulatory Agency Personnel:**

All employees and subcontractors will adhere to the following protocols when permitting Regulatory Agency Personnel arrive on site. Regulatory Agency Personnel will be required to comply with appropriate safety rules. Only the Site Supervisor/Foremen and the safety department are to coordinate communication with Regulatory Agency Personnel.

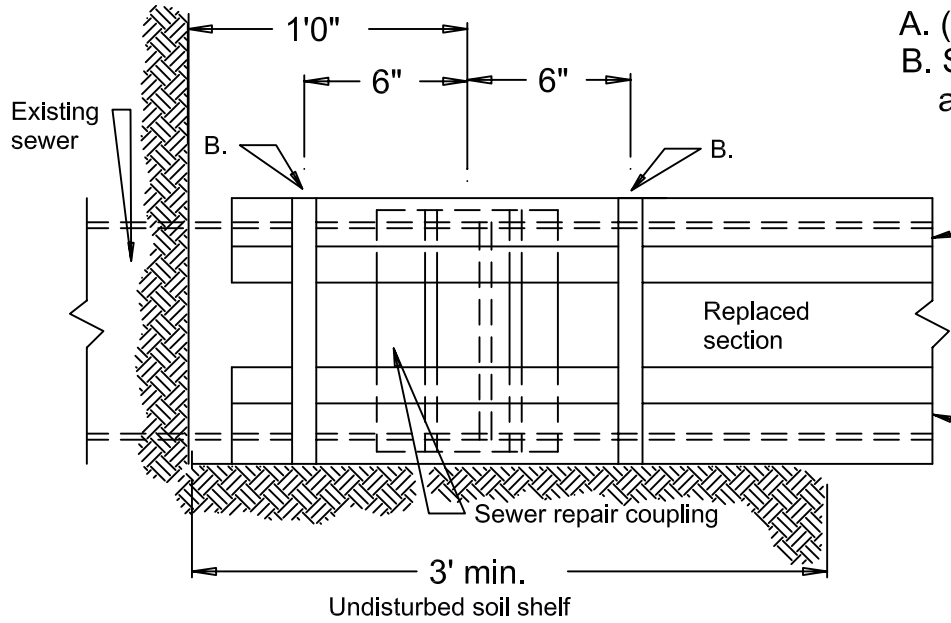
## **7.2 Documentation:**

The Site Supervisor/Foremen shall record the frac-out event in his or her daily log. The log will include the following:

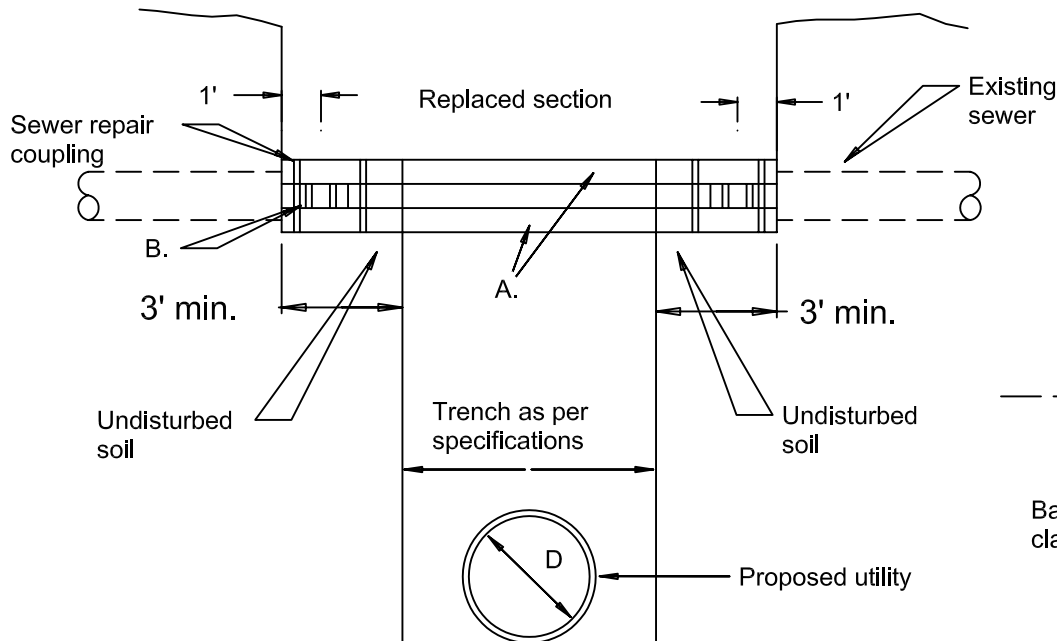
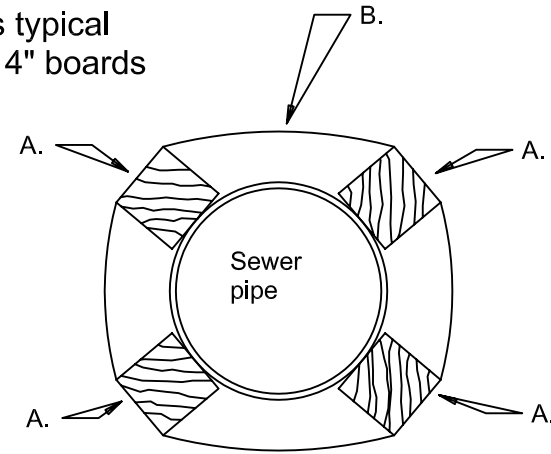
- Name and telephone number of person reporting;
- Date;
- How the release occurred;
- The type of activity that was occurring around the area of the free-out;
- Description of any sensitive areas and their location in relation to the frac-out;
- Description of the methods used to clean up or secure the site; and
- A listing of the current permits obtained for the project;
- Details on the release event, including an estimate of the amount of bentonite released;
- The location and time of release;
- The size of the area impacted; and
- The success of the clean-up action.

## **8.0 Project Completion and Clean-up:**

- All materials and any rubbish-construction debris shall be removed from the construction zone at the end of each workday;
- Sump pits at bore entry and exits will be filled and returned to natural grade; and
- All protective measures (fiber rolls, straw bale, silt fence, etc.) will be removed unless otherwise specified by the Site Supervisor/Foremen.

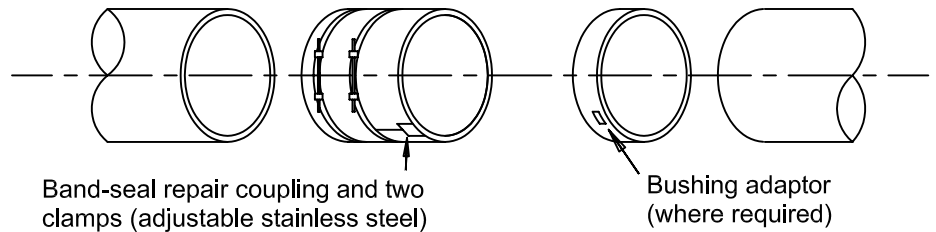


A. (4) 4" x 4" Boards  
 B. Steel bands typical around 4" x 4" boards




**NOTES:**

Sewer repair couplings shall include all necessary rubber adaptor rings to provide a watertight seal.

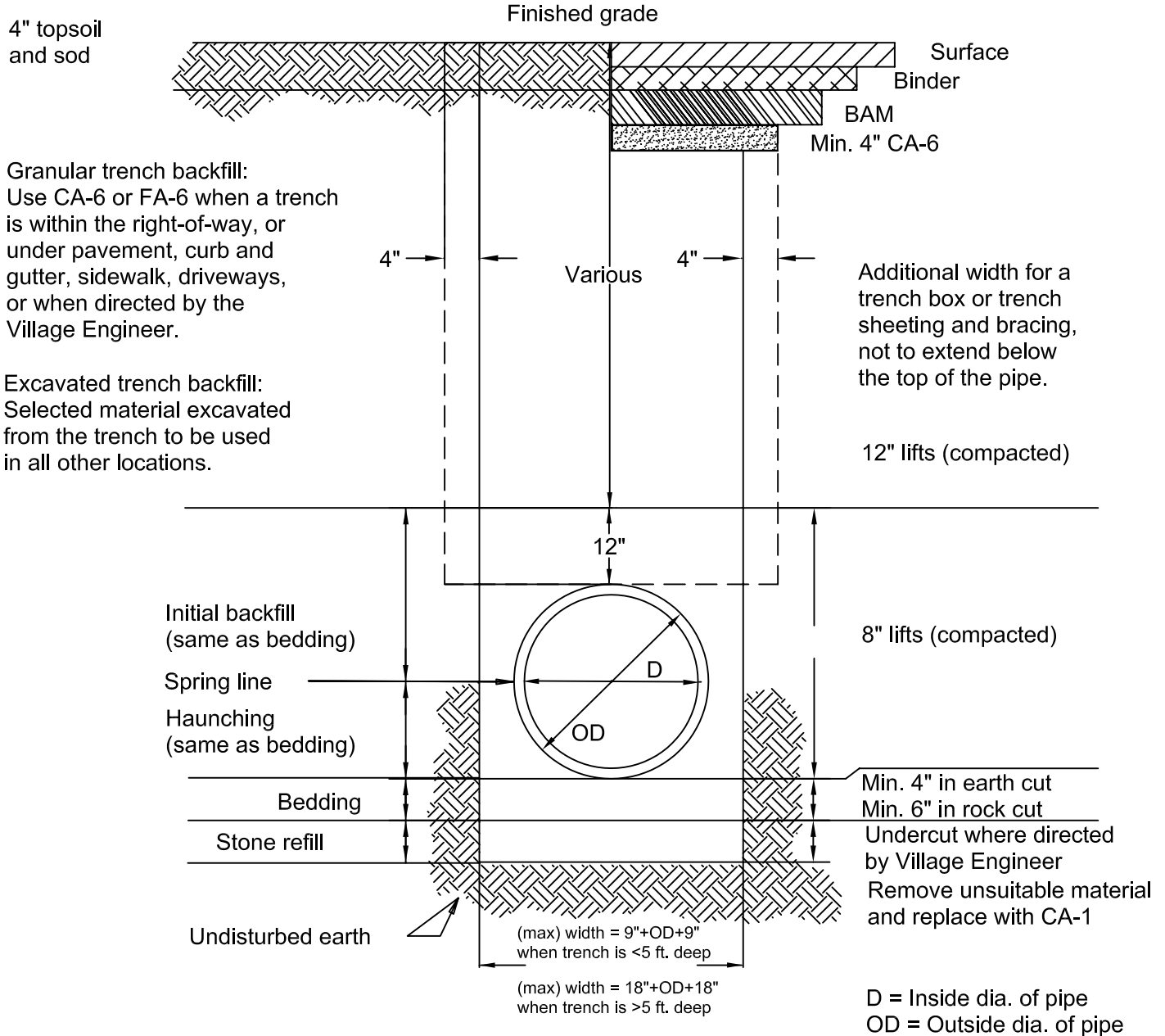


**UTILITY CROSSING**

REVISIONS		VILLAGE OF ADDISON
8/03		APPROVED: 2/2/94
		
		R. ESPEDIDO, P.E., VILLAGE ENGINEER

Granular pipe bedding material shall meet IDOT specifications as follows:


- A. CA-11 (crushed limestone) for polyvinyl chloride pipe
- B. CA-11 (crushed limestone) for vitrified clay pipe
- C. CA-6 (crushed limestone) for reinforced concrete pipe
- D. FA-6 (sand) for ductile iron pipe
- E. FA-6 may be used in place of CA-11 or CA-6



Granular trench backfill:  
Use CA-6 or FA-6 when a trench is within the right-of-way, or under pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalk, driveways, or when directed by the Village Engineer.

Excavated trench backfill:  
Selected material excavated from the trench to be used in all other locations.

# TRENCH DETAIL

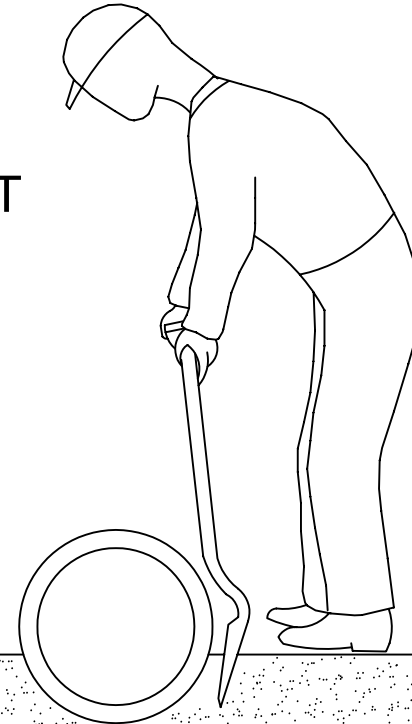
REVISIONS		VILLAGE OF ADDISON
8/03		APPROVED: 2/2/94
		
		R. ESPEDIDO, P.E., VILLAGE ENGINEER

NOTE:  
 Granular material shall be placed and compacted by shovel-slicing under the pipe haunch to provide adequate support while avoiding both vertical and horizontal movement.

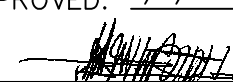
WRONG



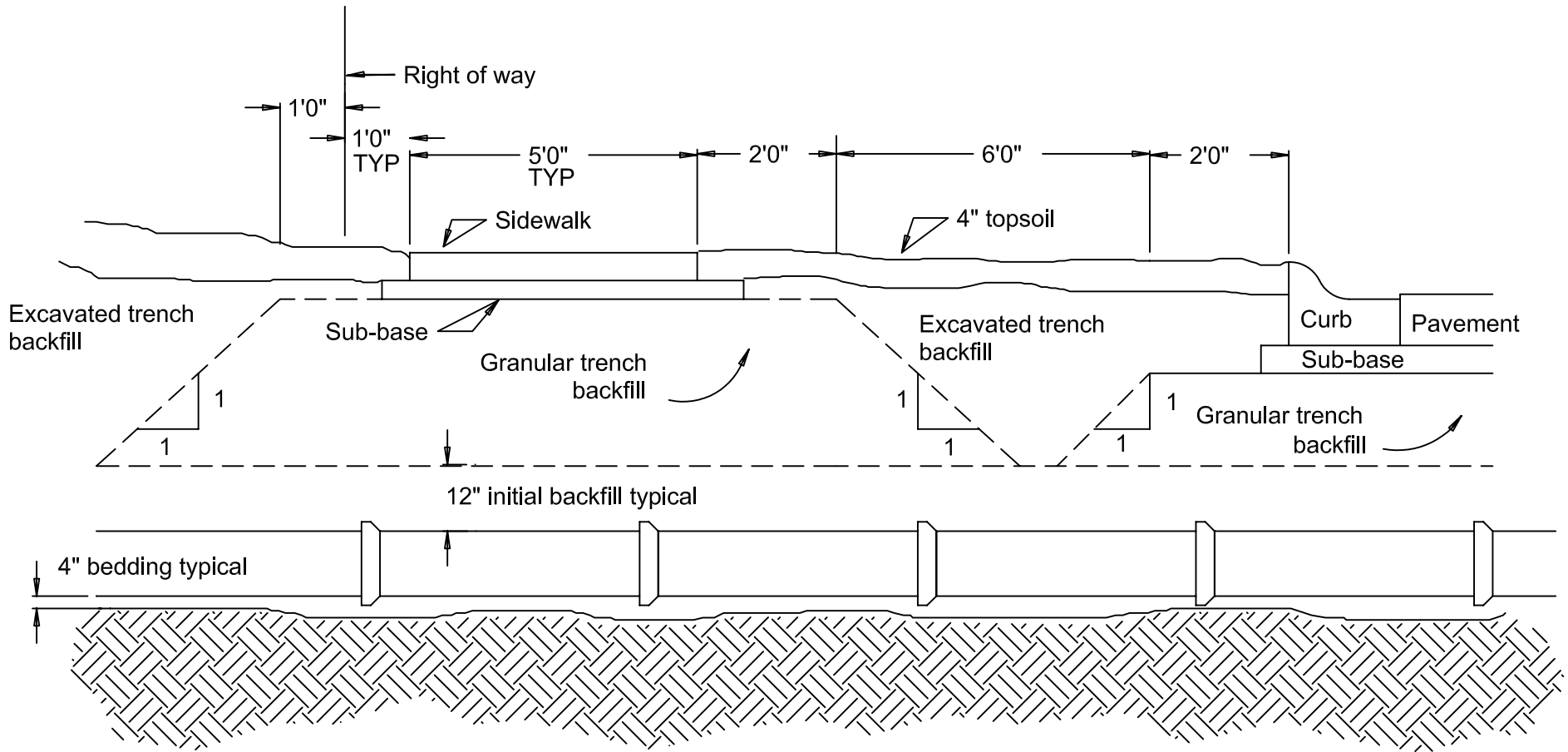
RIGHT




# SHOVEL-SLICING OF HAUNCHING MATERIAL

REVISIONS		VILLAGE OF ADDISON
8/03		APPROVED: 2/2/94
		
		R. ESPEDIDO, P.E., VILLAGE ENGINEER

Note:  
 All trenches which fall beneath or within 2' of the outer edge of existing or proposed pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalks, paved or unpaved driveways, shall be backfilled with granular trench backfill to the elevation of the finished subgrade.



# GRANULAR TRENCH BACKFILL

REVISIONS		VILLAGE OF ADDISON
8/03		APPROVED: 2/2/94
		
		R. ESPEDIDO, P.E., VILLAGE ENGINEER

## SANITARY

Paved areas Neenah R-17.3

Non-paved areas Neenah R-1700-A

## WATER

Paved areas Neenah R-1713

Non-paved areas Neenah R-1700-A

Sanitary and water lids shall be self-sealing with concealed pick holes.

For sanitary and water structures subject to prolonged standing water, use the following frames:

Water-tight: Neenah R-1755-B  
Water-tight: Neenah R-1916-E

All lids shall have the appropriate designation of water, storm, or sanitary cast into the lid. Closed lids shall have a Type "B" lid design.

A Neenah R-4340-B frame shall not be used on any restricted depth structure without the use of an adjusting ring, 4" minimum in size.

## STORM

### CURB AND GUTTER

M-3.12	Neenah R-3501-E2
M-6.12	Neenah R-3503-B
M-6.18	Neenah R-3525-L
B-6.12	Neenah R-3281-A or AL
B-6.18	Neenah R-3278-A
B-6.18	Neenah R-3525-L
B-6.18*	Neenah R-3278-AL

### PAVED AREAS

Closed lid	Neenah R-1713
Open grate	Neenah R-2504

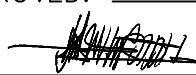
### NON-PAVED AREAS

Closed lid	Neenah R-1700-A
Open grate	Neenah R-1700-A

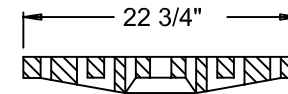
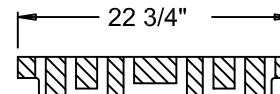
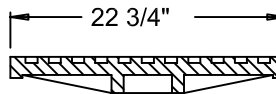
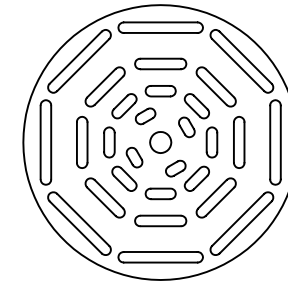
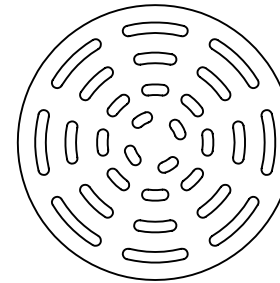
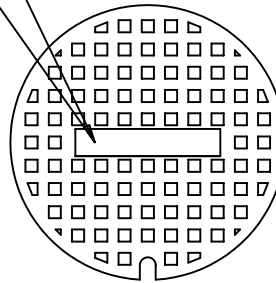
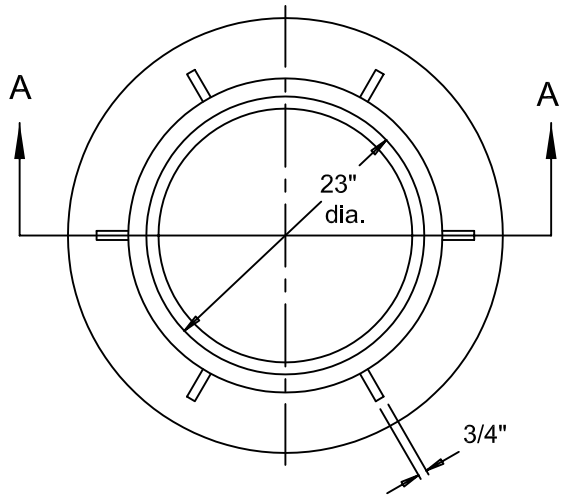
\* Recommended for new construction

Open grates shall be furnished with a Type "R-2015" grate, with the words "Dump No Waste, Drains to Waterways" imprinted on the grate. Curb and gutter frames and grates shall be of heavy duty construction, and supplied with curb boxes imprinted with the "Fish" logo and the words "Dump No Waste, Drains To River". All frames shall be furnished with bicycle safe grates. Provide "Vane" type grates for all structures located in the curb where the gradient exceeds 2.0%.

## FRAME, LID, AND GRATE SCHEDULE

REVISIONS		VILLAGE OF ADDISON
5/98		APPROVED: 2/2/94  R. ESPEDIDO, P.E., VILLAGE ENGINEER
9/05		

"WATER", " STORM", or  
"SANITARY" Imprinted on Lid



Type B Lid  
Indented Top Design

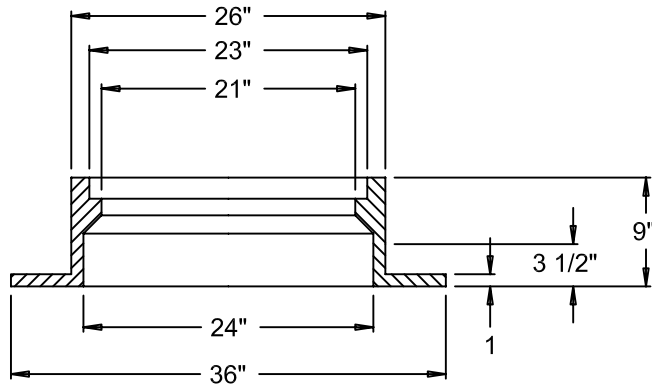
Type A Grate  
Standard Flat

Type D Grate  
Standard Flat

CLOSED LID

OPEN LID

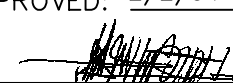
OPEN LID



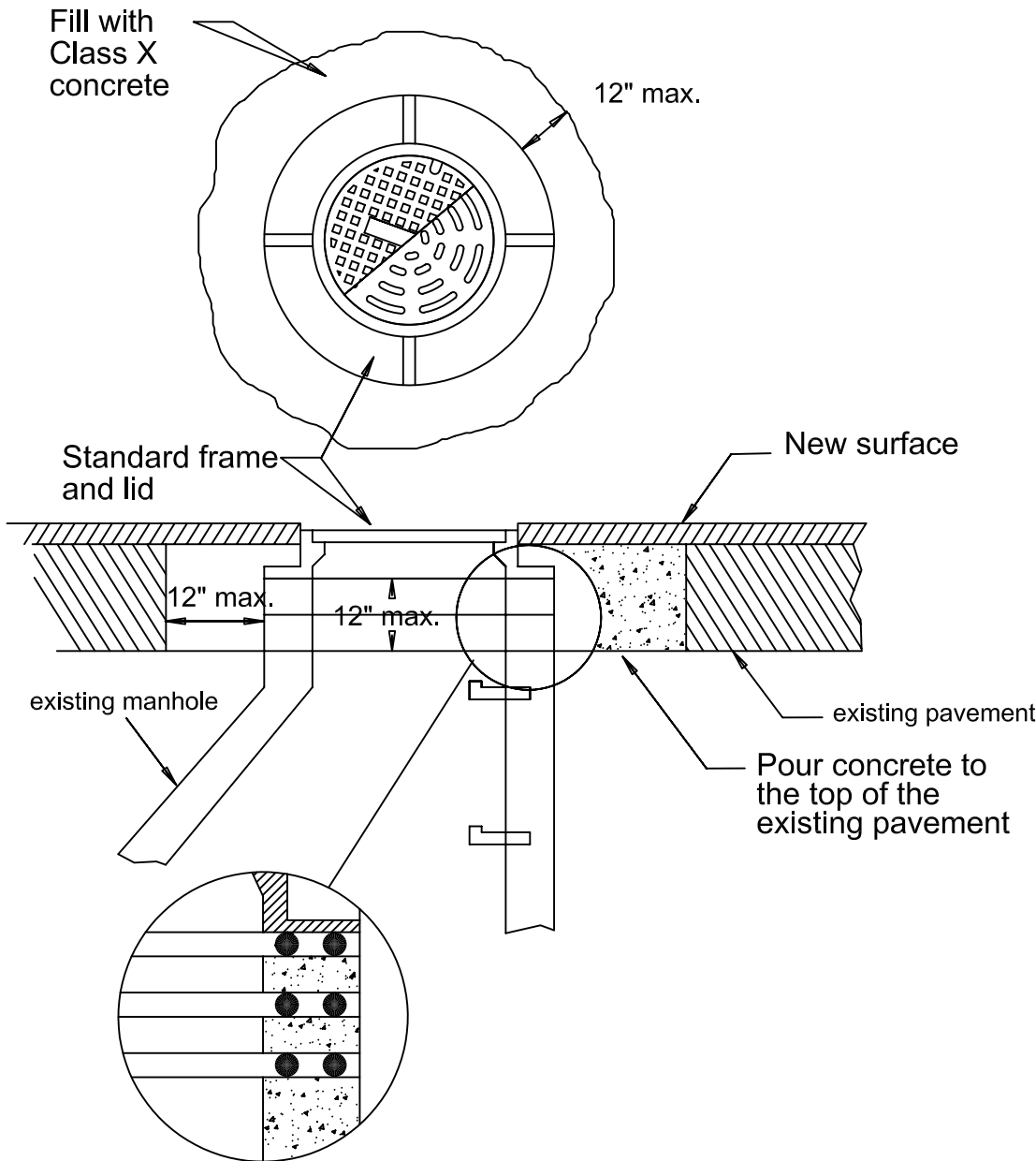
SECTION A-A

**TYPE 1 FRAME**

Sanitary and Water lids shall  
be self-sealing with concealed  
pick holes.

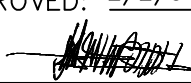
REVISIONS	VILLAGE OF ADDISON
	APPROVED: 2/2/94
	
	R. ESPEDIDO, P.E., VILLAGE ENGINEER

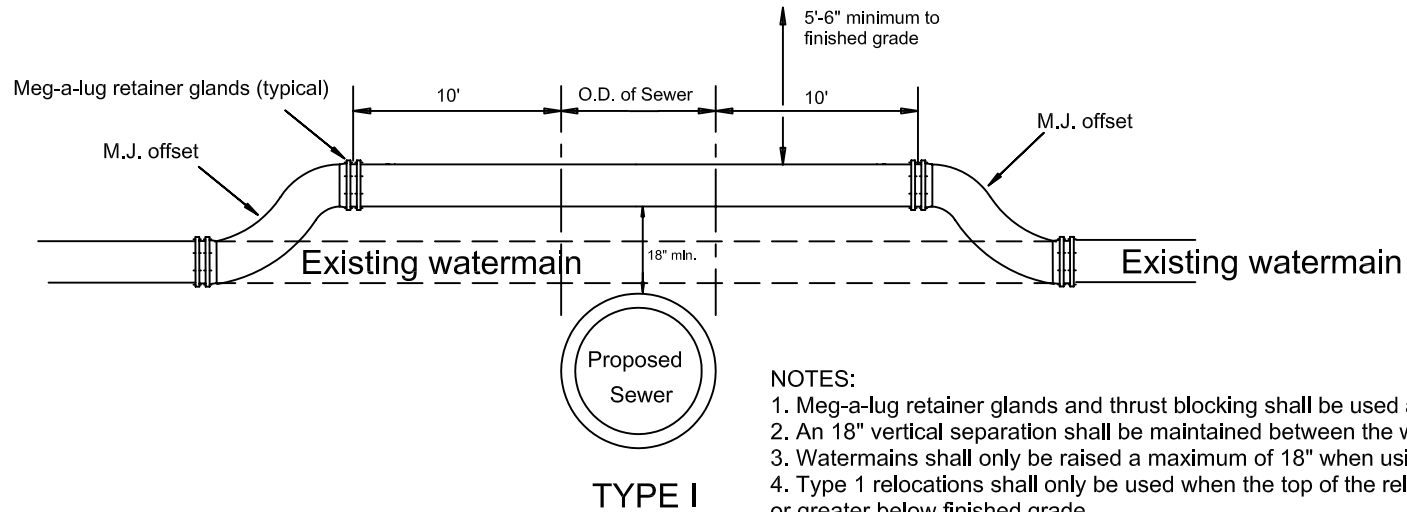




# FRAME ADJUSTMENT

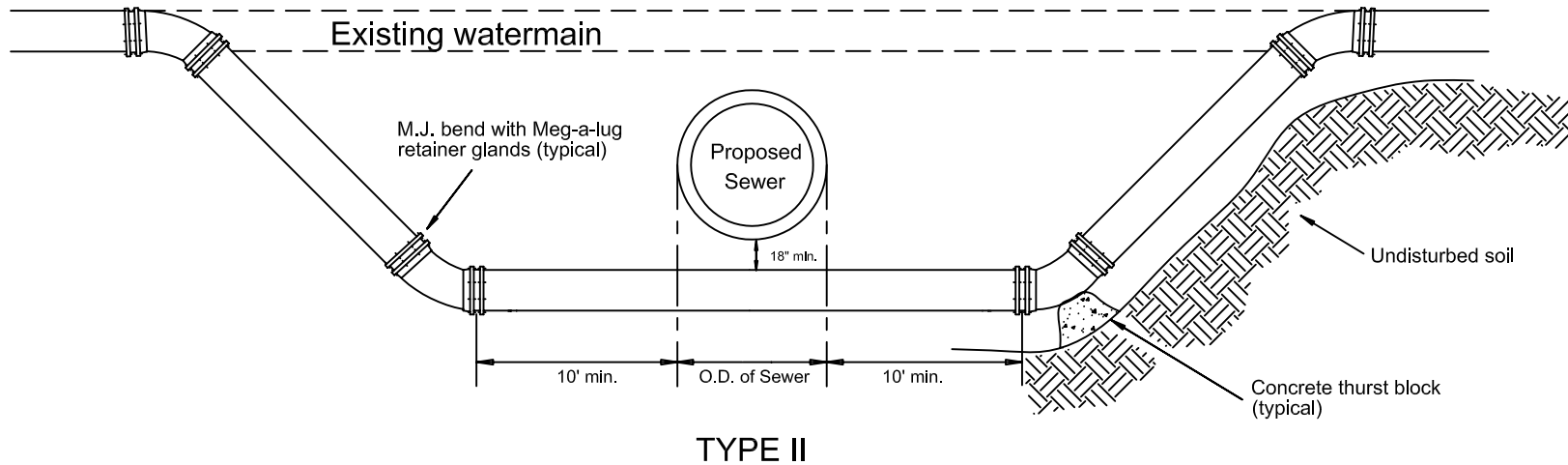
- NOTES:
1. Frames located in paved areas shall have the pavement removed for a distance not to exceed 12" outside of the base of the frame. The frame shall then be adjusted to finished surface grade, and the area around the frame filled with Class X concrete to the surface of the adjacent pavement.
  2. Frames located in paved areas and in the curb and gutter may require the use of tapered adjusting rings or metal shims with non-shrink grout.
  3. Adjustments shall be made with a maximum of 2 precast concrete adjusting rings. No more than 1 ring shall be 2" in size. If the total height of the adjustment exceeds 12", the adjustment shall be made by adding or removing complete barrel sections. The cone, concrete adjusting rings, and frame shall be set in a full bed of bituminous mastic, or 2 continuous rows of pre-formed, bituminous mastic material (E-Z Stick or approved equal).
  4. All common brick adjusting courses shall be removed and replaced with precast concrete adjusting rings.

REVISIONS		VILLAGE OF ADDISON
5/98		APPROVED: 2/2/94
8/03		
		R. ESPEDIDO, P.E., VILLAGE ENGINEER




NOTES:

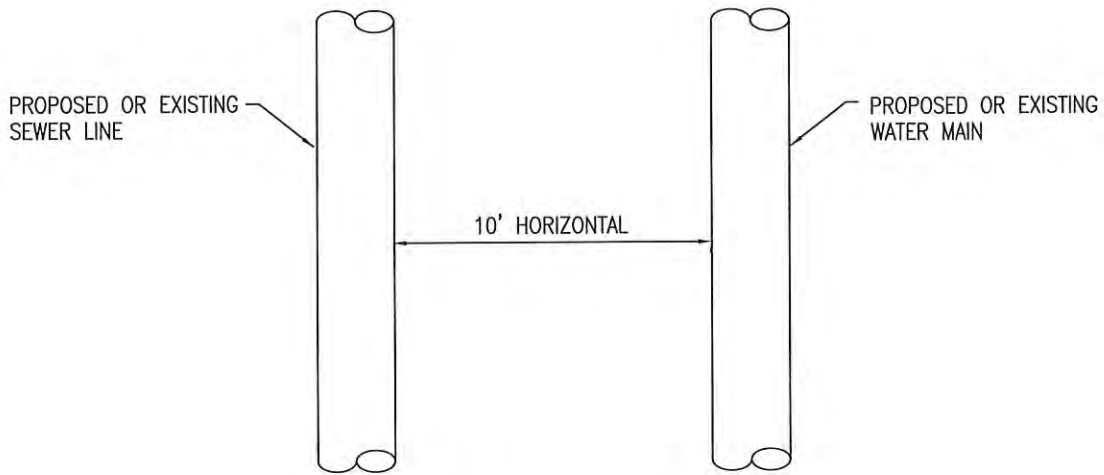
1. Meg-a-lug retainer glands and thrust blocking shall be used at all fittings and joints.
2. An 18" vertical separation shall be maintained between the watermain and the proposed sewer.
3. Watermains shall only be raised a maximum of 18" when using M.J. offset fittings.
4. Type 1 relocations shall only be used when the top of the relocated watermain is 5'6" or greater below finished grade.
5. Type II relocations require the proposed sewer to be installed in pressure rated pipe (Class 52 D.I.P., SDR-26 PR pipe, R.C.P. with O-ring joints) between manholes, or encased in a bituminous coated steel casing pipe, extending a minimum of 20' centered on the watermain.



# WATERMAIN RELOCATION

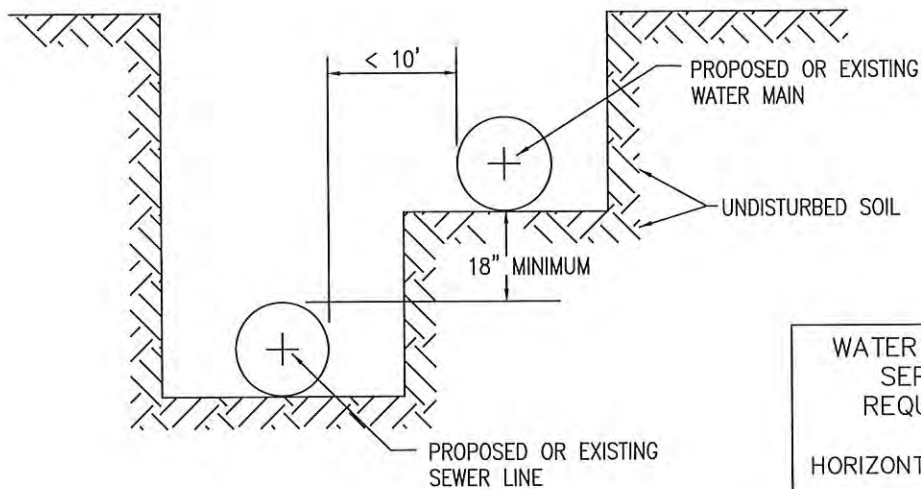
REVISIONS		VILLAGE OF ADDISON
8/03		APPROVED: 2/2/94
		
		R. ESPEDIDO, P.E., VILLAGE ENGINEER

WHEN PROPOSED SEWER (OR WATER) IS LOCATED 10 FEET OR MORE FROM EXISTING WATER (OR SEWER), NO SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIRED. SEE ARTICLE 41-2.01A (1)

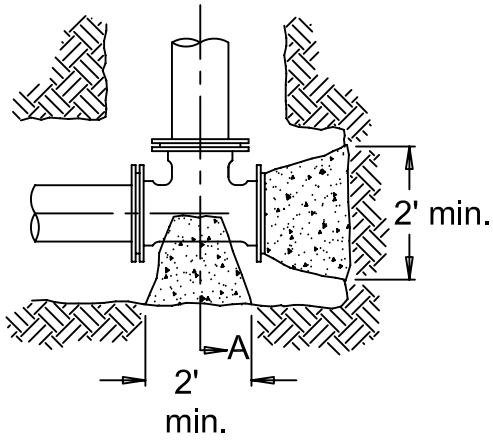


PLAN VIEW

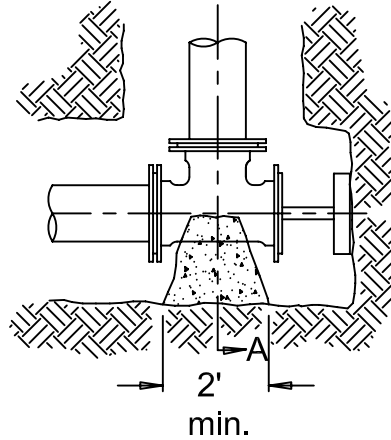
WHEN PROPOSED SEWER (OR WATER) IS LOCATED LESS THAN 10 FEET FROM EXISTING WATER (OR SEWER), DETAILS BELOW SHALL APPLY. SEE ARTICLE 41-2.01B (2)



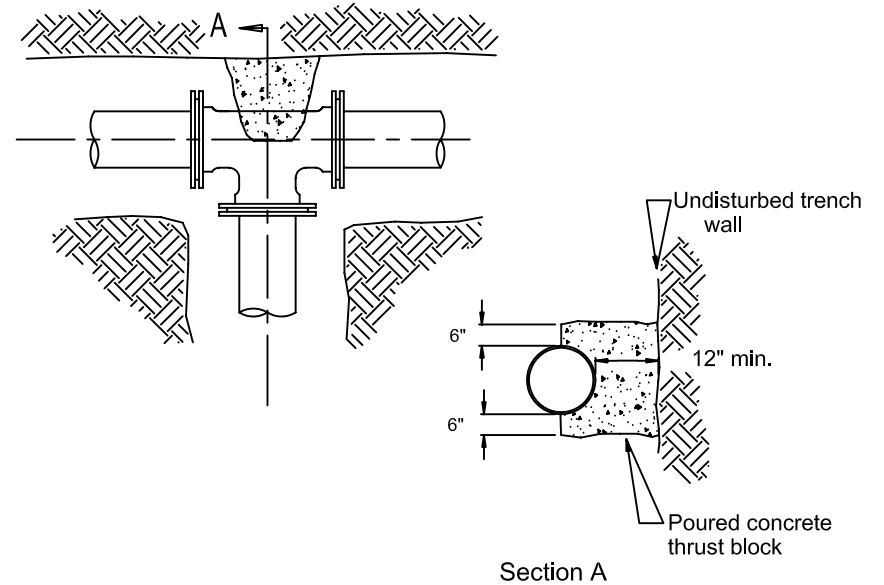
<p>WATER AND SEWER SEPARATION REQUIREMENTS</p> <p>HORIZONTAL SEPARATION</p> <p>STANDARD DRAWING NO.18</p>
---



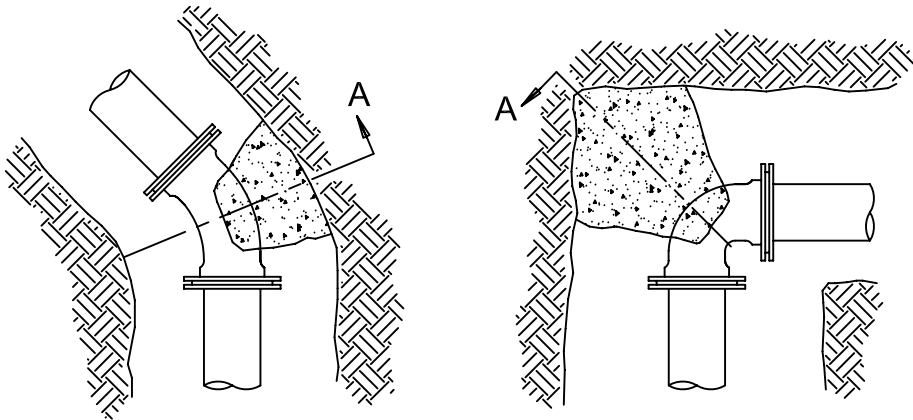
Alt. 1 Precast Block



Alt. 2 Brace Plug  
Against undisturbed earth



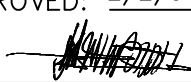
Section A



NOTES:

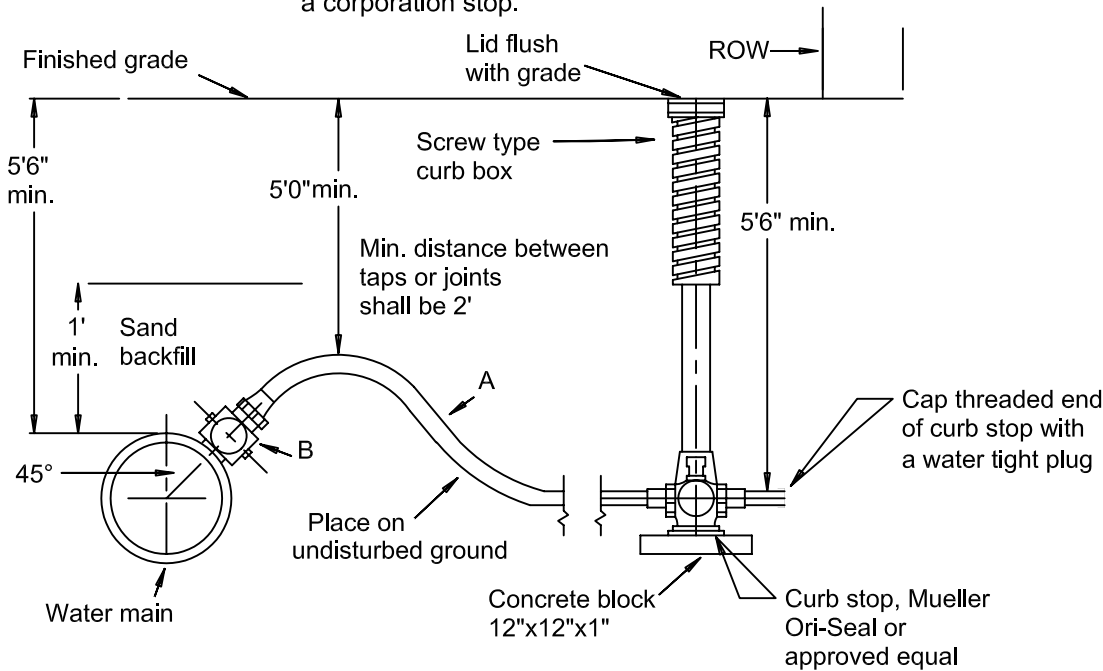
1. Thrust blocks shall be made of 12" thick precast concrete blocks. Poured in place concrete shall not be permitted without prior approval from the inspector.
2. Thrust blocks shall be installed at all tees and bends of 11 1/4 degrees and greater.
3. Thrust blocks shall be installed against undisturbed soil.
4. Concrete shall be 3000 PSI (min.).
5. Poured concrete shall be placed in such a manner that pipe and fittings will be accessible for repairs.
6. All joints requiring thrust blocking shall also use Meg-a-Lug retainer glands.

# THRUST BLOCK INSTALLATION

REVISIONS		VILLAGE OF ADDISON
5/98		APPROVED: 2/2/94
8/03		
		R. ESPEDIDO, P.E., VILLAGE ENGINEER


NOTES:

1. A water service shall be installed to serve each adjoining lot, tract of land, or building site.
2. Water services shall extend to the curb box.
3. The minimum size water service shall be 1" copper watertube, Type K.
4. All copper connections shall be made with a flared joint.
5. Service taps 1" in size shall be made with a corporation stop.
6. Service taps greater than 1" up to and including 2" shall be made with a stainless steel tapping sleeve and a corporation stop.
7. Service taps larger than 2" in size shall use a stainless steel tapping sleeve and a tapping valve.
8. All copper water services shall be turned off, and left water tight by crimping or plugging the end. The end of the service shall be marked with a 2"x4"x8' board. The top 2' of the board shall be painted blue.
9. All water services shall be covered with a minimum of 1' of FA-6.
10. Services within the right-of-way shall then be backfilled with CA-6 to within 1' of the finished grade.
11. Curb stops shall be furnished and installed for each water service.
12. Curb stops shall be round-way type, Mueller Ori-Seal or approved equal, set on a flat concrete block, 12"x12"x1".
13. Curb boxes shall be of the Buffalo screw type, with an arch-type saddle. They shall be staked in place to assure permanent alignment, and marked with a 2"x4"x8' board. The last 2' of the board shall be painted blue.
14. Curb box lids shall contain the word "Water".
15. Curb boxes shall not be located in any sidewalk or driveway.

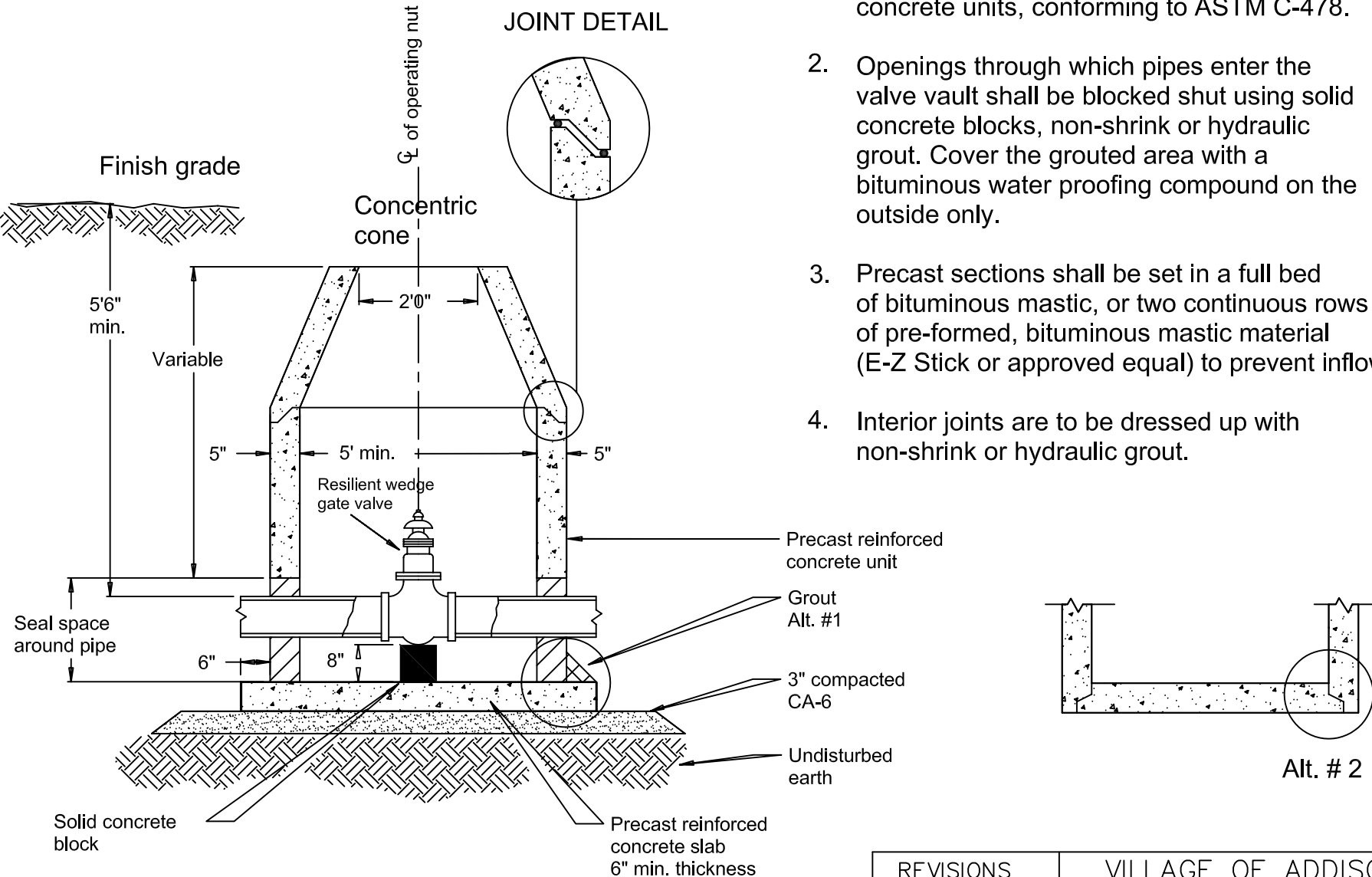


- A. Tap service piping  
copper tube  
Type K 1" dia. min.
- B. Corporation stop  
Mueller or  
approved equal

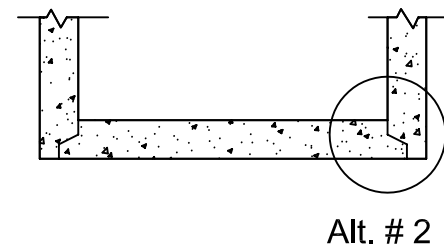
# WATER SERVICE CONNECTION

REVISIONS		VILLAGE OF ADDISON
5/98		APPROVED: 2/2/94
		
		R. ESPEDIDO, P.E., VILLAGE ENGINEER


JOINT DETAIL



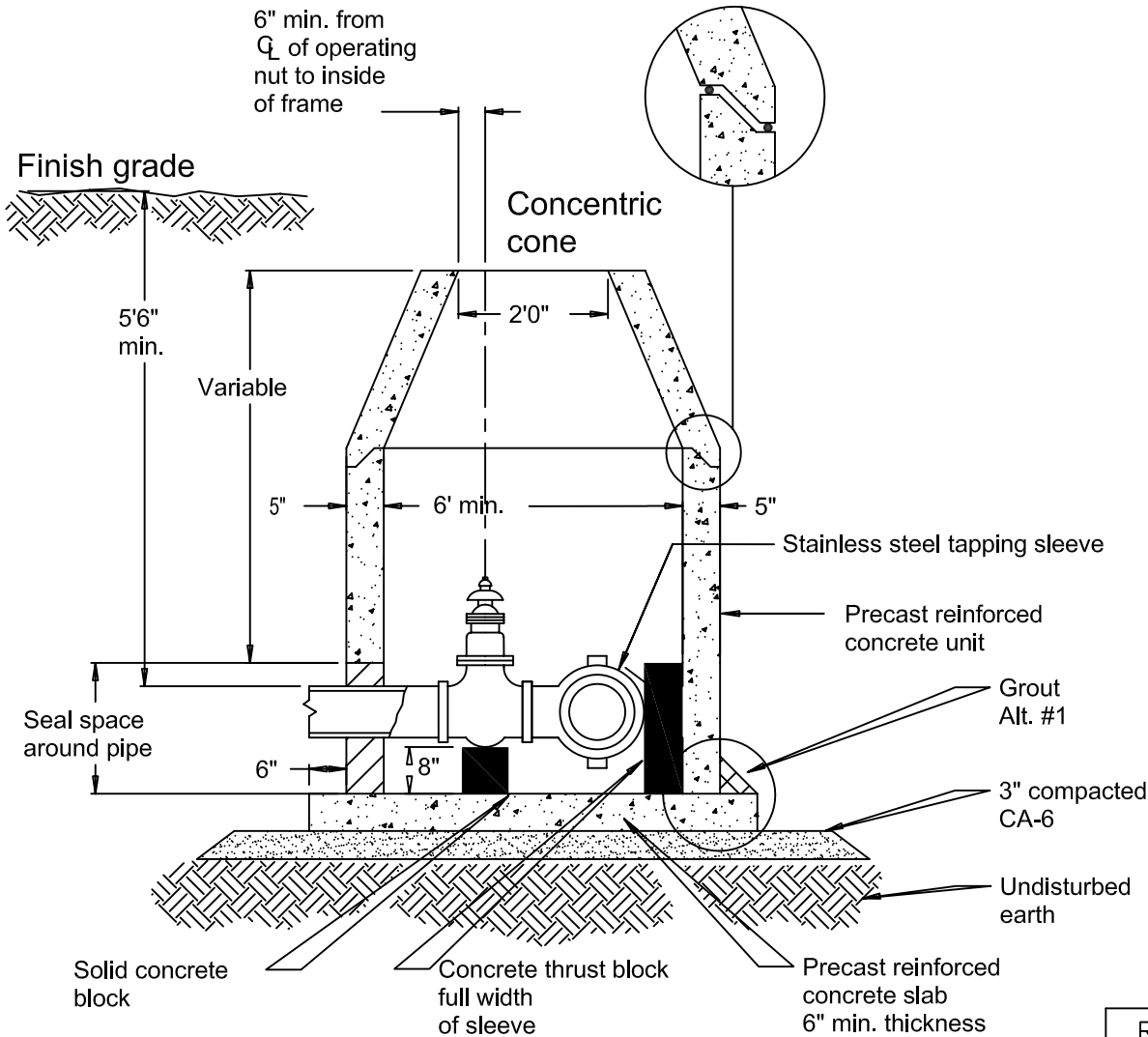
- Notes:
1. Valve vaults shall be precast reinforced concrete units, conforming to ASTM C-478.
  2. Openings through which pipes enter the valve vault shall be blocked shut using solid concrete blocks, non-shrink or hydraulic grout. Cover the grouted area with a bituminous water proofing compound on the outside only.
  3. Precast sections shall be set in a full bed of bituminous mastic, or two continuous rows of pre-formed, bituminous mastic material (E-Z Stick or approved equal) to prevent inflow.
  4. Interior joints are to be dressed up with non-shrink or hydraulic grout.



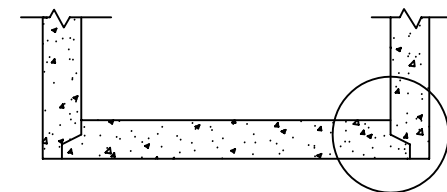
**VALVE VAULT  
(Water tight)**

REVISIONS		VILLAGE OF ADDISON
8/03		APPROVED: 2/2/94
		
		R. ESPEDIDO, P.E., VILLAGE ENGINEER

JOINT DETAIL




- Notes:
1. Valve vaults shall be precast reinforced concrete units, conforming to ASTM C-478.
  2. Openings through which pipes enter the valve vault shall be blocked shut using solid concrete blocks, non-shrink or hydraulic grout. Cover the grouted area with a bituminous water proofing compound on the outside only.
  3. Precast sections shall be set in a full bed of bituminous mastic, or two continuous rows of pre-formed, bituminous mastic material (E-Z Stick or approved equal) to prevent inflow.
  4. Interior joints are to be dressed up with non-shrink or hydraulic grout.
  5. Pressure connections shall be made with a stainless steel tapping sleeve (Rockwell 662, 663, or approved equal). Tapping valve to be a resilient wedge gate valve.



Alt. # 2

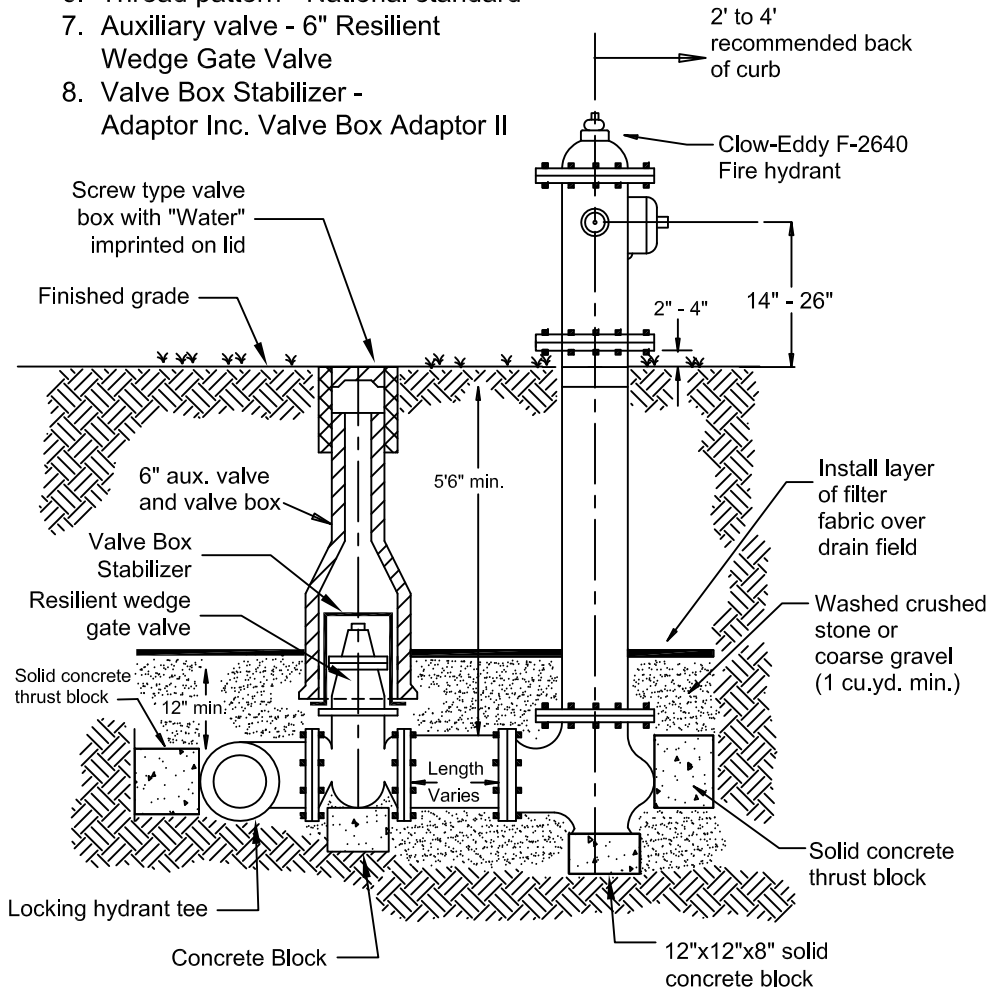
**PRESSURE CONNECTION VAULT  
(Water tight)**

REVISIONS		VILLAGE OF ADDISON
5/98		APPROVED: 2/2/94
8/03		
		R. ESPEDIDO, P.E., VILLAGE ENGINEER

**FIRE HYDRANT SPECIFICATIONS:**

1. Fire hydrant - Clow-Eddy F-2640 with breakaway flange.
2. Inlet connection - 6" mechanical joint
3. Main valve opening - 5 1/4"
4. Hose nozzles - (2) 2 1/2"
5. Pumper nozzle - 4 1/2"
6. Thread pattern - National standard
7. Auxiliary valve - 6" Resilient Wedge Gate Valve
8. Valve Box Stabilizer - Adaptor Inc. Valve Box Adaptor II

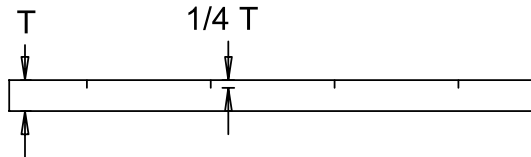
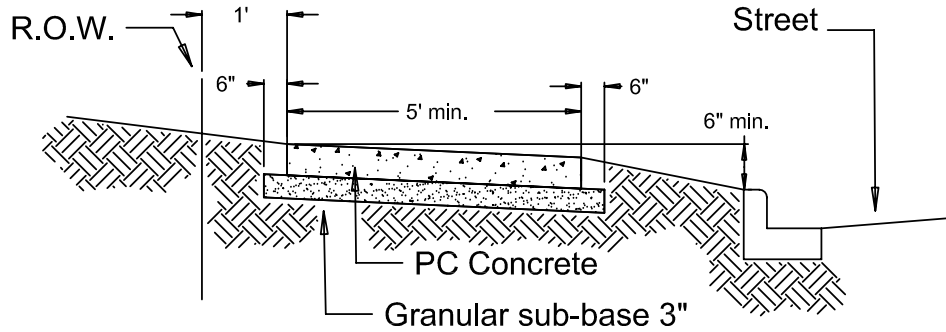
- NOTES:
1. All fire hydrants shall be painted yellow (Sherwin Williams Acrolon 218 HS catalyzed polyurethane)
  2. The fire hydrant shall open by turning to the left (counter clockwise).
  3. All nozzles shall be fitted with cast iron threaded caps securely connected to the fire hydrant with chain.
  4. All fire hydrants shall be installed with a locking hydrant tee, and thrust blocking installed behind the hydrant tee.
  5. A layer of filter fabric shall be installed over the drain field.
  6. Fire hydrants shall be set on a 12"x12"x8" solid concrete block, and a thrust block positioned behind the fire hydrant.
  7. Poured in place concrete blocking will not be allowed.
  8. A minimum of 1 cu.yd. of washed gravel shall be placed around the fire hydrant.
  9. The fire hydrant and auxiliary valve shall be staked in place to assure permanent alignment.
  10. Fire hydrants shall be installed in such a manner that the pumper connection faces the street.
  11. The auxiliary valve shall be bolted directly to the locking hydrant tee.



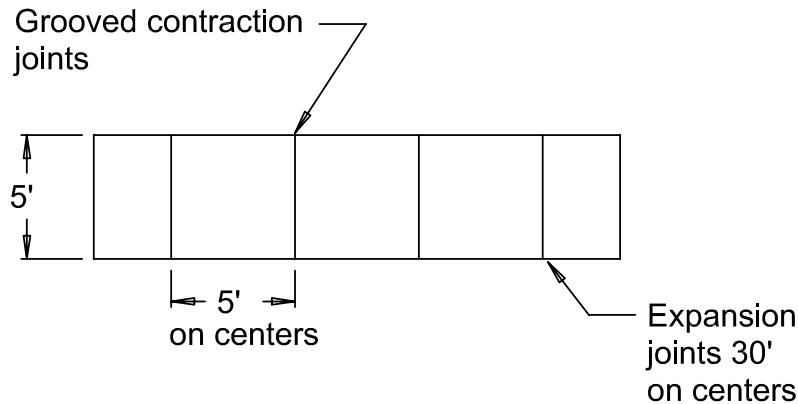
**FIRE HYDRANT**

REVISIONS		VILLAGE OF ADDISON
2/97	5/98	APPROVED: <u>IN PROCESS.</u>
8/03	6/19	
		_____
		VILLAGE ENGINEER



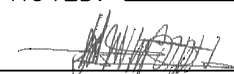


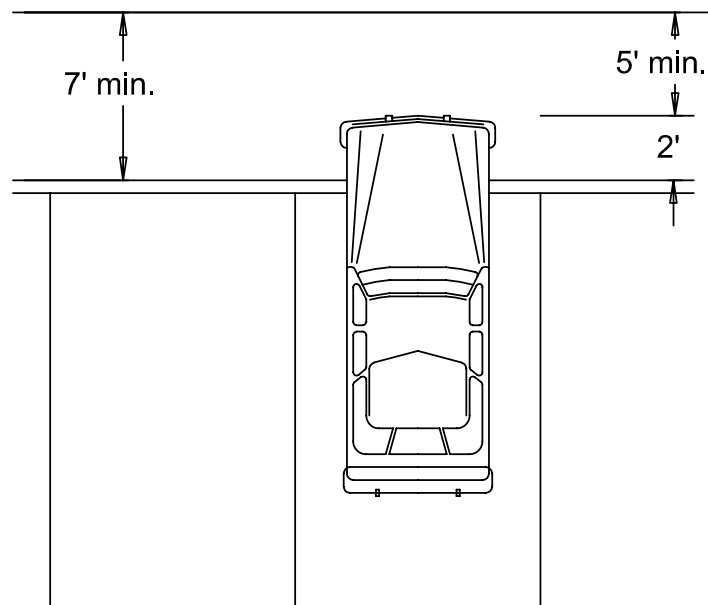
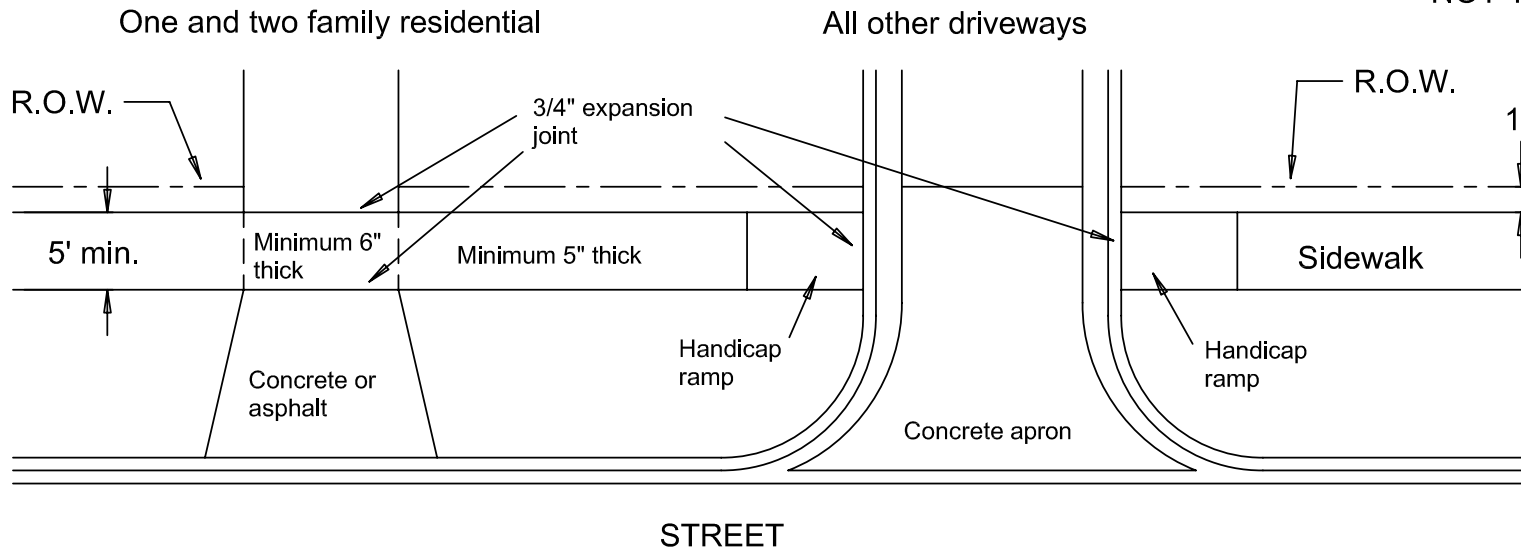
Grooved contraction joints to extend to 1/4 the thickness of the sidewalk.



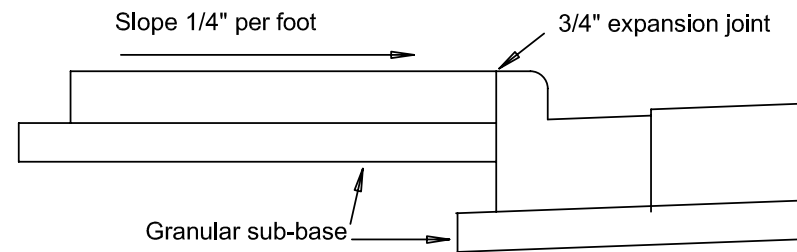
- NOTES:
1. Concrete shall be Class X, 6 bag mix, with a compressive strength of not less than 3,500 PSI.
  2. Sidewalks shall have a minimum thickness of 5".
  3. Sidewalks across driveways shall have a minimum thickness of 6".
  4. Sidewalks shall be placed on 3" of compacted sub-base.
  5. 3/4" expansion joints at 30' on centers.
  6. Grooved contraction joints at 5' on centers.
  7. Slope sidewalk 1/4" per foot in the direction of drainage.
  8. Public sidewalks shall be a minimum of 5' wide.
  9. Private residential service walks shall be a minimum of 3' wide.

# SIDEWALK - SHEET 1 OF 2

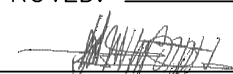
REVISIONS		VILLAGE OF ADDISON
8/03		APPROVED: 2/2/94
		
		R. ESPEDIDO, P.E., VILLAGE ENGINEER

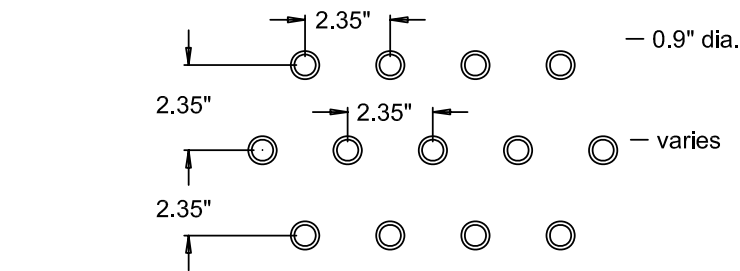
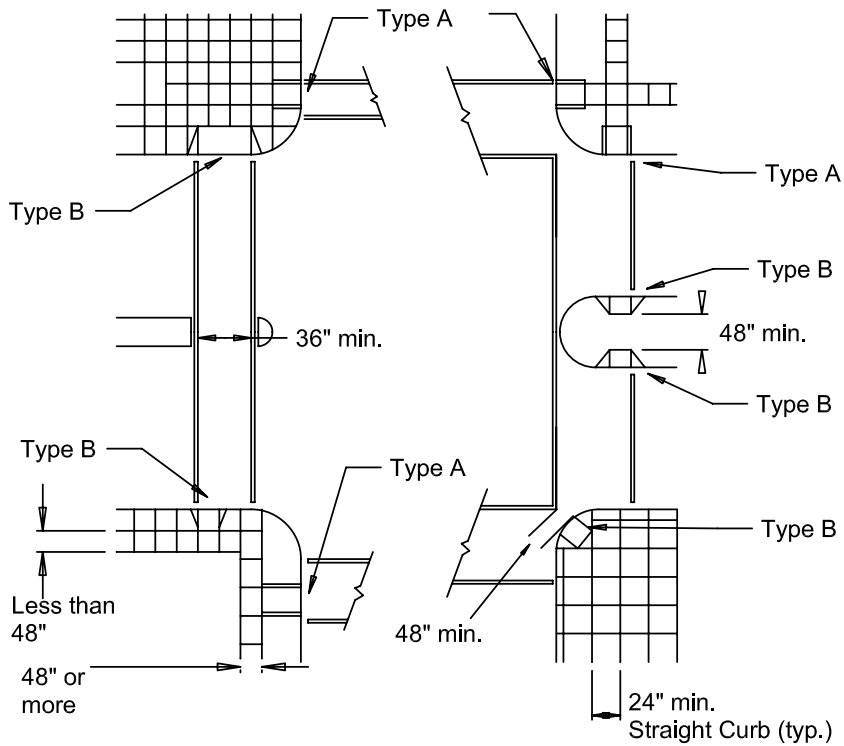


Sidewalk abutting curb and gutter that is used as a wheel stop shall be a minimum of 7' wide.



**SIDEWALK - SHEET 2 OF 2**

REVISIONS		VILLAGE OF ADDISON
		APPROVED: 2/2/94
		
		R. ESPEDIDO, P.E., VILLAGE ENGINEER



DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

Ramps shall be located as shown on plans in alignment with normal sidewalk and/or crosswalk and shall have sufficient curb length at corner radius to prevent vehicular encroachment.

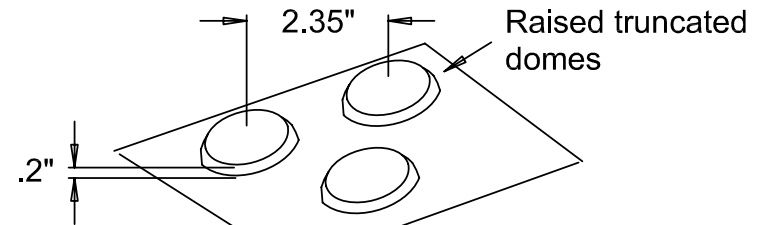
Curb ramps at marked crossings shall be wholly contained within the markings, excluding any flared sides.

The maximum slope of the side flare for Type B ramps shall be 1:10, however, if the width of the landing area between the top of the ramp and an obstruction is less than 48", then the maximum slope shall be 1:12.

Ramps shall be constructed of P.C. Concrete.

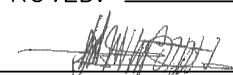
Thickness of ramps will be the same as the adjacent sidewalk.

Ramps shall have a detectable warning surface of truncated domes and shall be colored Traffic Yellow (or as approved otherwise).



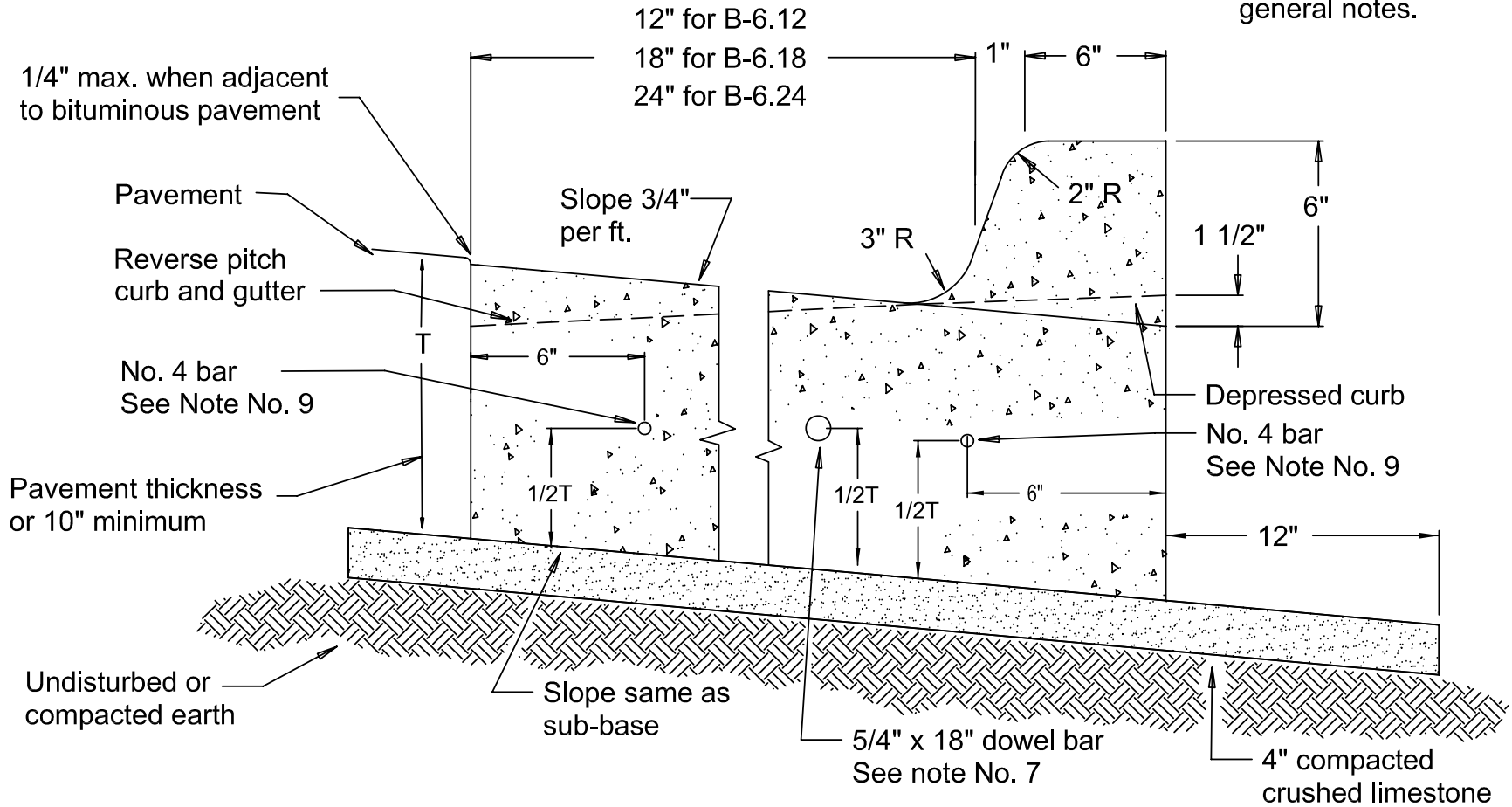
DETAIL

# SIDEWALK RAMPS FOR THE HANDICAPPED (Sheet 1B of 3)


REVISIONS		VILLAGE OF ADDISON
		APPROVED: 2/2/94
		
		R. ESPEDIDO, P.E., VILLAGE ENGINEER

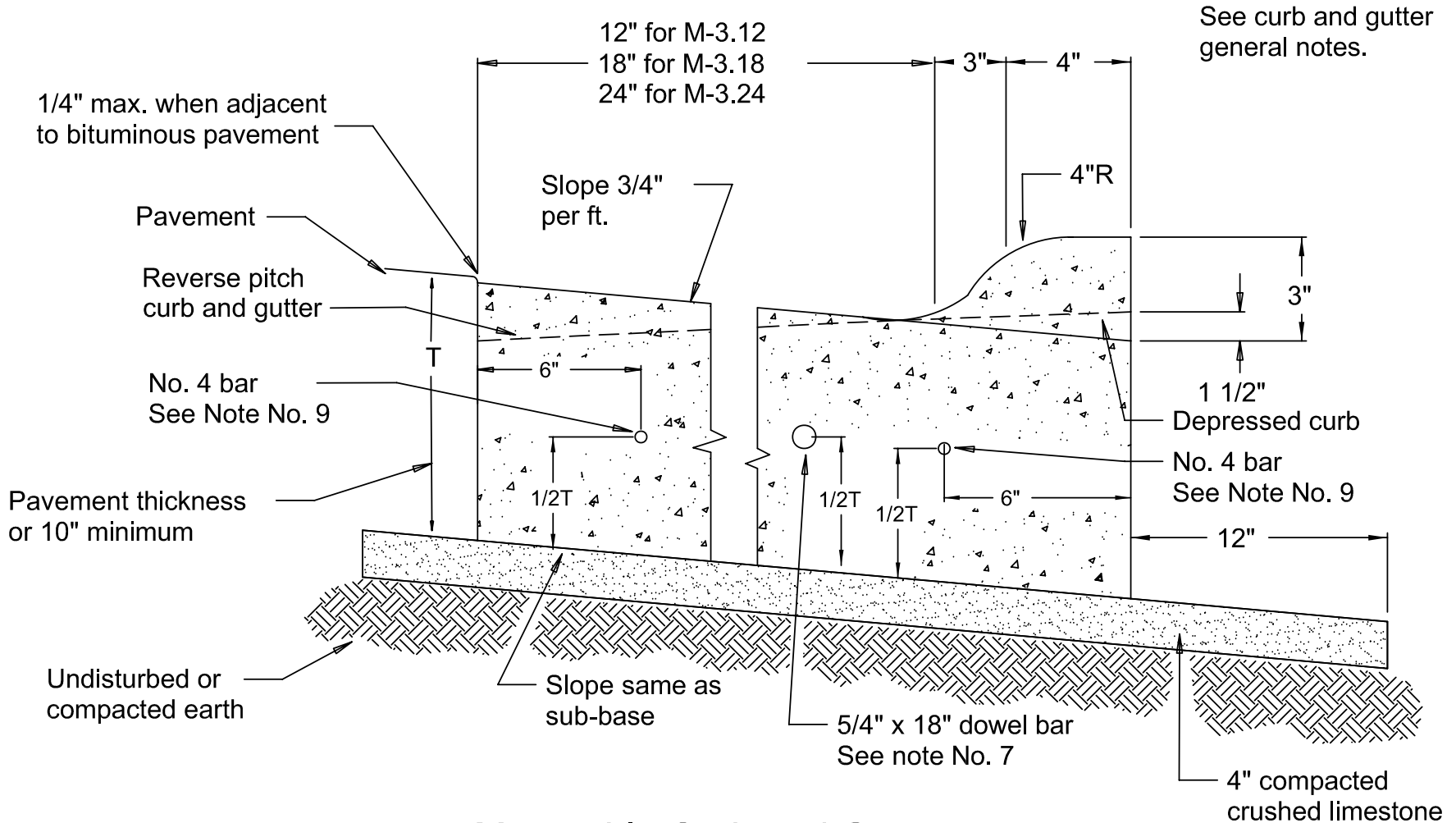
### Barrier Curb and Gutter

See curb and gutter general notes.



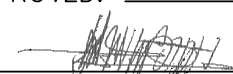
## COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER - TYPE B

REVISIONS		VILLAGE OF ADDISON
9/03		APPROVED: 2/2/94
		
		R. ESPEDIDO, P.E., VILLAGE ENGINEER



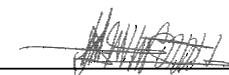
Mountable Curb and Gutter

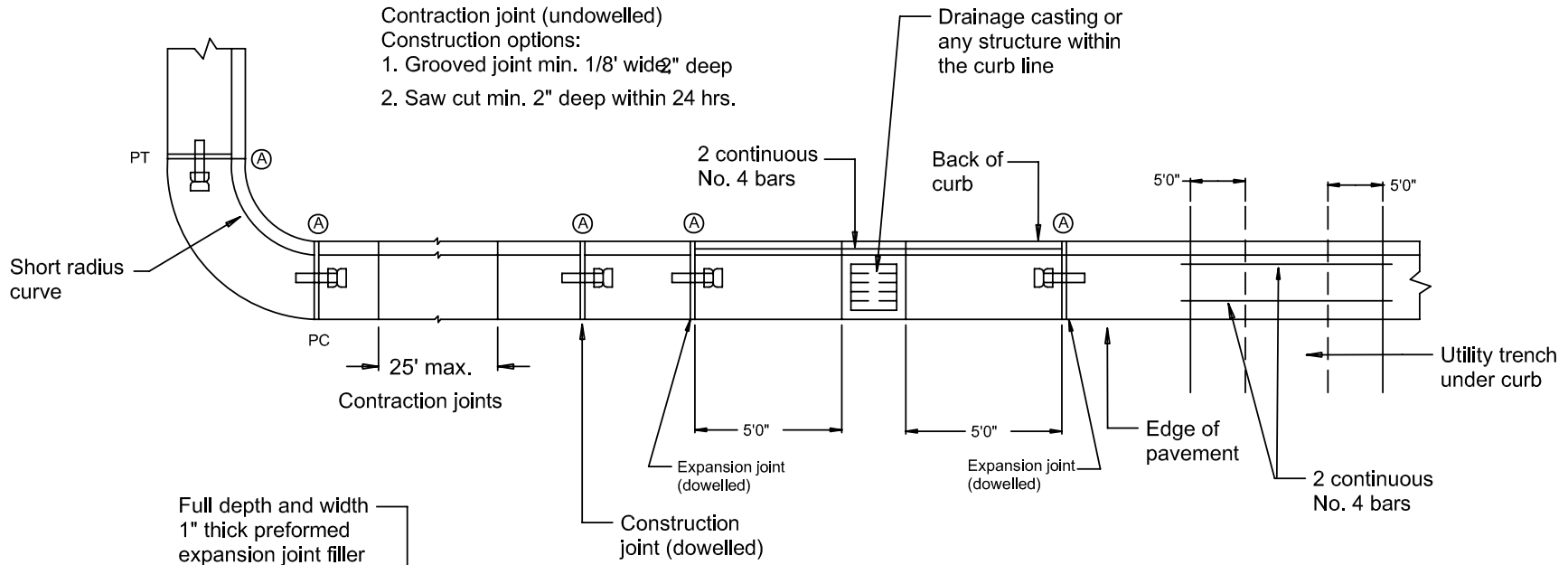
# COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER - TYPE M

REVISIONS		VILLAGE OF ADDISON
9/03		APPROVED: 2/2/94
		
		R. ESPEDIDO, P.E., VILLAGE ENGINEER

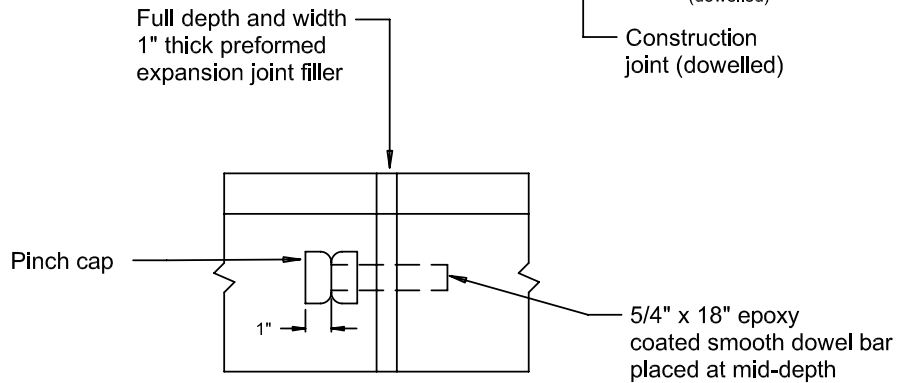
# CURB AND GUTTER GENERAL NOTES

1. Thickness: "T" = thickness of the curb or gutter
2. Depressed curbs: The top of a curb shall be depressed where it is constructed across a sidewalk, driveway, or where directed by the Director of Community Development. The transition from full height curb to depressed curb shall be at the rate of 3" per foot.
3. Sub-grade: Improved sub-grade shall extend 1' outside of the back of curb.
4. Sub-base: The sub-base shall consist of 4" of compacted crushed limestone.
5. Concrete: Shall be a 6 bag mix, attaining a strength of not less than 3500 P.S.I. in 28 days.
6. Contraction joints: Maximum of 25' intervals, grooved or sawcut a minimum of 1/8" wide, and a minimum of 2" deep. Sawing shall be completed within 24 hours of the pour.
7. Expansion joints: 1" thick preformed joint filler with a single 5/4"x 18" epoxy coated smooth dowel bar, fitted with a pinch cap, installed 5' on either side of any structure within the curb line, at the PT and PC of a radius, and at the end of each concrete pour. Maximum spacing of 75'.
8. Construction joints: Use whenever the placing of concrete is held up for 30 minutes or more. Construction joints shall be installed in the same manner as an expansion joint.
9. Steel reinforcement: 2 continous No. 4 bars centered in the curb over all trench crossings so that the bars extend 5' beyond the trench on all sides.

REVISIONS	VILLAGE OF ADDISON
	APPROVED: 2/2/94
	
	R. ESPEDIDO, P.E., VILLAGE ENGINEER

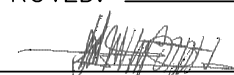


Plan  
Curb adjacent to flexible pavement



Detail A  
Expansion joint

# CURB AND GUTTER JOINTS

REVISIONS		VILLAGE OF ADDISON
		APPROVED: 2/2/94
		
		R. ESPEDIDO, P.E., VILLAGE ENGINEER

**GENERAL NOTES:**

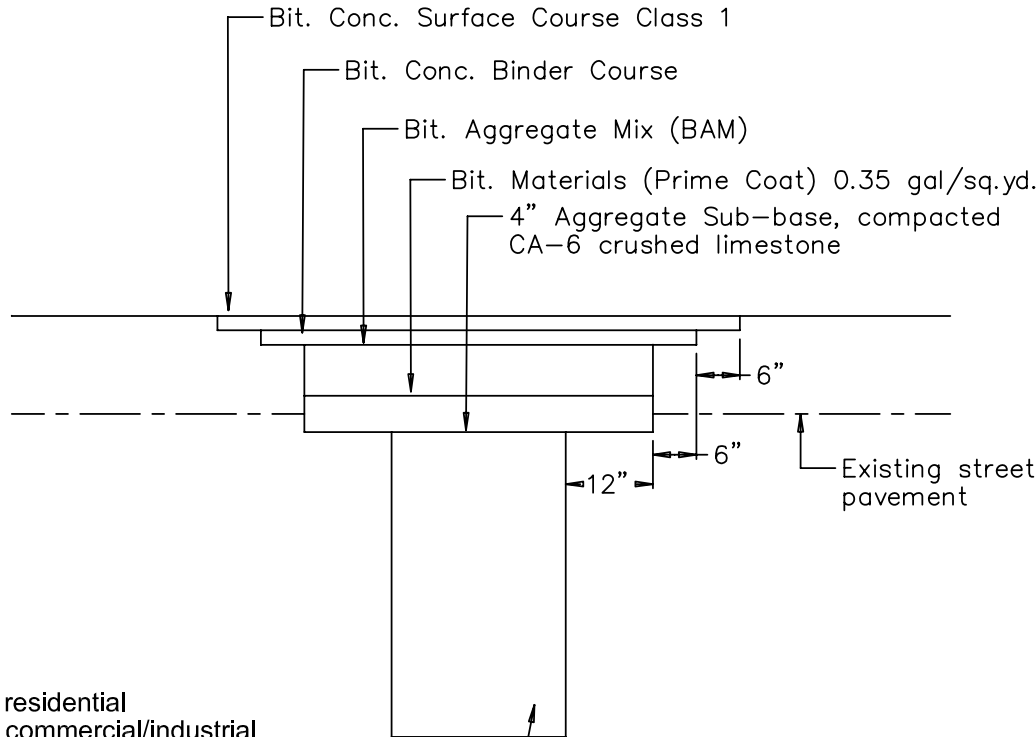
The Engineering Division of the Village of Addison (630-693-7530) must be notified at least two working days prior to the commencement of any work.

The Contractor shall call JULIE at 1-800-892-0123 to obtain the location of all utilities prior to any work in an easement, right-of-way, or suspected utility location.

The Contractor shall verify the location of all utilities prior to beginning work and will be responsible for any damage thereto.

The Contractor shall indemnify the Village of Addison and their agents, from all liability involved with the construction, installation, and testing of work associated with this project.

The Developer is responsible for obtaining all necessary State, County, and Village permits.

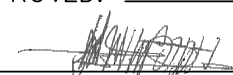


BAM: 6" residential  
8" commercial/industrial  
9" arterial

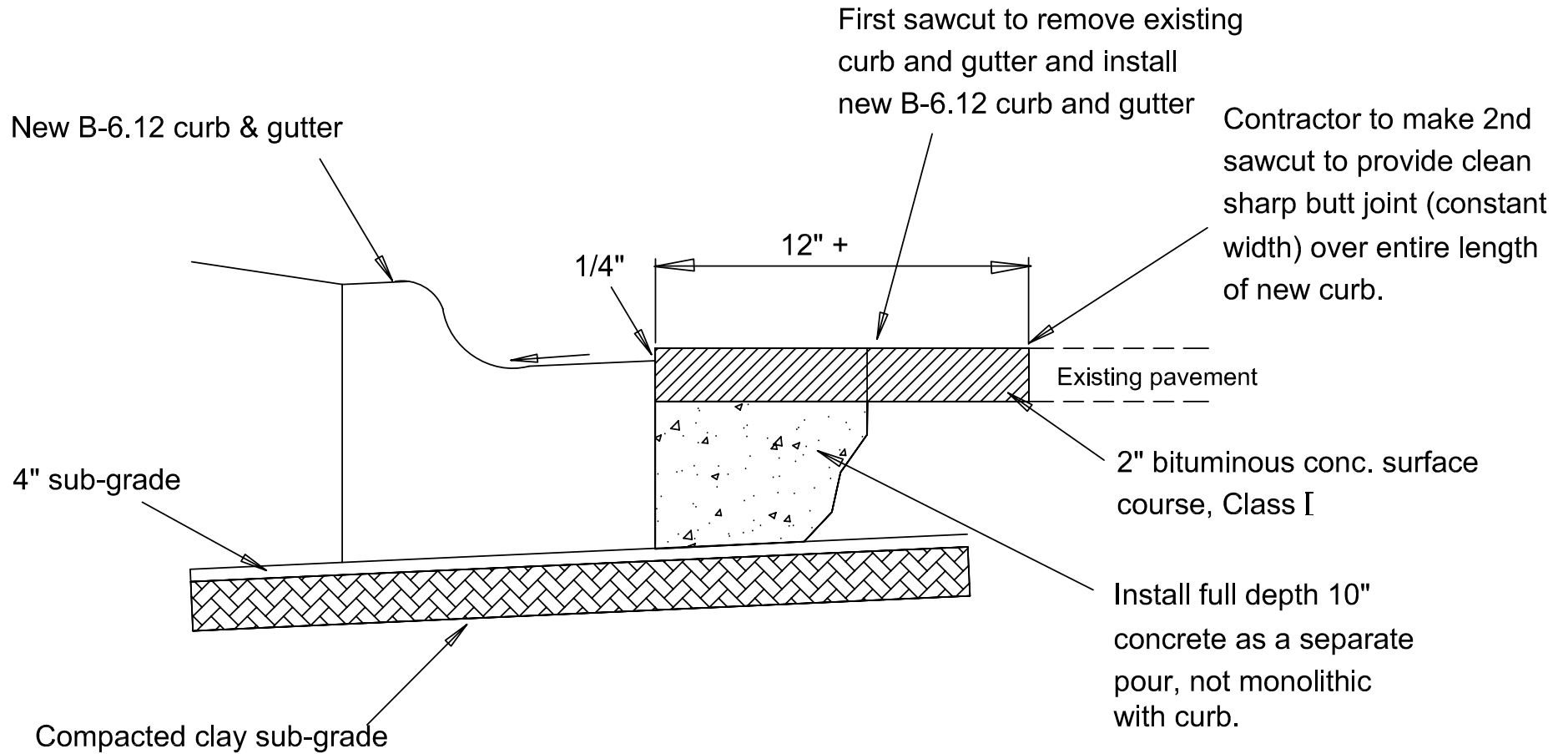
BINDER: 2" all areas  
SURFACE: 2" all areas

Trench backfill: FA-6 or CA-6 deposited in uniform layers not exceeding 12" thick. Each layer shall be compacted by mechanical methods to 95% modified proctor density.


# STREET PAVEMENT PATCH

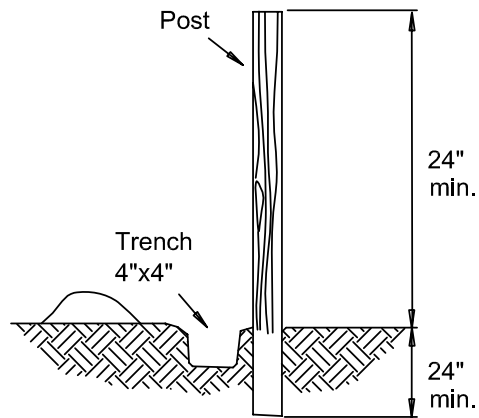
REVISIONS		VILLAGE OF ADDISON
		APPROVED: 2/2/94
		
		R. ESPEDIDO, P.E., VILLAGE ENGINEER



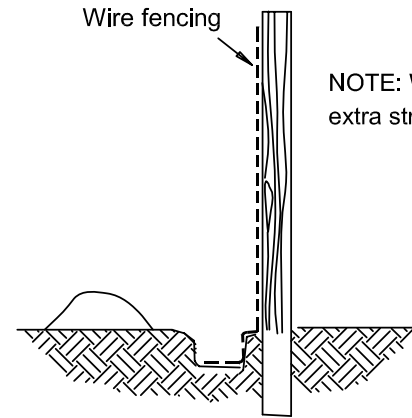


**PAVEMENT PATCHING AT CURB  
AND GUTTER REMOVAL**

REVISIONS		VILLAGE OF ADDISON
8/03		APPROVED: 2/2/94
		
		R. ESPEDIDO, P.E., VILLAGE ENGINEER

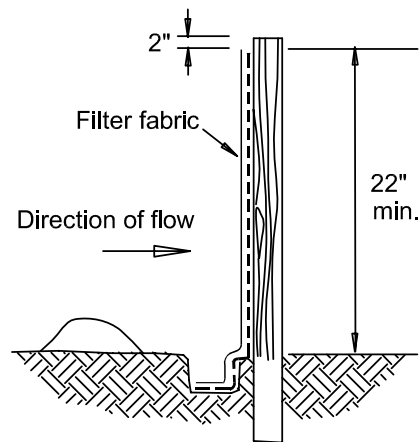


1. Set posts and excavate a 4"x4" trench upslope along the line of the posts.

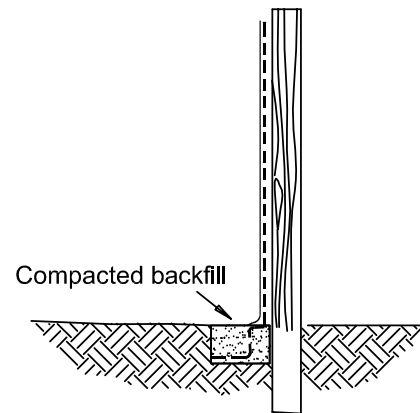


2. Staple the wire mesh fencing to each post.

NOTE: Wire mesh not required when extra strength filter fabric is used.



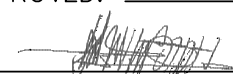
3. Attach the filter fabric securely to the fence posts and extend it a minimum of 8" into the trench.



4. Backfill the trench and compact the excavated soil.

# SILT FENCE INSTALLATION

(Page 1 of 2, See Silt Fence Installation General Notes)

REVISIONS		VILLAGE OF ADDISON
8/03		APPROVED: 2/2/94
		
		R. ESPEDIDO, P.E., VILLAGE ENGINEER

**CONSTRUCTION NOTES**

1. Silt fence shall be installed prior to the start of any construction.
2. When two sections of filter fabric are to be joined together, they shall be overlapped by a minimum of six inches, folded, and securely fastened to a common post.
3. When two sections of a prefabricated unit are to be joined together, place the end post of one section inside the end post of the other section, and rotate both posts to create a tight seal with the fabric material. Drive both posts into the ground.
4. Ten feet maximum spacing between posts with wire mesh, six feet without wire mesh, eight feet for prefabricated units.
5. Silt fence shall be used to control sheet flows only. Do not use for concentrated flows. The maximum drainage area for sheet flow shall not exceed 1/2 acre or 150' of uncontrolled slope length.
6. When silt fence is installed along property lines or at the base of slopes, it shall be installed parallel to the contour lines with the ends flared uphill to provided ponding.

**MAINTENANCE NOTES:**

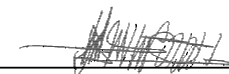
1. Silt fence shall be inspected immediately after each rainfall and at least daily during prolonged rainfall. Any required repairs shall be made immediately.
2. Should the fabric decompose or become ineffective prior to the end of the expected usable life and the barrier still be necessary, the fabric shall be replaced promptly.
3. Sediment deposits should be removed after each storm event. They must be removed when deposits reach approximately half the height of the barrier, or when bulges develop in the fabric.
4. Any sediment deposits remaining in place after the silt fence is no longer required shall be dressed to conform with the existing grade, prepared, seeded, and mulched.

**SPECIFICATIONS:**

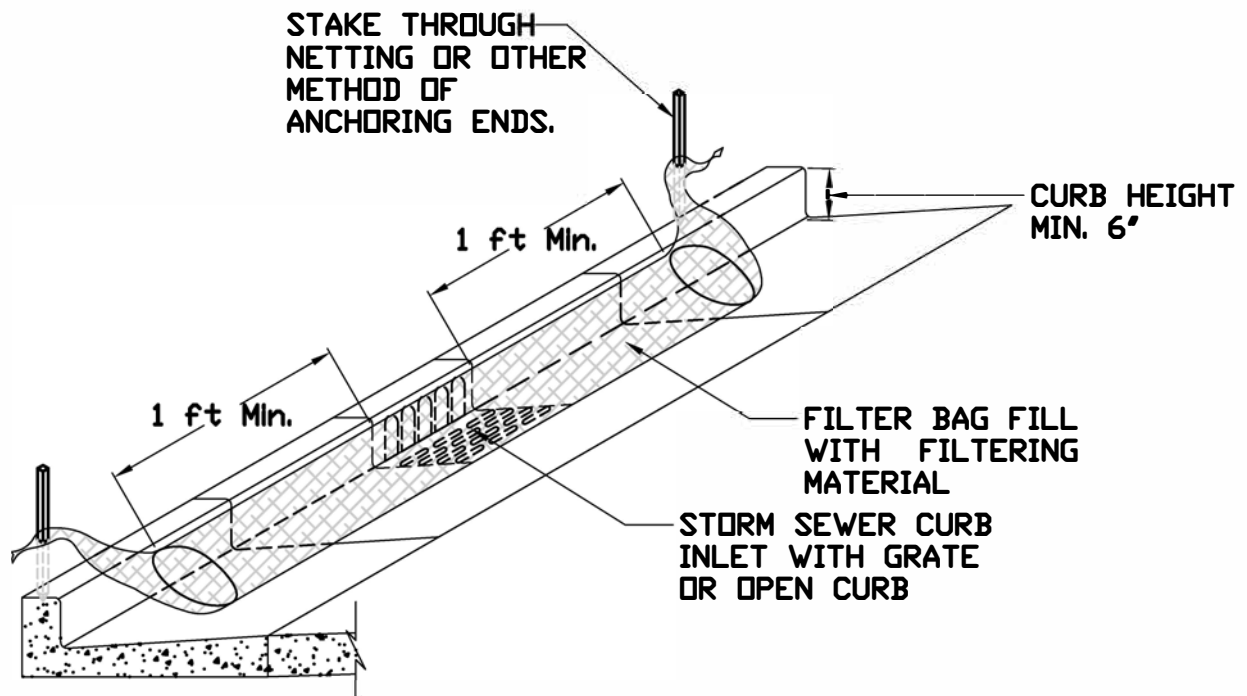
1. Fence posts: 2"x2" hardwood
2. Wire mesh: 14-1/2 ga., 6" max. mesh opening
3. Filter fabric: Filter X, MIRAFI 100x, STABILINKA T 140 N, or approved equal.
4. Prefabricated unit: Geofab, Envirofence, or approved equal.

**SILT FENCE INSTALLATION  
GENERAL NOTES**

(Page 2 of 2)

REVISIONS		VILLAGE OF ADDISON
		APPROVED: 2/2/94
		
		R. ESPEDIDO, P.E., VILLAGE ENGINEER

# INLET PROTECTION - IMPERVIOUS AREAS CURB PROTECTION



**REFERENCE**

Project	_____	Date	_____
Designed	_____	Date	_____
Checked	_____	Date	_____
Approved	_____	Date	_____



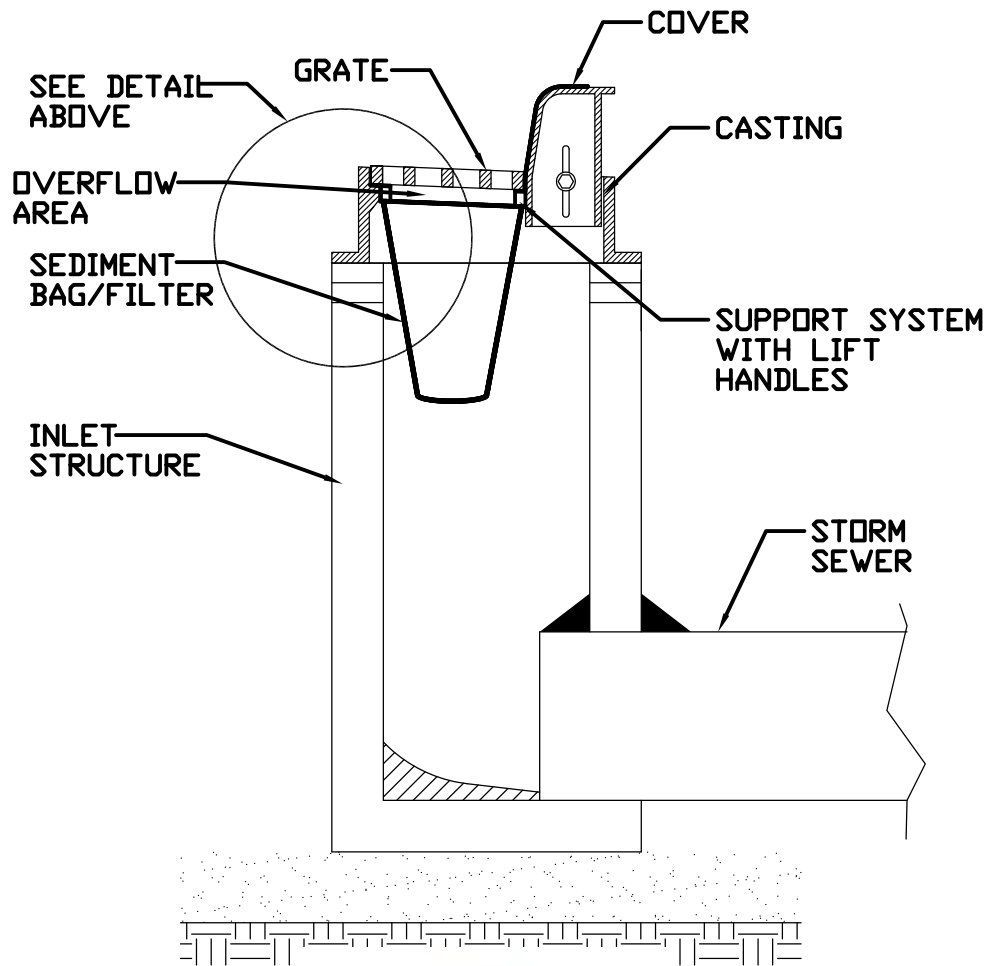
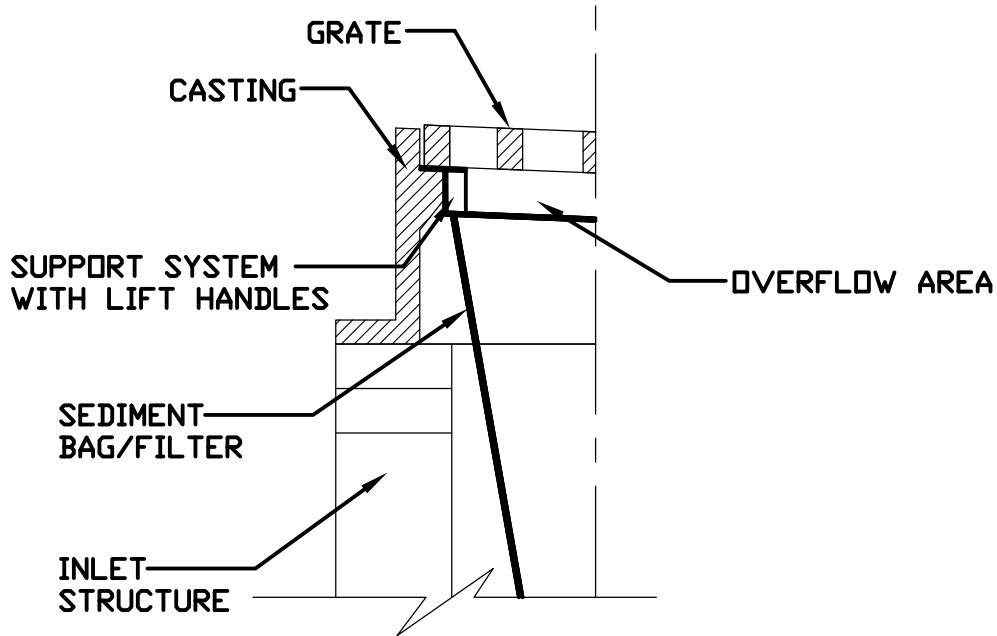
STANDARD DWG. NO.

**IUM-561C**

SHEET 1 OF 1

DATE 01-11-11

# INLET PROTECTION - PAVED AREAS DROP-IN PROTECTION



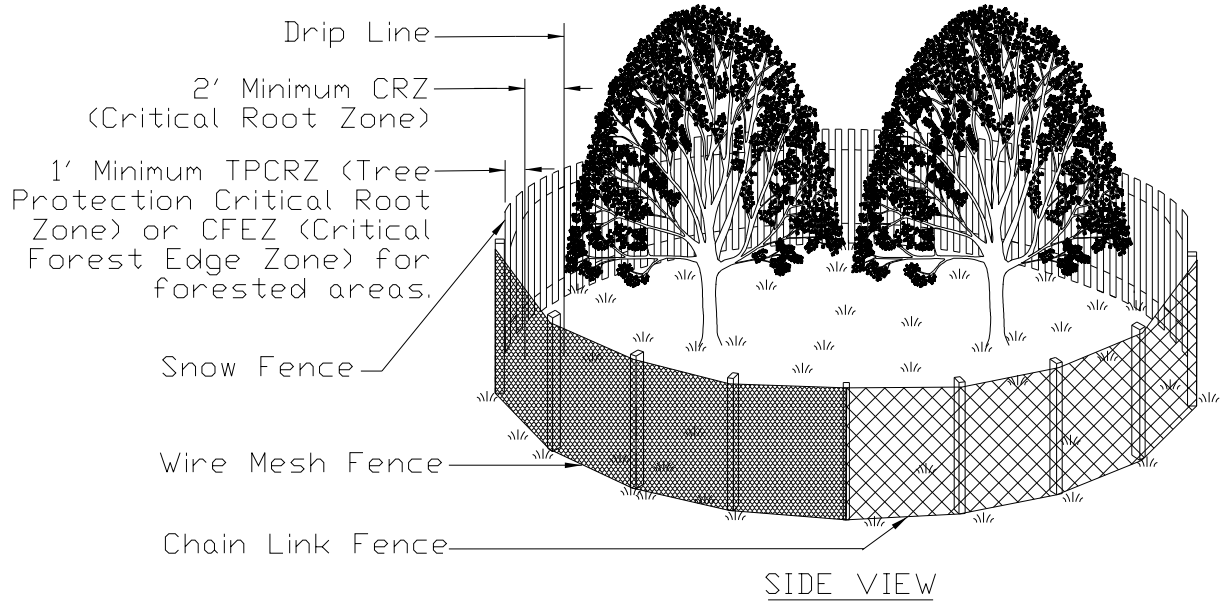
REFERENCE  
 Project \_\_\_\_\_  
 Designed \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Checked \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Approved \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_



STANDARD DWG. NO.  
**IUM-561D**  
 SHEET 1 OF 1  
 DATE 01-11-11

# TREE PROTECTION - FENCING

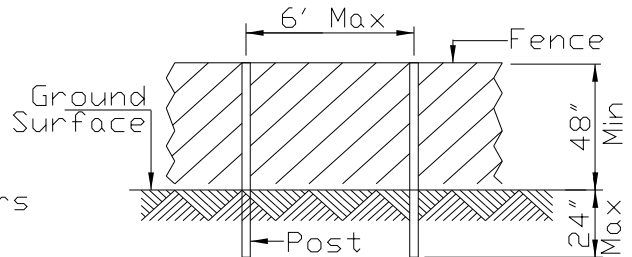
(Moderately Urbanized to Open Space Areas)



SIDE VIEW

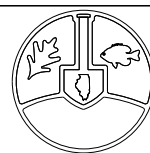
**NOTES:**

1. Call J.U.L.I.E. (800-892-0123) for the location of existing utilities 48 hours prior to commencement of work.
2. The CRZ is located 2' from the farthest outreaching branch (drip edge) or the distance as determined by the ISA trunk diameter method or whichever is greater.
3. The fence shall be located 1' from the Critical Root Zone (CRZ) of the protected tree, thus creating the Tree Protection Critical Root Zone (TPCRZ) and the Critical Forest Edge Zone (CFEZ) for forested areas.
4. Fence Posts shall be either 6' steel posts @ 1.33Lbs./Ft. or 2" x 2" nominal wood posts.
5. For projects without highly significant or historical trees and that will last for less than 6 months duration, a non-treated wood lath snow fence or wire mesh fencing shall be used with appropriate posts that are securely anchored into the ground. For projects over 6 months in duration or trees considered significant or historical, a chain link fence with Construction Specification Chain Link Fence IUM 91 or better (as approved by the local Forester per local ordinances singularly or in tandem with the project Engineer) shall be used. Fencing shall be a minimum height of 4'. For chain link fencing, metal posts shall be placed 6' on center (OC) and the fencing securely anchored to the post.
6. Outside the TPCRZ or CFEZ, erosion and sediment control measures shall be installed to prevent sediment reaching the TPCRZ or the CFEZ. These measures shall extend out from the fence 10' and shall be continuous around the perimeter of the fence. These measures include, but are not limited to vegetative filter strip, rolled excelsior blankets and mulch with a 3" to 5" depth. Other measures may be used if approved by the Professional Forester, Certified Arborist or Horticulturalist. Installation shall cause no disturbance to soils.




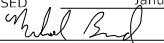
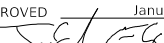
POST AND FENCE DETAIL

REFERENCE	
Project	_____
Designed	_____ Date _____
Checked	_____ Date _____
Approved	_____ Date _____



STANDARD DWG. NO.  
IUM-690-A  
SHEET 1 OF 1  
DATE 09-14-2017

ABV	ABOVE	CU YD	CUBIC YARD	HATCH	HATCHING	PM	PAVEMENT MARKING	STD	STANDARD
A/C	ACCESS CONTROL	CULV	CULVERT	HD	HEAD	PED	PEDESTAL	SBI	STATE BOND ISSUE
AC	ACRE	C&G	CURB & GUTTER	HDW	HEADWALL	PNT	POINT	SR	STATE ROUTE
ADJ	ADJUST	D	DEGREE OF CURVE	HDUTY	HEAVY DUTY	PC	POINT OF CURVATURE	STA	STATION
AS	AERIAL SURVEYS	DC	DEPRESSED CURVE	ha	HECTARE	PI	POINT OF INTERSECTION OF HORIZONTAL CURVE	SPBGR	STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL
AGG	AGGREGATE	DET	DETECTOR	HMA	HOT MIX ASPHALT			SS	STORM SEWER
AH	AHEAD	DIA	DIAMETER	HWY	HIGHWAY	PRC	POINT OF REVERSE CURVE	STY	STORY
APT	APARTMENT	DIST	DISTRICT	HORIZ	HORIZONTAL	PT	POINT OF TANGENCY	ST	STREET
ASPH	ASPHALT	DOM	DOMESTIC	HSE	HOUSE	POT	POINT ON TANGENT	STR	STRUCTURE
AUX	AUXILIARY	DBL	DOUBLE	IL	ILLINOIS	POLYETH	POLYETHYLENE	e	SUPERELEVATION RATE
AGS	AUXILIARY GAS VALVE (SERVICE)	DSEL	DOWNSTREAM ELEVATION	IMP	IMPROVEMENT	PCC	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE	S.E. RUN.	SUPERELEVATION RUNOFF LENGTH
AVE	AVENUE	DSFL	DOWNSTREAM FLOWLINE	IN DIA	INCH DIAMETER	PP	POWER POLE OR PRINCIPAL POINT	SURF	SURFACE
AX	AXIS OF ROTATION	DR	DRAINAGE OR DRIVE	INL	INLET	PRM	PRIME	SMK	SURVEY MARKER
BK	BACK	DI	DRAINAGE INLET OR DROP INLET	INST	INSTALLATION	PE	PRIVATE ENTRANCE	T	TANGENT DISTANCE
B-B	BACK TO BACK	DRV	DRIVEWAY	IDS	INTERSECTION DESIGN STUDY	PROF	PROFILE	T.R.	TANGENT RUNOUT DISTANCE
BKPL	BACKPLATE	DCT	DUCT	INV	INVERT	PGL	PROFILE GRADELINE	TEL	TELEPHONE
B	BARN	EA	EACH	IP	IRON PIPE	PROJ	PROJECT	TB	TELEPHONE BOX
BARR	BARRICADE	EB	EASTBOUND	IR	IRON ROD	P.C.	PROPERTY CORNER	TP	TELEPHONE POLE
BL	BASELINE	EOP	EDGE OF PAVEMENT	JT	JOINT	PL	PROPERTY LINE	TEMP	TEMPORARY
BGN	BEGIN	E-CL	EDGE TO CENTERLINE	kg	KILOGRAM	PR	PROPOSED	TBM	TEMPORARY BENCH MARK
BM	BENCHMARK	E-E	EDGE TO EDGE	km	KILOMETER	R	RADIUS or RESIDENTIAL	TD	TILE DRAIN
BIND	BINDER	ELEC	ELECTRICAL	LS	LANDSCAPING	RR	RAILROAD	TBE	TO BE EXTENDED
BIT	BITUMINOUS	EL	ELEVATION	LN	LANE	RRS	RAILROAD SPIKE	TBR	TO BE REMOVED
BTM	BOTTOM	ENTR	ENTRANCE	LT	LEFT	RPS	REFERENCE POINT STAKE	TBS	TO BE SAVED
BLVD	BOULEVARD	EXC	EXCAVATION	LIDAR	LIGHT DETECTION AND RANGING	REF	REFLECTIVE	TWP	TOWNSHIP
BRK	BRICK	EX	EXISTING	LP	LIGHT POLE	RCCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	TR	TOWNSHIP ROAD
BBOX	BUFFALO BOX	EXPWAY	EXPRESSWAY	LGT	LIGHTING	REINF	REINFORCEMENT	TS	TRAFFIC SIGNAL
BLDG	BUILDING	E	EXTERNAL DISTANCE OF HORIZONTAL CURVE	LF	LINEAL FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REM	REMOVAL	TSCB	TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROL BOX
CATV	CABLE	E	OFFSET DISTANCE TO VERTICAL CURVE	L	LITER OR CURVE LENGTH	RC	REMOVE CROWN	TSC	TRAFFIC SYSTEMS CENTER
CIP	CAST IRON PIPE	F-F	FACE TO FACE	LC	LONG CHORD	REP	REPLACEMENT	TRVS	TRANSVERSE
CB	CATCH BASIN	FA	FEDERAL AID	LNG	LONGITUDINAL	REST	RESTAURANT	TRVL	TRAVEL
C-C	CENTER TO CENTER	FAI	FEDERAL AID INTERSTATE	L SUM	LUMP SUM	RESURF	RESURFACING	TRN	TURN
CL	CENTERLINE OR CLEARANCE	FAP	FEDERAL AID PRIMARY	MACH	MACHINE	RET	RETAINING	TY	TYPE
CL-E	CENTERLINE TO EDGE	FAS	FEDERAL AID SECONDARY	MB	MAIL BOX	RT	RIGHT	T-A	TYPE A
CL-F	CENTERLINE TO FACE	FAUS	FEDERAL AID URBAN SECONDARY	MH	MANHOLE	ROW	RIGHT-OF-WAY	TYP	TYPICAL
CTS	CENTERS	FP	FENCE POST	MATL	MATERIAL	RD	ROAD	UNDGND	UNDERGROUND
CERT	CERTIFIED	OPT	FIBER OPTIC	MED	MEDIAN	RDWY	ROADWAY	USGS	U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
CHSLD	CHISELED	FE	FIELD ENTRANCE	m	METER	RTE	ROUTE	USEL	UPSTREAM ELEVATION
CS	CITY STREET	FH	FIRE HYDRANT	METH	METHOD	SAN	SANITARY	USFL	UPSTREAM FLOWLINE
CP	CLAY PIPE	FL	FLOW LINE	M	MID-ORDINATE	SANS	SANITARY SEWER	UTIL	UTILITY
CLSD	CLOSED	FB	FOOT BRIDGE	mm	MILLIMETER	SEC	SECTION	VBOX	VALVE BOX
CLID	CLOSED LID	FDN	FOUNDATION	mm DIA	MILLIMETER DIAMETER	SEED	SEEDING	VV	VALVE VAULT
CT	COAT OR COURT	FR	FRAME	MIX	MIXTURE	SHAP	SHAPING	VL	VAULT
COMB	COMBINATION	F&G	FRAME & GRATE	MBH	MOBILE HOME	S	SHED	VEH	VEHICLE
C	COMMERCIAL BUILDING	FRWAY	FREEWAY	MOD	MODIFIED	SH	SHEET	VP	VENT PIPE
CE	COMMERCIAL ENTRANCE	GAL	GALLON	MFT	MOTOR FUEL TAX	SHLD	SHOULDER	VERT	VERTICAL
CONC	CONCRETE	GALV	GALVANIZED	N & BC	NAIL & BOTTLE CAP	SW	SIDEWALK OR SOUTHWEST	VC	VERTICAL CURVE
CONST	CONSTRUCT	G	GARAGE	N & C	NAIL & CAP	SIG	SIGNAL	VPC	VERTICAL POINT OF CURVATURE
CONTD	CONTINUED	GM	GAS METER	N & W	NAIL & WASHER	SOD	SODDING	VPI	VERTICAL POINT OF INTERSECTION
CONT	CONTINUOUS	GV	GAS VALVE	NC	NORMAL CROWN	SM	SOLID MEDIUM	VPT	VERTICAL POINT OF TANGENCY
COR	CORNER	GIS	GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEM	NB	NORTHBOUND	SB	SOUTHBOUND	WM	WATER METER
CORR	CORRUGATED	GRAN	GRANULAR	NE	NORTHEAST	SE	SOUTHEAST	VV	WATER VALVE
CMP	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE	GR	GRATE	NW	NORTHWEST	SPL	SPECIAL	WMAIN	WATER MAIN
CNTY	COUNTY	GRVL	GRAVEL	O/S	OFFSET	SD	SPECIAL DITCH	WB	WESTBOUND
CH	COUNTY HIGHWAY	GND	GROUND	O&C	OIL AND CHIP	SQ FT	SQUARE FEET	WILDFL	WILDFLOWERS
CSE	COURSE	GUT	GUTTER	OLID	OPEN LID	m <sup>2</sup>	SQUARE METER	W	WITH
XSECT	CROSS SECTION	GP	GUY POLE	PAT	PATTERN	mm <sup>2</sup>	SQUARE MILLIMETER	WO	WITHOUT
m <sup>3</sup>	CUBIC METER	GW	GUY WIRE	PVD	PAVED	SQ YD	SQUARE YARD		
mm <sup>3</sup>	CUBIC MILLIMETER	HH	HANDHOLE	PVMT	PAVEMENT	STB	STABILIZED		

 Illinois Department of Transportation	
PASSED <u>                    </u> January 1, <u>                    </u> 2021  ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES	ISSUED 1-1-97
APPROVED <u>                    </u> January 1, <u>                    </u> 2021  ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT	

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-21	Updated fonts, abbreviations and symbols.
1-1-19	Added new symbols.

**STANDARD SYMBOLS,  
ABBREVIATIONS  
AND PATTERNS**


(Sheet 1 of 9)


**STANDARD 000001-08**

<u>ADJUSTMENT ITEMS</u>		<u>EX</u>	<u>PR</u>	<u>ALIGNMENT ITEMS</u>		<u>EX</u>	<u>PR</u>	<u>DRAINAGE ITEMS</u>		<u>EX</u>	<u>PR</u>
Structure To Be Adjusted			ADJ	Baseline	_____	_____		Channel or Stream Line	-----	-----	
Structure To Be Cleaned			C	Centerline	-----	-----		Culvert Line	-----	-----	
Main Structure To Be Filled			FM	Centerline Break Circle	○	⊙		Grading & Shaping Ditches	-----	-----	
Structure To Be Filled			F	Baseline Symbol	⊥	⊥		Drainage Boundary Line	////	////	
Structure To Be Filled Special			FSP	Centerline Symbol	⊥	⊥		Paved Ditch	-----	-----	
Structure To Be Removed			R	PI Indicator	△	△		Aggregate Ditch	-----	-----	
Structure To Be Reconstructed			REC	Point Indicator	○	○		Pipe Underdrain	-----	-----	
Structure To Be Reconstructed Special			RSP	Horizontal Curve Data (Half Size)	EX. CURVE P.I. STA= Δ= D= R= T= L= E= e= T.R.= S.E. RUN= P.C. STA= P.T. STA=	CURVE P.I. STA= Δ= D= R= T= L= E= e= T.R.= S.E. RUN= P.C. STA= P.T. STA=		Storm Sewer	-----	-----	
Frame and Grate To Be Adjusted			A	<u>BOUNDARIES ITEMS</u>		<u>EX</u>	<u>PR</u>	Flowline	⊥	⊥	
Frame and Lid To Be Adjusted			A	Dashed Property Line	-----	-----		Ditch Check	◆	◆	
Domestic Service Box To Be Adjusted			A	Solid Property/Lot Line	_____	_____		Headwall	-	∩	
Valve Vault To Be Adjusted			A	Section/Grant Line	-----	-----		Inlet	□	■	
Special Adjustment			SP	Quarter Section Line	-----	-----		Manhole	⊙	⊙	
Item To Be Abandoned			AB	Quarter/Quarter Section Line	-----	-----		Summit	↔	↔	
Item To Be Moved			M	County/Township Line	-----	-----		Roadway Ditch Flow	~→	~→	
Item To Be Relocated			REL	State Line	-----	-----		Swale	→	→	
Pavement Removal and Replacement				Chiseled Square Found	□	□		Catch Basin	○	●	
				Iron Pipe Found	○	●		Culvert End Section	◁	◁	
				Iron Pipe Set	●	●		Water Surface Indicator	▽	▽	
				Survey Marker	⊙	⊙		Riprap	▒	▒	
				Property Line Symbol	⊥	⊥		<u>HYDRAULICS ITEMS</u>		<u>EX</u>	<u>PR</u>
				Same Ownership Symbol (Half Size)	↗	↗		Overflow	↪	↪	
				Northwest Quarter Corner (Half Size)	⊙	⊙		Sheet Flow	→	→	
				Section Corner (Half Size)	⊙	⊙		Hydrant Outlet	→	→	
				Southeast Quarter Corner (Half Size)	⊙	⊙					

**STANDARD SYMBOLS,  
ABBREVIATIONS  
AND PATTERNS**  
(Sheet 2 of 9)  
**STANDARD 000001-08**

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2021  
  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2021  
  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

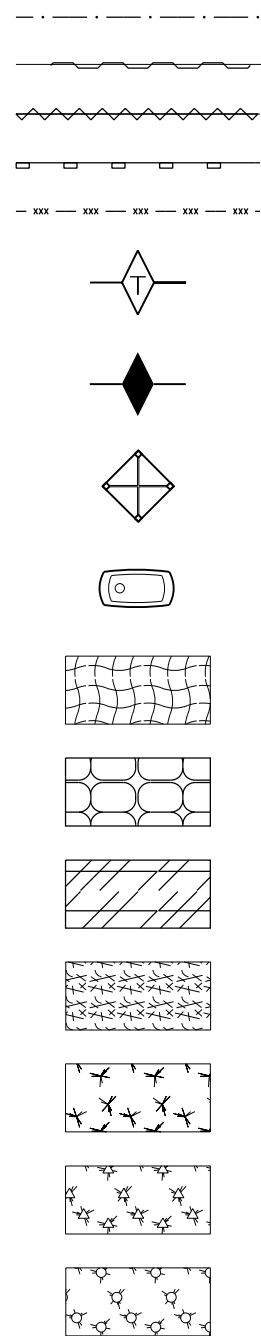


**EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL ITEMS**

**EX**

**PR**

- Cleaning & Grading Limits
- Dike
- Erosion Control Fence
- Perimeter Erosion Barrier
- Temporary Fence
- Ditch Check Temporary
- Ditch Check Permanent
- Inlet & Pipe Protection
- Sediment Basin
- Erosion Control Blanket
- Fabric Formed Concrete Revetment Mat
- Turf Reinforcement Mat
- Mulch Temporary
- Mulch Method 1
- Mulch Method 2 Stabilized
- Mulch Method 3 Hydraulic

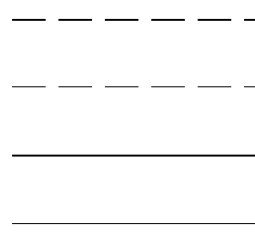


**CONTOUR ITEMS**

**EX**

**PR**

- Approx. Index Line
- Approx. Intermediate Line
- Index Contour
- Intermediate Contour

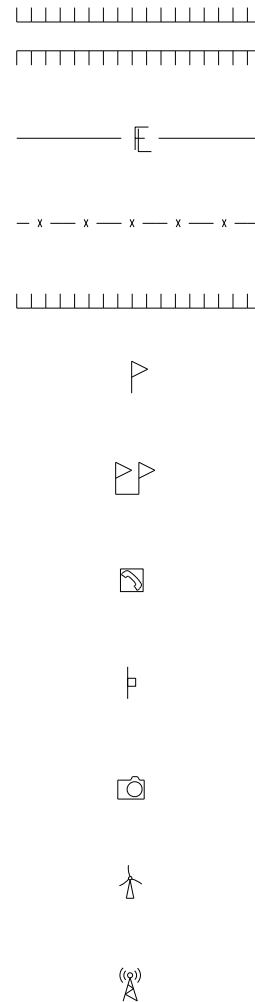


**NON-HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT ITEMS**

**EX**

**PR**

- Noise Attn./Levee
- Field Line
- Fence
- Base of Levee
- Mailbox
- Multiple Mailboxes
- Pay Telephone
- Advertising Sign
- ITS\* Camera
- Wind Turbine
- Cellular Tower



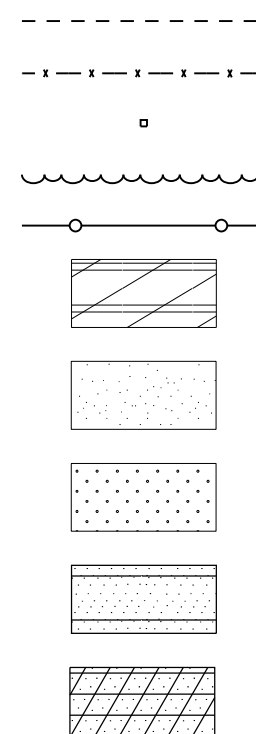
\*Intelligent Transportation Systems

**LANDSCAPING ITEMS**

**EX**

**PR**

- Contour Mounding Line
- Fence
- Fence Post
- Shrubs
- Mowline
- Perennial Plants
- Seeding Class 2
- Seeding Class 2A
- Seeding Class 4
- Seeding Class 4 & 5 Combined

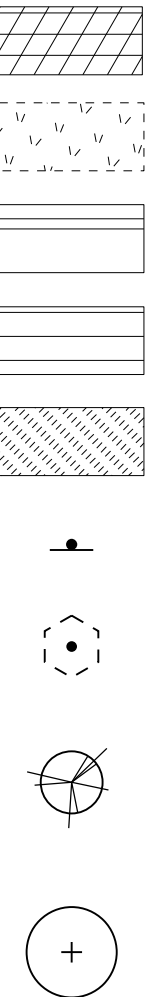


**EXISTING LANDSCAPING ITEMS (contd.)**

**EX**

**PR**

- Seeding Class 5
- Seeding Class 7
- Seedlings Type 1
- Seedlings Type 2
- Sodding
- Mowstake w/Sign
- Tree Trunk Protection
- Evergreen Tree
- Shade Tree

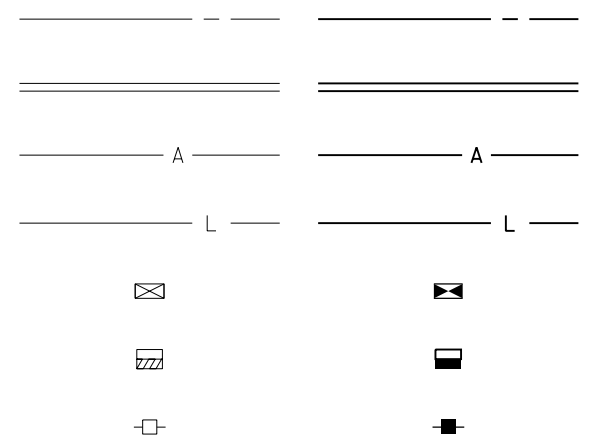


**LIGHTING**

**EX**

**PR**

- Duct
- Conduit
- Electrical Aerial Cable
- Electrical Buried Cable
- Controller
- Underpass Luminaire
- Power Pole



**STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS**

(Sheet 3 of 9)

**STANDARD 000001-08**

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2021  
*Michael Bond*  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2021  
*Joe E. Cole*  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

**LIGHTING  
(contd.)**

**EX**

**PR**

Pull Point



Handhole



Heavy Duty Handhole



Junction Box



Light Unit Comb.



Electrical Ground



Traffic Flow Arrow



High Mast Pole  
(Half Size)



Light Unit-1

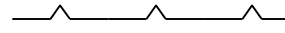


**PAVEMENT (MISC.)**

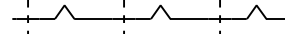
**EX**

**PR**

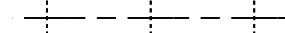
Keyed Long. Joint



Keyed Long. Joint w/Tie Bars



Sawed Long. Joint w/Tie Bars



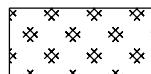
Bituminous Shoulder



Bituminous Taper



Stabilized Driveway



Widening



**PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

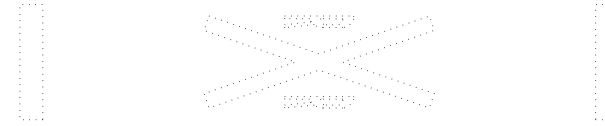
**EX**

**PR**

Handicap Symbol



RR Crossing



Raised Marker Amber 1 Way



Raised Marker Amber 2 Way



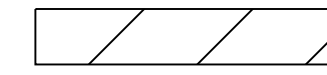
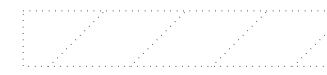
Raised Marker Crystal 1 Way



Two Way Turn Left



Shoulder Diag. Pattern



Skip-Dash White



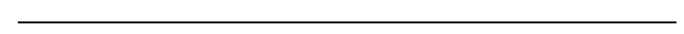
Skip-Dash Yellow



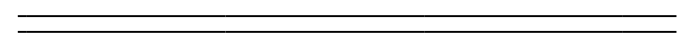
Stop Line



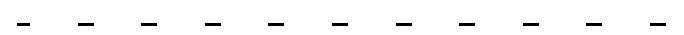
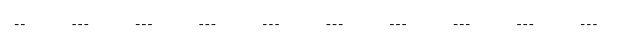
Solid Line


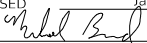



Double Centerline



Dotted Lines




 Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PASSED January 1, 2021  
  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES  
 APPROVED January 1, 2021  
  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

**STANDARD SYMBOLS,  
ABBREVIATIONS  
AND PATTERNS**

(Sheet 4 of 9)

**STANDARD 000001-08**

**PAVEMENT MARKINGS**  
**(contd.)**

CL 2Ln 2Way  
RRPM 12.2 m (40') o.c.

CL 2Ln 2Way  
RRPM 80' (24.4 m) o.c.

CL Multilane Div.  
RRPM 40' (12.2 m) o.c.

CL Multilane Div.  
RRPM 80' (24.4 m) o.c.

CL Multilane Div. Dbl.  
RRPM 80' (24.4 m) o.c.

CL Multilane Undiv.

Two Way Turn Left Line

Urban Combination Left

Urban Combination Right

Urban Left Turn Arrow

Urban Right Turn Arrow

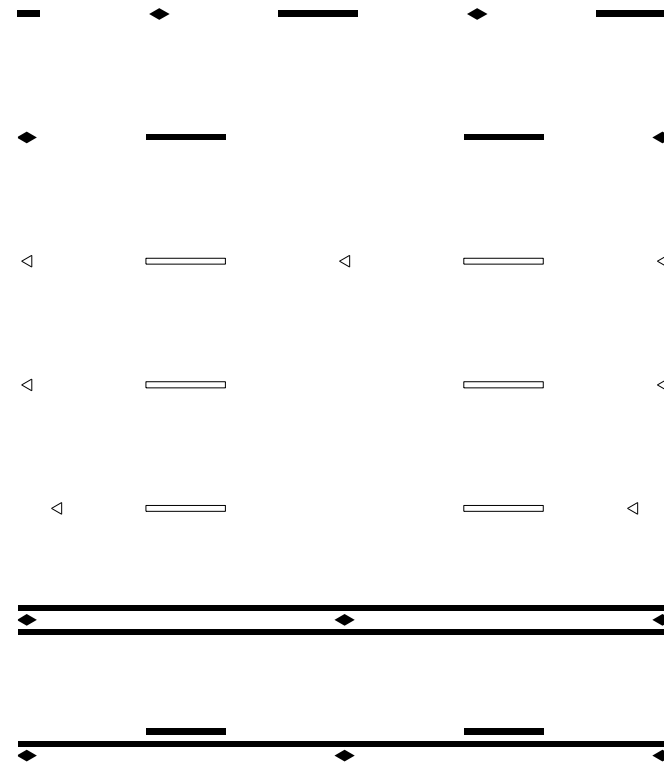
Urban Left Turn Only

Urban Right Turn Only

Urban Thru Only

**EX**

**PR**



ONLY  
ONLY  
ONLY

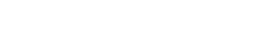


**RAILROAD ITEMS**

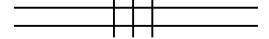
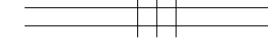
**EX**

**PR**

Abandoned Railroad



Railroad



Railroad Point



Control Box



Crossing Gate



Flashing Signal



Railroad Cant. Mast Arm



Crossbuck

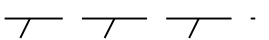


**REMOVAL ITEMS**

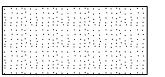
**EX**

**PR**

Removal Tic



Bituminous Removal



Hatch Pattern



Tree Removal Single



**RIGHT OF WAY ITEMS**

**EX**

**PR**

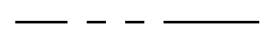
Future ROW Corner Monument



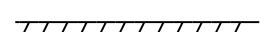
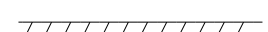
ROW Marker



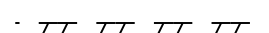
ROW Line



Easement



Temporary Easement



**STANDARD SYMBOLS,  
ABBREVIATIONS  
AND PATTERNS**

(Sheet 5 of 9)

**STANDARD 000001-08**

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2021  
*Michael Bond*  
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2021  
*Scott Clark*  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

Urban LT & RT Turn Arrow

Urban Thru Arrow

**PAVEMENT MARKINGS**  
**(contd.)**

**EX**

**PR**

Urban U-Turn



Urban Combined U-Turn



Rural Combination Left



Rural Combination Right



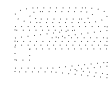
Rural Left Turn Arrow



Rural Right Turn Arrow



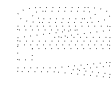
Rural Left Turn Only



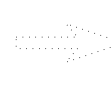
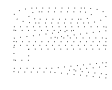
**ONLY ONLY ONLY**



Rural Right Turn Only



Rural Thru Only



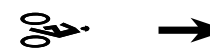
Rural Thru Arrow



Rural Lt & Rt Turn Arrow



Bike Lane Symbol



Bike Lane Text



Bike Path Shared



Bike Shared Roadway



Lane Drop Symbol



Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PASSED January 1, 2021  
  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES  
 APPROVED January 1, 2021  
  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

Wrong Way Arrow



**STANDARD SYMBOLS,  
ABBREVIATIONS  
AND PATTERNS**  
(Sheet 6 of 9)  
**STANDARD 000001-08**

**RIGHT OF WAY ITEMS  
(contd.)**

	<u>EX</u>	<u>PR</u>
Access Control Line	—	— AC —
Access Control Line & ROW	— AC —	— AC —
Access Control Line & ROW with Fence	— x — AC —	— x — AC — x —
Excess ROW Line		— XS —

**ROADWAY PLAN  
ITEMS**

	<u>EX</u>	<u>PR</u>
Cable Barrier		
Concrete Barrier		
Edge of Pavement	---	---
Bit Shoulders, Medians and C&G Line	---	---
Aggregate Shoulder	---	---
Sidewalks, Driveways	---	---
Guardrail		
Guardrail Post	□	
Traffic Sign	⊥	⊥
Corrugated Median		
Impact Attenuator		
North Arrow with District Office (Half Size)		
Match Line		STA. 45+00
Slope Limit Line	---	
Typical Cross-Section Line	---	---

**ROADWAY PROFILES**

	<u>EX</u>	<u>PR</u>
P.I. Indicator	△	△
Point Indicator	○	○
Earthworks Balance Point		
Begin Point		
Vert. Curve Data	VPI = ELEV = L = E =	VPI = ELEV = L = E =
Ditch Profile Left Side	-----	-----
Ditch Profile Right Side	-----	-----
Roadway Profile Line	-----	-----
Storm Sewer Profile Left Side	-----	-----
Storm Sewer Profile Right Side	-----	-----

**SIGNING ITEMS**

	<u>EX</u>	<u>PR</u>
Cone, Drum or Barricade		○
Barricade Type II		
Barricade Type III		TT
Barricade With Edge Line		
Flashing Light Sign		○
Panels I		
Panels II		
Direction of Traffic		
Sign Flag (Half Size)		

**SIGNING ITEMS  
(contd.)**

	<u>EX</u>	<u>PR</u>
Reverse Left W1-4L (Half Size)		
Reverse Right W1-4R (Half Size)		
Two Way Traffic Sign W6-3 (Half Size)		
Detour Ahead W20-2(O) (Half Size)		
Left Lane Closed Ahead W20-5L(O) (Half Size)		
Right Lane Closed Ahead W20-5R(O) (Half Size)		
Road Closed Ahead W20-3(O) (Half Size)		
Road Construction Ahead W20-1(O) (Half Size)		
Single Lane Ahead (Half Size)		
Transition Left W4-2L (Half Size)		
Transition Right W4-2R (Half Size)		

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2021  
*Michael Bond*  
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2021  
*Joe E. Cole*  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

**STANDARD SYMBOLS,  
ABBREVIATIONS  
AND PATTERNS**  
(Sheet 7 of 9)

**STANDARD 000001-08**

**SIGNING ITEMS**  
**(contd.)**

**EX**

**PR**

One Way Arrow Lrg. W1-6-(O)  
(Half Size)



Two Way Arrow Large W1-7-(O)  
(Half Size)



Detour M4-10L-(O)  
(Half Size)



Detour M4-10R-(O)  
(Half Size)



One Way Left R6-1L  
(Half Size)



One Way Right R6-1R  
(Half Size)



Left Turn Lane R3-I100L  
(Half Size)



Keep Left R4-7AL  
(Half Size)



Keep Left R4-7BL  
(Half Size)



Keep Right R4-7AR  
(Half Size)



Keep Right R4-7BR  
(Half Size)



Stop Here On Red R10-6-AL  
(Half Size)



Stop Here On Red R10-6-AR  
(Half Size)



No Left Turn R3-2  
(Half Size)



No Right Turn R3-1  
(Half Size)



Road Closed R11-2  
(Half Size)



Road Closed Thru Traffic R11-2  
(Half Size)

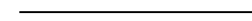


**STRUCTURES ITEMS**

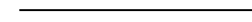
**EX**

**PR**

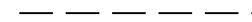
Box Culvert Barrel



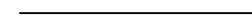
Box Culvert Headwall



Bridge Pier



Bridge



Retaining Wall



Temporary Sheet Piling



**TRAFFIC SHEET**  
**ITEMS**

**EX**

**PR**

Cable Number



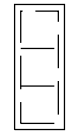
Left Turn Green



Left Turn Yellow



Signal Backplate



Signal Section 8" (200 mm)



Signal Section 12" (300 mm)



Walk/Don't Walk Letters



Walk/Don't Walk Symbols



**TRAFFIC SIGNAL**  
**ITEMS**

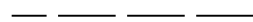
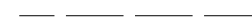
**EX**

**PR**

Galv. Steel Conduit



Underground Cable



Detector Loop Line



Detector Loop Large



Detector Loop Small



Detector Loop Quadrapole



**STANDARD SYMBOLS,**  
**ABBREVIATIONS**  
**AND PATTERNS**

(Sheet 8 of 9)

**STANDARD 000001-08**

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2021  
*Michael Bond*  
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2021  
*Joe E. Cole*  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

**TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS (contd.)**

**EX**

**PR**

Detector Raceway



Aluminum Mast Arm



Steel Mast Arm



Veh. Detector Magnetic



Conduit Splice



Controller



Gulfbox Junction



Wood Pole



Temp. Signal Head



Handhole



Double Handhole



Heavy Duty Handhole



Junction Box



Ped. Pushbutton Detector



Ped. Signal Head



Power Pole Service



Priority Veh. Detector



Signal Head



Signal Head w/Backplate



Signal Post



Closed Circuit TV



Video Detector System



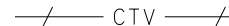
**UNDERGROUND UTILITY ITEMS**

**EX**

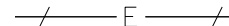
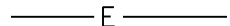
**PR**

**ABANDONED**

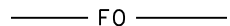
Cable TV



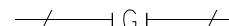
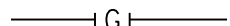
Electric Cable



Fiber Optic



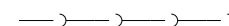
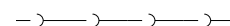
Gas Pipe



Oil Pipe



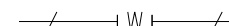
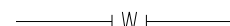
Sanitary Sewer



Telephone Cable



Water Pipe



**UTILITIES ITEMS**

**EX**

**PR**

Controller



Double Handhole



Fire Hydrant



GuyWire or Deadman Anchor



Handhole



Heavy Duty Handhole



Junction Box



Light Pole



Manhole



Monitoring Well (Gasoline)



Pipeline Warning Sign



Power Pole



Power Pole with Light



Sanitary Sewer Cleanout



Splice Box Above Ground



Telephone Splice Box Above Ground



Telephone Pole



**UTILITY ITEMS (contd.)**

**EX**

**PR**

Traffic Signal



Traffic Signal Control Box



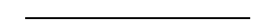
Water Meter



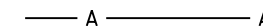
Water Meter Valve Box



Profile Line



Aerial Power Line



**VEGETATION ITEMS**

**EX**

**PR**

Deciduous Tree



Bush or Shrub



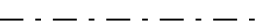
Evergreen Tree



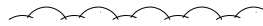
Stump



Orchard/Nursery Line



Vegetation Line



Woods & Bush Line

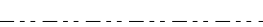


**WATER FEATURE ITEMS**

**EX**

**PR**

Stream or Drainage Ditch



Waters Edge



Water Surface Indicator



Water Point



Disappearing Ditch



Marsh



Marsh/Swamp Boundary



**STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS**

(Sheet 9 of 9)

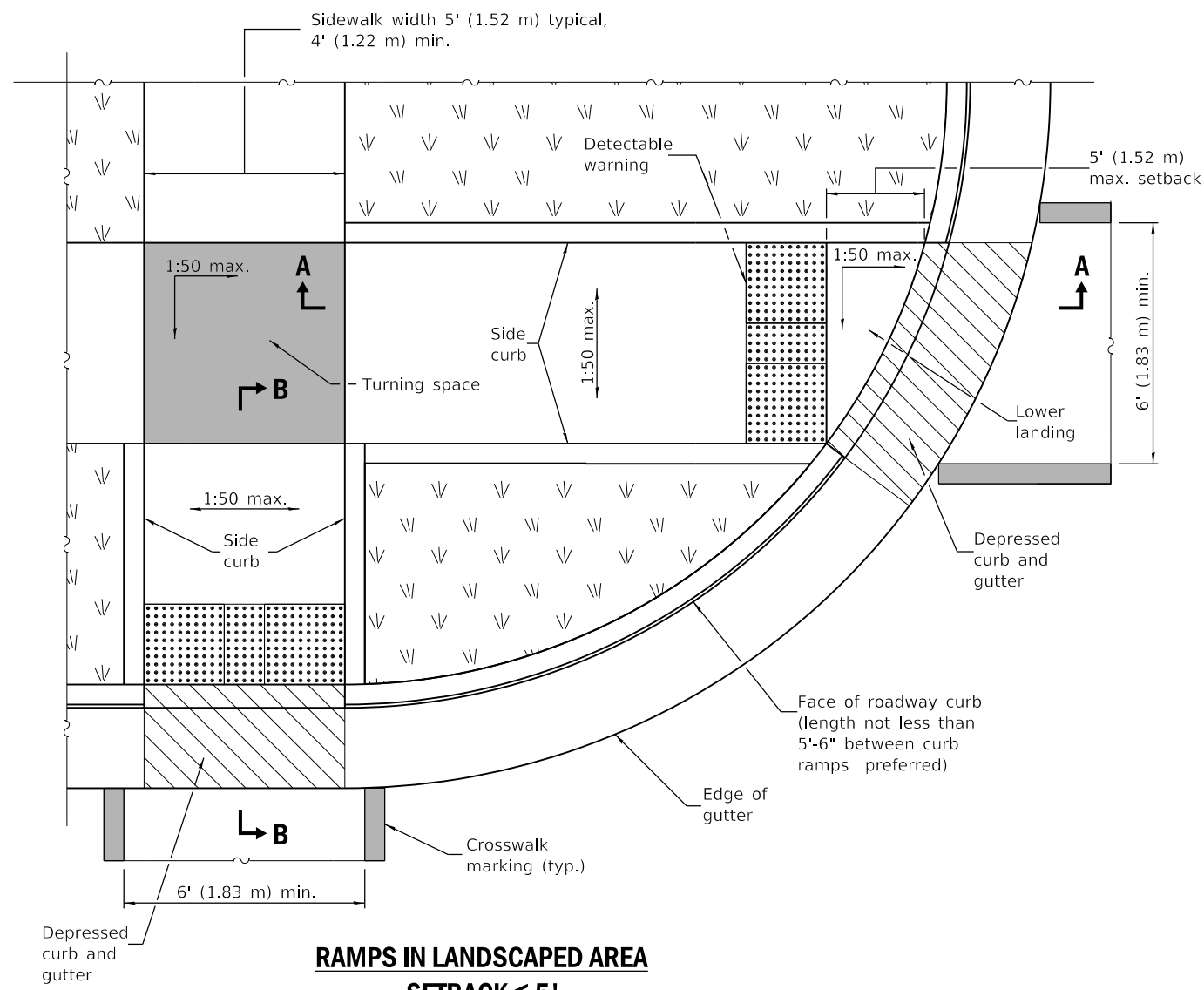
**STANDARD 000001-08**

Illinois Department of Transportation

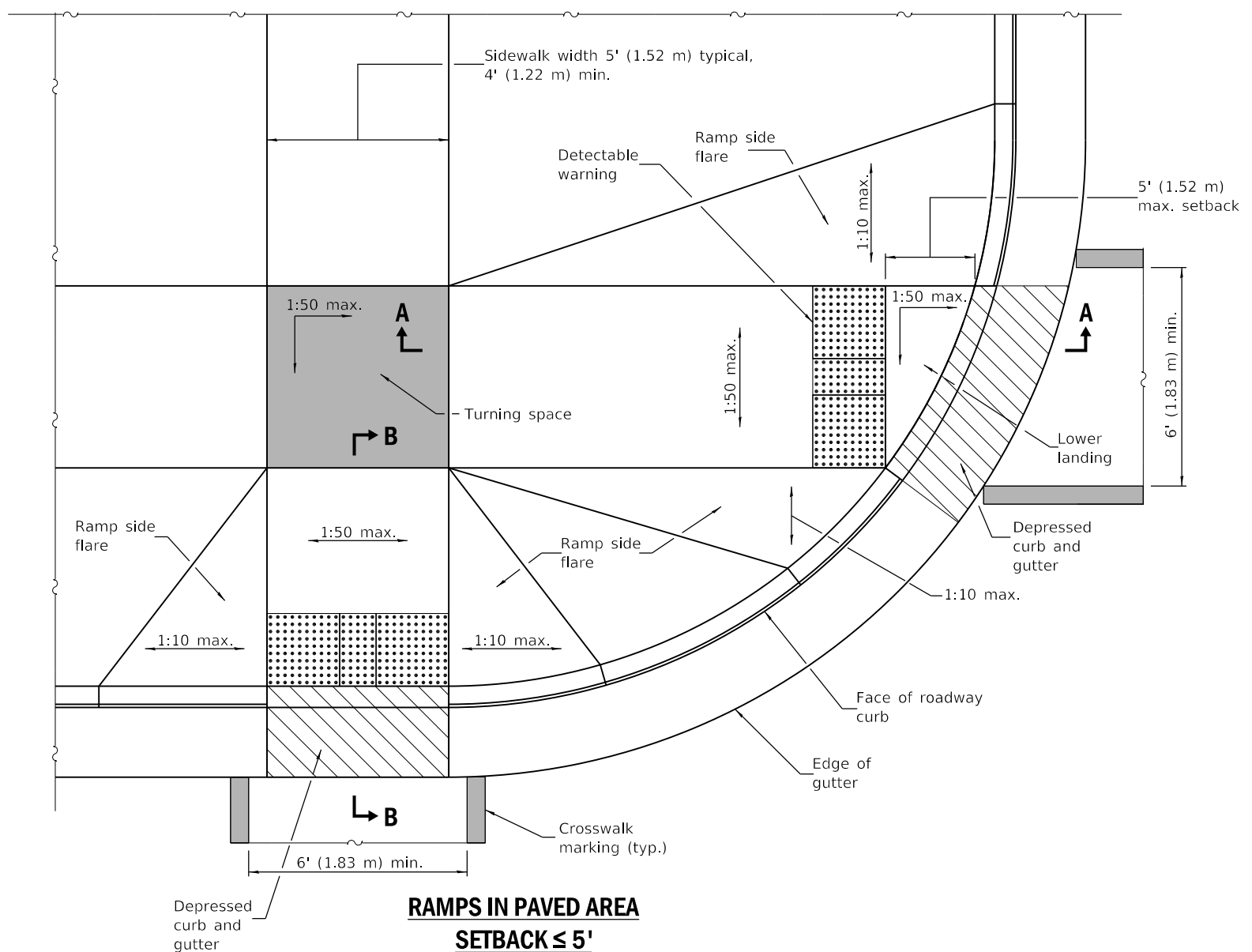
PASSED January 1, 2021

APPROVED January 1, 2021

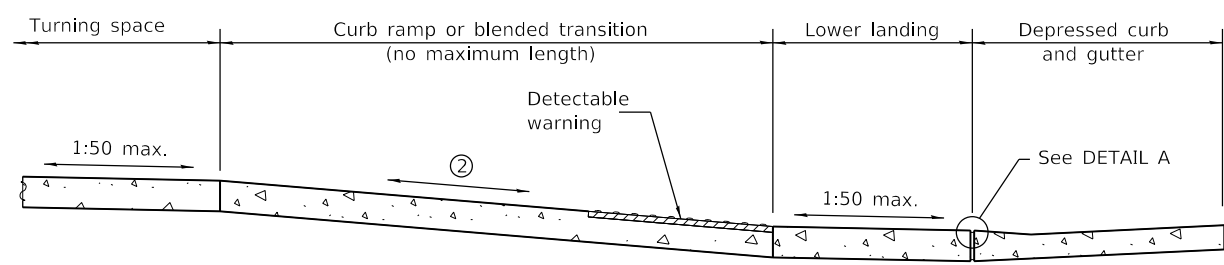
ISSUED 1-1-97



**RAMPS IN LANDSCAPED AREA  
SETBACK ≤ 5'**

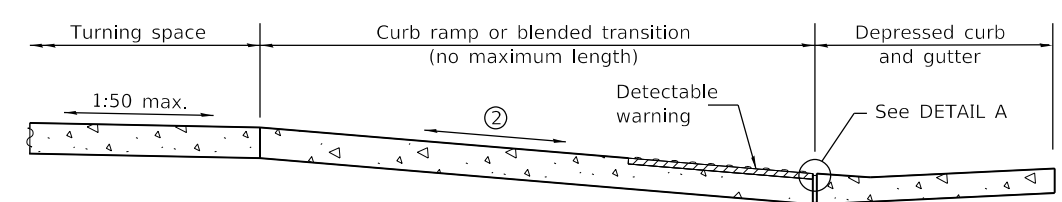


**RAMPS IN PAVED AREA  
SETBACK ≤ 5'**



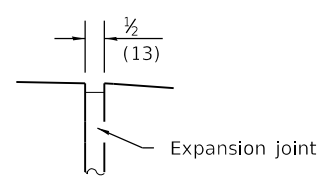
**SECTION A-A**

② The running slope of a curb ramp shall be 1:20 min. and 1:12 max. The running slope of a blended transition shall be 1:20 max.

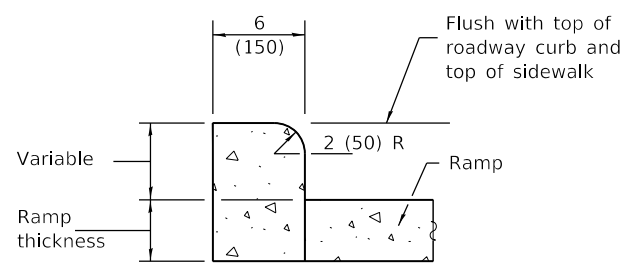


**SECTION B-B**

② The running slope of a curb ramp shall be 1:20 min. and 1:12 max. The running slope of a blended transition shall be 1:20 max.



**DETAIL A**



**SIDE CURB DETAIL**

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2019  
*Michael Bond*  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2019  
*John E. ...*  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-19	Removed "15-foot rule", added "Blended transitions" and placement tolerances for detectable warnings.
1-1-18	Omitted diagonal slope at turning spaces and lower landings.

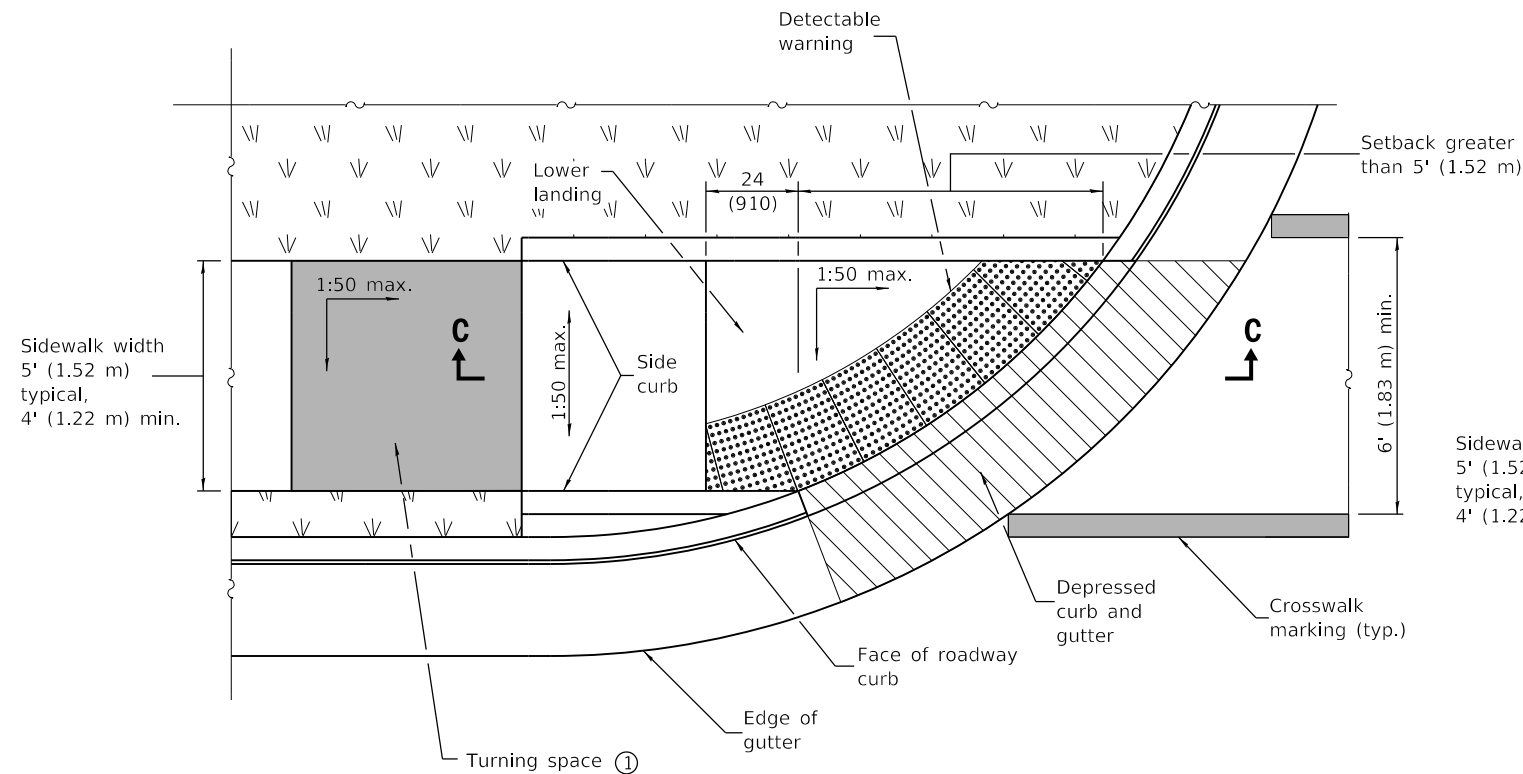
See Sheet 2 for GENERAL NOTES.

**PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMPS  
FOR SIDEWALKS**

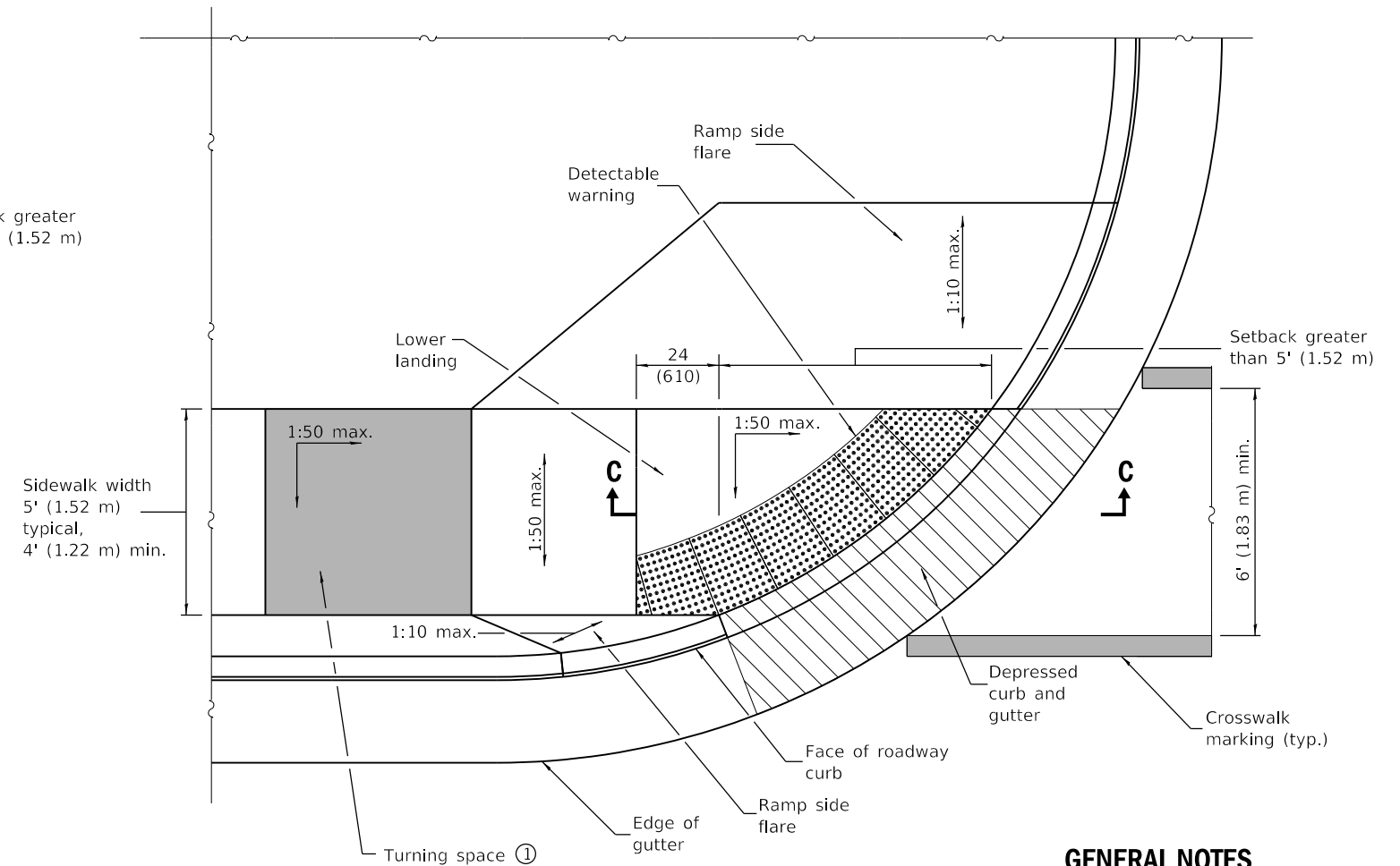
(Sheet 1 of 2)

**STANDARD 424001-11**

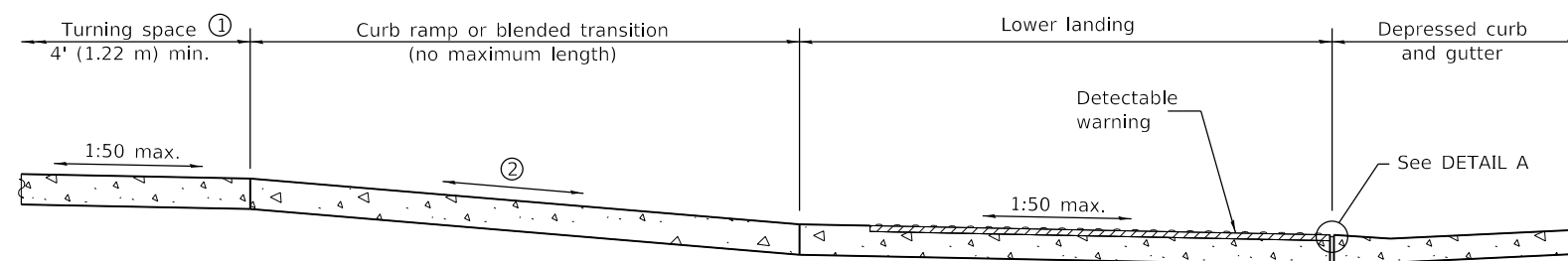




**RAMP IN LANDSCAPED AREA  
SETBACK > 5'**



**RAMP IN PAVED AREA  
SETBACK > 5'**



**SECTION C-C**

- ① This turning space not required for blended transitions.
- ② The running slope of a curb ramp shall be 1:20 min. and 1:12 max. The running slope of a blended transition shall be 1:20 max.

**GENERAL NOTES**

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

Where the turning space is constrained on a side opposite a ramp, the minimum length of the turning space in the direction of the ramp-run shall be 5' (1.52 m).

Where 1:50 maximum slope is shown, 1:64 is preferred.

Detectable warnings are shown in their ideal locations but the following placement tolerances are allowed.

**Side Border** - Detectable warnings should extend the full width of the walking surface (excluding flared sides) but a border along each side up to 2 in. (50 mm) in width is allowed.

**Curb Set-Back** - Detectable warnings located at the back of curb should closely align with the curb but a gap up to 6 in. (150 mm) behind the curb is allowed.

See Standard 606001 for details of depressed curb adjacent to curb ramp.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

**PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMPS  
FOR SIDEWALKS**

(Sheet 2 of 2)

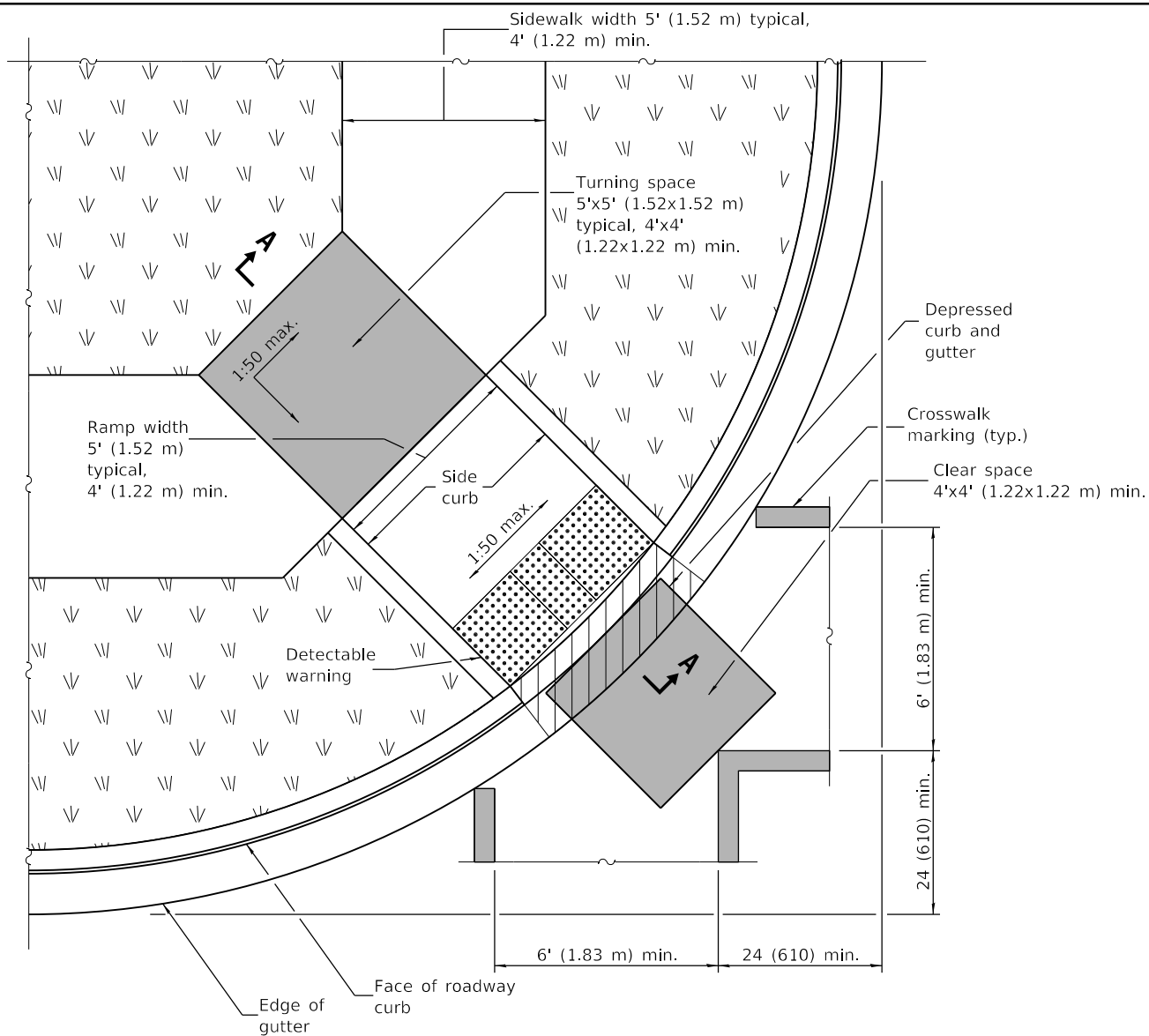
**STANDARD 424001-11**

Illinois Department of Transportation

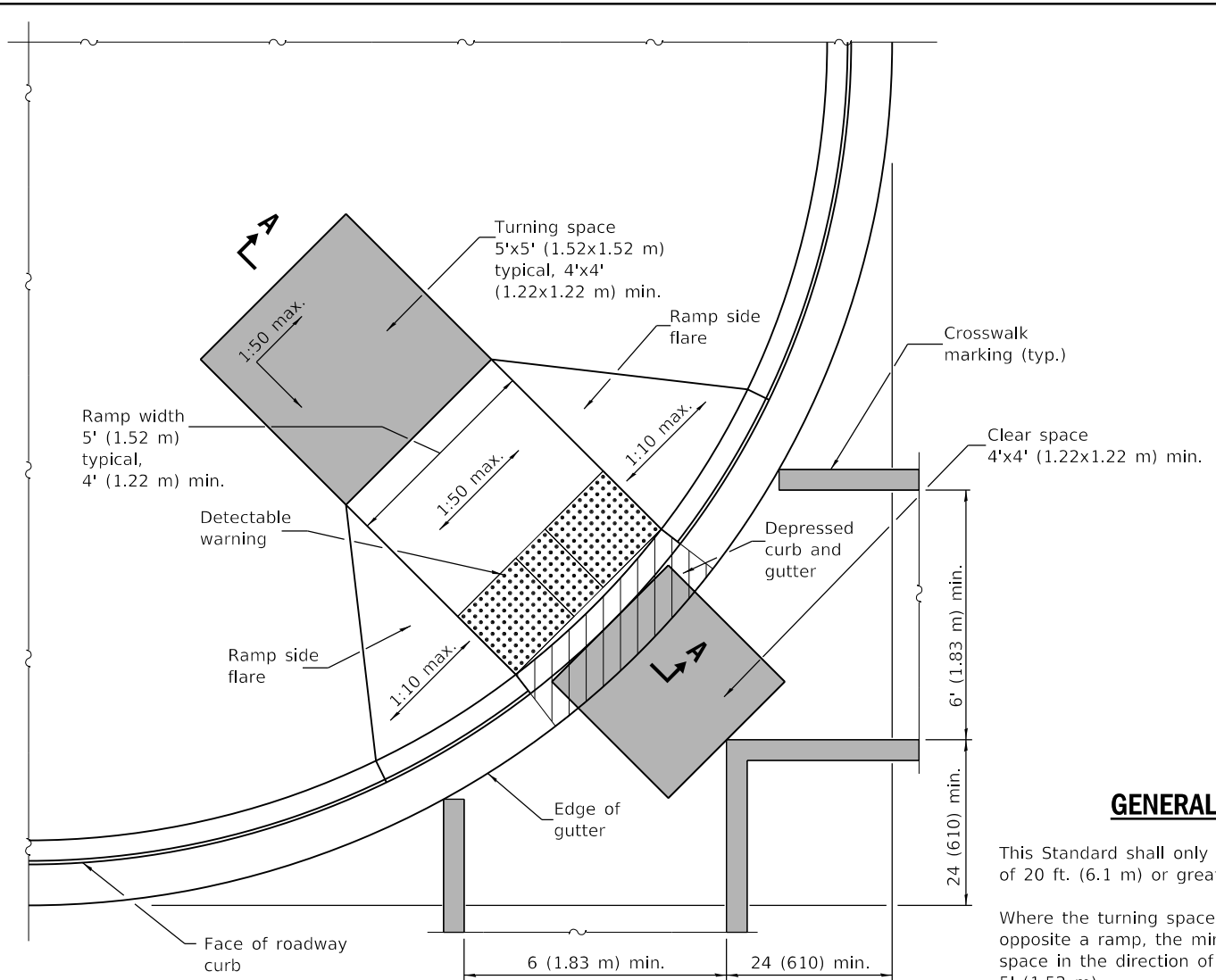
PASSED January 1, 2019  
*Michael Bond*  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2019  
*Joe E. ...*  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97



**RAMP IN LANDSCAPED AREA**



**RAMP IN PAVED AREA**

**GENERAL NOTES**

This Standard shall only be used for curb radii of 20 ft. (6.1 m) or greater.

Where the turning space is constrained on a side opposite a ramp, the minimum length of the turning space in the direction of the ramp-run shall be 5' (1.52 m).

Where 1:50 maximum slope is shown, 1:64 is preferred.

Detectable warnings are shown in their ideal locations but the following placement tolerances are allowed.

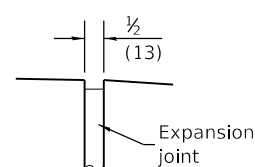
**Side Border** - Detectable warnings should extend the full width of the walking surface (excluding flared sides) but a border along each side up to 2 in. (50 mm) in width is allowed.

**Curb Set-Back** - Detectable warnings located at the back of curb should closely align with the curb but a gap up to 6 in. (150 mm) behind the curb is allowed.

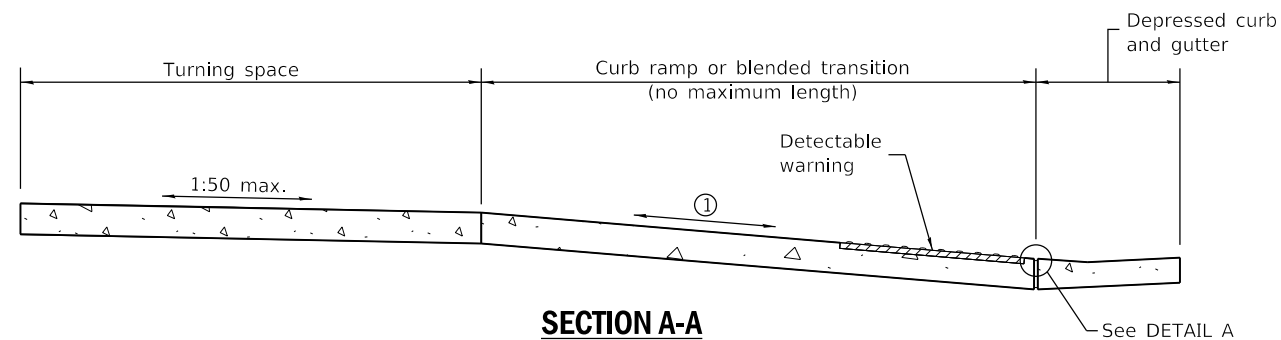
All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

See Standard 606001 for details of depressed curb adjacent to curb ramp.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

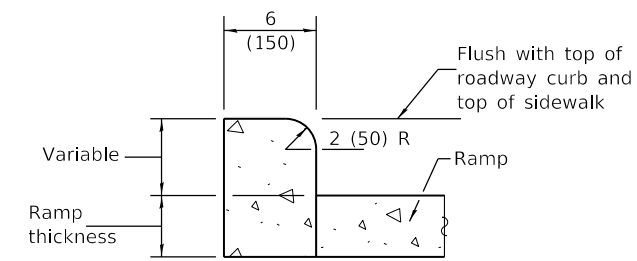


**DETAIL A**



**SECTION A-A**

① The running slope of a curb ramp shall be 1:20 min. and 1:12 max. The running slope of a blended transition shall be 1:20 max.



**SIDE CURB DETAIL**

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2021

ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2021

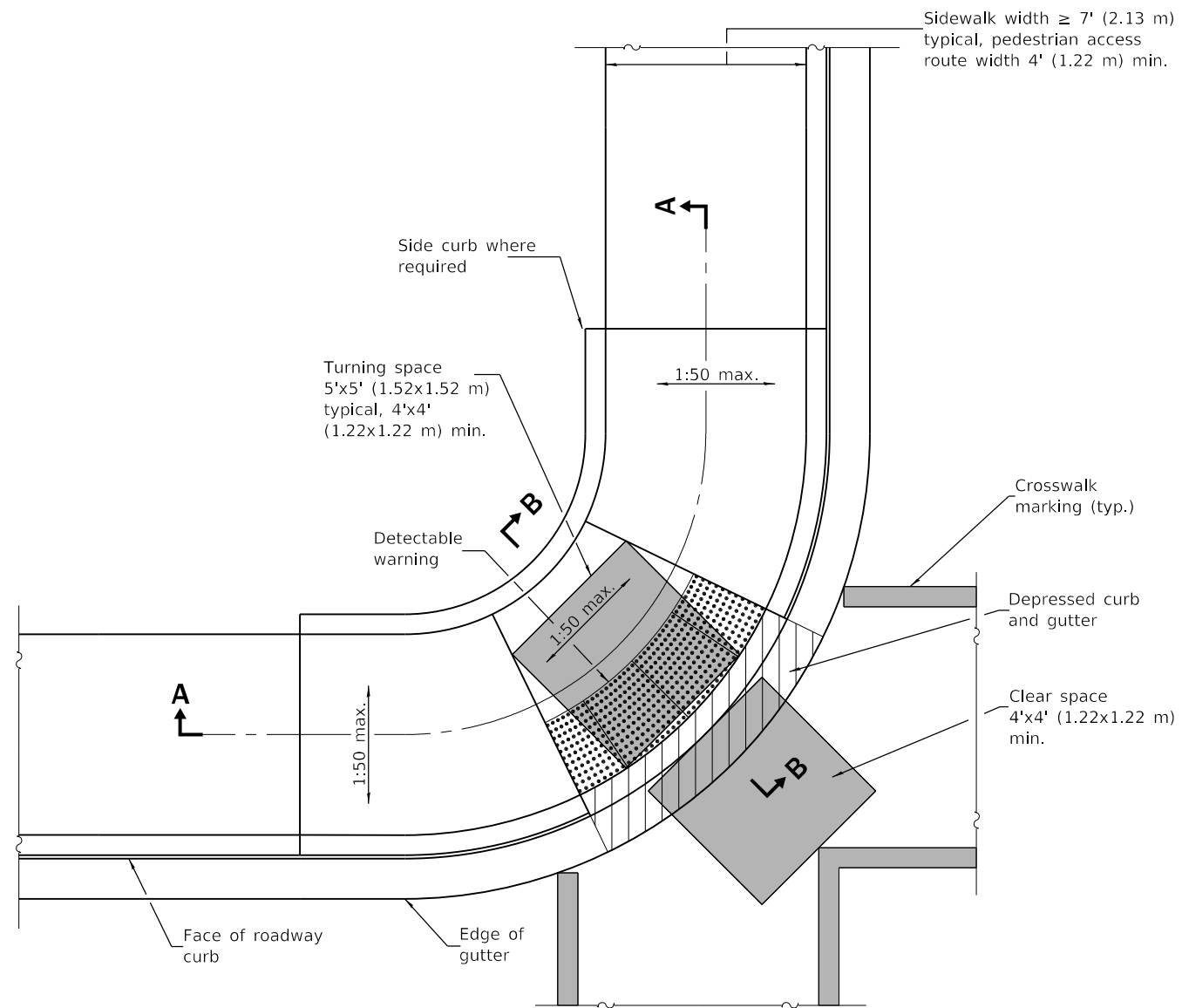
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-12

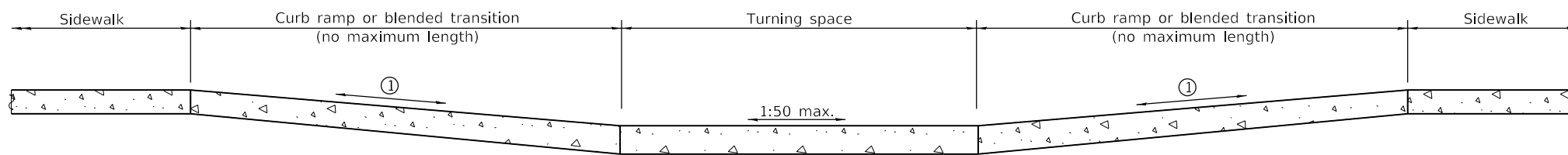
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-21	Clarified minimum crosswalk width and locations.
1-1-19	Removed "15-foot rule", added "blended transitions" and placement tolerances for detectable warnings.

**DIAGONAL CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS**

**STANDARD 424006-05**

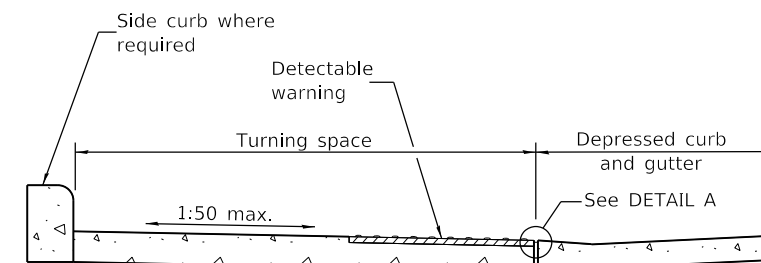


**CORNER PARALLEL CURB RAMP**

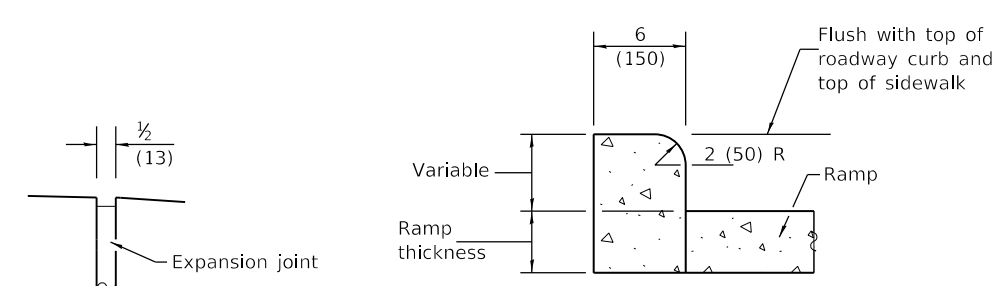


**SECTION A-A**

① The running slope of a curb ramp shall be 1:20 min. and 1:12 max. The running slope of a blended transition shall be 1:20 max.



**SECTION B-B**



**DETAIL A**

**SIDE CURB DETAIL**

**GENERAL NOTES**

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

Where the turning space is constrained on a side opposite a ramp, the minimum length of the turning space in the direction of the ramp-run shall be 5' (1.52 m).

Where 1:50 maximum slope is shown, 1:64 is preferred.

Detectable warnings are shown in their ideal locations but the following placement tolerances are allowed.

Side Border - Detectable warnings should extend the full width of the walking surface (excluding flared sides) but a border along each side up to 2 in. (50 mm) in width is allowed.

Curb Set-Back - Detectable warnings located at the back of curb should closely align with the curb but a gap up to 6 in. (150 mm) behind the curb is allowed.

See Standard 606001 for details of depressed curb adjacent to curb ramp.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-19	Removed upper landing, added blended transition and detectable warning tolerances.
1-1-17	Revised sidewalk width to include 24 (610) buffer behind curb.

**CORNER PARALLEL CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS**

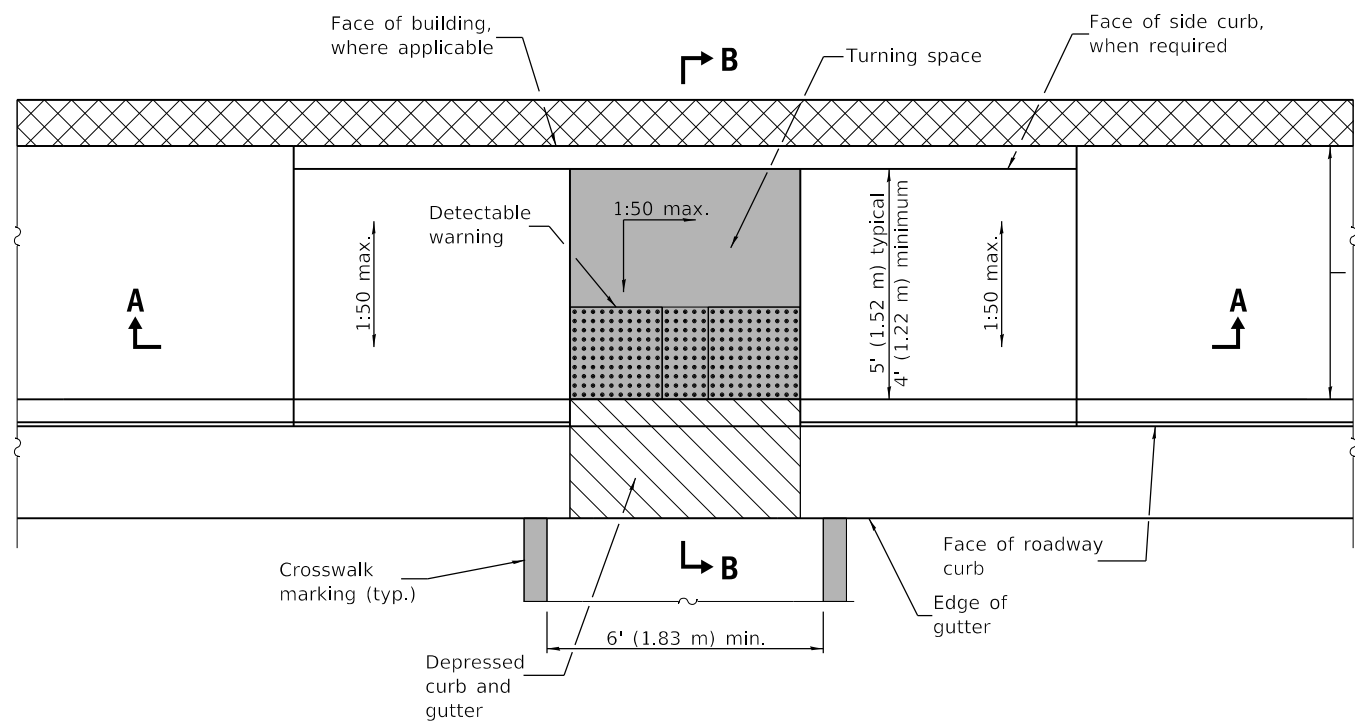
**STANDARD 424011-04**

Illinois Department of Transportation

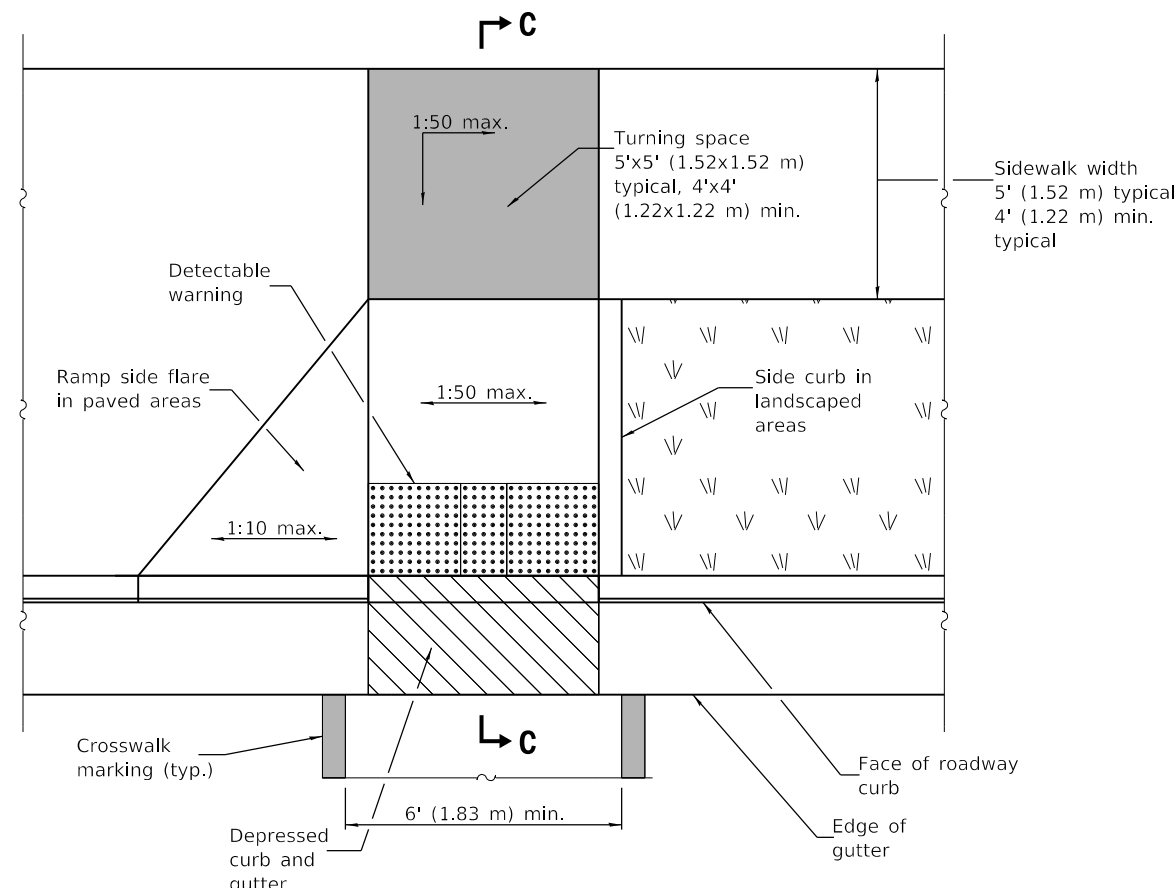
PASSED January 1, 2019  
*Michael Bond*  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2019  
*John E. ...*  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

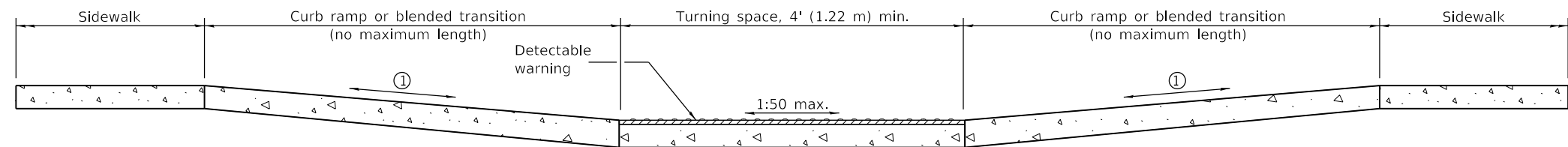
ISSUED 1-1-12



**PARALLEL MID-BLOCK CURB RAMP**

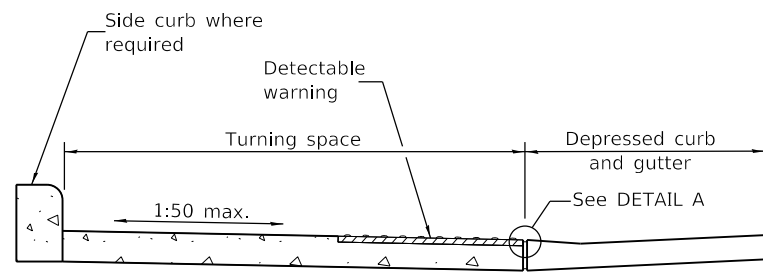


**PERPENDICULAR MID-BLOCK CURB RAMP**

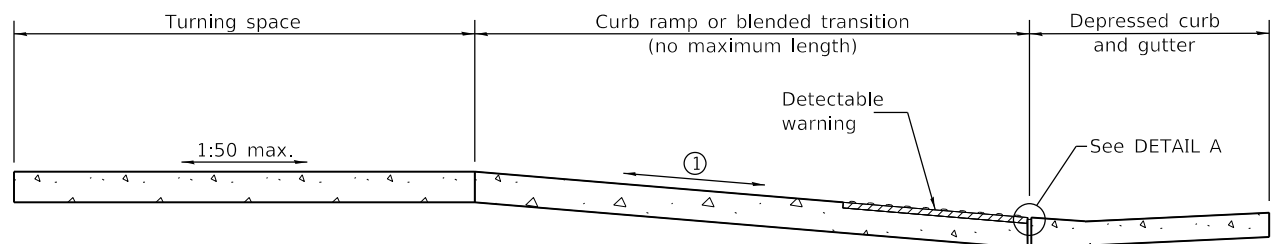


**SECTION A-A**

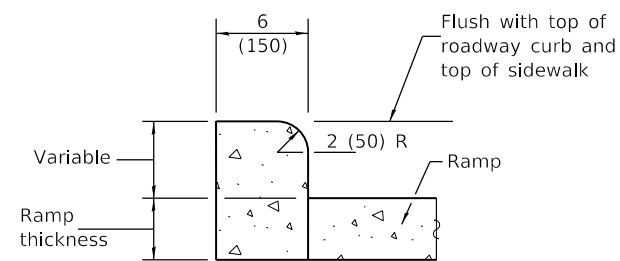
① The running slope of a curb ramp shall be 1:20 min. and 1:12 max. The running slope of a blended transition shall be 1:20 max.



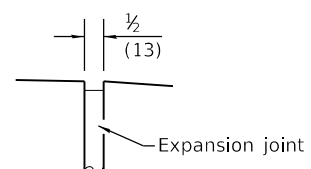
**SECTION B-B**



**SECTION C-C**



**SIDE CURB DETAIL**



**DETAIL A**

**GENERAL NOTES**

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

Where the turning space is constrained on a side opposite a ramp, the minimum length of the turning space in the direction of the ramp-run shall be 5' (1.52 m).

Where 1:50 maximum slope is shown, 1:64 is preferred.

Detectable warnings are shown in their ideal locations but the following placement tolerances are allowed.

Side Border - Detectable warnings should extend the full width of the walking surface (excluding flared sides) but a border along each side up to 2 in. (50 mm) in. width is allowed.

Curb Set-Back - Detectable warnings located at the back of curb should closely align with the curb but a gap up to 6 in. (150 mm) behind the curb is allowed.

See Standard 606001 for details of depressed curb adjacent to curb ramp.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-19	Removed upper landing, added blended transitions and detectable warning tolerances.
1-1-18	Omitted diagonal slope at turning spaces and upper landings.

**MID-BLOCK CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS**

**STANDARD 424016-05**

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2019

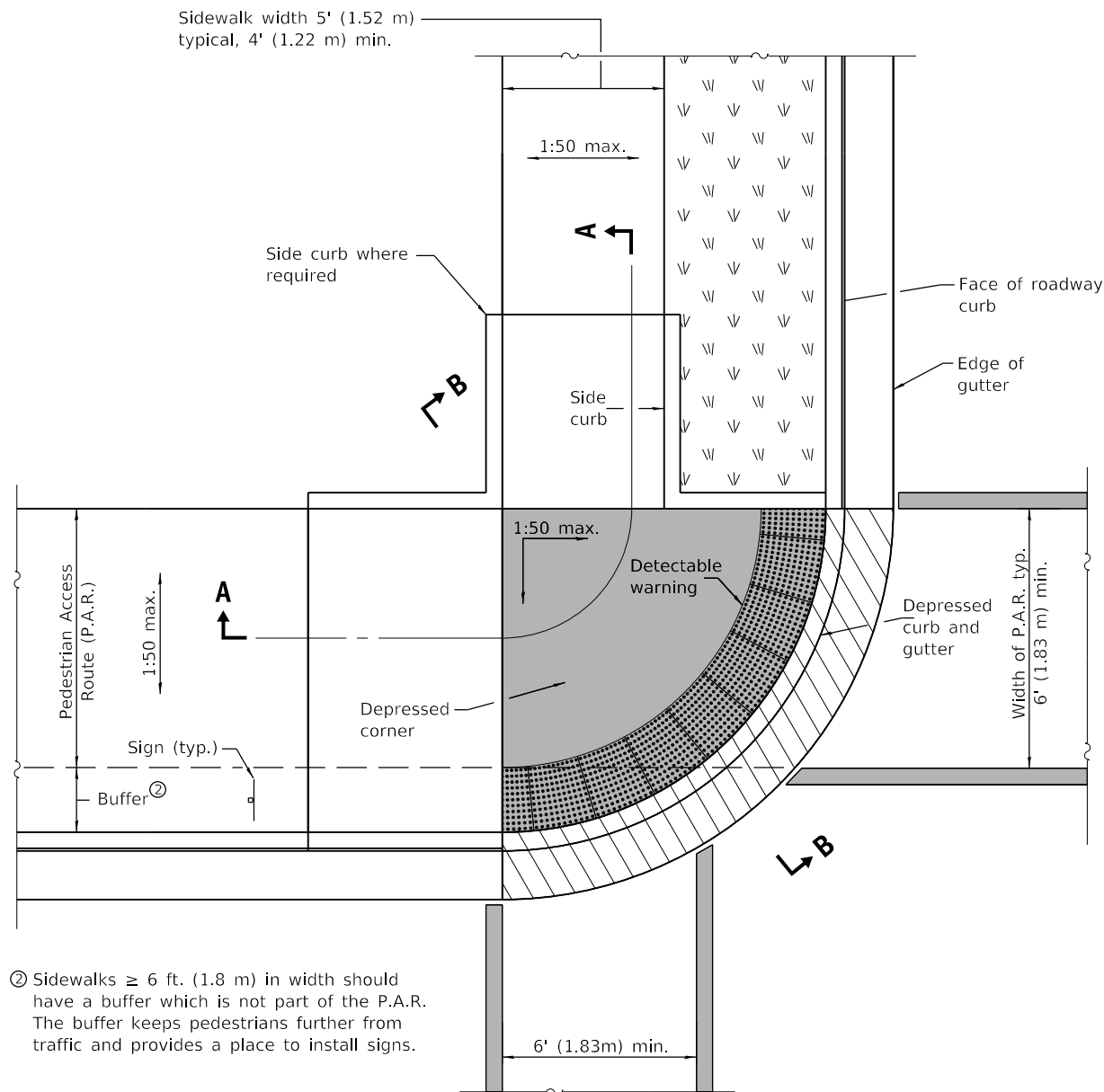
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2019

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

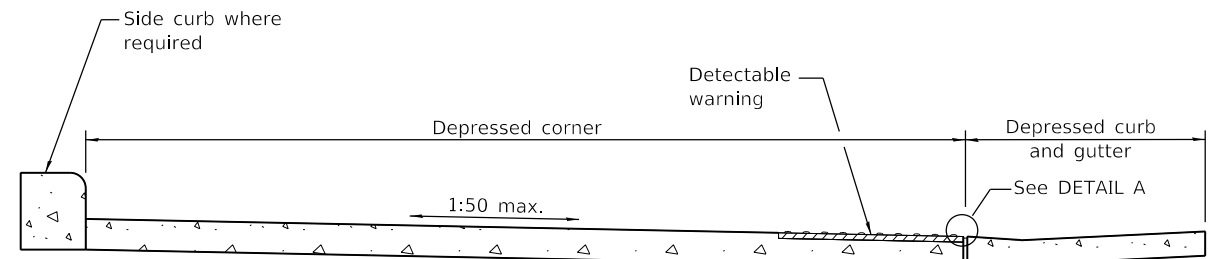
ISSUED 1-1-12

Sidewalk width 5' (1.52 m) typical, 4' (1.22 m) min.

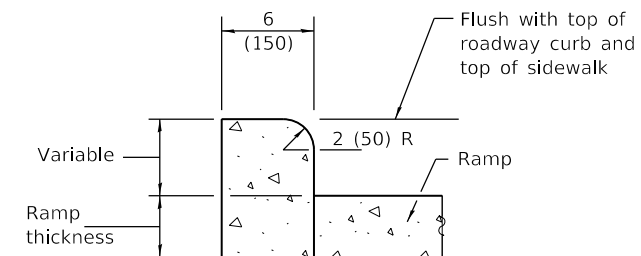


② Sidewalks  $\geq$  6 ft. (1.8 m) in width should have a buffer which is not part of the P.A.R. The buffer keeps pedestrians further from traffic and provides a place to install signs.

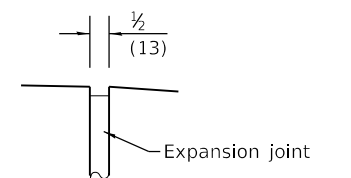
**DEPRESSED CORNER**



**SECTION B-B**



**SIDE CURB DETAIL**



**DETAIL A**

**GENERAL NOTES**

This standard shall only be used for curb radii of 6 ft. (1.83 m) or greater.

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

Where 1:50 maximum slope is shown, 1:64 is preferred.

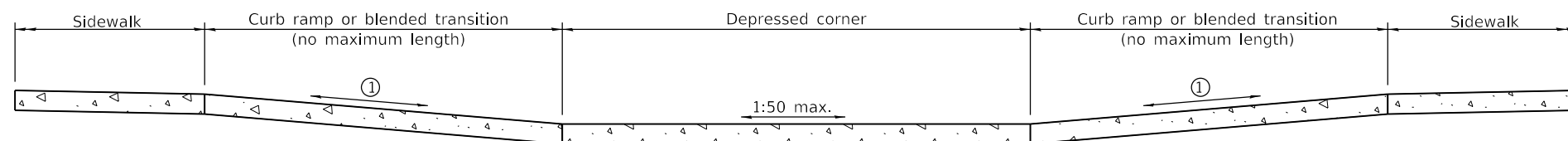
Detectable warnings are shown in their ideal tolerances but the following placement tolerances are allowed.

**Side Border** - Detectable warnings should extend the full width of the walking surface (excluding flared sides) but a border along each side up to 2 in. (50 mm) in. width is allowed.

**Curb Set-Back** - Detectable warnings located at the back of curb should closely align with the curb but a gap up to 6 in. (150 mm) behind the curb is allowed.

See Standard 606001 for details of depressed curb adjacent to curb ramp.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.



**SECTION A-A**

① The running slope of a curb ramp shall be 1:20 min. and 1:12 max. The running slope of a blended transition shall be 1:20 max.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2021  
*Michael Bond*  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2021  
*J. E. ...*  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

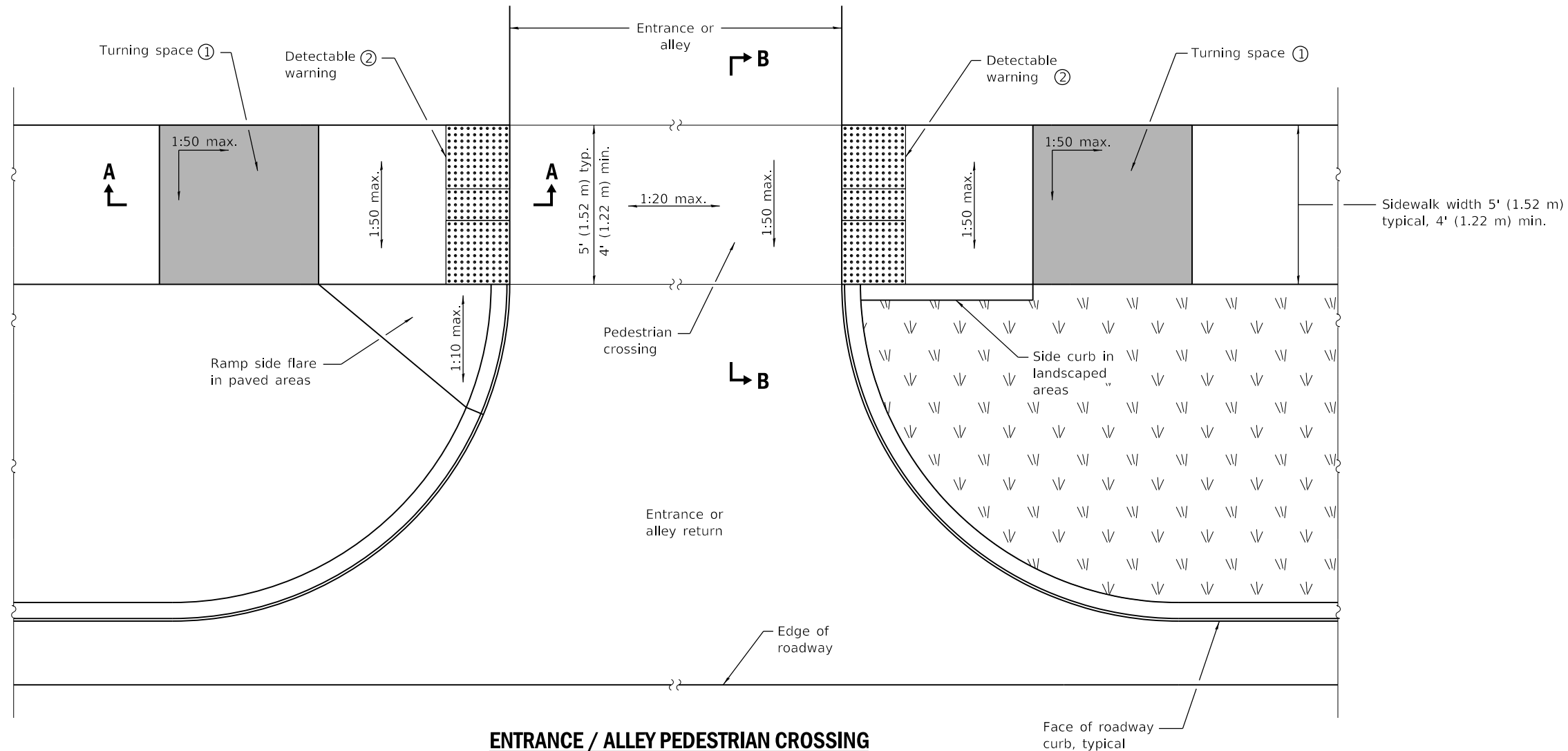
ISSUED 1-1-12

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-21	Added crosswalk striping and a "buffer" for wide sidewalks.
1-1-19	Removed upper landings, added blended transition and detectable warning tolerances.

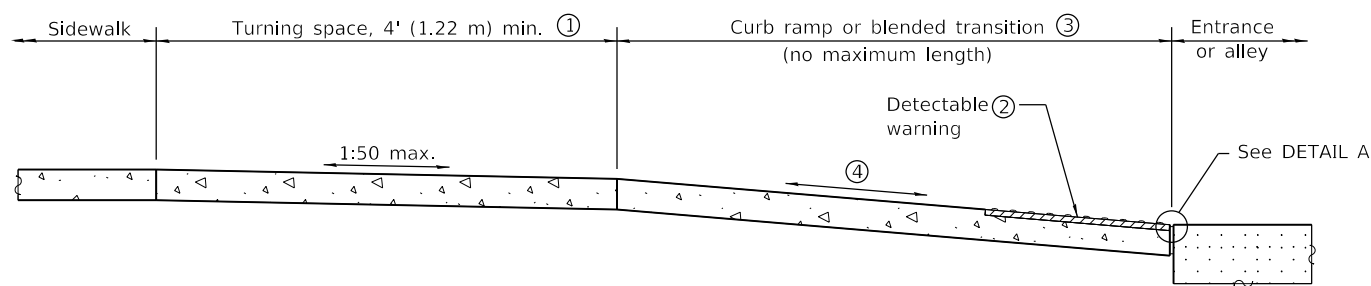
**DEPRESSED CORNER FOR SIDEWALKS**

**STANDARD 424021-06**

- ② Detectable warning shall only be installed at entrances/alleys with permanent traffic control devices (i.e. stop signs, signals).
- ③ Where possible, maintain the grade of the sidewalk across the entrance/alley to avoid the need for ramps and turning spaces.

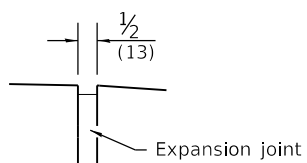


**ENTRANCE / ALLEY PEDESTRIAN CROSSING**

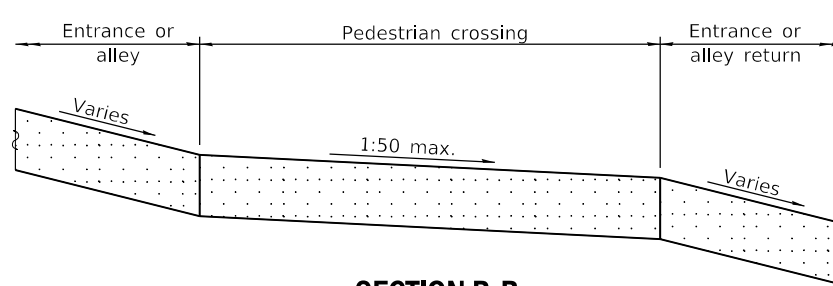


**SECTION A-A**

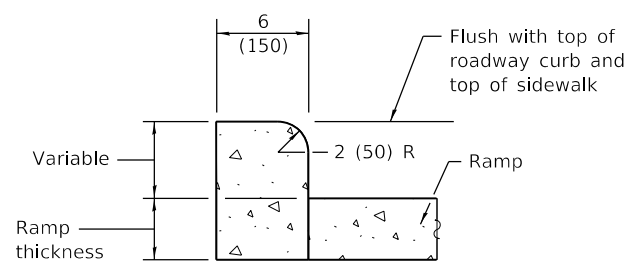
- ① Turning space not required for blended transitions.
- ④ The running slope of a curb ramp shall be 1:20 min and 1:12 max. The running slope of a blended transition shall be 1:20 max.



**DETAIL A**



**SECTION B-B**



**SIDE CURB DETAIL**

**GENERAL NOTES**

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

Where 1:50 maximum slope is shown, 1:64 is preferred.

Detectable warnings are shown in their ideal locations but the following placement tolerances are allowed.

Side Border - Detectable warnings should extend the full width of the walking surface (excluding flared sides) but a border along each side up to 2 in. (50 mm) in width is allowed.

Curb Set-Back - Detectable warnings located at the back of curb should closely align with the curb but a gap up to 6 in. (150 mm) behind the curb is allowed.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-19	Added blended transitions and placement tolerances for detectable warnings.
1-1-18	Omitted diagonal slope at upper landings.

**ENTRANCE / ALLEY PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS**

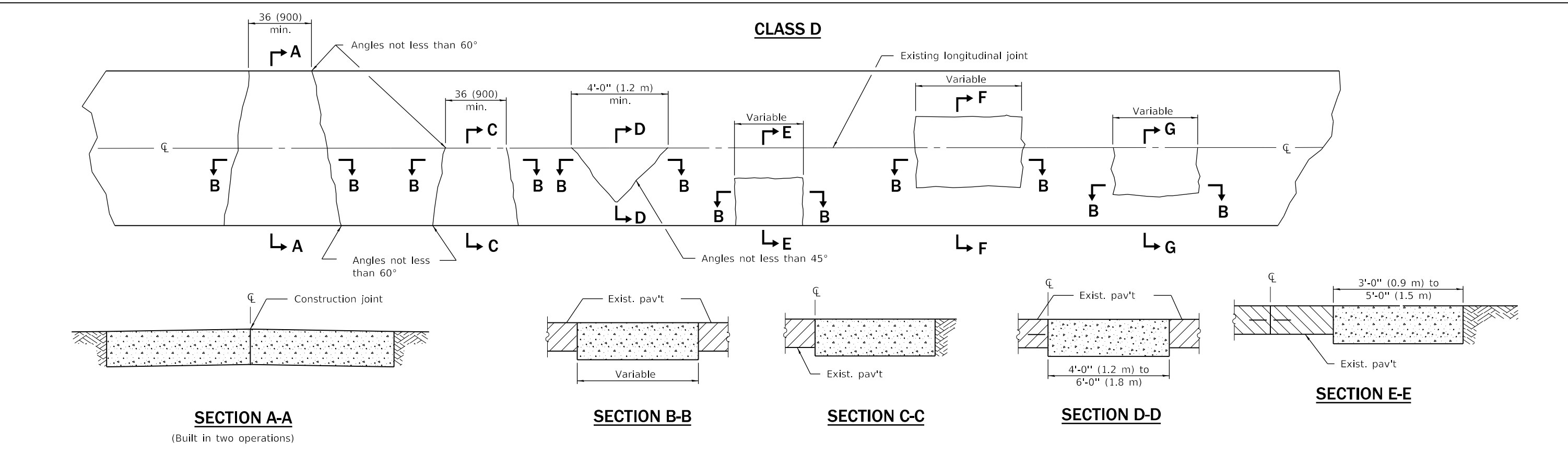
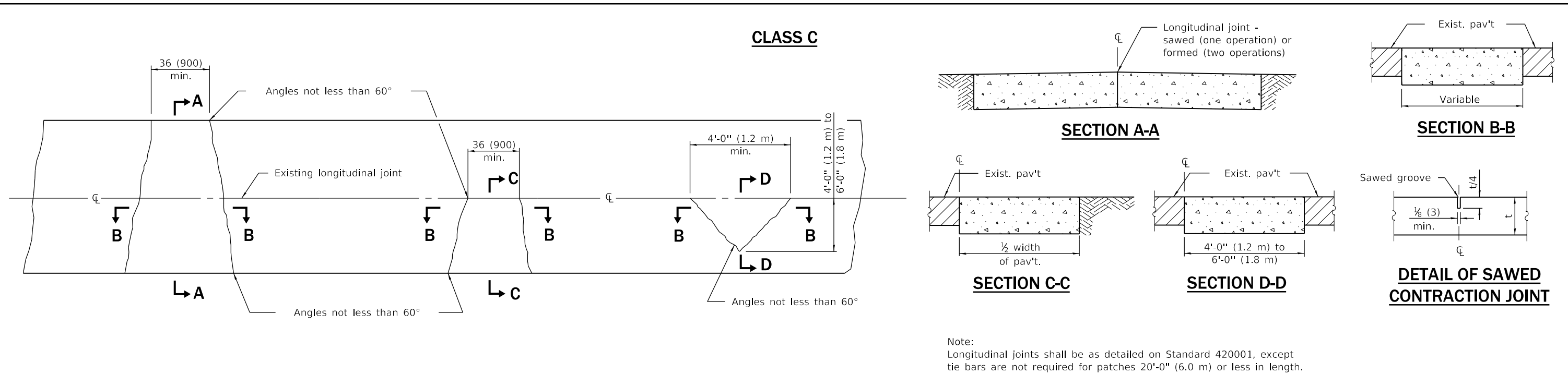
**STANDARD 424026-03**

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2019  
*Michael Bond*  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2019  
*Joe E. ...*  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-12



**GENERAL NOTES**

Existing tie bars shall be either cut or removed. Marginal bars shall be cut.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008

ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2008

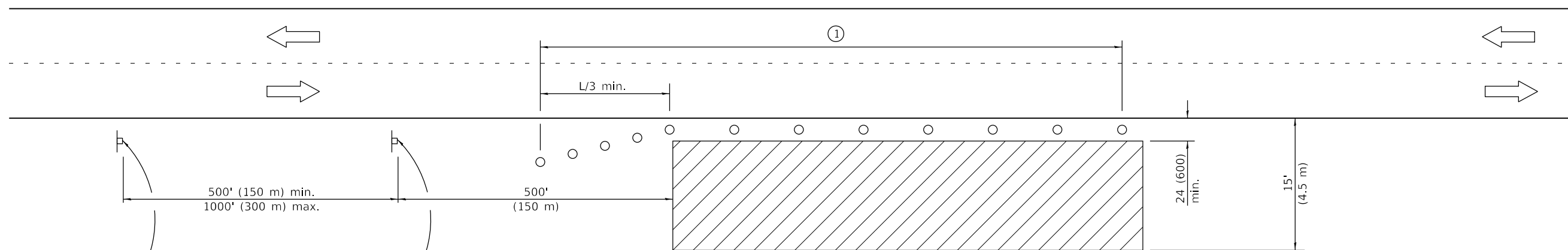
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to English (metric).
1-1-07	Revised Note for Class C patches.

**CLASS C and D PATCHES**

**STANDARD 442201-03**



For contract construction projects

**ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD**

W20-1103(0)-48

**ROAD WORK AHEAD**

W21-1(0)-48

For maintenance and utility projects




**ROAD WORK AHEAD**

W20-1(0)-48

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

- Utility operations
- Culvert extensions
- Side slope changes
- Guardrail installation and maintenance
- Delineator installation
- Landscaping operations
- Shoulder repair
- Sign installation and maintenance

**SYMBOLS**

-  Work area
-  Sign
-  Cone, drum or barricade

① When the work operation exceeds one hour, cones, drums or barricades shall be placed at 25' (8 m) centers for L/3 distance, and at 50' (15 m) centers through the remainder of the work area.

**GENERAL NOTES**

This Standard is used where any vehicles, equipment, workers or their activities will encroach in the area 15' (4.5 m) to 24" (600) from the edge of pavement.

Calculate L as follows:

SPEED LIMIT	FORMULAS	
	English	(Metric)
40 mph (70 km/h) or less:	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	$L = \frac{WS^2}{150}$
45 mph (80 km/h) or greater:	$L = (W)(S)$	$L = 0.65(W)(S)$

W = Width of offset in feet (meters).

S = Normal posted speed mph (km/h).

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-14	Revised workers sign number to agree with current MUTCD.
1-1-13	Omitted text 'WORKERS' sign.

**OFF-RD OPERATIONS, 2L, 2W, 15' (4.5 m) TO 24" (600 mm) FROM PAVEMENT EDGE**

**STANDARD 701006-05**

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2014

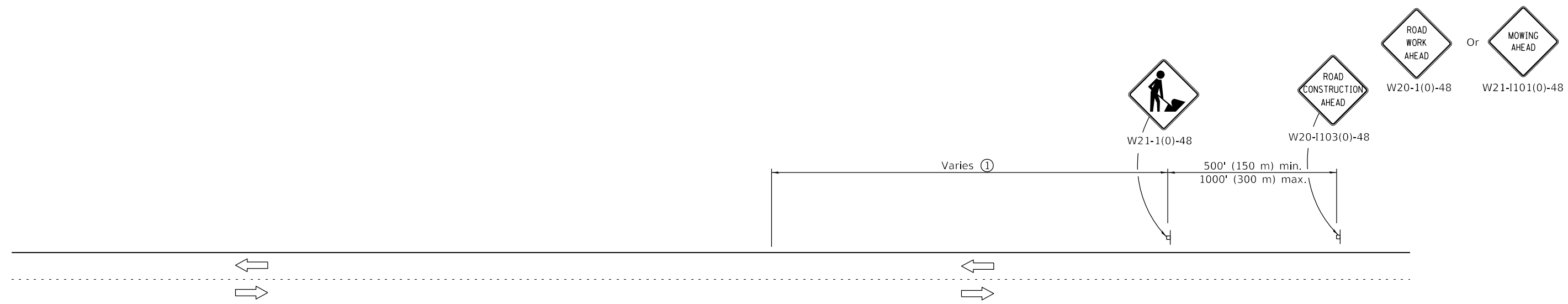
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

APPROVED January 1, 2014

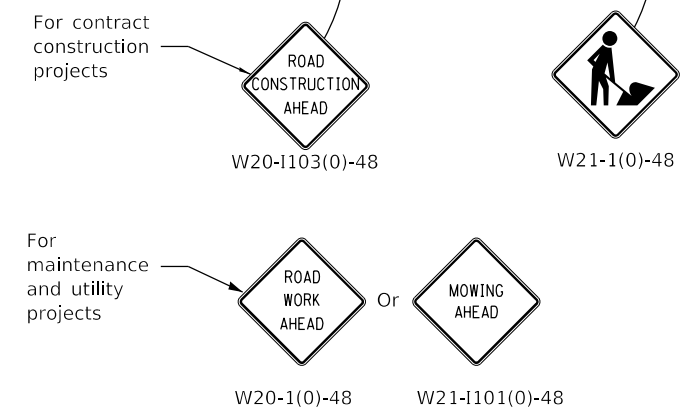
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

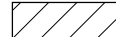






**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**  
Shoulder work  
Utility operations



**SYMBOLS**

-  Work area
-  Sign
-  Flagger with traffic control sign when required

① Minimum distance is 200' (60 m). Maximum distance to be determined by the Engineer but should not exceed 1/2 the length required for one normal working day's operation, or 4 miles (6.4 km) whichever is less.

**GENERAL NOTES**

This Standard is used where at any time, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities require an intermittent or continuous moving operation on the shoulder, where the average speed is 1 mph (2 km/h) or less.

When the work operation does not exceed 60 minutes, traffic control may be according to Standard 701301.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-14	Revised workers sign number to agree with current MUTCD.
1-1-13	Omitted text 'WORKERS' sign.

**OFF-RD MOVING OPERATIONS,  
2L, 2W, DAY ONLY**

---

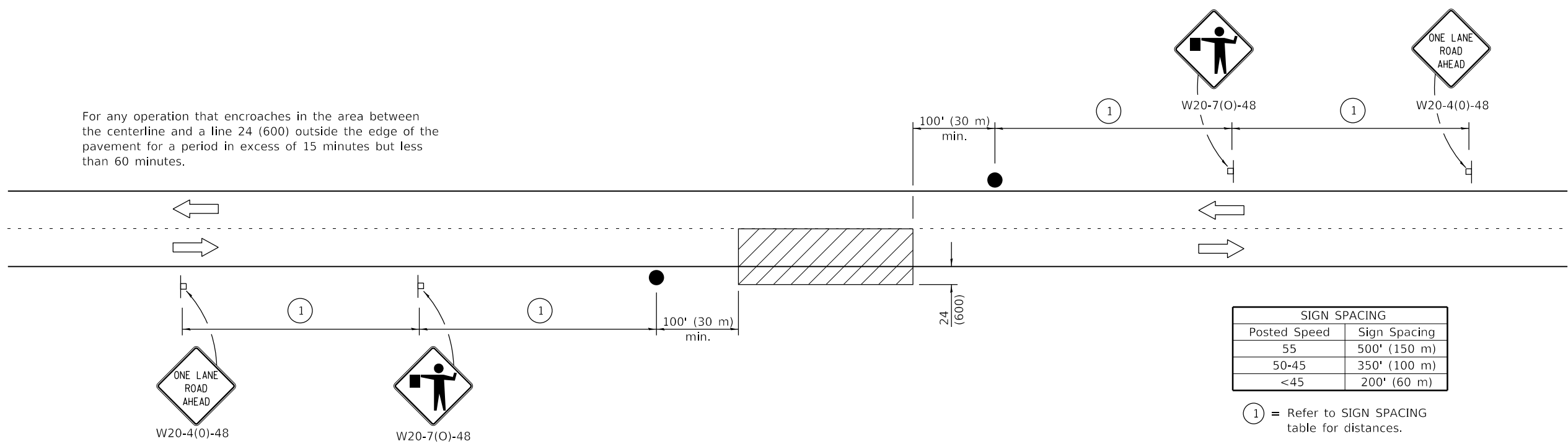
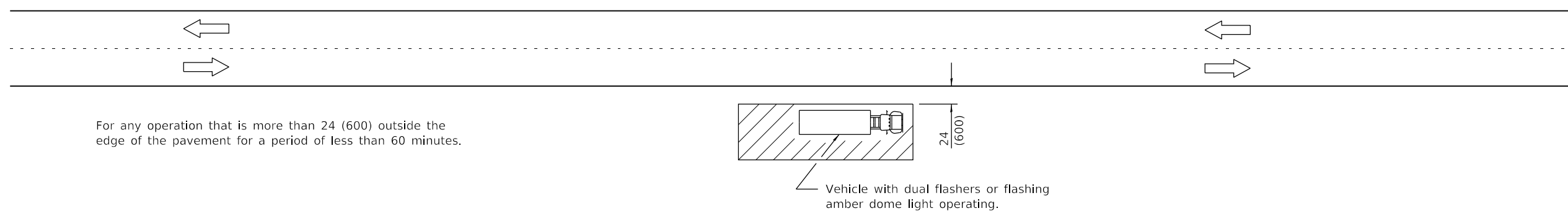
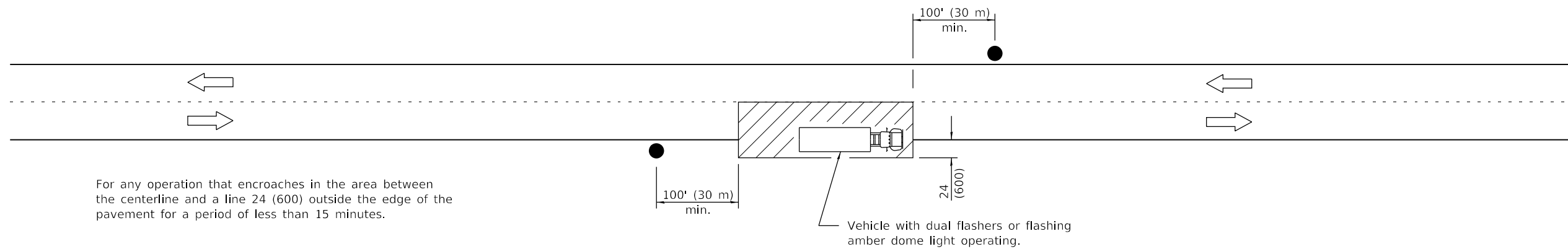
**STANDARD 701011-04**

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2014  
*[Signature]*  
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

APPROVED January 1, 2014  
*[Signature]*  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97



**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

- Marking patches
- Field survey
- String line
- Utility operations
- Cleaning up debris on pavement

**SYMBOLS**

- Work area
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Flagger with traffic control sign

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2011  
*Amelia Adams*  
 ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

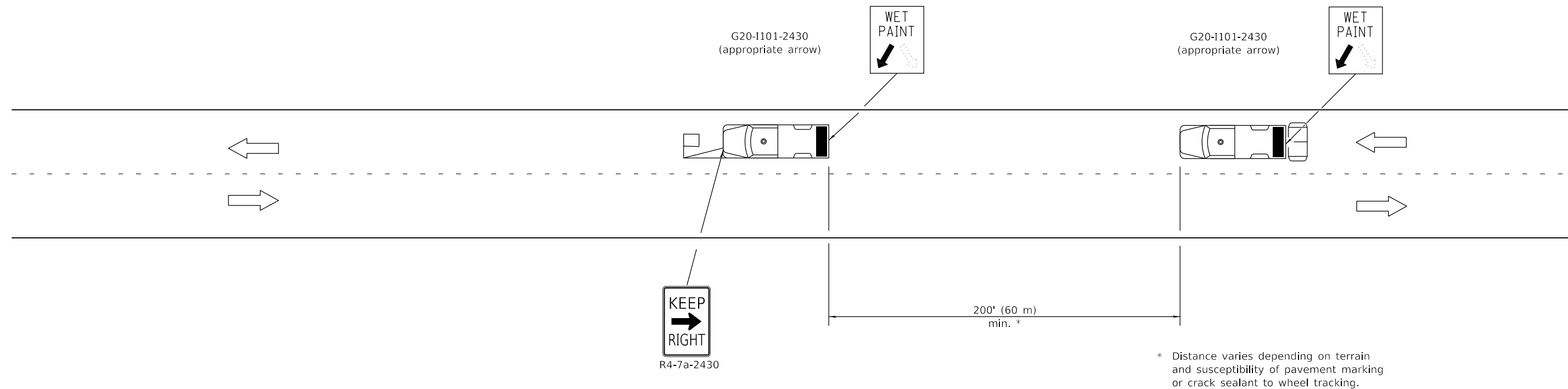
APPROVED January 1, 2011  
*Scott Schick*  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-11	Revised flagger sign.
1-1-09	Switched units to English (metric).

**LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, SHORT TIME OPERATIONS**





**STANDARD 701301-04**



**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

- Landscaping work
- Utility work
- Pavement marking
- Weed spraying
- Roadometer measurements
- Debris cleanup
- Crack pouring

**SYMBOLS**

-  Arrow board (Hazard Mode only)
-  Truck with headlights, emergency flashers and flashing amber light. (visible from all directions)
-  18x18 (450x450) min. orange flag (use when guide wheel is used)
-  Truck mounted attenuator

**GENERAL NOTES**

This Standard is used where any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities will require a continuous moving operation where the average speed is greater than 3 mph (5 km/h).

For shoulder operations not encroaching on the pavement, use DETAIL A, Standard 701426.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-09	Switched units to English (metric). Omitted Pass With Care sign.
1-1-00	Elim. speed restrictions in Standard title.

**LANE CLOSURE 2L, 2W  
MOVING OPERATIONS-  
DAY ONLY**

**STANDARD 701311-03**

Illinois Department of Transportation

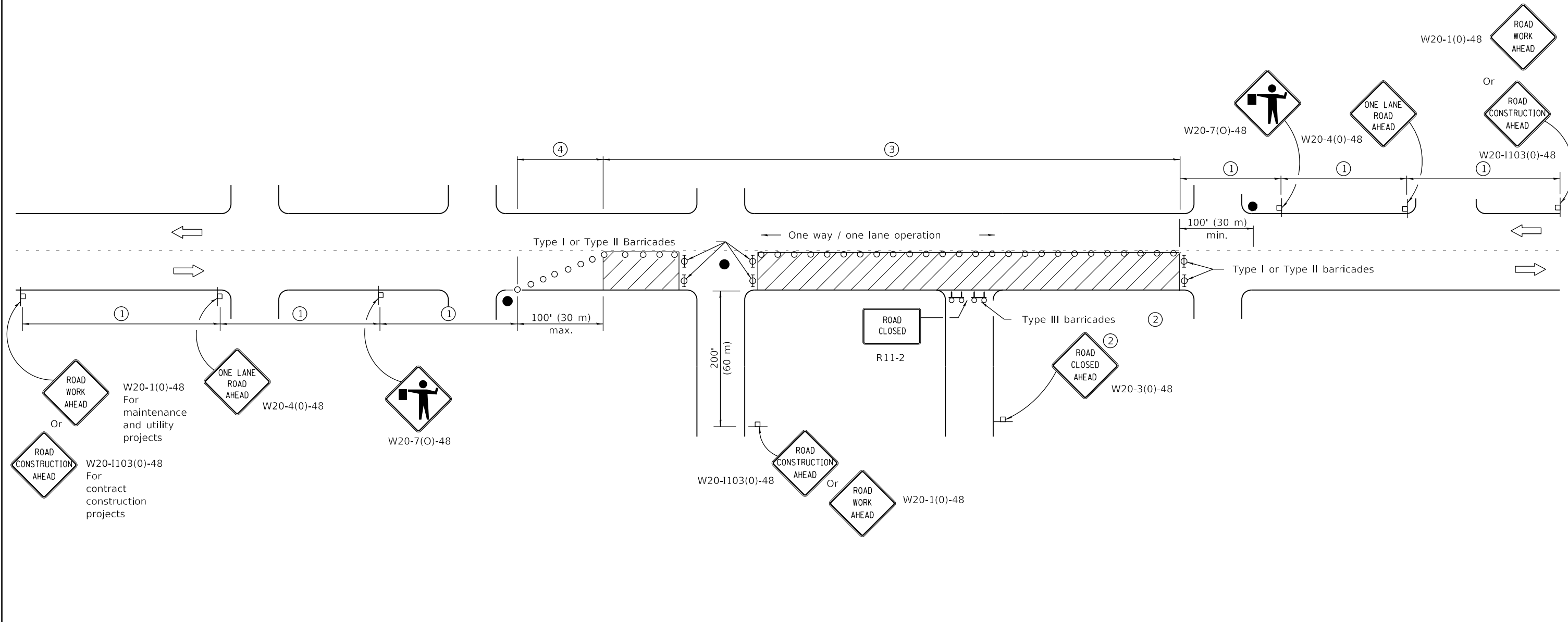
PASSED January 1, 2009

ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1, 2009

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97



SIGN SPACING	
Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55	500' (150 m)
50-45	350' (100 m)
<45	200' (60 m)

**SYMBOLS**

- Work area
- Cone, drum or barricade (not required for moving operations)
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Flagger with traffic control sign
- Barricade or drum with flashing light
- Type III barricade with flashing lights

- ① Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distances.
- ② For approved sideroad closures.
- ③ Cones at 25' (8 m) centers for 250' (75 m). Additional cones may be placed at 50' (15 m) centers. When drums or Type I or Type II barricades are used, the interval between devices may be doubled.
- ④ Cones, drums or barricades at 20' (6 m) centers.

**GENERAL NOTES**

This Standard is used where at any time, day or night, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities encroach on the pavement requiring the closure of one traffic lane in an urban area.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2011  
  
 ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

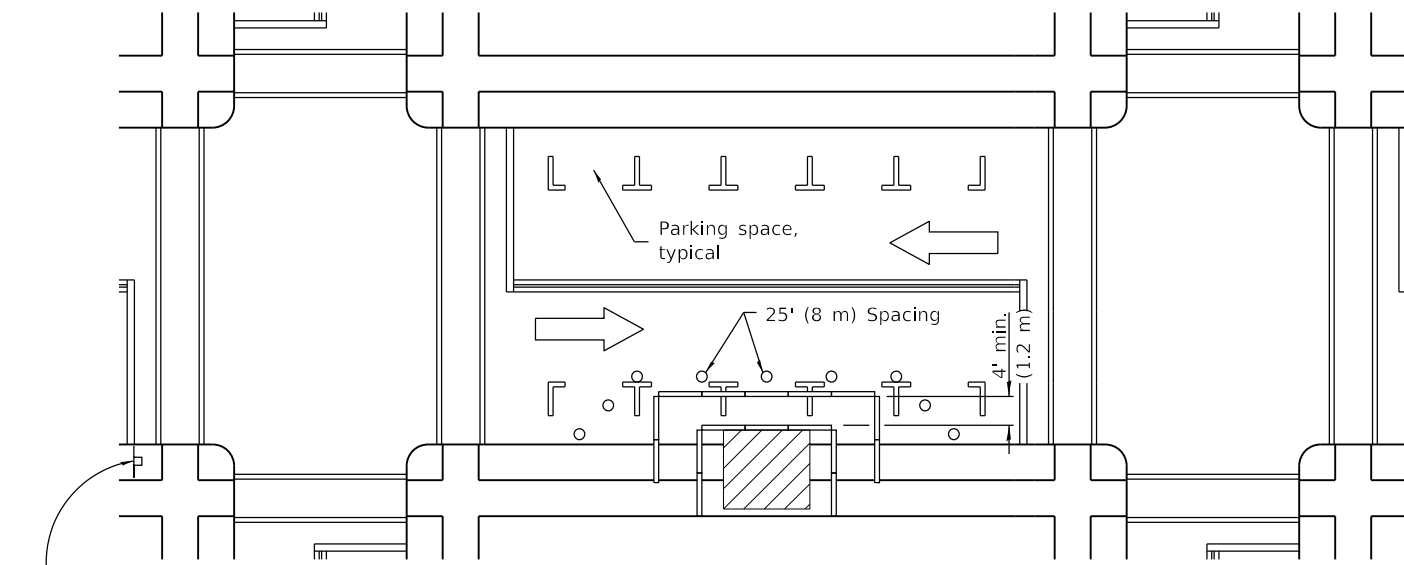
APPROVED January 1, 2011  
  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-11	Revised flagger sign.
1-1-09	Switched units to English (metric).
	Corrected sign No.'s.

**URBAN LANE CLOSURE,  
2L, 2W, UNDIVIDED**

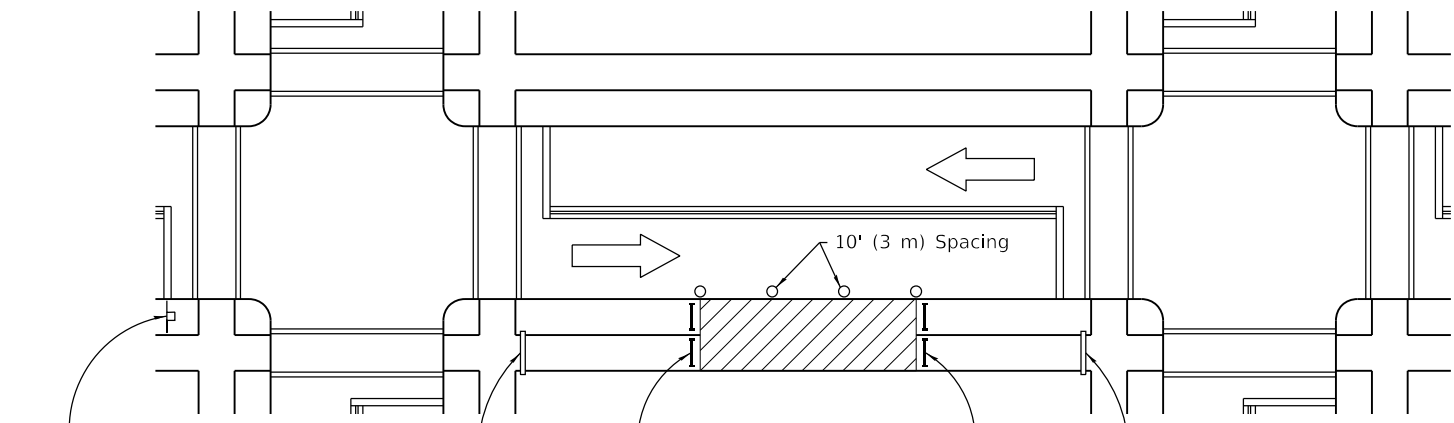
**STANDARD 701501-06**



① ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD  
W20-1103(0)-48 for contract construction projects

Or  
① ROAD WORK AHEAD  
W20-1(0)-48 for maintenance and utility projects

**SIDEWALK DIVERSION**



① ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD  
W20-1103(0)-48 for contract construction projects

Or  
① ROAD WORK AHEAD  
W20-1(0)-48 for maintenance and utility projects

R11-1102-2430  
SIDEWALK CLOSED  
←  
USE OTHER SIDE

R11-1101-2418  
SIDEWALK CLOSED

R11-1102-2430  
SIDEWALK CLOSED  
→  
USE OTHER SIDE

**SIDEWALK CLOSURE**

① Omit whenever duplicated by road work traffic control.

**GENERAL NOTES**

This Standard is used where, at any time, pedestrian traffic must be rerouted due to work being performed.

This Standard must be used in conjunction with other Traffic Control & Protection Standards when roadway traffic is affected.

Temporary facilities shall be detectable and accessible.

The temporary pedestrian facilities shall be provided on the same side of the closed facilities whenever possible.

The SIDEWALK CLOSED / USE OTHER SIDE sign shall be placed at the nearest crosswalk or intersection to each end of the closure. Where the closure occurs at a corner, the signs shall be erected on the corners across the street from the closure. The SIDEWALK CLOSED signs shall be used at the ends of the actual closures.

Type III barricades and R11-2-4830 signs shall be positioned as shown in "ROAD CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC" detail on Standard 701901.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

**SYMBOLS**

- Work area
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Barricade or drum
- Cone, drum or barricade
- Type III barricade
- Detectable pedestrian channelizing barricade

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED April 1, 2016  
*[Signature]*  
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

APPROVED April 1, 2016  
*[Signature]*  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

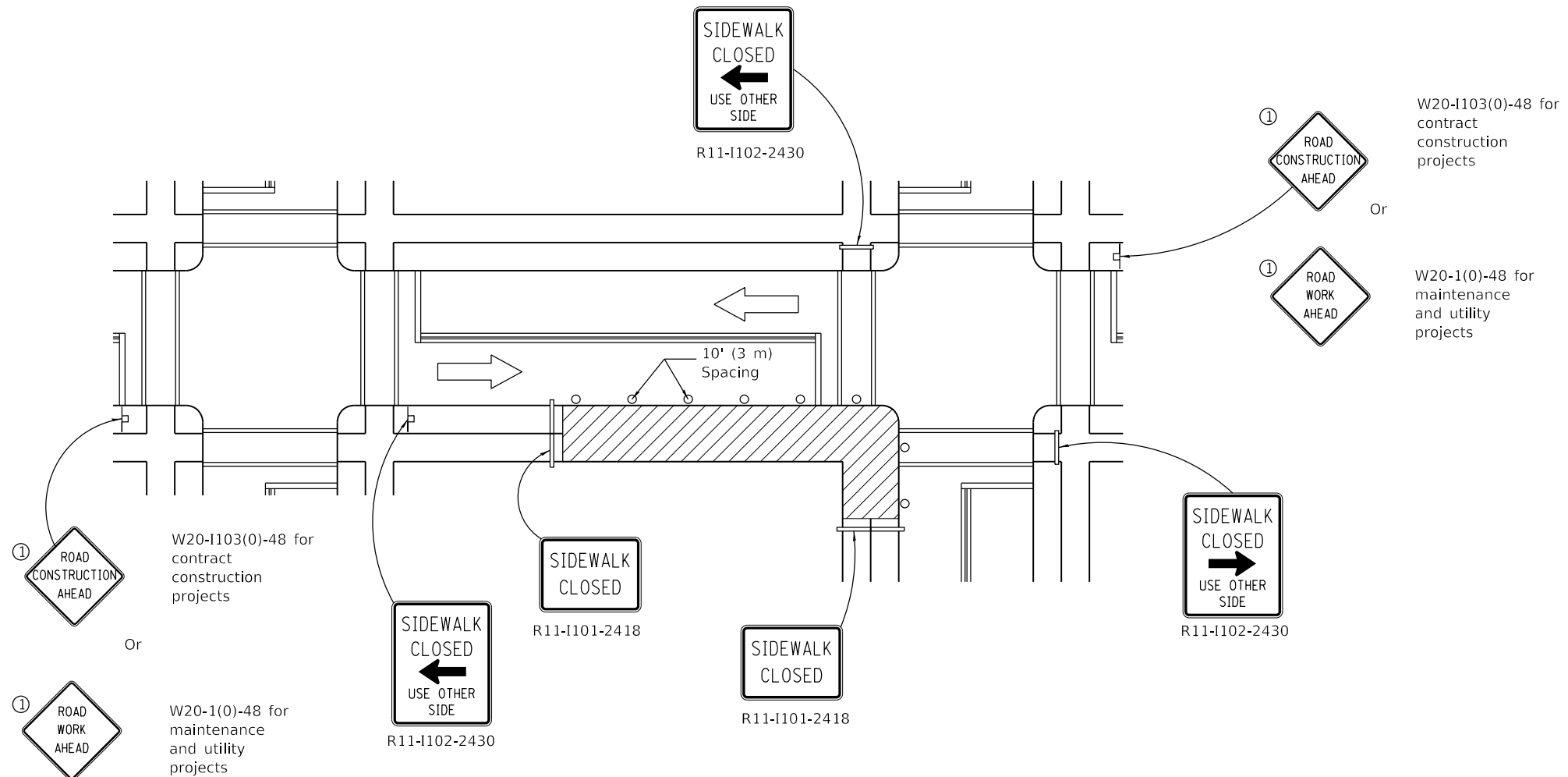
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-16	Omitted orange safety fence from standard as this is covered in the std. spec.
1-1-12	Added SIDEWALK DIVERSION. Modified appearance of plan views. Renamed Std.

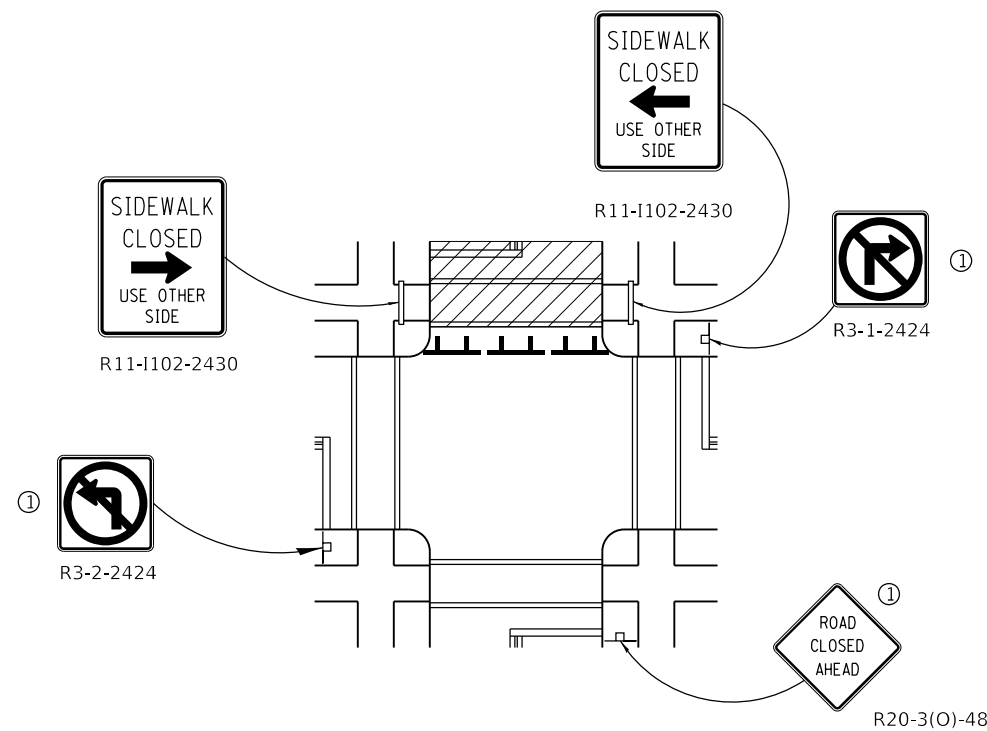
**SIDEWALK, CORNER OR CROSSWALK CLOSURE**

(Sheet 1 of 2)

**STANDARD 701801-06**



**CORNER CLOSURE**



**CROSSWALK CLOSURE**

W20-I103(0)-48 for contract construction projects

Or

W20-1(0)-48 for maintenance and utility projects

**SIDEWALK, CORNER OR CROSSWALK CLOSURE**

(Sheet 2 of 2)

**STANDARD 701801-06**

Illinois Department of Transportation

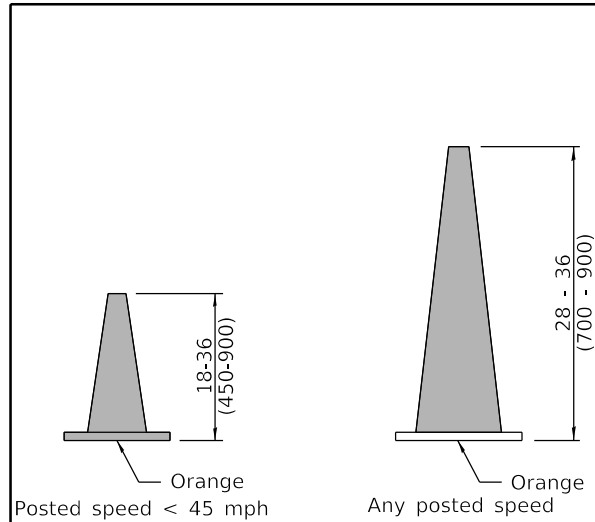
PASSED April 1, 2016

*[Signature]*  
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

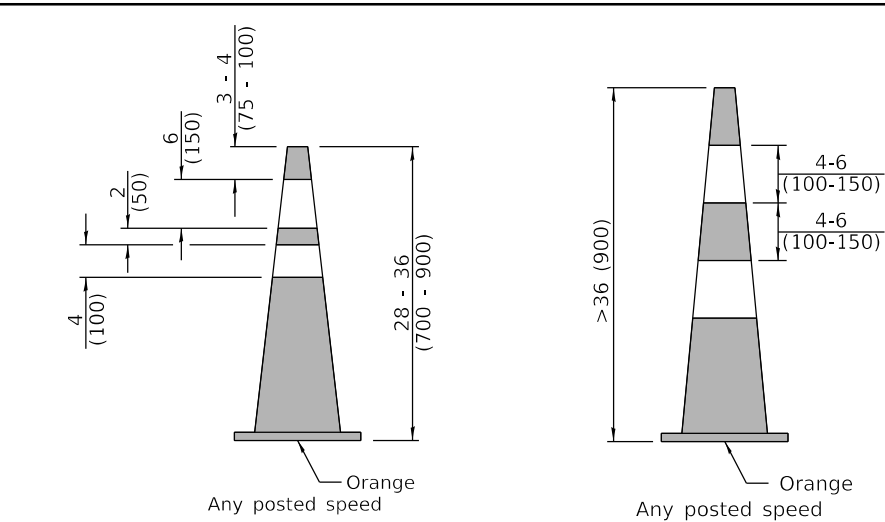
APPROVED April 1, 2016

*[Signature]*  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

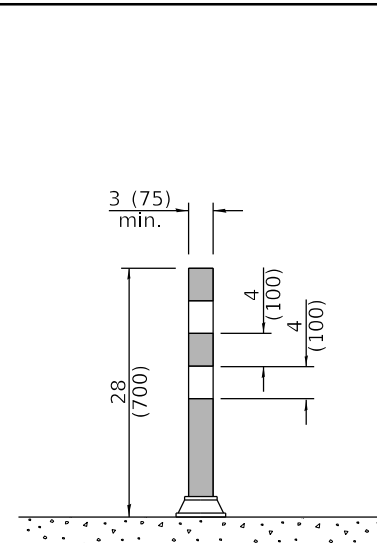


**DAYTIME USE**

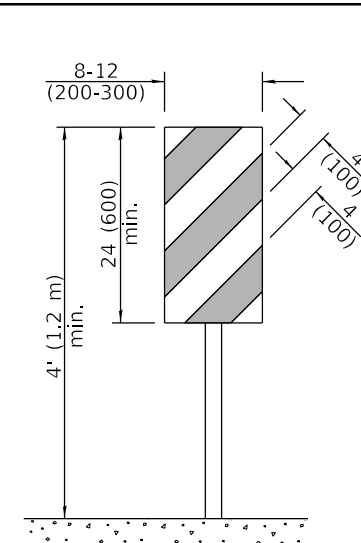


**DAY OR NIGHTTIME USE**

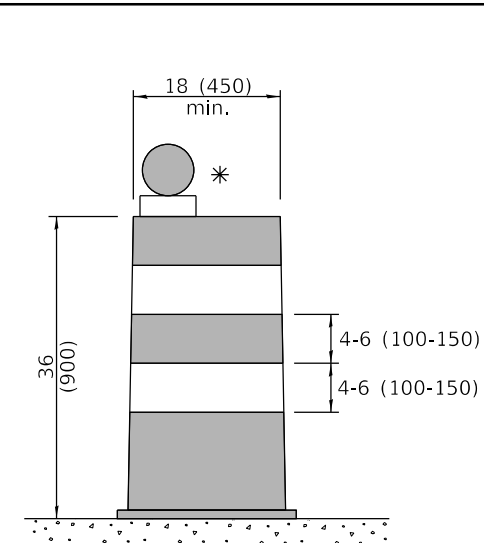
**CONES**



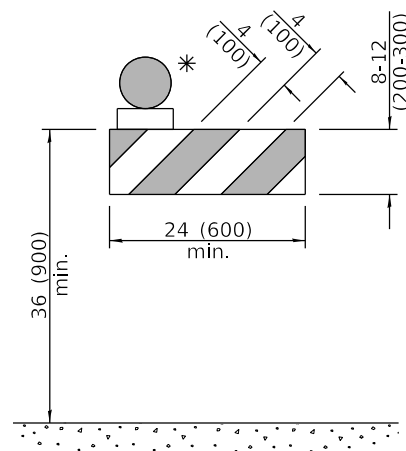
**TUBULAR MARKER**



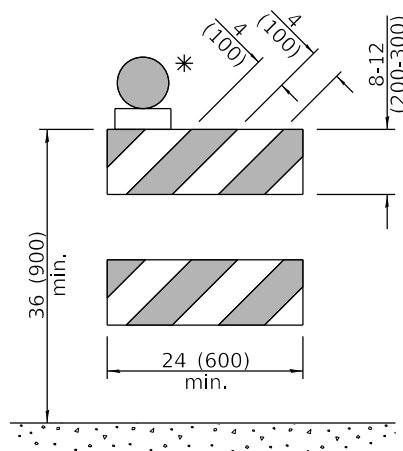
**VERTICAL PANEL  
POST MOUNTED**



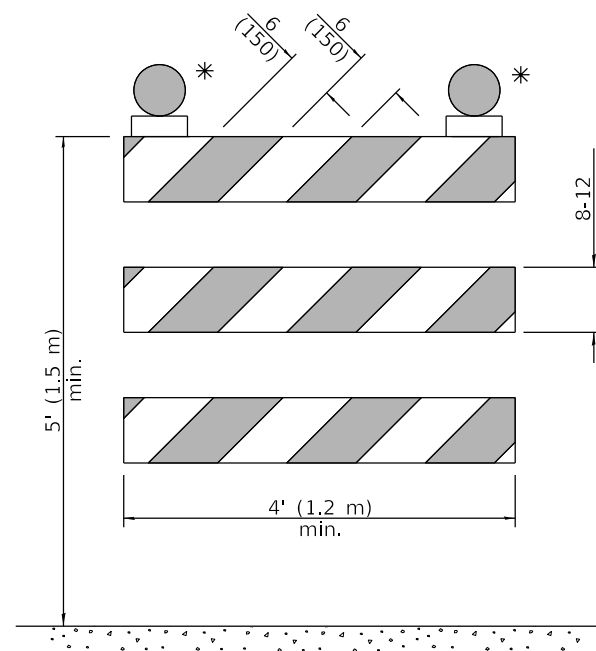
**DRUM**



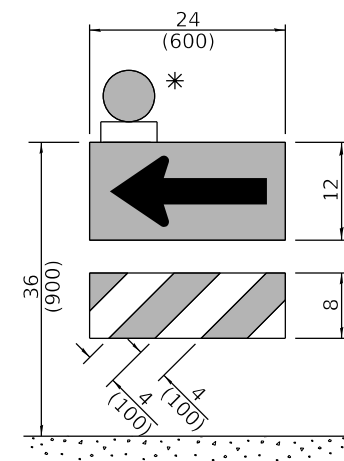
**TYPE I BARRICADE**



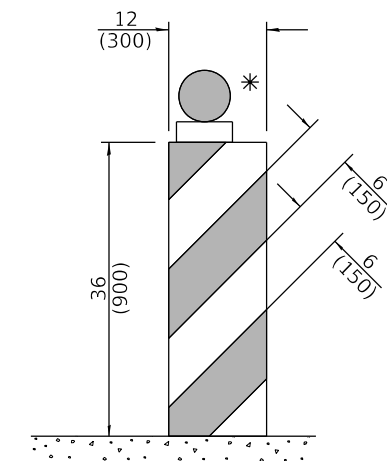
**TYPE II BARRICADE**



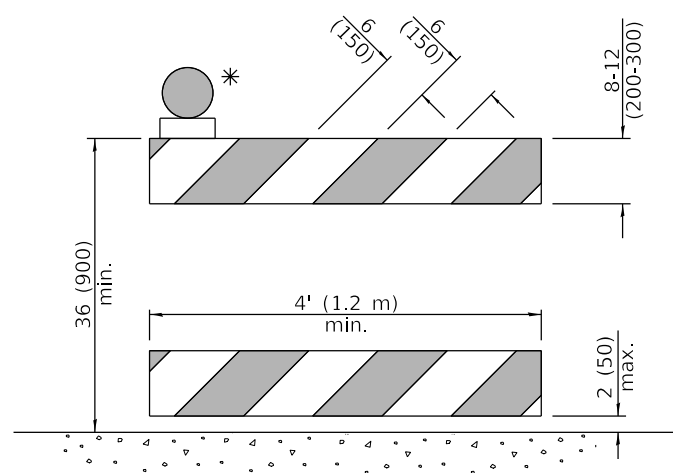
**TYPE III BARRICADE**



**DIRECTION INDICATOR  
BARRICADE**



**VERTICAL BARRICADE**



**DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN  
CHANNELIZING BARRICADE**

\* Warning lights (if required)

**GENERAL NOTES**

All heights shown shall be measured above the pavement surface.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-19	Revised cone usage and added cones >36" (900 mm) height.
1-1-18	Revised END WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT sign from orange to white background.

**TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**

(Sheet 1 of 3)

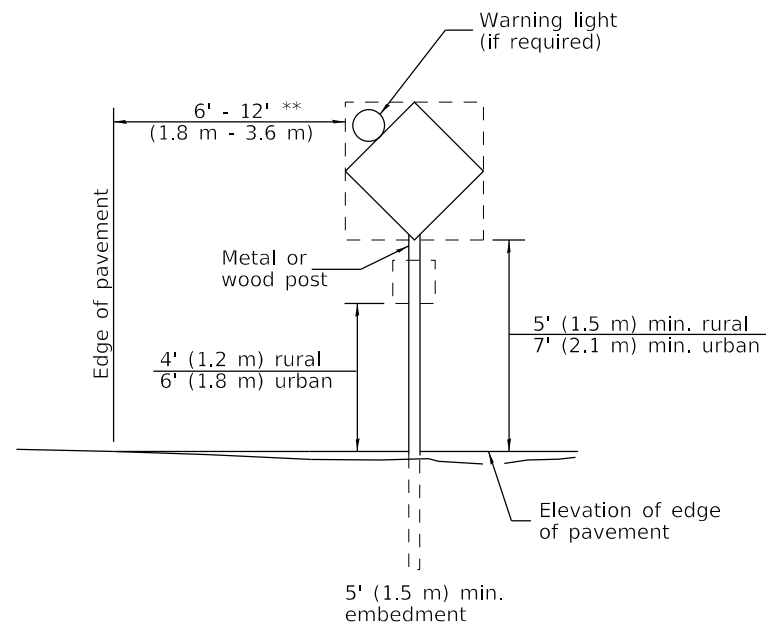
**STANDARD 701901-08**

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2019  
  
 ENGINEER OF SAFETY PROG. AND ENGINEERING

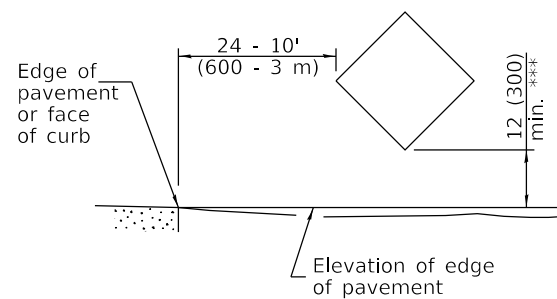
APPROVED January 1, 2019  
  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED  
 ET-1-1



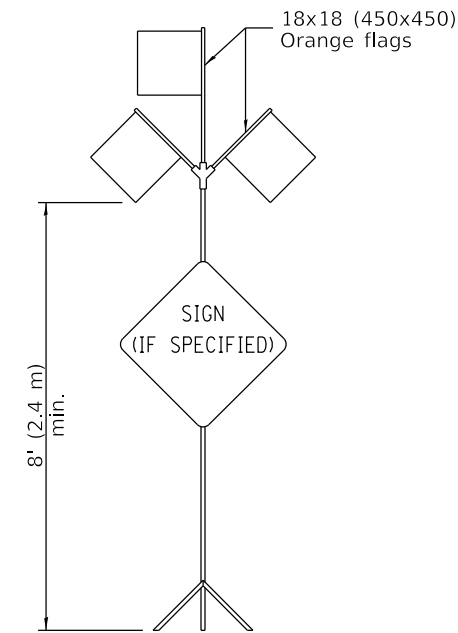
**POST MOUNTED SIGNS**

\*\* When curb or paved shoulder are present this dimension shall be 24 (600) to the face of curb or 6' (1.8 m) to the outside edge of the paved shoulder.



**SIGNS ON TEMPORARY SUPPORTS**

\*\*\* When work operations exceed four days, this dimension shall be 5' (1.5 m) min. If located behind other devices, the height shall be sufficient to be seen completely above the devices.

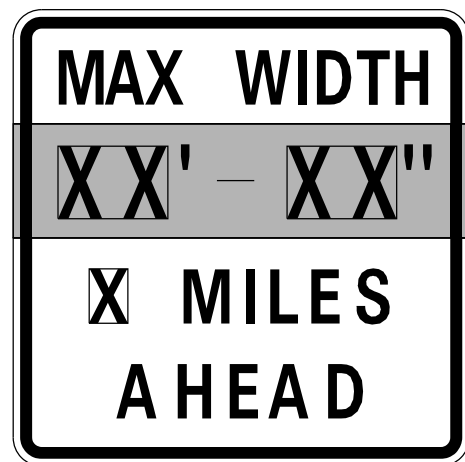


**HIGH LEVEL WARNING DEVICE**

ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES	END CONSTRUCTION
G20-I104(0)-6036	G20-I105(0)-6024

This signing is required for all projects 2 miles (3200 m) or more in length.  
 ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES sign shall be placed 500' (150 m) in advance of project limits.  
 END CONSTRUCTION sign shall be erected at the end of the job unless another job is within 2 miles (3200 m).  
 Dual sign displays shall be utilized on multi-lane highways.

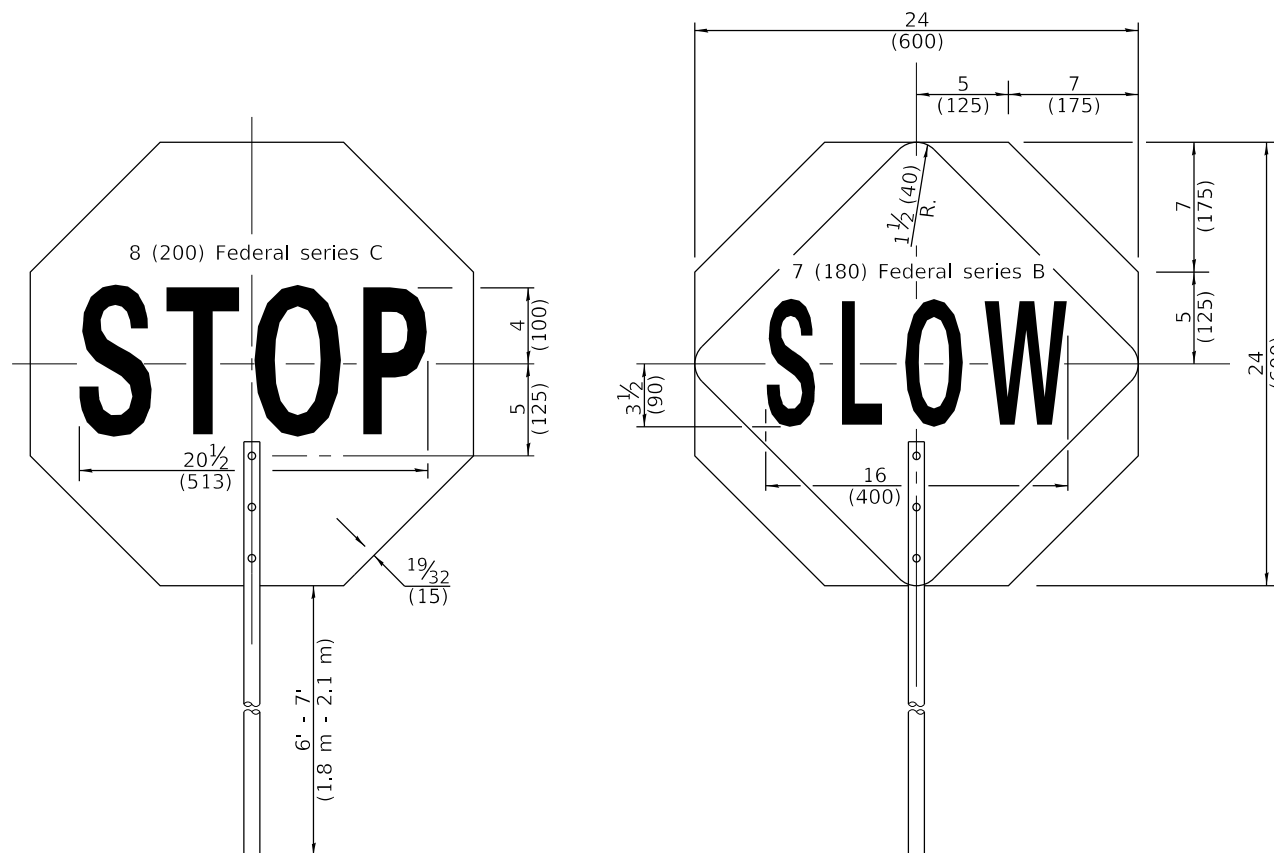
**WORK LIMIT SIGNING**



W12-I103-4848

**WIDTH RESTRICTION SIGN**

XX'-XX" width and X miles are variable.



FRONT SIDE

REVERSE SIDE

**FLAGGER TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN**

WORK ZONE	W21-III5(0)-3618
SPEED LIMIT XX	R2-1-3648
PHOTO ENFORCED	R10-I108p-3618 ****
\$XXX FINE MINIMUM	R2-I106p-3618

Sign assembly as shown on Standards or as allowed by District Operations.

END WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT	G20-I103-6036
---------------------------	---------------

This sign shall be used when the above sign assembly is used.

**HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION SPEED ZONE SIGNS**

\*\*\*\* R10-I108p shall only be used along roadways under the jurisdiction of the State.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2019  
*[Signature]*  
 ENGINEER OF SAFETY PROG. AND ENGINEERING

APPROVED January 1, 2019  
*[Signature]*  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

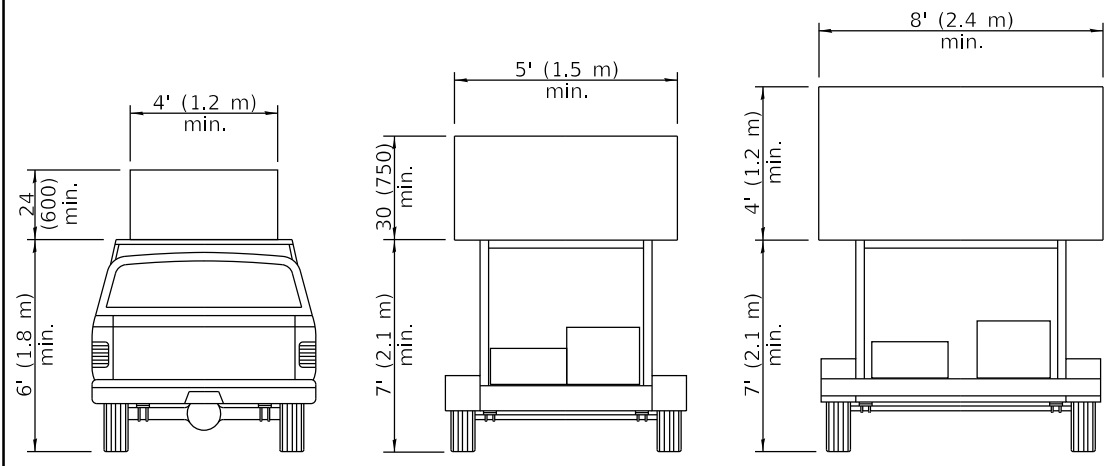
ISSUED 1-1-13

**TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**

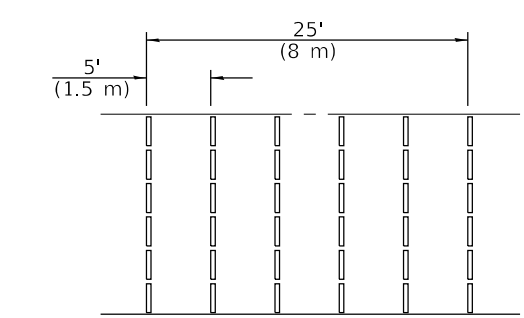
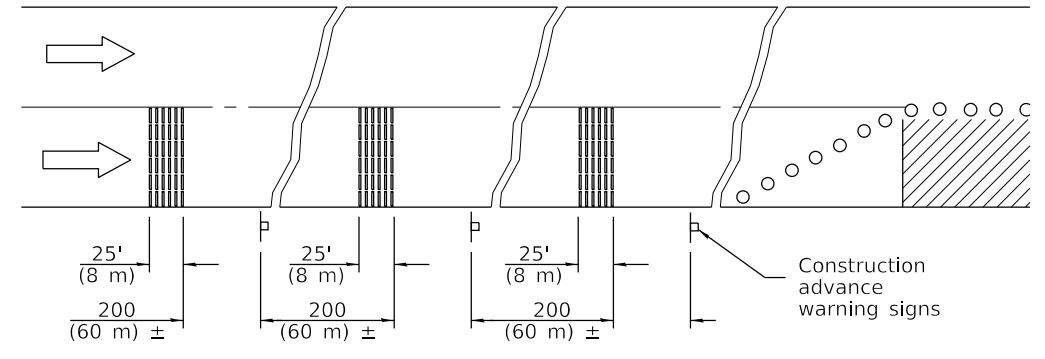
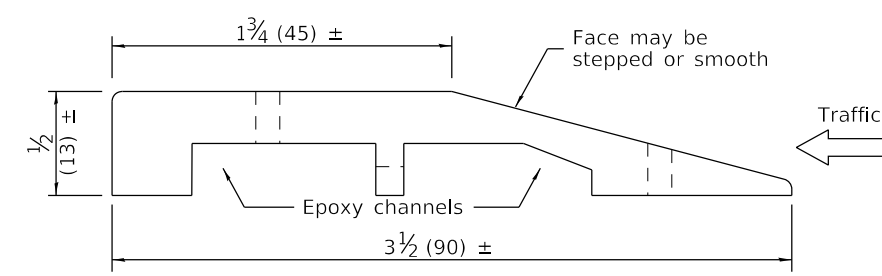
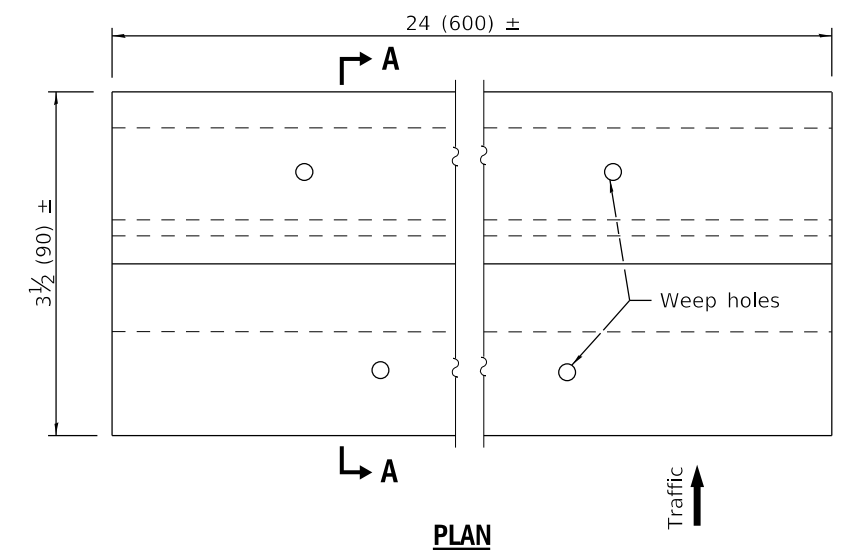
(Sheet 2 of 3)

**STANDARD 701901-08**

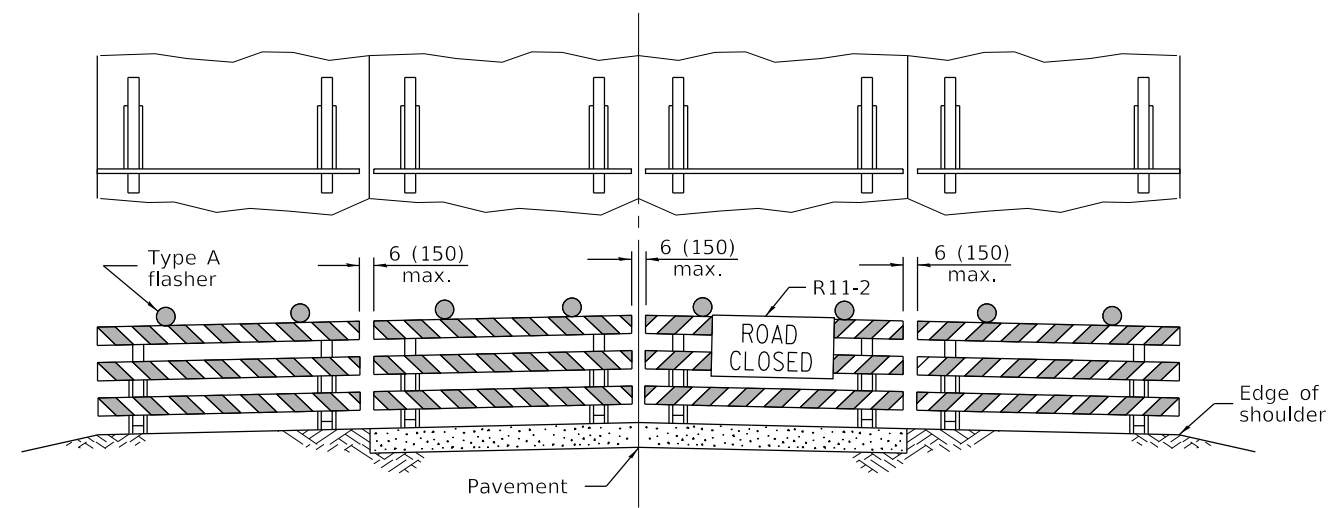




**ARROW BOARDS**

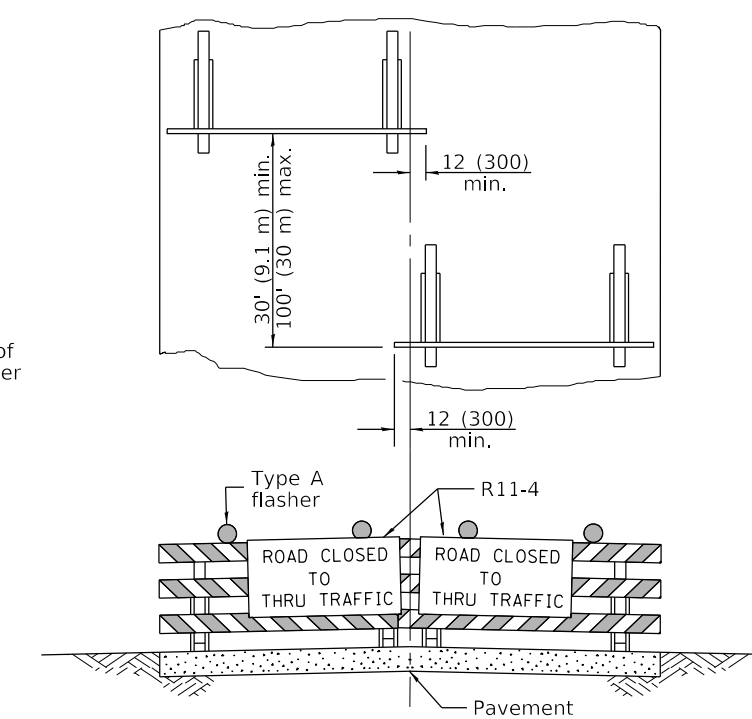


**TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS**



**ROAD CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC**

Reflectorized striping may be omitted on the back side of the barricades. If a Type III barricade with an attached sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the sign may be mounted on an NCHRP 350 temporary sign support directly in front of the barricade.



**ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC**

Reflectorized striping shall appear on both sides of the barricades. If a Type III barricade with an attached sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the signs may be mounted on NCHRP 350 temporary sign supports directly in front of the barricade.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS OF TYPE III BARRICADES CLOSING A ROAD**

**TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**

(Sheet 3 of 3)

**STANDARD 701901-08**

Illinois Department of Transportation

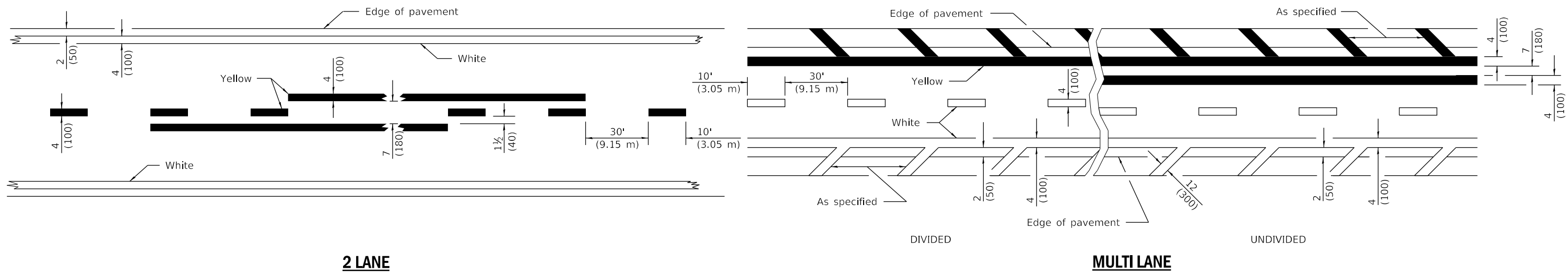
APPROVED January 1, 2019

*Cynthia Watt*  
ENGINEER OF SAFETY PROG. AND ENGINEERING

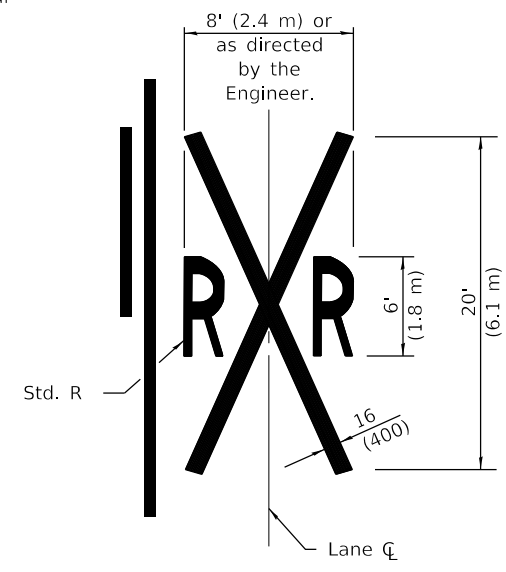
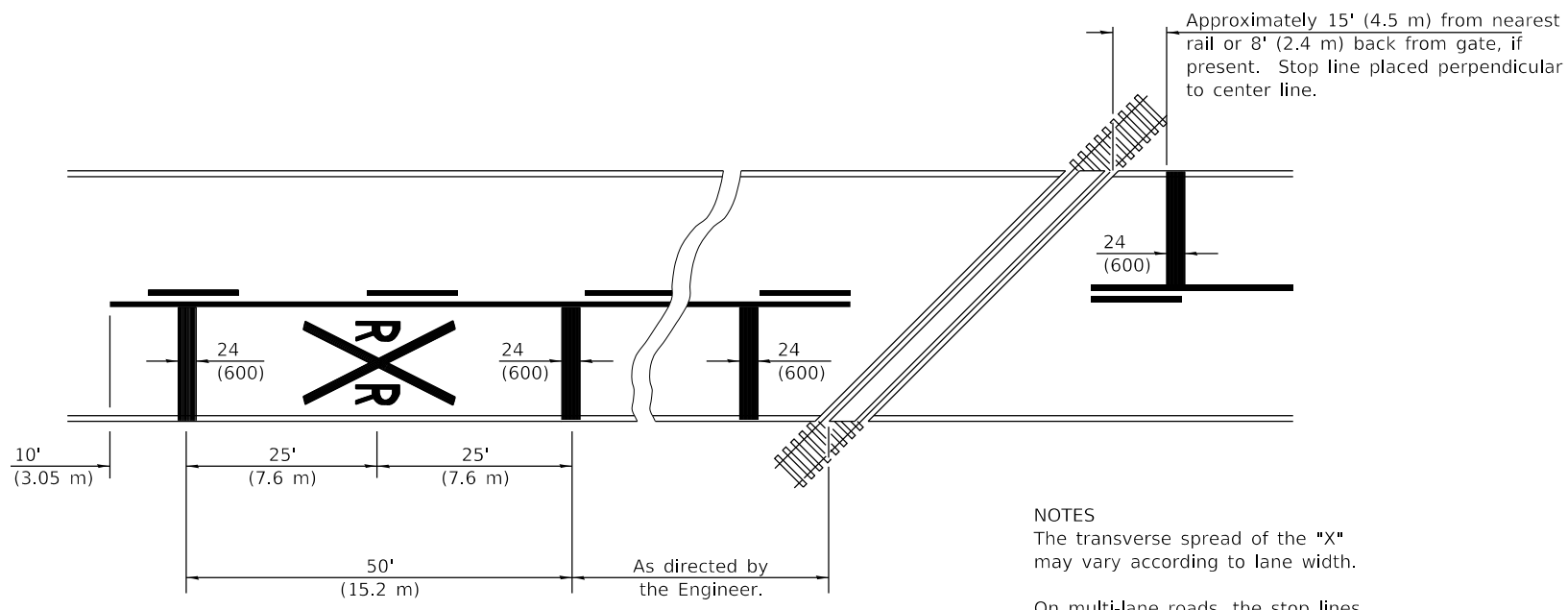
APPROVED January 1, 2019

*Joe E. ...*  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUES: E1-1-1 Q3581



**LANE AND EDGE LINES**



**NOTES**  
 The transverse spread of the "X" may vary according to lane width.  
 On multi-lane roads, the stop lines shall extend across all approach lanes and separate RXR symbols shall be placed adjacent to each other in each lane.  
 When the pavement marking symbol is used, a portion of the symbol should be located directly adjacent to the Advance Warning Sign (W10-1) as placed by Table 2C-4, Condition B of the MUTCD.

**PAVEMENT MARKINGS AT RAILROAD-HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSING**

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2015  
 Amy Allen  
 ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1, 2015  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

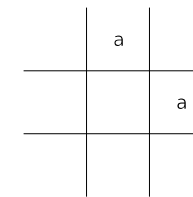
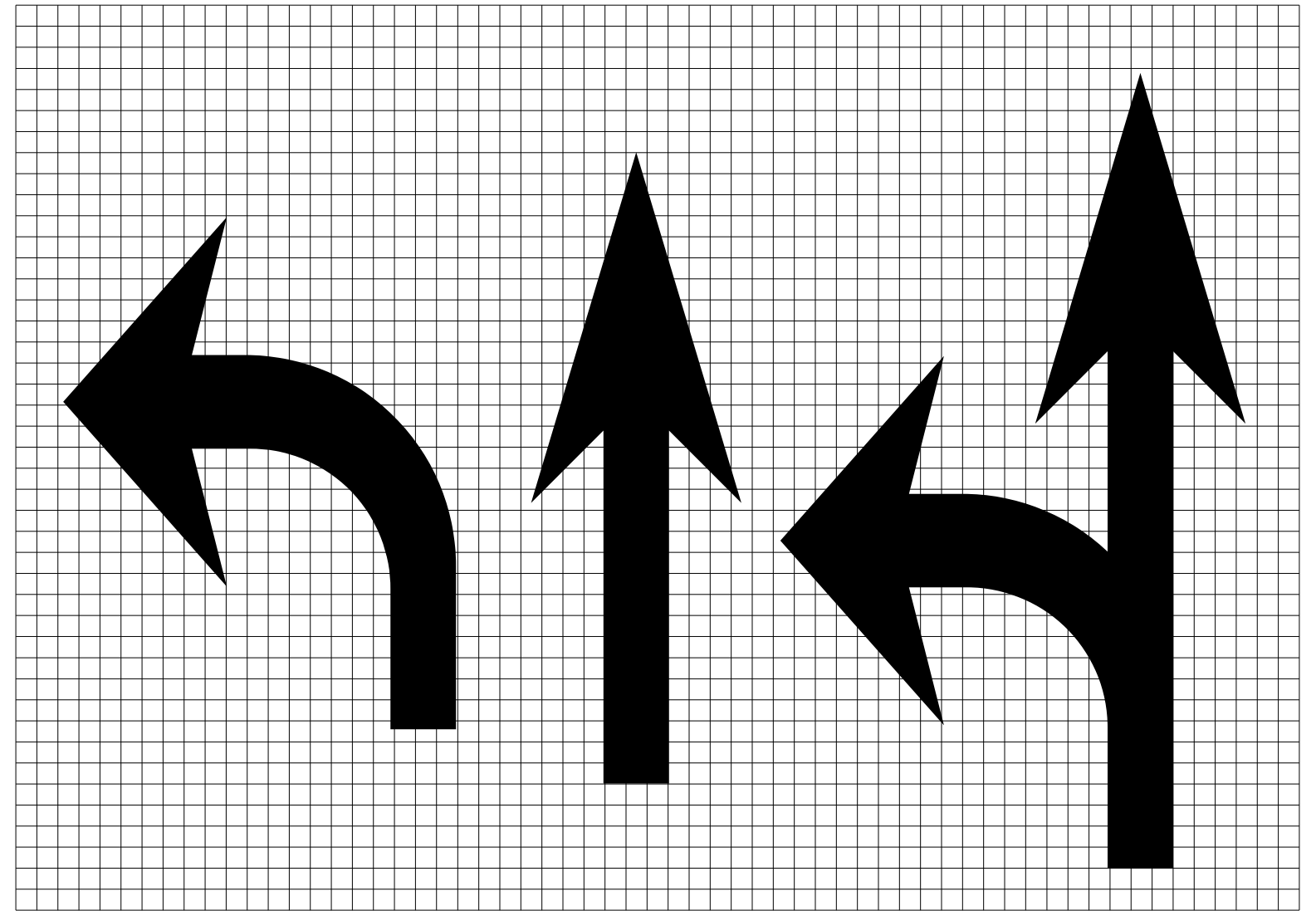
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-15	Added symbols. Revised bike symbol. Revised note for stop line at RR crossing.
1-1-14	Added bike symbol. Renamed 'LANE DROP ARROW' detail to 'LANE-REDUCTION ARROW'.

**TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

(Sheet 1 of 3)


**STANDARD 780001-05**



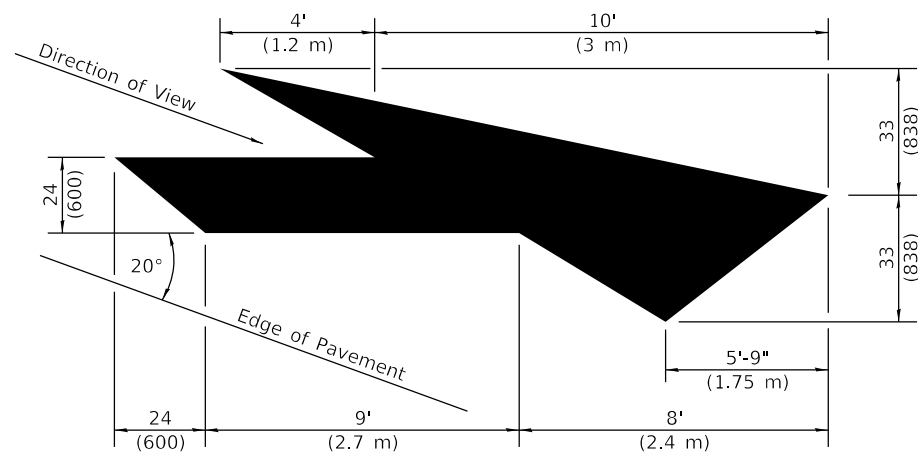
Legend Height	Arrow Size	a
6' (1.8 m)	Small	2.9 (74)
8' (2.4 m)	Large	3.8 (96)

The space between adjacent letters or numerals should be approximately 3 (75) for 6' (1.8 m) legend and 4 (100) for 8' (2.4 m) legend.

**LETTER AND ARROW GRID SCALE**

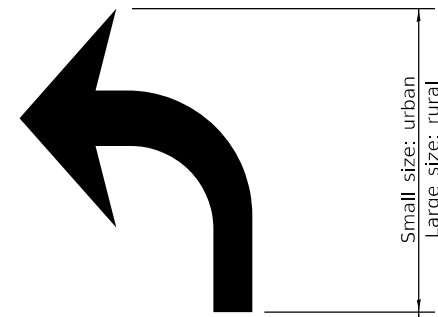
 Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PASSED January 1, 2015  
*Amy Eller*  
 ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS  
 APPROVED January 1, 2015  
*RE*  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT  
 ISSUED 1-1-97

**TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS**  
 (Sheet 2 of 3)  
**STANDARD 780001-05**



**LANE-REDUCTION ARROW**

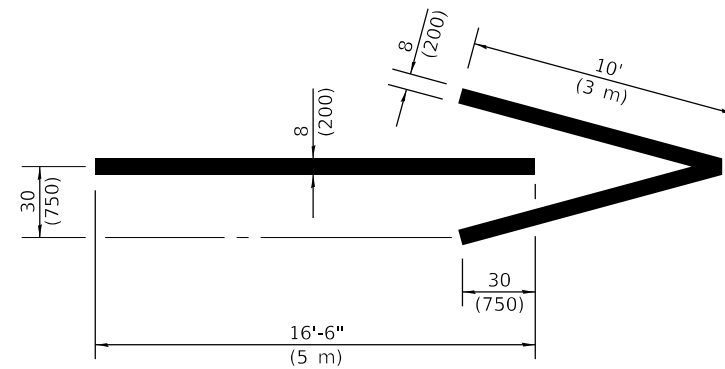
Right lane-reduction arrow shown.  
Use mirror image for left lane.



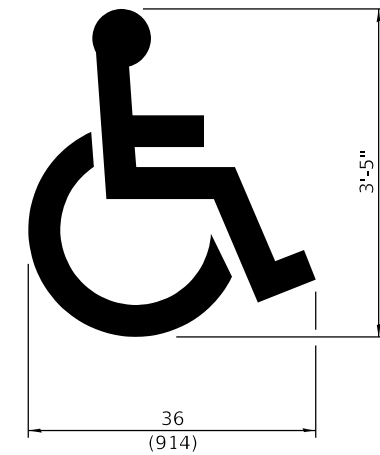
20' (6 m): urban  
50' (15 m): rural  
(Between arrow  
and word or  
between words)



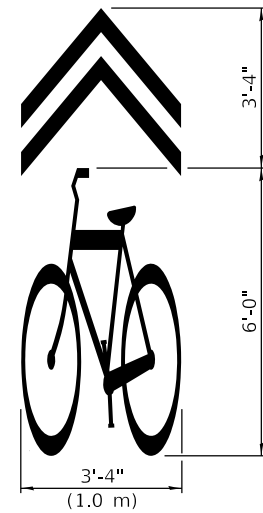
**WORD AND ARROW LAYOUT**



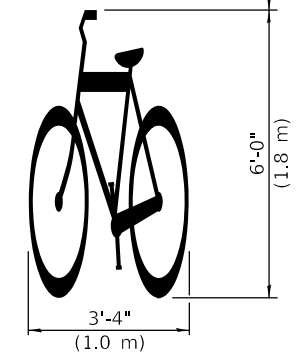
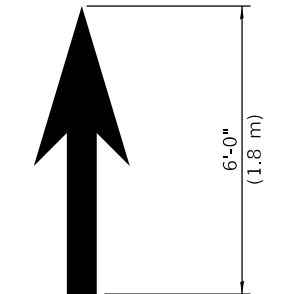
**WRONG WAY ARROW**



**INTERNATIONAL  
SYMBOL OF  
ACCESSIBILITY**



**SHARED LANE  
SYMBOL**



**BIKE SYMBOL**  
(Arrow is optional.)

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2015  
*Amy Allen*  
 ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1, 2015  
*[Signature]*  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

**TYPICAL PAVEMENT  
MARKINGS**

(Sheet 3 of 3)

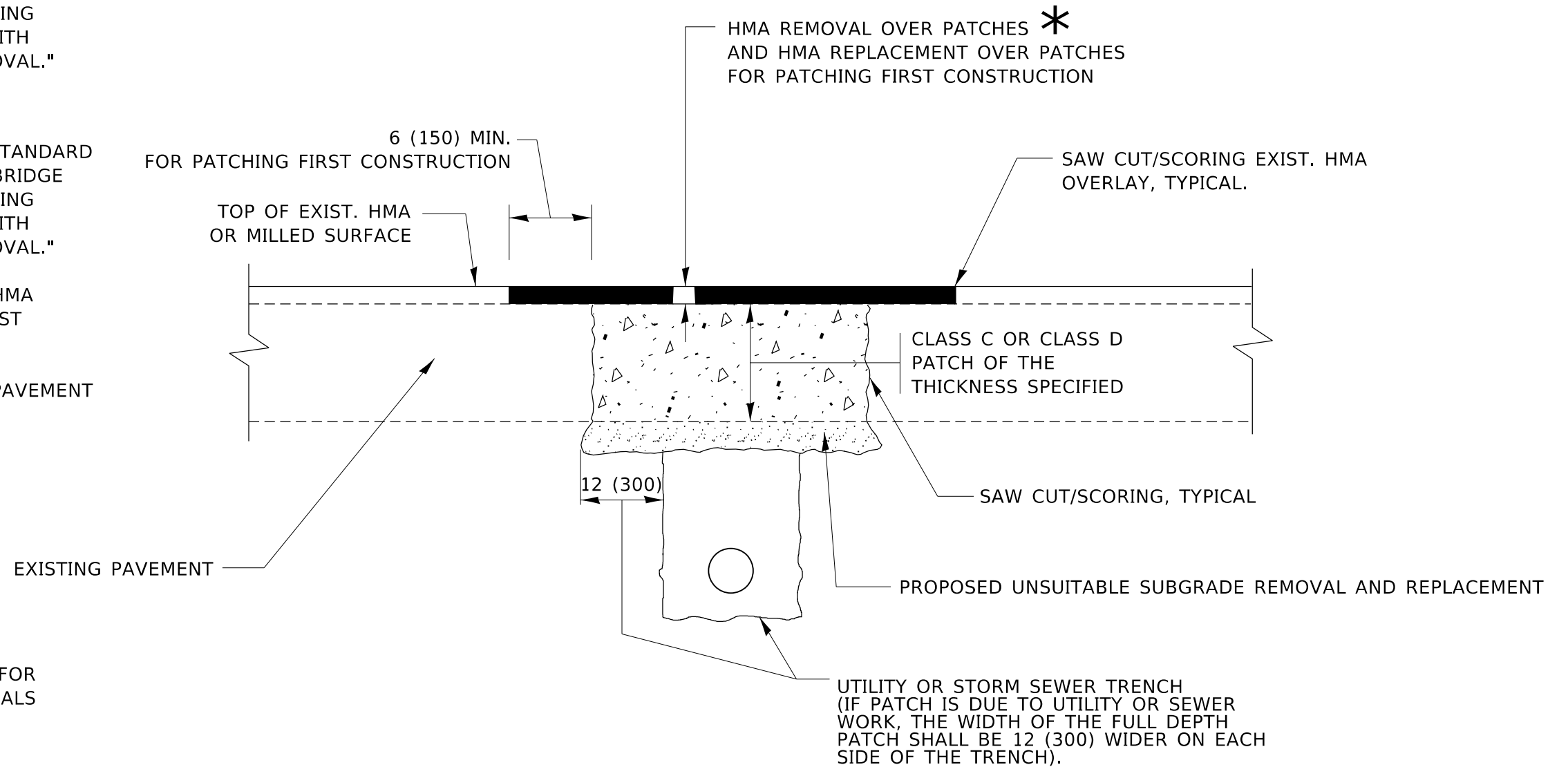
**STANDARD 780001-05**

**METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

REFER TO SECTION 442 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION AND THE RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISION "PATCHING WITH HOT-MIX ASPHALT OVERLAY REMOVAL."

**BASIS OF PAYMENT**

1. REFER TO SECTION 442 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION AND THE RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISION "PATCHING WITH HOT-MIX ASPHALT OVERLAY REMOVAL."
2. SAW CUT/SCORING OF EXISTING HMA OVERLAY IS INCLUDED IN THE COST OF PAVEMENT PATCHING.
3. SAW CUT/SCORING OF EXISTING PAVEMENT IS INCLUDED IN THE COST OF PAVEMENT PATCHING.



\* SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR THICKNESS AND MATERIALS

**SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION (PATCHING FIRST)**

1. REMOVE THE EXISTING HMA MATERIAL OVER THE AREA TO BE PATCHED.
2. REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH CLASS C OR D PATCH.
3. REPLACE HMA MATERIAL OVER THE AREA TO BE PATCHED.

**SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION (MILLING FIRST)**

1. MILL HMA FIRST IF THERE IS AT LEAST 4½ INCHES OR MORE OF HMA MATERIAL ON TOP OF THE EXISTING PAVEMENT OR IF THE PAVEMENT IS FULL DEPTH HMA. A MINIMUM OF 2 INCHES OF HMA MATERIAL SHALL BE IN PLACE AFTER MILLING.
2. REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH FULL DEPTH CLASS D PATCHES TO TOP OF MILLED SURFACE.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES (MILLIMETERS) UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

MODEL: D:\mch\...  
FILE NAME: Wcd\lrfc02253010d22.dgn

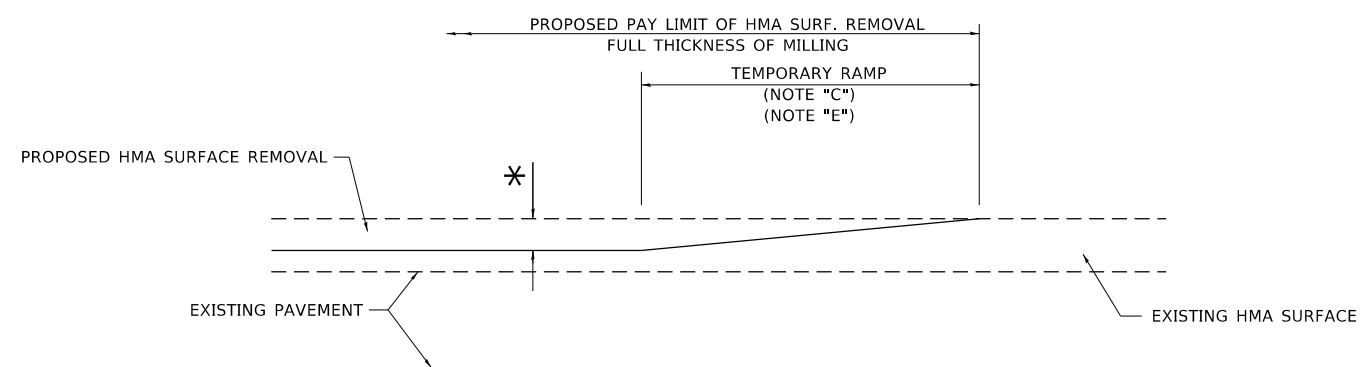
USER NAME = demanchelt	DESIGNED - R. SHAH	REVISED - R. BORO 01-01-07
	DRAWN -	REVISED - R. BORO 09-04-07
PLOT SCALE = 100.0000 ' / in.	CHECKED -	REVISED - K. ENG 10-27-08
PLOT DATE = 2/2/2022	DATE - 10-25-94	REVISED - K. SMITH 02-01-22

STATE OF ILLINOIS  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PAVEMENT PATCHING FOR  
HMA SURFACED PAVEMENT

SCALE: NONE SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS STA. TO STA.

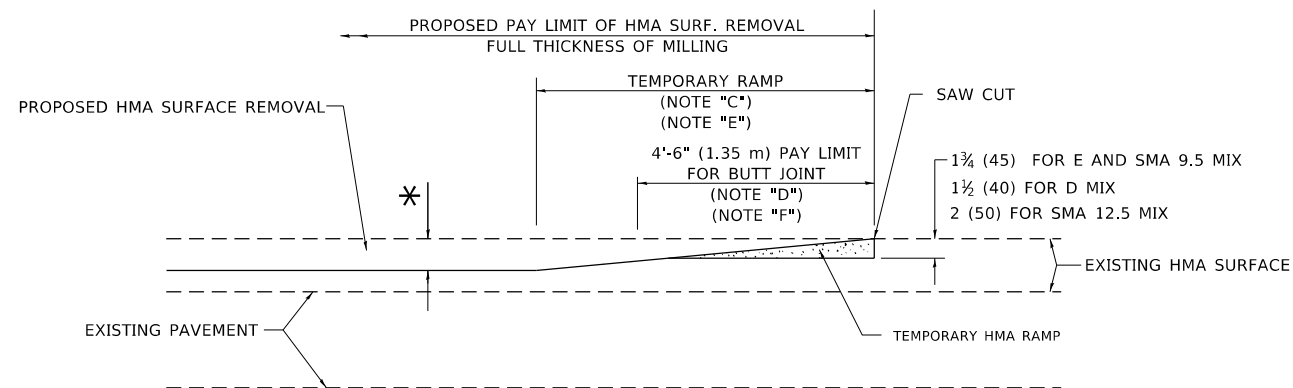
F.A. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
BD400-04 (BD-22)			CONTRACT NO.	
ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT				



**MILLED TEMPORARY RAMP**

(FOR BUTT JOINT AND HMA TAPER SEE DETAIL BELOW)

**OPTION 1**

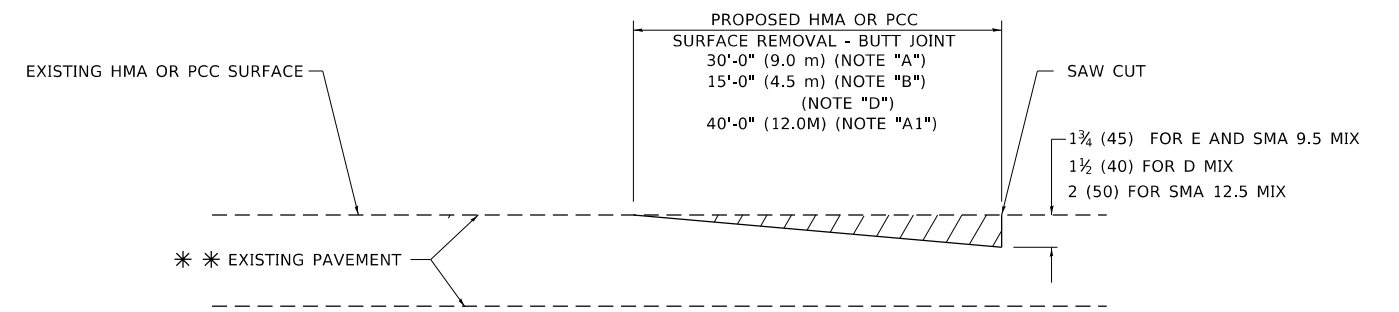


**HMA CONSTRUCTED TEMPORARY RAMP**

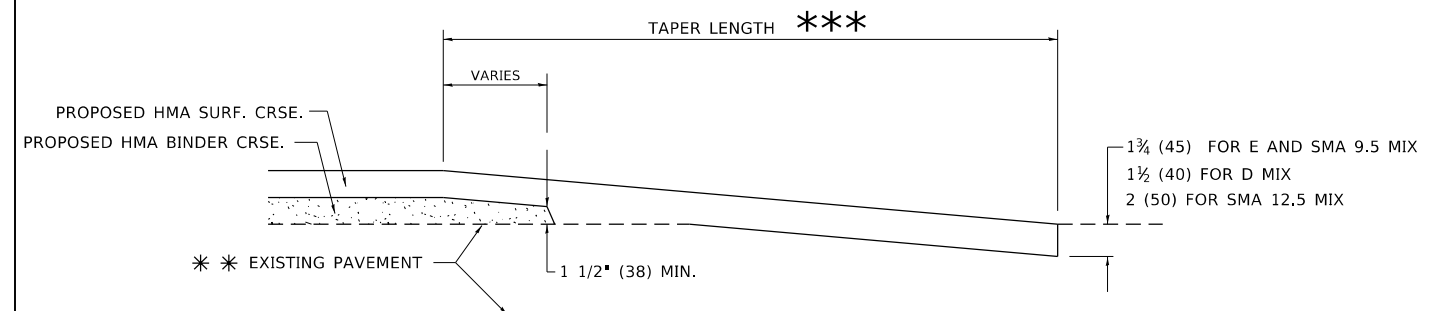
(FOR BUTT JOINT AND HMA TAPER SEE DETAIL BELOW)

**OPTION 2**

**TYPICAL TEMPORARY RAMP**



**BUTT JOINT DETAIL**



**HMA TAPER DETAIL**

**TYPICAL BUTT JOINT AND HMA TAPER FOR RESURFACING ONLY**

\*\*\* PC CONCRETE, HMA OR HMA RESURFACED PAVEMENT.

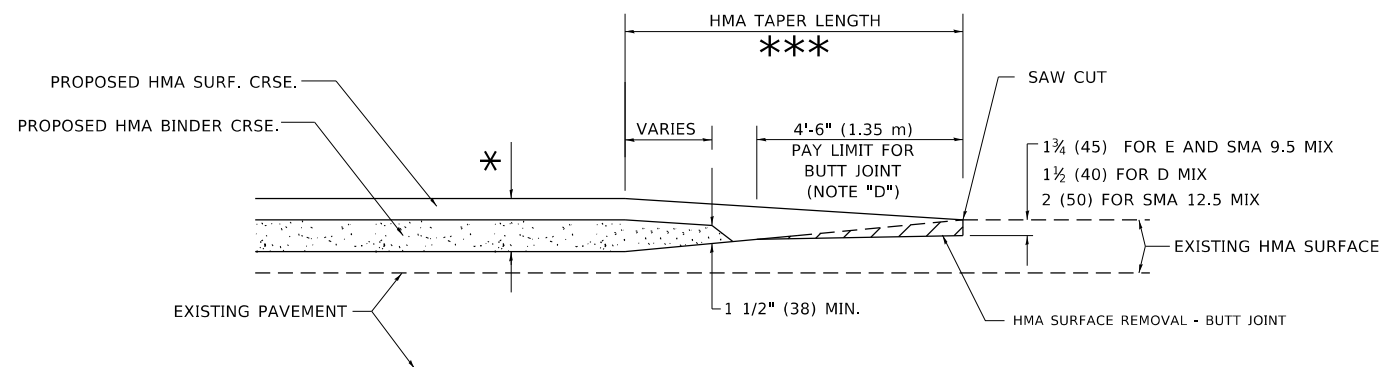
**GENERAL NOTES**

- A. MAINLINE ARTERIAL ROADWAYS AND MAJOR SIDE ROADS.
- A1. INTERSTATES
- B. MINOR SIDE ROADS.
- C. THE TEMP. RAMP SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IMMEDIATELY UPON REMOVAL OF THE EXISTING HMA SURFACE.
- D. THE BUTT JOINT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO PLACING THE PROPOSED HMA COURSES.
- E. TAPER THE TEMP. RAMP AT A RATE OF 3' - 4" (1.02m) PER 1 INCH (25 mm) OF MILLING THICKNESS.  
\* SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR MILLING THICKNESS.
- F. SEE ARTICLE 406.08 AND 406.14 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR "HMA AND/OR PCC SURFACE REMOVAL, BUTT JOINT".  
\*\*\* 20'-0" (6.1 m) PER 1 (25) RESURFACING (NOTE "A")  
10'-0" (3.0 m) PER 1 (25) RESURFACING (NOTE "B")

**BASIS OF PAYMENT**

- 1. THE BUTT JOINT WILL BE PAID FOR AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE PER SQUARE YARD (SQUARE METER) FOR "HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL - BUTT JOINT" OR FOR "PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACE REMOVAL- BUTT JOINT".
- 2. THE TEMPORARY RAMP AND SAW CUT SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE UNIT COST FOR HMA OR PCC SURFACE REMOVAL-BUTT JOINT.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES (MILLIMETERS) UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.



**BUTT JOINT AND HMA TAPER**

**TYPICAL BUTT JOINT AND HMA TAPER FOR MILLING AND RESURFACING**

MODEL: Default  
FILE: \\nas01-pw-bentley.com\PI\DOT\Documents\DOT\_Offices\Bentley\Projects\Illinois\2022\23\CAAD\Bentley\CAAD\Drawings\2322.dgn

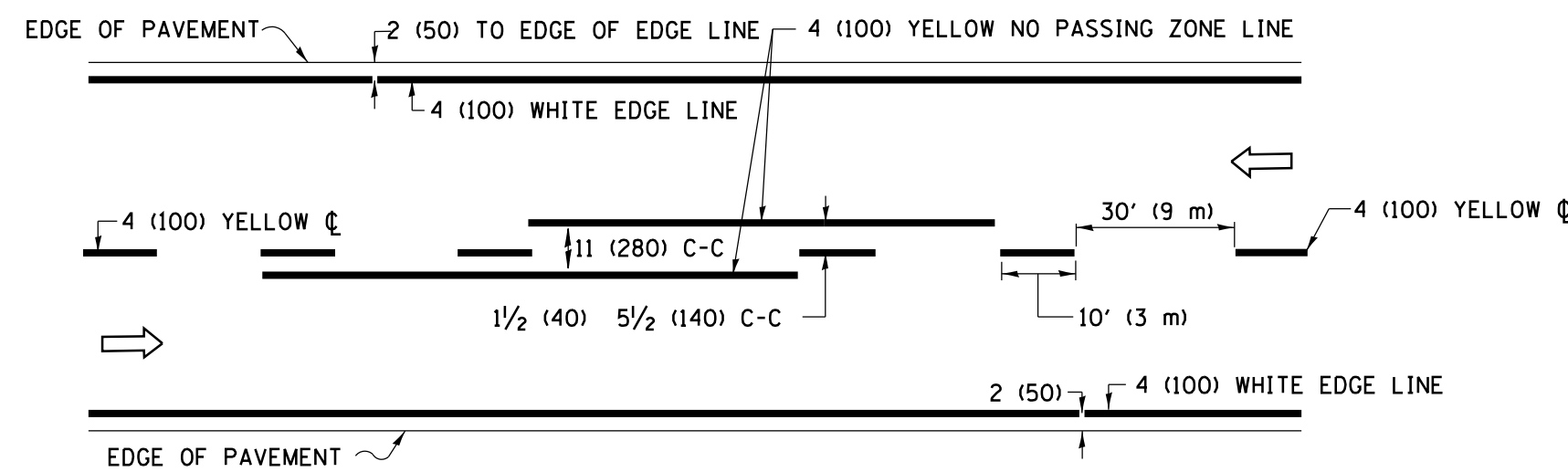
USER NAME = Lawrence,DeManche	DESIGNED - M. DE YONG	REVISED - A. ABBAS 03-21-97
	DRAWN -	REVISED - M. GOMEZ 04-06-01
PLOT SCALE = 100.0000' / in.	CHECKED -	REVISED - R. BORO 01-01-07
PLOT DATE = 11/18/2022	DATE - 06-13-90	REVISED - K. SMITH 11-18-22

STATE OF ILLINOIS  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

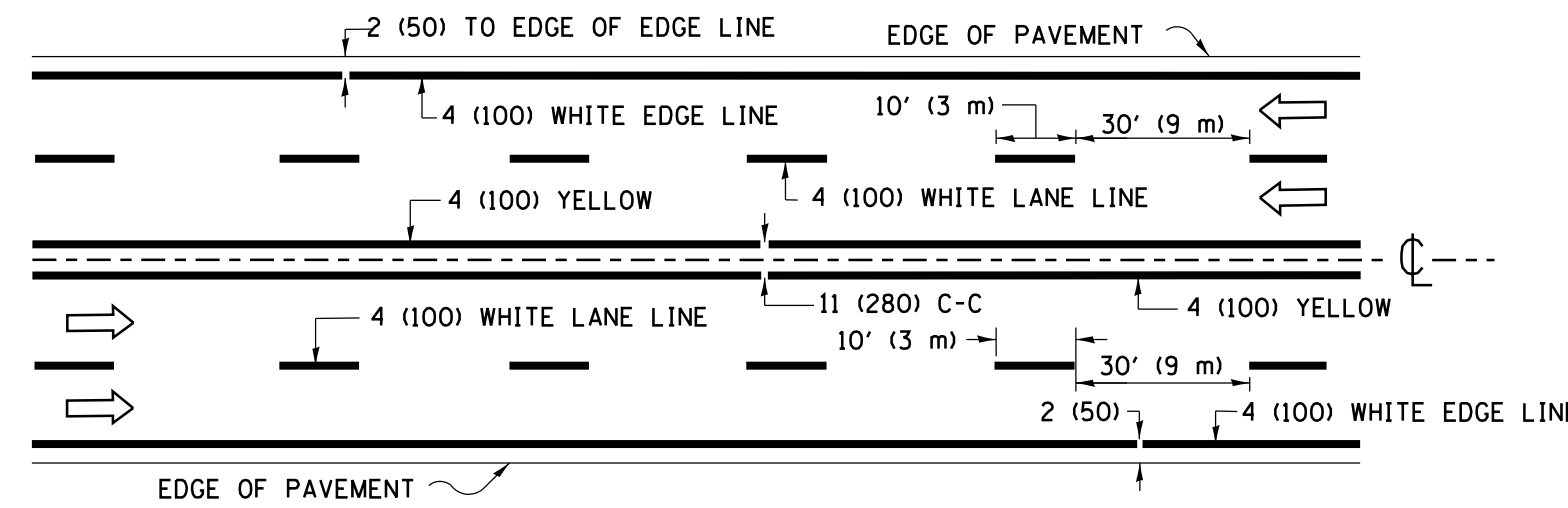
BUTT JOINT AND  
HMA TAPER DETAILS

SCALE: NONE SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS STA. TO STA.

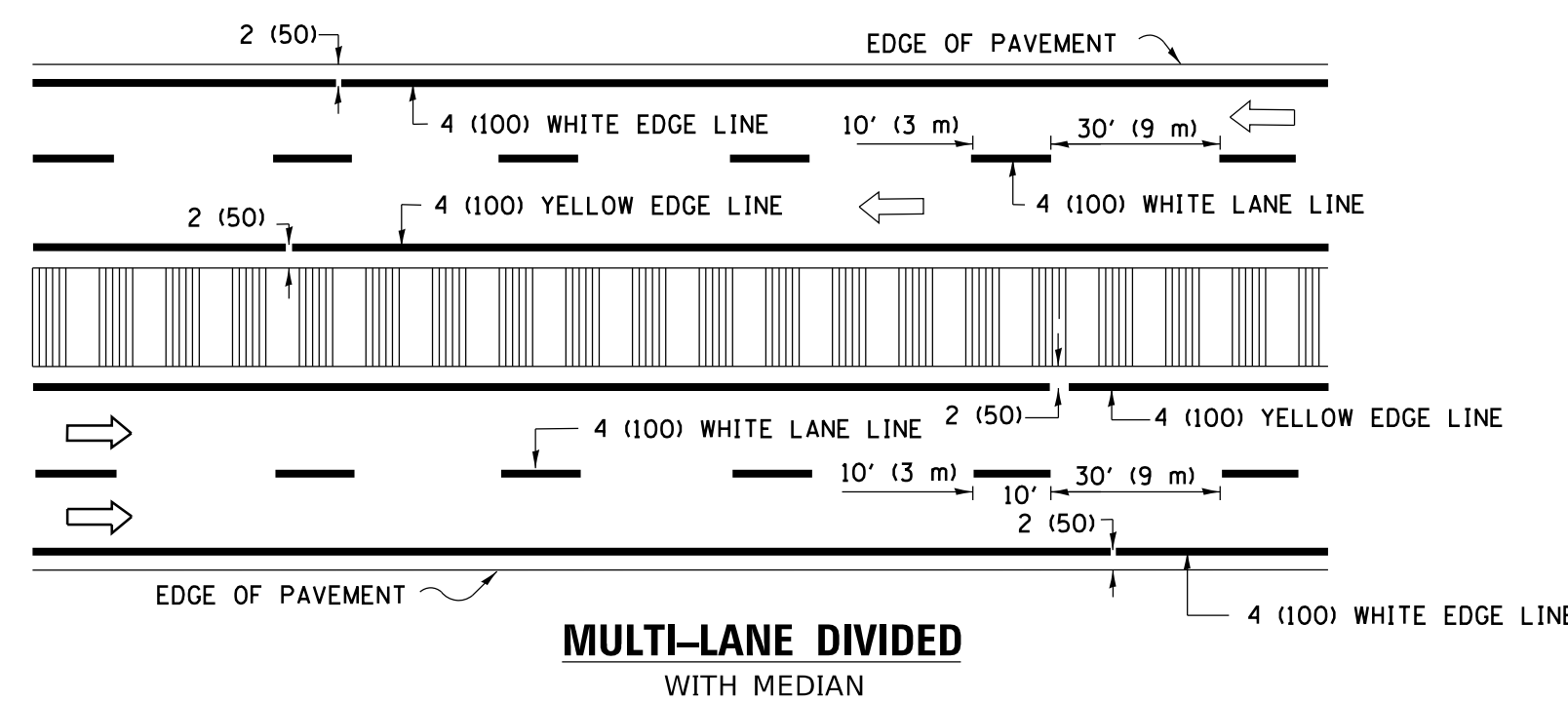
F.A. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
	BD400-05 BD-32			
CONTRACT NO.				
ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT				



**2-LANE ROADWAY**

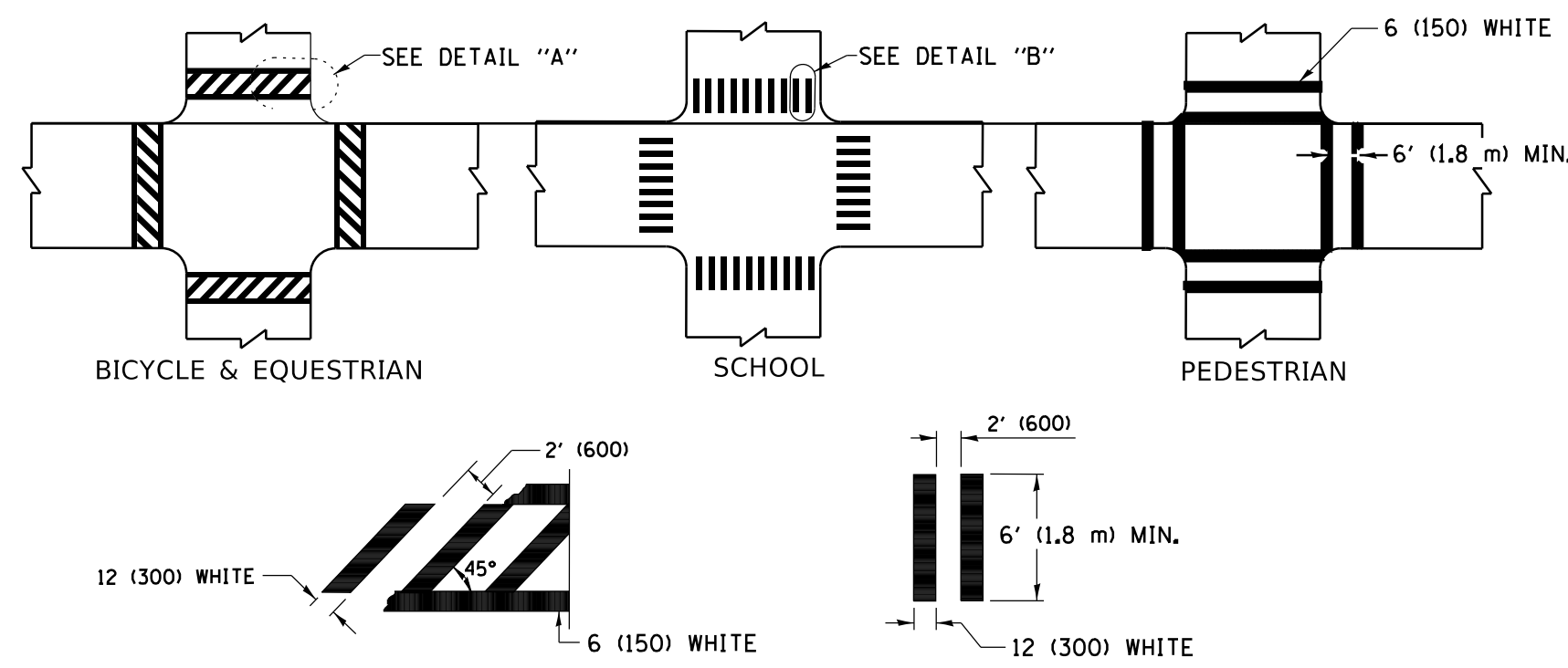


**MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED**



**MULTI-LANE DIVIDED WITH MEDIAN**

**TYPICAL LANE AND EDGE LINE MARKING**

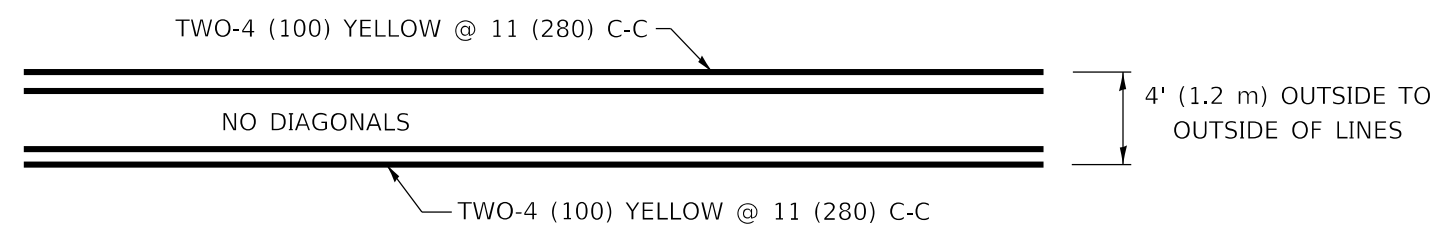


**DETAIL "A"**

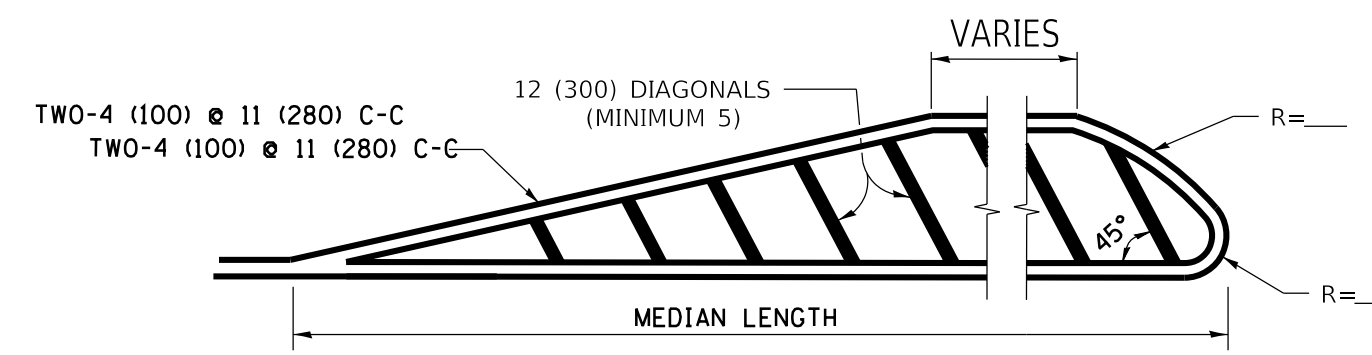
**DETAIL "B"**

**TYPICAL CROSSWALK MARKING**

\* MARKINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED PARALLEL TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE ROAD WHICH IT CROSSES

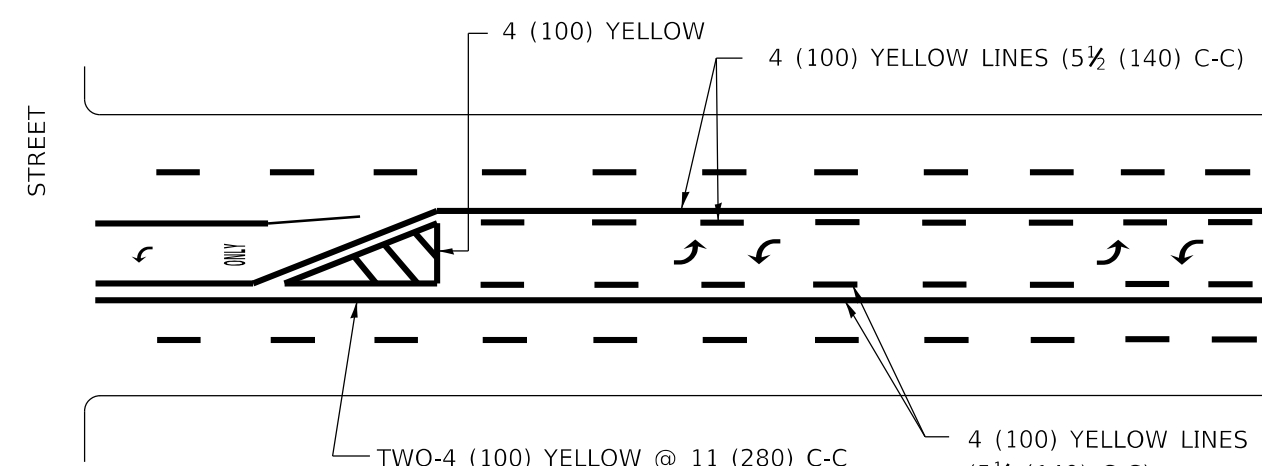


**4' (1.2 m) WIDE MEDIANS ONLY**



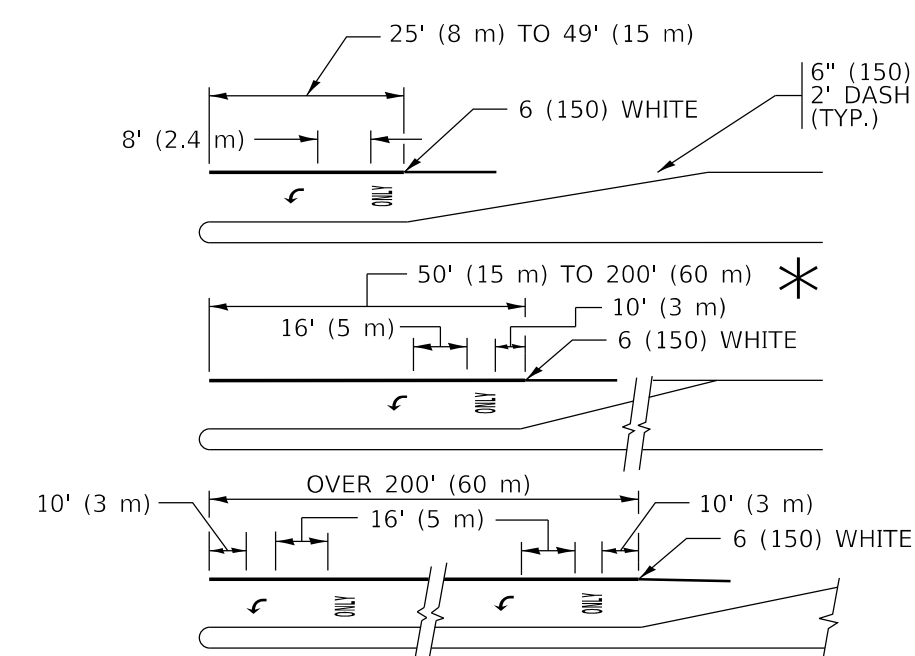
**MEDIANS OVER 4' (1.2 m) WIDE**

DIAGONAL LINE SPACING: 50' (15 m) C-C (LESS THAN 30MPH (50 km/h))  
75' (25 m) C-C 30MPH (50 km/h) TO 45MPH (70 km/h)  
150' (45 m) C-C (MORE THAN 45MPH (70 km/h))



**MEDIAN WITH TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE**

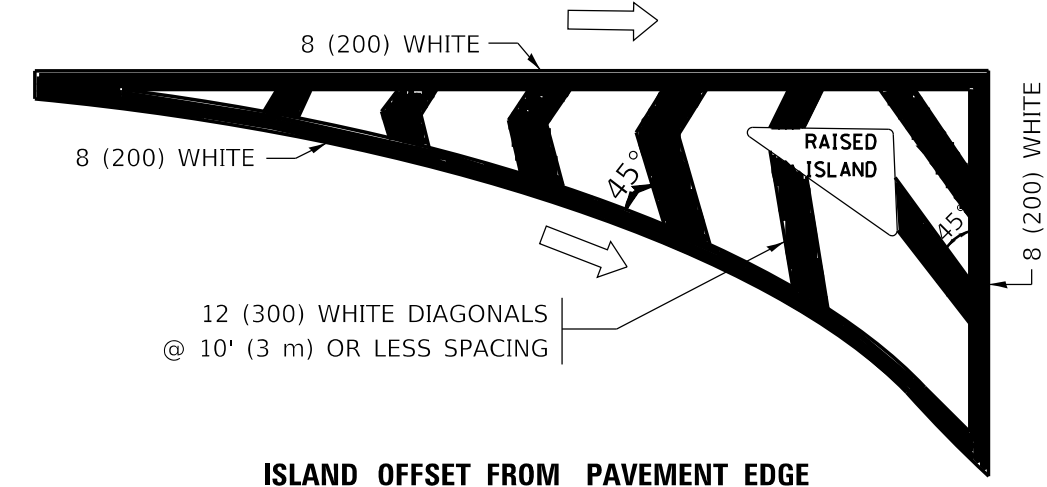
**TYPICAL PAINTED MEDIAN MARKING**



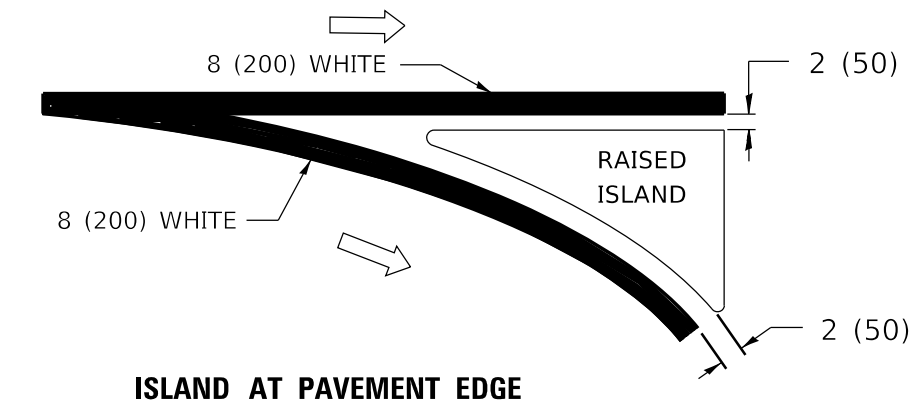
**TYPICAL LEFT (OR RIGHT) TURN LANE**

**TYPICAL TURN LANE MARKING**

FULL SIZE LETTERS 8' (2.4 m) AND ARROWS SHALL BE USED.  
AREA = 15.6 SQ. FT. (1.5 m<sup>2</sup>) ONLY AREA = 20.8 SQ. FT. (1.9 m<sup>2</sup>)  
\* TURN LANES IN EXCESS OF 400' (120 m) IN LENGTH MAY HAVE AN ADDITIONAL SET OF ARROW - "ONLY" INSTALLED MIDWAY BETWEEN THE OTHER TWO SETS OF ARROW - "ONLY".

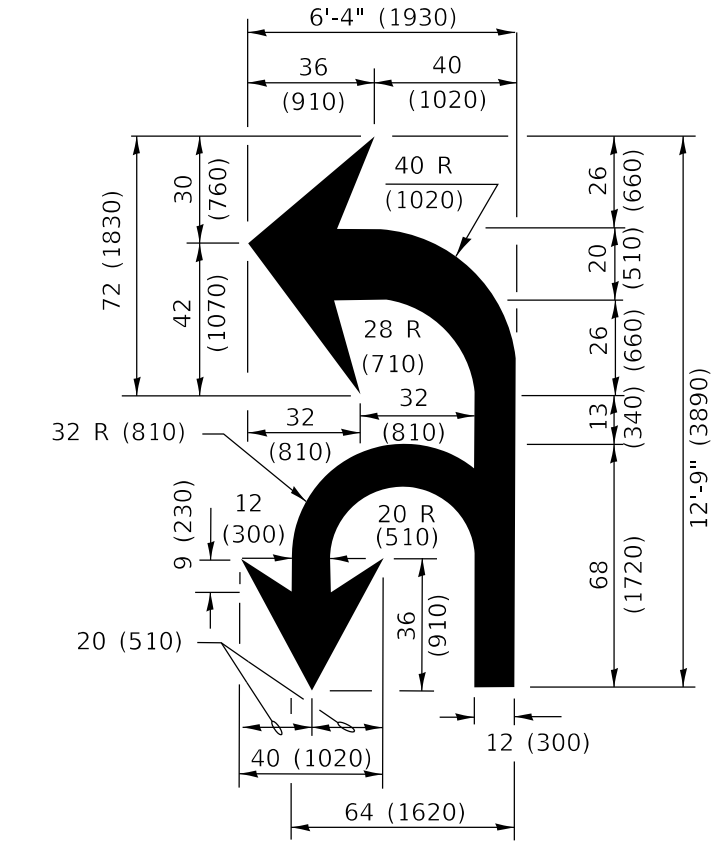


**ISLAND OFFSET FROM PAVEMENT EDGE**

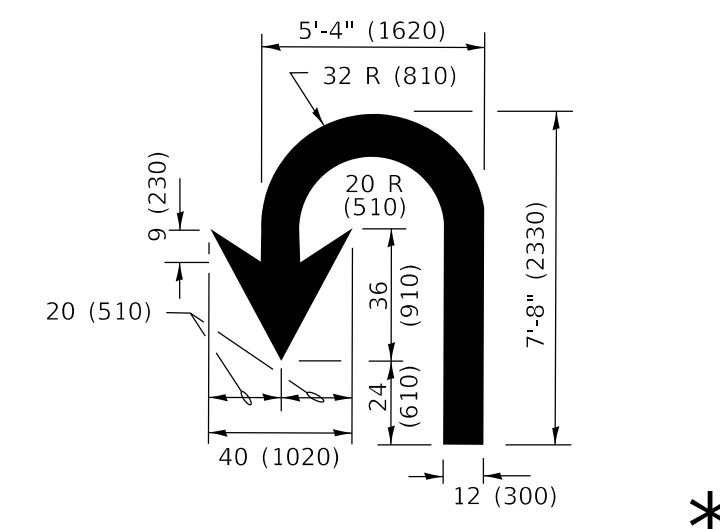


**ISLAND AT PAVEMENT EDGE**

**TYPICAL ISLAND MARKING**



**COMBINATION LEFT AND U-TURN**



**U-TURN**

**LANE REDUCTION TRANSITION**

\* LANE REDUCTION ARROWS REQUIRED AT SPEEDS OF 45 MPH OR GREATER OR WHEN SPECIFIED IN PLANS.

D(FT)	SPEED LIMIT
345	30
425	35
500	40
580	45
665	50
750	55

TYPE OF MARKING	WIDTH OF LINE	PATTERN	COLOR	SPACING / REMARKS
CENTERLINE ON 2 LANE PAVEMENT	4 (100)	SKIP-DASH	YELLOW	10' (3 m) LINE WITH 30' (9 m) SPACE
CENTERLINE ON MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED PAVEMENT	2 @ 4 (100)	SOLID	YELLOW	11 (280) C-C
NO PASSING ZONE LINES: FOR ONE DIRECTION FOR BOTH DIRECTIONS	4 (100) 2 @ 4 (100)	SOLID SOLID	YELLOW YELLOW	5 1/2 (140) C-C FROM SKIP-DASH CENTERLINE 11 (280) C-C OMIT SKIP-DASH CENTERLINE BETWEEN
LANE LINES	4 (100) 5 (125) ON FREEWAYS	SKIP-DASH SKIP-DASH	WHITE WHITE	10' (3 m) LINE WITH 30' (9 m) SPACE
DOTTED LINES (EXTENSIONS OF CENTER, LANE OR TURN LANE MARKINGS)	SAME AS LINE BEING EXTENDED	SKIP-DASH	SAME AS LINE BEING EXTENDED	2' (600) LINE WITH 6' (1.8 m) SPACE
EDGE LINES	4 (100)	SOLID	YELLOW-LEFT WHITE-RIGHT	OUTLINE MEDIANS IN YELLOW
TURN LANE MARKINGS	6 (150) LINE: FULL SIZE LETTERS & SYMBOLS (8' (2.4m))	SOLID	WHITE	SEE TYPICAL TURN LANE MARKING DETAIL
TWO WAY LEFT TURN MARKING	2 @ 4 (100) EACH DIRECTION 8' (2.4m) LEFT ARROW	SKIP-DASH AND SOLID IN PAIRS	YELLOW WHITE	10' (3 m) LINE WITH 30' (9 m) SPACE FOR SKIP-DASH; 5 1/2 (140) C-C BETWEEN SOLID LINE AND SKIP-DASH LINE SEE TYPICAL TWO-WAY LEFT TURN MARKING DETAIL
CROSSWALK LINES (PEDESTRIAN) A. DIAGONALS (BIKE & EQUESTRIAN) B. LONGITUDINAL BARS (SCHOOL)	2 @ 6 (150) 12 (300) @ 45° 12 (300) @ 90°	SOLID SOLID SOLID	WHITE WHITE WHITE	NOT LESS THAN 6' (1.8 m) APART 2' (600) APART 2' (600) APART SEE TYPICAL CROSSWALK MARKING DETAILS.
STOP LINES	24 (600)	SOLID	WHITE	PLACE 4' (1.2 m) IN ADVANCE OF AND PARALLEL TO CROSSWALK, IF PRESENT. OTHERWISE, PLACE AT DESIRED STOPPING POINT. PARALLEL TO CROSSROAD CENTERLINE, WHERE POSSIBLE.
PAINTED MEDIANS	2 @ 4 (100) WITH 12 (300) DIAGONALS @ 45° NO DIAGONALS USED FOR 4' (1.2 m) WIDE MEDIANS	SOLID	YELLOW: TWO WAY TRAFFIC WHITE: ONE WAY TRAFFIC	11 (280) C-C FOR THE DOUBLE LINE SEE TYPICAL PAINTED MEDIAN MARKING.
GORE MARKING AND CHANNELIZING LINES	8 (200) WITH 12 (300) DIAGONALS @ 45°	SOLID	WHITE	DIAGONALS: 15' (4.5 m) C-C (LESS THAN 30MPH (50 km/h)) 20' (6 m) C-C 30MPH (50 km/h) TO 45MPH (70 km/h) 30' (9 m) C-C (OVER 45MPH (70 km/h))
RAILROAD CROSSING	24 (600) TRANSVERSE LINES: "RR" 15 6' (1.8 m) LETTERS; 16 (400) LINE FOR "X"	SOLID	WHITE	SEE STATE STANDARD 780001 AREA OF: "R"=3.6 SQ. FT. (0.33 m <sup>2</sup> ) EACH "X"=54.0 SQ. FT. (5.0 m <sup>2</sup> )
SHOULDER DIAGONALS (REQUIRED FOR SHOULDERS ≥ 8')	12 (300) @ 45°	SOLID	WHITE - RIGHT YELLOW - LEFT	50' (15 m) C-C (LESS THAN 30MPH (50 km/h)) 75' (25 m) C-C (30 MPH (50 km/h) TO 45MPH (70 km/h)) 150' (45 m) C-C (OVER 45MPH (70 km/h))
U TURN ARROW	SEE DETAIL	SOLID	WHITE	16.3 SF
2 ARROW COMBINATION LEFT AND U TURN	SEE DETAIL	SOLID	WHITE	30.4 SF

FOR FURTHER DETAILS ON PAVEMENT MARKING REFER TO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION AND STATE STANDARD 780001.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

MODEL: Default  
FILE NAME: p:\u0008\EBID\ITEG Illinois.gov\p\DOT\Documents\DOT Offices\District 1\Projects\Dist1\422-234\CAD\Drawings\CAD\sheet\13.dwg  
13-Jun-2019 10:34:37 AM User: jmcginn

USER NAME = footemj	DESIGNED - EVERS	REVISED - C. JUCIUS 09-09-09
	DRAWN -	REVISED - C. JUCIUS 07-01-13
PLOT SCALE = 50.0000 "/in.	CHECKED -	REVISED - C. JUCIUS 12-21-15
PLOT DATE = 3/4/2019	DATE - 03-19-90	REVISED - C. JUCIUS 04-12-16

**STATE OF ILLINOIS  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

DISTRICT ONE TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS			
F.A. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS
	TC-13		
SCALE: NONE		SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS	
STA. TO STA.		CONTRACT NO.	
ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT			

CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR

# 2023 WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT PROJECT

## MICHAEL LANE, LINCOLN COURT, LULLO DRIVE AND ROZANNE DRIVE

FOR THE

## VILLAGE OF ADDISON DuPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

### INDEX OF DRAWINGS

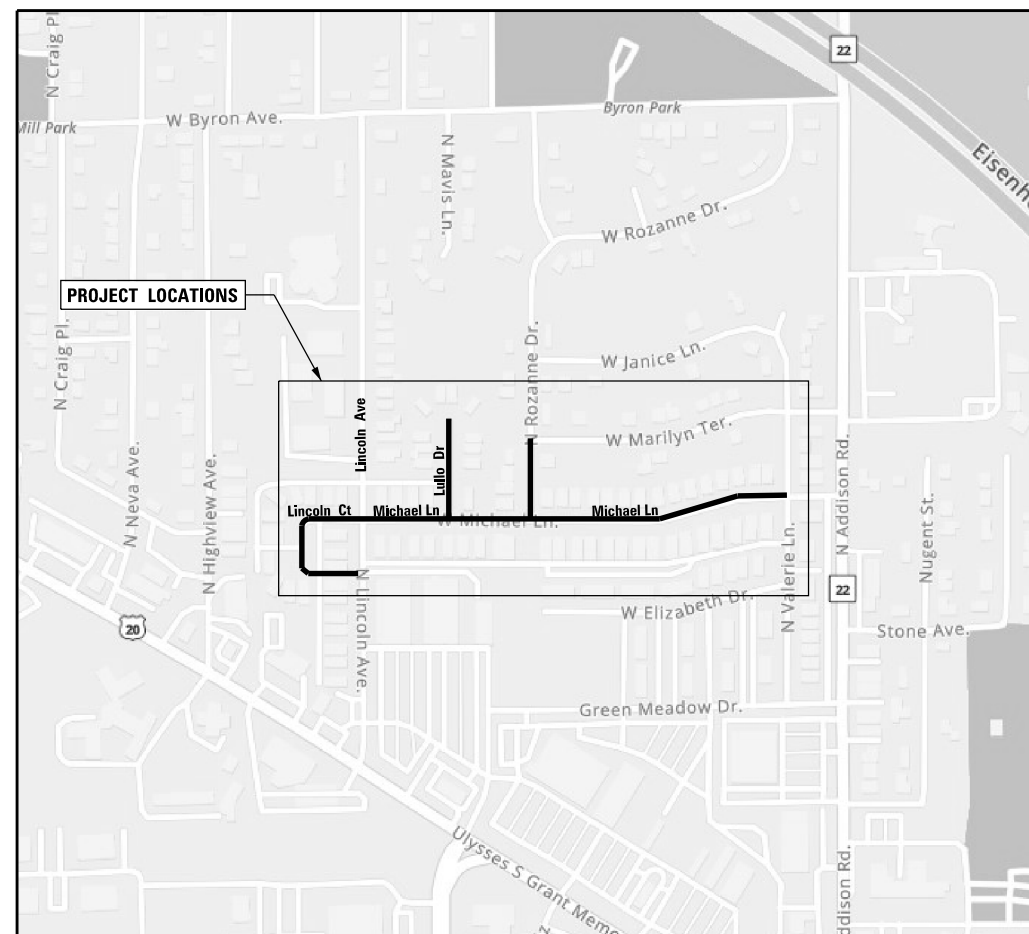
- 1 COVER SHEET
- 2-3 GENERAL NOTES
- 4 SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES
- 5-6 TYPICAL SECTIONS
- 7-8 ALIGNMENTS AND BENCHMARKS
- 9-13 REMOVAL PLANS
- 14-20 PLAN AND PROFILE WATER MAIN PLANS
- 21-25 EROSION CONTROL, PAVEMENT MARKING AND LANDSCAPING PLANS

### LIST OF DISTRICT ONE DETAILS:

- BD-32 BUTT JOINT AND HMA DETAILS
- TC-10 TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR SIDE ROADS, INTERSECTIONS, AND DRIVEWAYS
- TC-13 DISTRICT ONE TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS

### LIST OF STATE STANDARDS:

- 000001-06 STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS
- 422201-03 CLASS C AND D PATCHES
- 602011-02 CATCH BASIN TYPE C
- 604051-04 FRAME AND GRATE TYPE 11
- 606001-06 CONCRETE CURB TYPE B AND COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER
- 701301-04 LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W SHORT TIME OPERATIONS
- 701501-06 URBAN LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W UNDIVIDED
- 701701-08 URBAN LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE INTERSECTION
- 701801-05 SIDEWALK, CORNER OR CROSSWALK CLOSURE
- 701901-02 TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
- 780001-03 TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS



### LOCATION MAP

LENGTH OF PROJECT TOTAL = 3,256 FEET (0.62 MILES)



SIGNED: *Donald Kinzler*  
DONALD KINZLER, P.E.

DATE: 12/05/23  
IL REGISTRATION NUMBER: 062-063193  
EXPIRES: 11/30/2023

VILLAGE OF ADDISON

SUBMITTED: December 8, 2003

J.U.L.I.E.  
JOINT UTILITY LOCATION INFORMATION FOR EXCAVATION

DRAWN BY	DJN	DATE	07/26/23	REVISIONS	
				NO.	DATE
CHECKED BY	KCV	SCALE			DESCRIPTION

VILLAGE OF ADDISON  
1 FRIENDSHIP PLAZA  
ADDISON, IL 60101  
PHONE: 630-543-4100



thomas engineering group, llc  
2625 butterfield road  
suite 209w  
oak brook, il 60523  
phone: 855-533-1700

MICHAEL LANE  
WATER MAIN  
REPLACEMENT PROJECT

COVER SHEET

DRAWING NO.

1 OF 25



45. FLUSHING, TESTING, AND DISINFECTION PROCEDURES: FOLLOWING THE INSTALLATION OR REPAIR OF ANY WATER MAIN, SERVICE PIPES, FITTINGS, VALVES, AND HYDRANTS, AND BEFORE THESE ITEMS ARE PLACED INTO SERVICE, FLUSHING, TESTING, AND DISINFECTION MUST OCCUR ACCORDING TO THE LATEST EDITIONS OF: STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS, AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION (AWWA), VILLAGE REQUIREMENTS, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SEQUENTIAL EVENTS:

- A. FLUSHING: PRIOR TO TESTING AND DISINFECTION PROCEDURES, FILLING AND FLUSHING OF ALL DEBRIS SHALL OCCUR ON ANY NEW OR REPAIRED WORK.
- B. PRESSURE TESTING OF DISTRIBUTION WATER MAINS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY CONTRACTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C-600 AND WITNESSED BY VILLAGE OF ADDISON REPRESENTATIVE. THE TEST SHALL CONSIST OF HOLDING A PRESSURE ON THE WATER MAIN / SERVICE OF 150 PSI FOR A MINIMUM OF 2 HOURS. THE PRESSURE DURING THE TWO-HOUR TEST CANNOT VARY BY MORE THAN ± 5 PSI FOR THE DURATION OF THE TEST. LEAKAGE SHALL BE DEFINED AS THE QUANTITY OF WATER THAT MUST BE SUPPLIED INTO THE NEWLY LAID PIPE OR ANY VALVED SECTION THEREOF TO MAINTAIN PRESSURE WITHIN 5 PSI OF THE SPECIFIED TEST PRESSURE AFTER THE WATER MAIN / SERVICE HAS BEEN FILLED WITH WATER AND THE AIR HAS BEEN EXPELLED. THE WATER NECESSARY TO BRING THE PRESSURE UP TO 150 PSI FROM A MEASURED CONTAINER SHALL BE THE AMOUNT OF LEAKAGE. A FIRE SERVICE LINE MUST BE TESTED AT 200 PSI AS OUTLINED IN THE NFPA 24: STANDARD FOR THE INSTALLATION OF PRIVATE FIRE SERVICE MAINS AND THEIR APPURTENANCES.

NOTE: IF AT ANY TIME AFTER THE TEST BEGINS A DROP OF 5 PSI OR GREATER IS RECORDED, THE TEST IS COMPLETE WITH A FAILING RESULT REGARDLESS OF THE ALLOWABLE MAKE-UP.

IN THE EVENT OF UNACCEPTABLE PRESSURE LOSS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE AND CORRECT ALL LEAKS, AND THEN REPEAT THE HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE TEST UNTIL SATISFACTORY TO THE ENGINEER.

- (1) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL LABOR, MATERIALS, TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT NECESSARY TO PERFORM THE PRESSURE AND LEAKAGE TESTS. THIS COST WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY BUT SHALL BE INCLUDED IN ASSOCIATED WATER MAIN ITEMS.
- (2) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SATISFACTORILY PERFORM THE PRESSURE AND LEAKAGE TEST PRIOR TO REQUESTING THE ENGINEER AND/OR BUILDING/FIRE INSPECTOR TO WITNESS THE OFFICIAL TESTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE TIME THAT THE OFFICIAL TESTS ARE REQUESTED. DEPENDING ON TRAFFIC CONDITIONS, PUBLIC HAZARD, OR OTHER REASONS, THE ENGINEER MAY DIRECT WHEN TESTING OF NEW WORK SHALL BE CONDUCTED, AND MAY ORDER THE TESTS TO BE MADE IN RELATIVELY SHORT SECTIONS OF NEW WATER MAINS.

C. DISINFECTION: AFTER COMPLETION OF A SATISFACTORY TEST OR SERIES OF TESTS, CHLORINE SHALL BE APPLIED. AFTER 24 HOURS, THE MAIN SHALL BE FLUSHED AND WATER SAMPLES SHALL BE TAKEN. WATER SAMPLES MAY ONLY BE TAKEN MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY, THEREFORE, CHLORINATING MAY ONLY OCCUR MONDAY THROUGH THURSDAY. CHLORINATION MAY OCCUR ON FRIDAY IF SAMPLES ARE APPROVED AND ARRANGED TO BE TAKEN ON SATURDAY (48 NOTICE REQUIRED) AND MONDAY.

STORM SEWER:

- 46. WHEN THE REQUIRED VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL CLEARANCES, AS SPECIFIED BY THE IEPA, BETWEEN PROPOSED STORM SEWER AND EXISTING OR PROPOSED WATER MAIN CANNOT BE MET, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY.
- 47. ALL FRAMES TO BE FURNISHED AS PART OF THIS CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION, ADJUSTMENT, OR RECONSTRUCTION OF ANY MANHOLE, CATCH BASIN, INLET, VALVE VAULT, OR METER VAULT SHALL HAVE CAST INTO THE LID "VILLAGE OF ADDISON" AND BEAR THE WORD "STORM", "SANITARY", OR "WATER" DEPENDING ON THE TYPE SPECIFIED.

SANITARY SEWER:

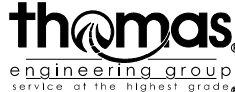
- 48. ALL SANITARY SEWER SERVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED AT A MINIMUM 1% PITCH.
- 49. THE UNDERGROUND CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DOCUMENTING THE LOCATION OF EACH SERVICE. A FINAL COMPILATION OF SERVICE LOCATIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED UPON COMPLETION OF THE INSTALLATION.
- 50. WHEN NEW SANITARY SEWER STRUCTURES ARE PROPOSED OR REQUIRED, SANITARY MANHOLES SHALL HAVE EXTERNAL CHIMNEY SEALS INSTALLED OVER THE FRAME AND AROUND THE MANHOLE TO PREVENT INFILTRATION. WHEN SANITARY FRAMES ARE INSTALLED DIRECTLY ON TOP OF FLAT TOP MANHOLE STRUCTURES, IT IS PERMISSIBLE TO INSTALL AN INTERNAL CHIMNEY SEAL PER THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
- 51. WHEN NEW SANITARY SEWER MAIN AND/OR SANITARY SEWER STRUCTURES ARE PROPOSED OR REQUIRED, TESTING OF SANITARY SEWER MAIN AND SANITARY SEWER STRUCTURES, PER THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SEWER MAIN CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS AND APPLICABLE VILLAGE OF ADDISON STANDARDS, IS REQUIRED AFTER INSTALLATION. ANY FAILURES OR PROBLEMS IDENTIFIED REQUIRE CORRECTION BY THE CONTRACTOR.
  - A. AIR PRESSURE EXFILTRATION TESTING OF ALL SANITARY SEWER PIPE IS REQUIRED.
  - B. TESTING OF ALL SANITARY SEWER PIPE RIGID MANDREL OR BALL WITH A DIAMETER OF 95% OF THE INSIDE PIPE DIAMETER IS REQUIRED.
  - C. SANITARY SEWER PIPE SHALL BE TELEVISED USING A CLOSED CIRCUIT CAMERA AND RECORDING DEVICE. A COPY OF THE DVD VIDEO OF THE TELEVISED LINE SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL.
  - D. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PERFORM MANHOLE LEAKAGE TESTS ON ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARDS FOR WATER AND SEWER MAIN CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS, LATEST EDITION.

EROSION CONTROL AND LANDSCAPE RESTORATION:

- 52. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROPERLY CONTROL EROSION ON THE JOBSITE THROUGH THE USE OF PERIMETER EROSION BARRIER (SILT FENCE), DITCH CHECKS, ETC. ALL CONDUITS, STRUCTURES, OR DITCHES SHALL BE CLEANED AND MAINTAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR UNTIL THE SODDING HAS TAKEN HOLD. ALL WASHOUTS, GULLIES, ETC. WILL BE REGRADED AND RESODDED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
- 53. THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR EROSION CONTROL SHALL EXTEND THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF CONSTRUCTION PROCESSES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CLEAN-UP OF PAVED SURFACES WITHIN AND OUTSIDE OF THE PROJECT ON A TIMELY BASIS AND/OR AT THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER OR VILLAGE STAFF.
- 54. ALL AREAS TO BE RESTORED WITH LANDSCAPE RESTORATION, WHETHER INDICATED ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE RESTORED WITH A MINIMUM OF 6" OF TOP SOIL AND SOD, AND PAID FOR BY THE APPROPRIATE LINE ITEMS. SHAPING AND GRADING OF THE LANDSCAPE RESTORATION AREAS, IN ORDER TO PROVIDE PROPER DRAINAGE, SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE CONTRACT.
- 55. ALL PRIVATELY OWNED AND VILLAGE OWNED LANDSCAPE ITEMS WITHIN THE R.O.W. AND ON PRIVATE PROPERTY, TO INCLUDE BUT NOT LIMITED TO, BRICK PAVERS, DECORATIVE BLOCKS AND ROCKS, ORNAMENTAL FIGURINES, FLOWER POTS, FENCING, RETAINING WALL, RAILROAD TIES, ETC., ARE TO BE CAREFULLY REMOVED WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, IF THEY INTERRUPT WITH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES OR AS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. AFTER CAREFUL REMOVAL OF THE LANDSCAPE ITEMS, THEY SHOULD BE STACKED AND PROTECTED ON PRIVATE PROPERTY AWAY FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AND IF PRACTICAL, RELOCATED BACK TO THEIR ORIGINAL LOCATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES ARE COMPLETE. IT WILL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO RELOCATE, REPOSITION, AND REPLACE ANY PORTION OR ITEMS THAT ARE DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S NEGLIGENCE AT COST INCIDENTAL TO THIS PROJECT.
- 56. PARKWAY GRADING TO PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCLUDED IN THE COST OF PARKWAY RESTORATION, SPECIAL.

PROTECTION OF EXISTING TREES

- 57. ALL PARKWAY TREES SHALL BE SAVED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE CARE WHEN CONDUCTING WORK NEAR EXISTING TREES.
- 58. PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY GRADING ACTIVITIES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM ROOT PRUNING AND ERECT TREE PROTECTION AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TREE PROTECTION-FENCING IUM-890-A STANDARD DETAILS IN THE PLANS.
- 59. SIGNS SHALL BE PLACED ON THE TREE PROTECTION WITH THE CONTRACT INFORMATION FOR ELECTRICAL AND FORESTRY. THE COST OF THE SIGN SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCLUDED IN THE COST OF TREE PROTECTION.

<b>DRAWN BY</b>	<b>DJN</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>07/26/23</b>	<b>REVISIONS</b>		<b>VILLAGE OF ADDISON</b> 1 FRIENDSHIP PLAZA ADDISON, IL 60101 PHONE: 630-543-4100	 thomas engineering group, llc 2625 butterfield road suite 209w oak brook, il 60523 phone: 855-533-1700	<b>MICHAEL LANE WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT PROJECT</b>	<b>GENERAL NOTES</b>	<b>DRAWING NO.</b>  <b>3 OF 25</b>
				<b>NO.</b>	<b>DATE</b>					
<b>CHECKED BY</b>	<b>KCV</b>	<b>SCALE</b>								



PAY CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL QUANTITY
1	PRECONSTRUCTION VIDEO RECORDING	L SUM	1
2	TRAFFIC CONTROL & PROTECTION	L SUM	1
3	DUST CONTROL WATERING	UNIT	10
4	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	SY	929
5	EROSION CONTROL BARRIER	FOOT	228
6	STORM DRAIN PROTECTION	EACH	17
7	TREE PROTECTION	EACH	59
8	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT	L SUM	1
9	TREE TOP PRUNING	EACH	10
10	TREE ROOT PRUNING	EACH	30
11	EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION	EACH	10
12	CONTROLLED LOW STRENGTH MATERIAL, CLSM	CY	500
13	BITUMINOUS SEAL COATED, DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN, CLASS 52, CEMENT LINED, POLY WRAPPED, 6"	FOOT	97
14	BITUMINOUS SEAL COATED, DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN, CLASS 52, CEMENT LINED, POLY WRAPPED, 8"	FOOT	3,050
15	HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILL WATER MAIN, 8"	FOOT	165
16	FIELD LOK GASKETS FOR DI WATER MAIN, 8"	EACH	60
17	GATE VALVE, 8"	EACH	10
18	INSERT VALVE, 8"	EACH	1
19	VALVE VAULT, TYPE A, 5' DIA. W/ TYPE 1 FRAME AND CLOSED LID	EACH	8
20	VALVE VAULT, TYPE A, 6' DIA. W/ TYPE 1 FRAME AND CLOSED LID	EACH	3
21	FIRE HYDRANTS W/ AUXILIARY VALVE AND VALVE BOX	EACH	9
22	CUT IN CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING WATER MAIN	EACH	5
23	CUT AND CAP EXISTING 6" WATER MAIN	EACH	4
24	CUT AND CAP EXISTING 8" WATER MAIN	EACH	2
25	NEAR-SIDE WATER SERVICE	EACH	33
26	FAR-SIDE WATER SERVICE	EACH	34
27	CONNECT TO EXISTING WATER SERVICE	EACH	4
28	REPAIRS TO EXISTING WATER MAIN	UNIT	10,000
29	TRENCH BACKFILL	CY	1,166
30	FRAME AND GRATES/LIDS	EACH	10
31	FRAME ADJUSTMENT	EACH	13
32	UTILITY STRUCTURES TO BE RECONSTRUCTED	EACH	15
33	STORM SEWER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT WITH WMQ PIPE, 8"-12"	FOOT	126
34	STORM SEWER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT WITH WMQ PIPE, 15"-18"	FOOT	35
35	SANITARY SEWER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT WITH WMQ PIPE, 8"-10"	FOOT	20
36	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT WITH WMQ PIPE	FOOT	150
37	VALVE VAULT/BOX TO BE ABANONED	EACH	7
38	DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE VALVE TO BE REMOVED	EACH	67
39	FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE REMOVED	EACH	8
40	HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, 2"	SY	8,544
41	HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL- BUTT JOINT	SY	106
42	AGGREGATE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS	TON	20
43	COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	FOOT	1,216
44	CLASS D PATCHING, TYPE I-IV, 6"	SY	1,836
45	TEMPORARY PATCH, 2"	SY	300

PAY CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL QUANTITY
46	POLYMERIZED HMA BINDER COURSE, IL-4.75, N50, 0.75"	TON	359
47	LONGITUDINAL JOINT SEALANT	FOOT	2,730
48	BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (TACK COAT)	POUNDS	5,767
49	HMA SURFACE COURSE, IL-19.0, MIX "D", N50, 1.5"	TON	718
50	NEW PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK, 5", COMPLETE	SF	663
51	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT, 5" COMPLETE	SF	7,715
52	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT, 8" COMPLETE	SF	500
53	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	341
54	HMA DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	SY	141
55	P.C.C. DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	SY	112
56	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING- LINE 12"	FOOT	786
57	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING- LINE 24"	FOOT	129
58	PARKWAY RESTORATION, SPECIAL	SY	1,229
59	PARKWAY TREES	EACH	25
60	SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING	UNIT	10
61	TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING	SF	100
62	FUNDING DISCLOSURE AND NOTIFICATION SIGNING	L SUM	1
63	ADDITIONAL HAULING SURCHARGE, NON-SPECIAL WASTE	CY	200
64	UNDERGROUND CONDUIT, GALVANIZED STEEL, 2" DIA	FOOT	300
65	ELECTRICAL CABLE IN CONDUIT, NO. 14 3C	FOOT	300
66	PVC SPLIT CONDUIT, 2" DIA	FOOT	300
67	WATER MAIN CASING PIPE	FOOT	50

DRAWN BY **DJN** DATE **12/05/23**  
 CHECKED BY **KCV** SCALE

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

VILLAGE OF ADDISON  
 1 FRIENDSHIP PLAZA  
 ADDISON, IL 60101  
 PHONE: 630-543-4100



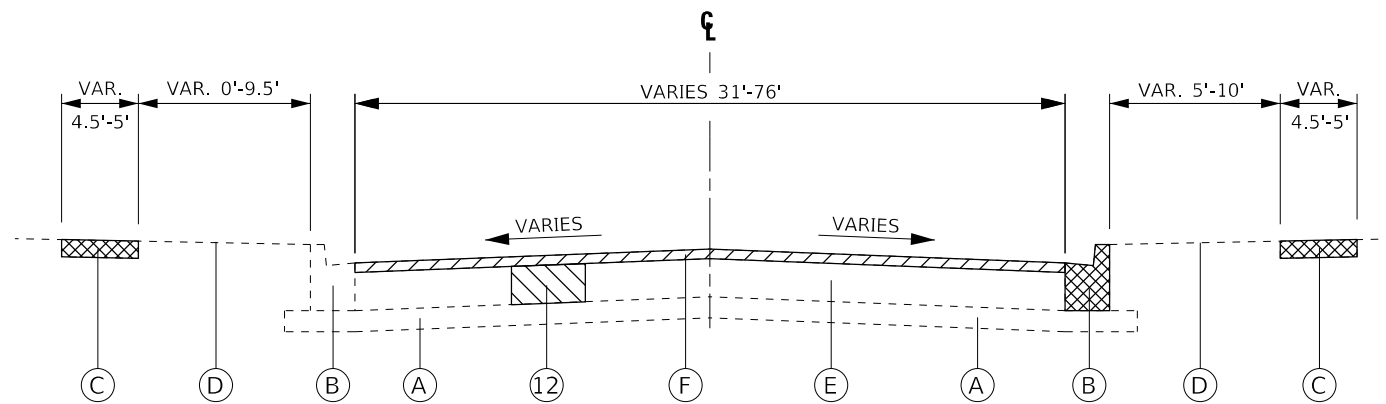
thomas engineering group, llc  
 2625 butterfield road  
 suite 209w  
 oak brook, il 60523  
 phone: 855-533-1700

**MICHAEL LANE  
 WATER MAIN  
 REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

**SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES**

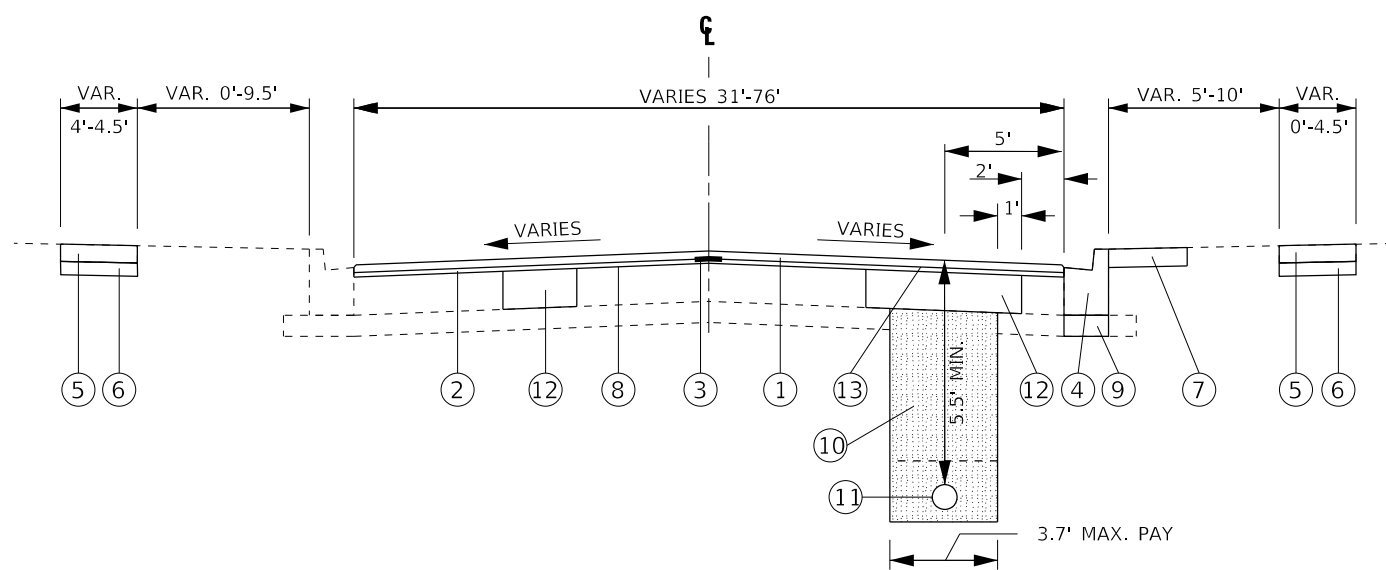
DRAWING NO.

4 OF 25



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS  
MICHAEL LANE  
STA. 10+00 TO STA. 20+38

INDICATES INTERMITTENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS  
MICHAEL LANE  
STA. 10+00 TO STA. 20+38

EXISTING LEGEND

- (A) EX. SUBGRADE
- (B) EX. COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER ( TY. B-6.12)
- (C) EX. SIDEWALK
- (D) EX. GROUND
- (E) EX. HMA PAVEMENT
- (F) HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, 2" (TYP)

PROPOSED LEGEND

- (1) HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, IL-9.5, MIX "D", N50 (1.5")
- (2) POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER COURSE, IL-4.75, N50 (0.75")
- (3) LONGITUDINAL JOINT SEALANT
- (4) COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER REPLACEMENT (IN-KIND) (SEE NOTE 3)
- (5) PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK, 5" (8" DEPTH THROUGH DRIVEWAYS)
- (6) SUB-BASE GRANULAR MATERIAL, TYPE B, 3"
- (7) PARKWAY RESTORATION (AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER)  
-TOPSOIL, FURNISH AND PLACE  
-EROSION CONTROL BLANKET  
-SEEDING, CLASS 1A
- (8) BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (TACK COAT)
- (9) AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B, 6" (CA06)
- (10) TRENCH BACKFILL, SPECIAL
- (11) BITUMINOUS SEAL COATED, DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN, CLASS 52, CEMENT LINED, POLYWRAPPED, 8" (SEE WATER MAIN PLANS)
- (12) CLASS D PATCHES, TYPE IV, 5" (SEE NOTE 3)
- (13) TEMPORARY AGGREGATE (CA6) SURFACE OVER TRENCH, 6" (NOT TO BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY OR AS TRENCH BACKFILL, TO BE INCLUDED IN THE COST OF TRENCH BACKFILL, SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS)

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL LONGITUDINAL JOINTS BETWEEN LANES MUST BE FINISHED BY THE END OF EACH WORKING DAY TO PREVENT COLD JOINT BONDING BETWEEN SUCCESSIVE DAYS OF PAVING
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY AFFECTED RESIDENTS AND BUSINESSES 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE OF OPERATIONS AFFECTING DRIVEWAY INGRESS AND EGRESS.
3. LOCATIONS OF INTERMITTENT CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT, P.C.C. SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT AND CLASS D PATCHING SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD DURING CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT MIXTURE REQUIREMENTS	
MIXTURE TYPE	AIR VOIDS @ Ndes
<b>ROADWAY RESURFACING</b>	
HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MIX "D", IL-9.5, N50	4% @ 50 Gyr.
POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER COURSE, IL-4.75, N50	3.5% @ 50 Gyr.
<b>CLASS D PATCHES</b>	
HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER COURSE, IL-9.5, N50	4% @ 50 Gyr.
<b>DRIVEWAY PATCHING (DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT)</b>	
HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MIX "D", IL-9.5, N50	4% @ 50 Gyr.

1. THE UNIT WEIGHT USED TO CALCULATE ALL HMA SURFACE MIXTURE QUANTITIES IS 112 LBS/SQ YD/IN.
2. THE "AC TYPE" FOR POLYMERIZED HMA MIXES SHALL BE "SBS/SBR PG 76 -22" AND FOR NON-POLYMERIZED HMA THE "AC TYPE" SHALL "PG 64 -22" UNLESS MODIFIED BY DISTRICT ONE SPECIALS PROVISIONS.
3. FOR USE OF RECYCLED MATERIALS SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

DRAWN BY **DJN** DATE **07/26/23**  
CHECKED BY **KCV** SCALE

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

VILLAGE OF ADDISON  
1 FRIENDSHIP PLAZA  
ADDISON, IL 60101  
PHONE: 630-543-4100



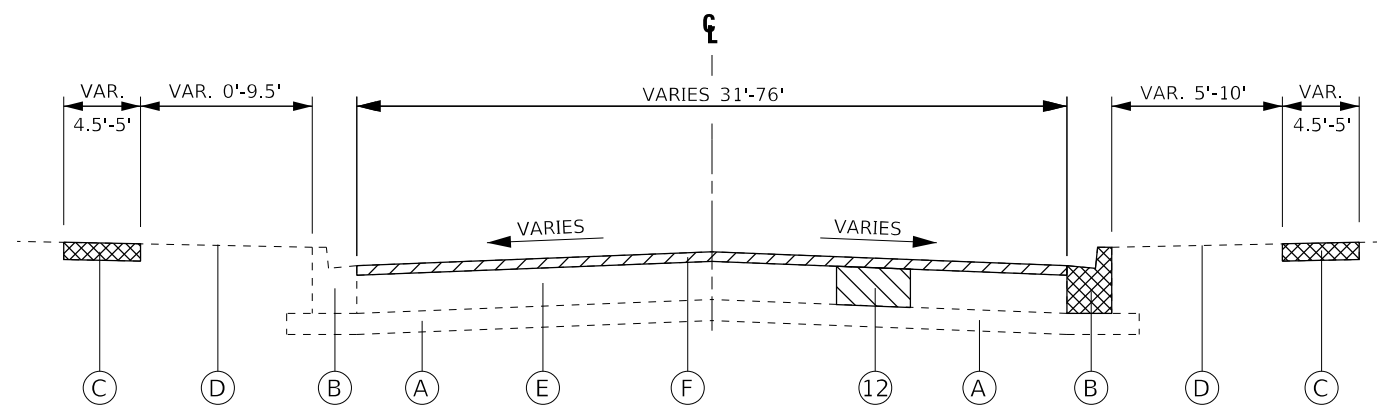
thomas engineering group, llc  
2625 butterfield road  
suite 209w  
oak brook, il 60523  
phone: 855-533-1700

MICHAEL LANE  
WATER MAIN  
REPLACEMENT PROJECT

TYPICAL SECTIONS

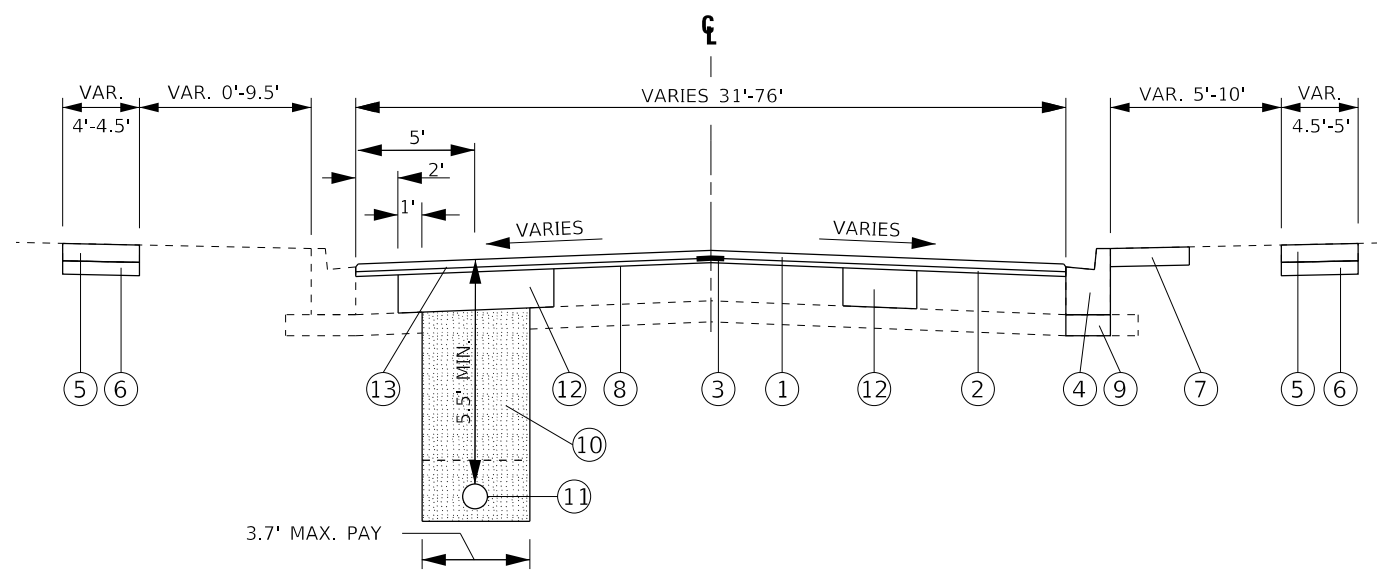
DRAWING NO.

5 OF 25



**EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS**  
 MICHAEL LANE  
 STA. 20+38 TO STA. 30+18  
 LULLO DRIVE  
 STA. 100+00 TO STA. 104+09  
 ROZANNE DRIVE  
 STA. 200+00 TO STA. 206+38

INDICATES INTERMITTENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER



**PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS**  
 MICHAEL LANE  
 STA. 20+38 TO STA. 30+18  
 LULLO DRIVE  
 STA. 100+00 TO STA. 104+09  
 ROZANNE DRIVE  
 STA. 200+00 TO STA. 206+38

**EXISTING LEGEND**

- (A) EX. SUBGRADE
- (B) EX. COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER ( TY. B-6.12)
- (C) EX. SIDEWALK
- (D) EX. GROUND
- (E) EX. HMA PAVEMENT
- (F) HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, 2" (TYP)

**PROPOSED LEGEND**

- (1) HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, IL-9.5, MIX "D", N50 (1.5")
- (2) POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER COURSE, IL-4.75, N50 (0.75")
- (3) LONGITUDINAL JOINT SEALANT
- (4) COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER REPLACEMENT (IN-KIND) (SEE NOTE 3)
- (5) PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK, 5" (8" DEPTH THROUGH DRIVEWAYS)
- (6) SUB-BASE GRANULAR MATERIAL, TYPE B, 3"
- (7) PARKWAY RESTORATION (AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER)  
 -TOPSOIL, FURNISH AND PLACE  
 -EROSION CONTROL BLANKET  
 -SEEDING, CLASS 1A
- (8) BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (TACK COAT)
- (9) AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B, 6" (CA06)
- (10) TRENCH BACKFILL, SPECIAL
- (11) BITUMINOUS SEAL COATED, DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN, CLASS 52, CEMENT LINED, POLYWRAPPED, 8" (SEE WATER MAIN PLANS)
- (12) CLASS D PATCHES, TYPE IV, 5" (SEE NOTE 3)
- (13) TEMPORARY AGGREGATE (CA6) SURFACE OVER TRENCH, 6" (NOT TO BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY OR AS TRENCH BACKFILL, TO BE INCLUDED IN THE COST OF TRENCH BACKFILL, SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS)

**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. ALL LONGITUDINAL JOINTS BETWEEN LANES MUST BE FINISHED BY THE END OF EACH WORKING DAY TO PREVENT COLD JOINT BONDING BETWEEN SUCCESSIVE DAYS OF PAVING
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY AFFECTED RESIDENTS AND BUSINESSES 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE OF OPERATIONS AFFECTING DRIVEWAY INGRESS AND EGRESS.
3. LOCATIONS OF INTERMITTENT CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT, P.C.C. SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT AND CLASS D PATCHING SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD DURING CONSTRUCTION BY THE ENGINEER.

<b>DRAWN BY</b>	<b>DJN</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>07/26/23</b>
<b>CHECKED BY</b>	<b>KCV</b>	<b>SCALE</b>	

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

**VILLAGE OF ADDISON**  
 1 FRIENDSHIP PLAZA  
 ADDISON, IL 60101  
 PHONE: 630-543-4100

**thomas**  
 engineering group  
 service at the highest grade.

thomas engineering group, llc  
 2625 butterfield road  
 suite 209w  
 oak brook, il 60523  
 phone: 855-533-1700

**MICHAEL LANE  
 WATER MAIN  
 REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

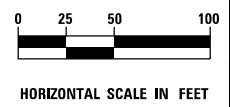
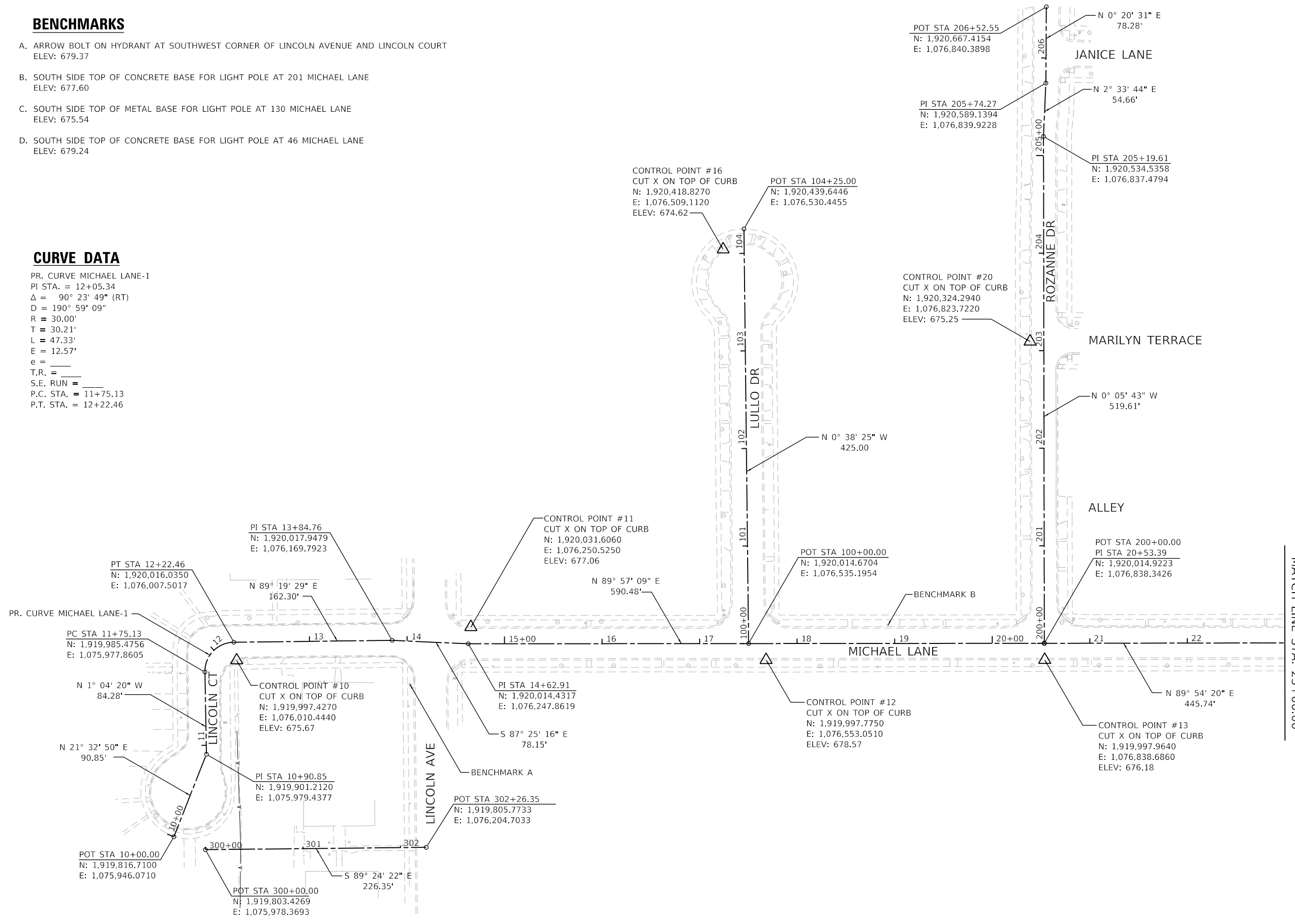
**TYPICAL SECTIONS**

**BENCHMARKS**

- A. ARROW BOLT ON HYDRANT AT SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LINCOLN AVENUE AND LINCOLN COURT  
ELEV: 679.37
- B. SOUTH SIDE TOP OF CONCRETE BASE FOR LIGHT POLE AT 201 MICHAEL LANE  
ELEV: 677.60
- C. SOUTH SIDE TOP OF METAL BASE FOR LIGHT POLE AT 130 MICHAEL LANE  
ELEV: 675.54
- D. SOUTH SIDE TOP OF CONCRETE BASE FOR LIGHT POLE AT 46 MICHAEL LANE  
ELEV: 679.24

**CURVE DATA**

PR. CURVE MICHAEL LANE-1  
 PI STA. = 12+05.34  
 $\Delta = 90^\circ 23' 49''$  (RT)  
 $D = 190^\circ 59' 09''$   
 $R = 30.00'$   
 $T = 30.21'$   
 $L = 47.33'$   
 $E = 12.57'$   
 $e = \text{---}$   
 $T.R. = \text{---}$   
 $S.E. \text{ RUN} = \text{---}$   
 $P.C. \text{ STA.} = 11+75.13$   
 $P.T. \text{ STA.} = 12+22.46$



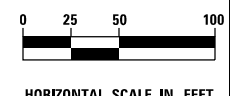
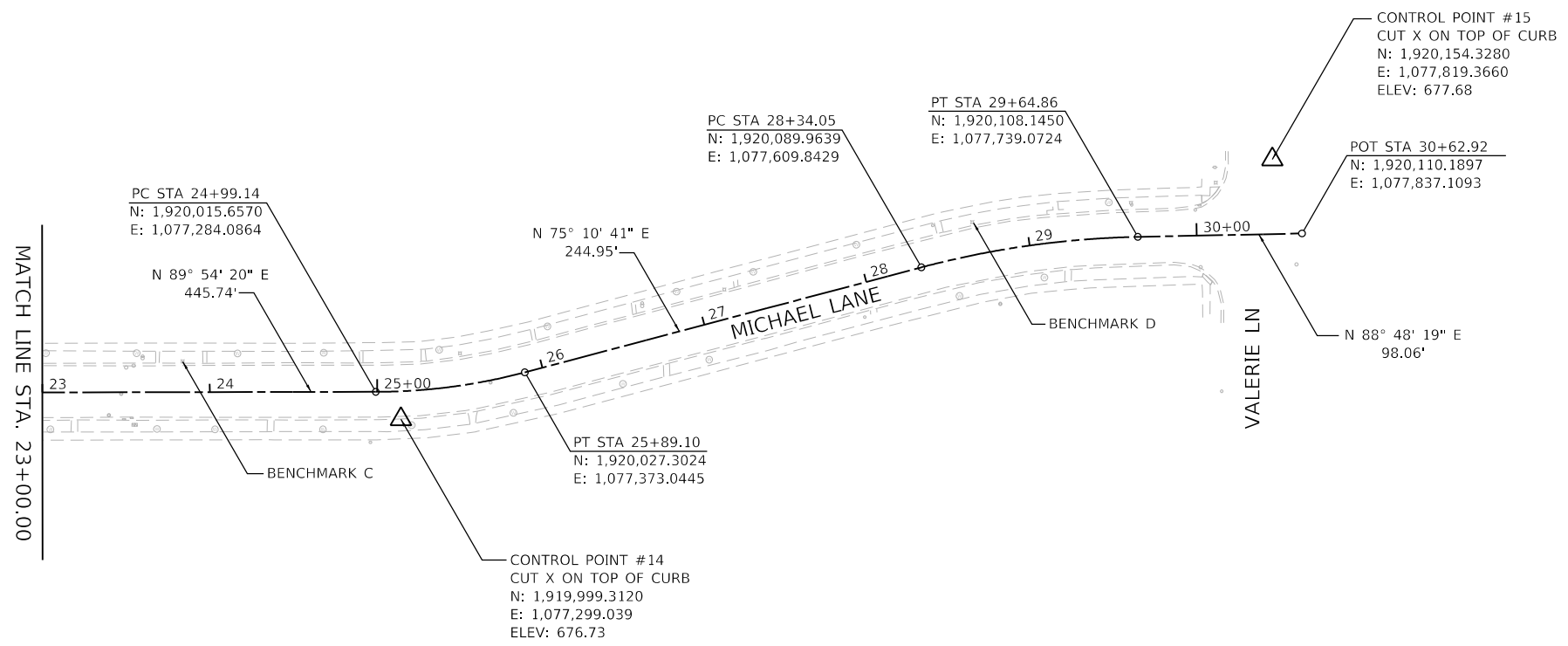
<b>DRAWN BY</b>	DJN	<b>DATE</b>	07/26/23	<b>REVISIONS</b>		<b>VILLAGE OF ADDISON</b> 1 FRIENDSHIP PLAZA ADDISON, IL 60101 PHONE: 630-543-4100	 thomas engineering group, llc 2625 butterfield road suite 209w oak brook, il 60523 phone: 855-533-1700	<b>MICHAEL LANE                  WATER MAIN                  REPLACEMENT PROJECT</b>	<b>ALIGNMENTS                  AND BENCHMARKS</b>	<b>DRAWING NO.</b>  7 of 25
				<b>CHECKED BY</b>	KCV					



**CURVE DATA:**

PR. CURVE MICHAEL LANE-2  
 PI STA. = 25+44.37  
 $\Delta = 14^\circ 43' 39''$  (LT)  
 $D = 16^\circ 22' 13''$   
 $R = 350.00'$   
 $T = 45.23'$   
 $L = 89.96'$   
 $E = 2.91'$   
 $e = \text{---}$   
 T.R. =  $\text{---}$   
 S.E. RUN =  $\text{---}$   
 P.C. STA. = 24+99.14  
 P.T. STA. = 25+89.10

PR. CURVE MICHAEL LANE-3  
 PI STA. = 28+99.77  
 $\Delta = 13^\circ 37' 37''$  (RT)  
 $D = 10^\circ 25' 03''$   
 $R = 550.00'$   
 $T = 65.72'$   
 $L = 130.81'$   
 $E = 3.91'$   
 $e = \text{---}$   
 T.R. =  $\text{---}$   
 S.E. RUN =  $\text{---}$   
 P.C. STA. = 28+34.05  
 P.T. STA. = 29+64.86



DRAWN BY **DJN** DATE **07/26/23**  
 CHECKED BY **KCV** SCALE **1" = 50'**

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

VILLAGE OF ADDISON  
 1 FRIENDSHIP PLAZA  
 ADDISON, IL 60101  
 PHONE: 630-543-4100

**thomas**  
 engineering group  
 service at the highest grade.

thomas engineering group, llc  
 2625 butterfield road  
 suite 209w  
 oak brook, il 60523  
 phone: 855-533-1700

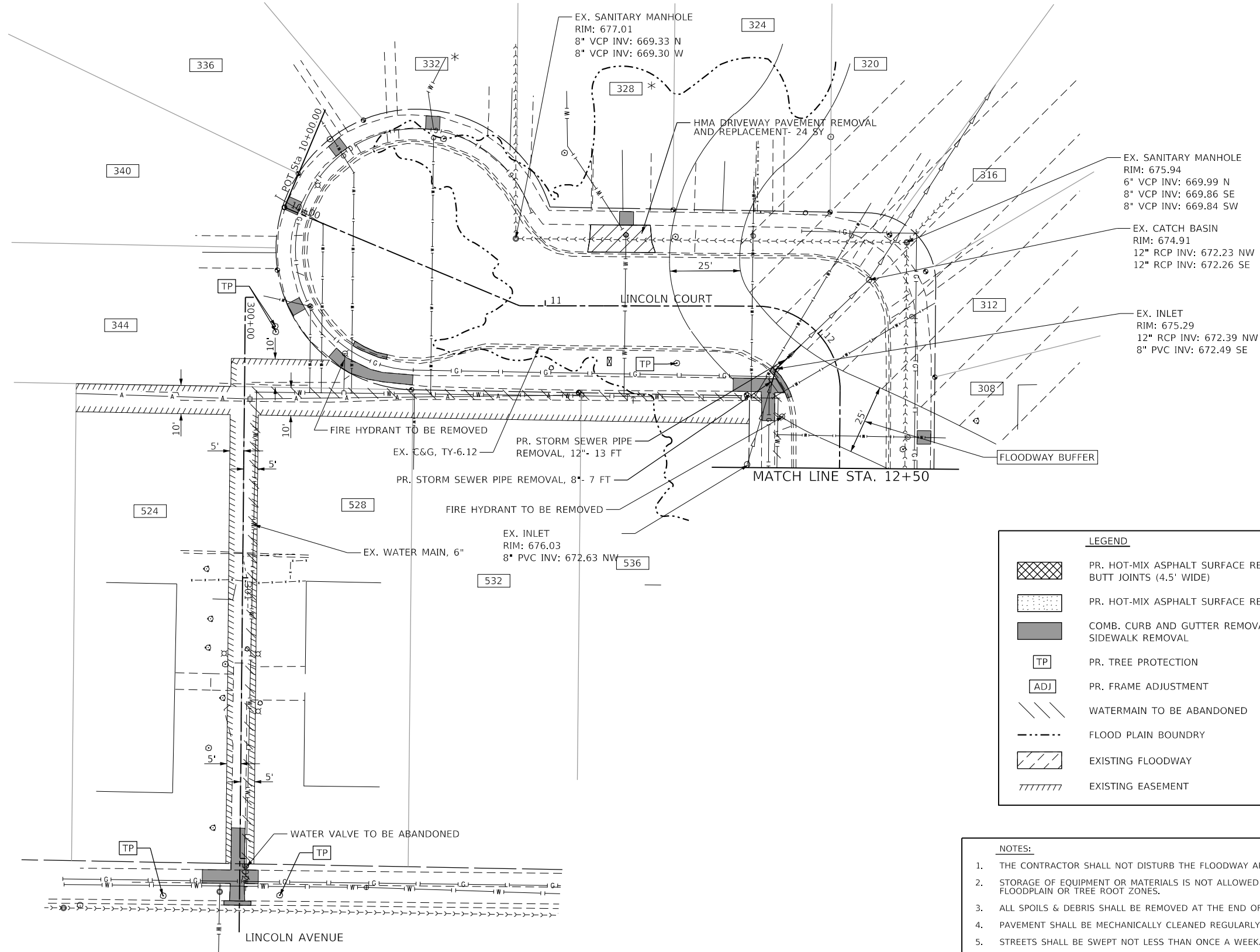
**MICHAEL LANE  
 WATER MAIN  
 REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

**ALIGNMENT  
 AND BENCHMARKS**

DRAWING NO.  
**8** OF **25**



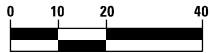
\* WATER SERVICE LOCATION SHALL BE MARKED IN THE FIELD



**LEGEND**

	PR. HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL- BUTT JOINTS (4.5' WIDE)
	PR. HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL (2")
	COMB. CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND SIDEWALK REMOVAL
	PR. TREE PROTECTION
	PR. FRAME ADJUSTMENT
	WATERMAIN TO BE ABANDONED
	FLOOD PLAIN BOUNDARY
	EXISTING FLOODWAY
	EXISTING EASEMENT

- NOTES:**
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB THE FLOODWAY AREA IN ANY WAY.
  2. STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS IS NOT ALLOWED IN FLOODWAY, FLOODPLAIN OR TREE ROOT ZONES.
  3. ALL SPOILS & DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE END OF EACH DAY.
  4. PAVEMENT SHALL BE MECHANICALLY CLEANED REGULARLY AND AT THE END OF THE DAY.
  5. STREETS SHALL BE SWEEPED NOT LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK.
  6. INLET BASKETS SHALL BE CLEANED AFTER EACH 0.5 INCH OF RAIN.
  7. ALL PARKWAYS SHALL BE ROUGH GRADED TO AT OR BELOW FINAL GRADE.
  8. ALL SIDEWALK REMOVAL LIMITS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.



HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET

<b>DRAWN BY</b>	<b>DJN</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>07/26/23</b>
<b>CHECKED BY</b>	<b>KCV</b>	<b>SCALE</b>	

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

**VILLAGE OF ADDISON**  
1 FRIENDSHIP PLAZA  
ADDISON, IL 60101  
PHONE: 630-543-4100

**thomas**  
engineering group  
service at the highest grade.

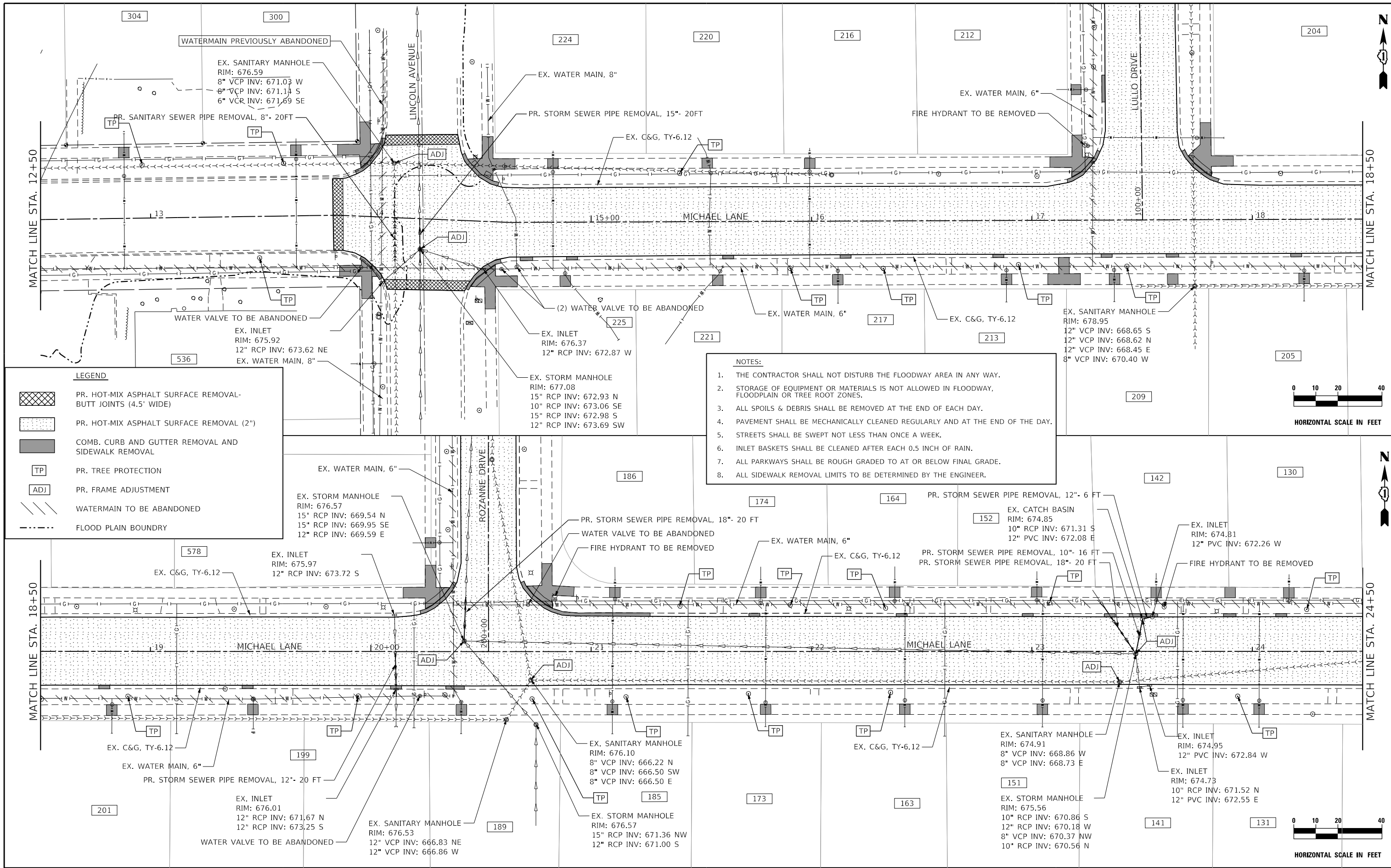
thomas engineering group, llc  
2625 butterfield road  
suite 209w  
oak brook, il 60523  
phone: 855-533-1700

**MICHAEL LANE  
WATER MAIN  
REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

**EXISTING AND REMOVAL PLANS  
LINCOLN COURT AND  
MICHAEL LANE**

**DRAWING NO.**  
**9 OF 25**





**LEGEND**

- PR. HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL-BUTT JOINTS (4.5' WIDE)
- PR. HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL (2")
- COMB. CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND SIDEWALK REMOVAL
- PR. TREE PROTECTION
- PR. FRAME ADJUSTMENT
- WATERMAIN TO BE ABANDONED
- FLOOD PLAIN BOUNDARY

**NOTES:**

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB THE FLOODWAY AREA IN ANY WAY.
2. STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS IS NOT ALLOWED IN FLOODWAY, FLOODPLAIN OR TREE ROOT ZONES.
3. ALL SPOILS & DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE END OF EACH DAY.
4. PAVEMENT SHALL BE MECHANICALLY CLEANED REGULARLY AND AT THE END OF THE DAY.
5. STREETS SHALL BE SWEEPED NOT LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK.
6. INLET BASKETS SHALL BE CLEANED AFTER EACH 0.5 INCH OF RAIN.
7. ALL PARKWAYS SHALL BE ROUGH GRADED TO AT OR BELOW FINAL GRADE.
8. ALL SIDEWALK REMOVAL LIMITS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

**DRAWN BY** DJN  
**CHECKED BY** KCV  
**DATE** 07/26/23  
**SCALE**

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

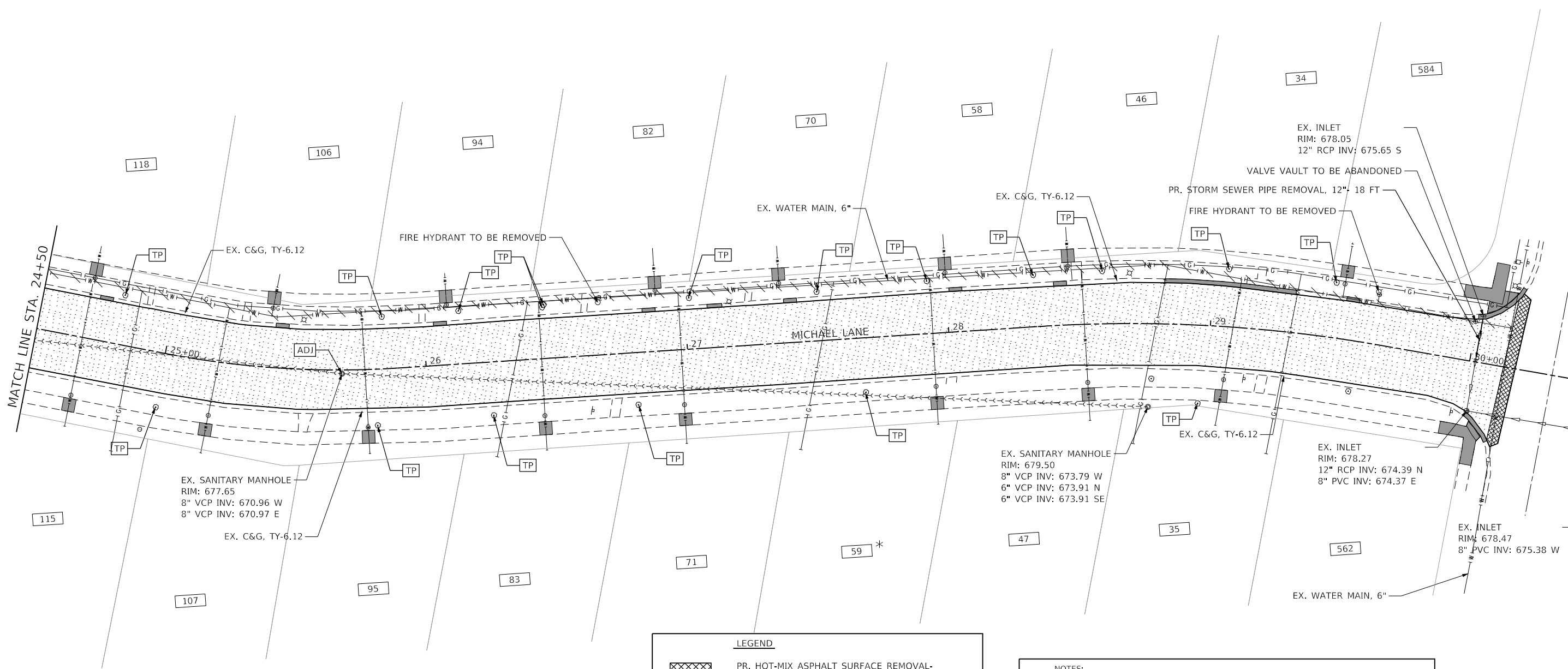
**VILLAGE OF ADDISON**  
 1 FRIENDSHIP PLAZA  
 ADDISON, IL 60101  
 PHONE: 630-543-4100

**thomas**  
 engineering group  
 service at the highest grade.  
 thomas engineering group, llc  
 2625 butterfield road  
 suite 209w  
 oak brook, il 60523  
 phone: 855-533-1700

**MICHAEL LANE  
 WATER MAIN  
 REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

**EXISTING AND REMOVAL PLANS  
 MICHAEL LANE**

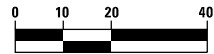
**DRAWING NO.**  
 10 OF 25



\* WATER SERVICE LOCATION SHALL BE MARKED IN THE FIELD

LEGEND	
	PR. HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL- BUTT JOINTS (4.5' WIDE)
	PR. HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL (2")
	COMB. CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND SIDEWALK REMOVAL
	PR. TREE PROTECTION
	PR. FRAME ADJUSTMENT
	WATERMAIN TO BE ABANDONED
	FLOOD PLAIN BOUNDRY

- NOTES:**
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB THE FLOODWAY AREA IN ANY WAY.
  2. STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS IS NOT ALLOWED IN FLOODWAY, FLOODPLAIN OR TREE ROOT ZONES.
  3. ALL SPOILS & DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE END OF EACH DAY.
  4. PAVEMENT SHALL BE MECHANICALLY CLEANED REGULARLY AND AT THE END OF THE DAY.
  5. STREETS SHALL BE SWEEPED NOT LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK.
  6. INLET BASKETS SHALL BE CLEANED AFTER EACH 0.5 INCH OF RAIN.
  7. ALL PARKWAYS SHALL BE ROUGH GRADED TO AT OR BELOW FINAL GRADE.
  8. ALL SIDEWALK REMOVAL LIMITS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.



HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET

DRAWN BY **DJN** DATE **07/26/23**  
 CHECKED BY **KCV** SCALE

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

VILLAGE OF ADDISON  
 1 FRIENDSHIP PLAZA  
 ADDISON, IL 60101  
 PHONE: 630-543-4100

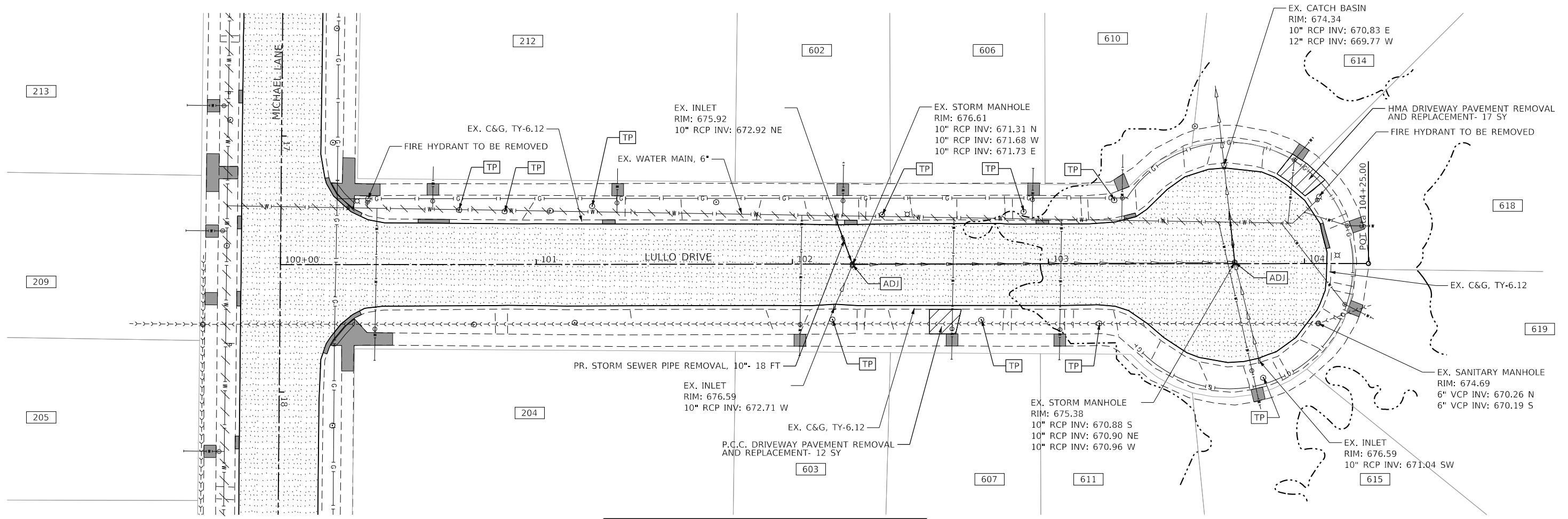


thomas engineering group, llc  
 2625 butterfield road  
 suite 209w  
 oak brook, il 60523  
 phone: 855-533-1700

**MICHAEL LANE  
 WATER MAIN  
 REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

**EXISTING AND REMOVAL PLANS  
 MICHAEL LANE**

DRAWING NO.  
**11 of 25**



**LEGEND**

	PR. HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL- BUTT JOINTS (4.5' WIDE)
	PR. HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL (2")
	COMB. CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND SIDEWALK REMOVAL
	PR. TREE PROTECTION
	PR. FRAME ADJUSTMENT
	WATERMAIN TO BE ABANDONED
	FLOOD PLAIN BOUNDRY

- NOTES:**
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB THE FLOODWAY AREA IN ANY WAY.
  2. STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS IS NOT ALLOWED IN FLOODWAY, FLOODPLAIN OR TREE ROOT ZONES.
  3. ALL SPOILS & DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE END OF EACH DAY.
  4. PAVEMENT SHALL BE MECHANICALLY CLEANED REGULARLY AND AT THE END OF THE DAY.
  5. STREETS SHALL BE SWEEPED NOT LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK.
  6. INLET BASKETS SHALL BE CLEANED AFTER EACH 0.5 INCH OF RAIN.
  7. ALL PARKWAYS SHALL BE ROUGH GRADED TO AT OR BELOW FINAL GRADE.
  8. ALL SIDEWALK REMOVAL LIMITS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.



HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET

<b>DRAWN BY</b>	DJN	<b>DATE</b>	07/26/23
<b>CHECKED BY</b>	KCV	<b>SCALE</b>	

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

**VILLAGE OF ADDISON**  
 1 FRIENDSHIP PLAZA  
 ADDISON, IL 60101  
 PHONE: 630-543-4100

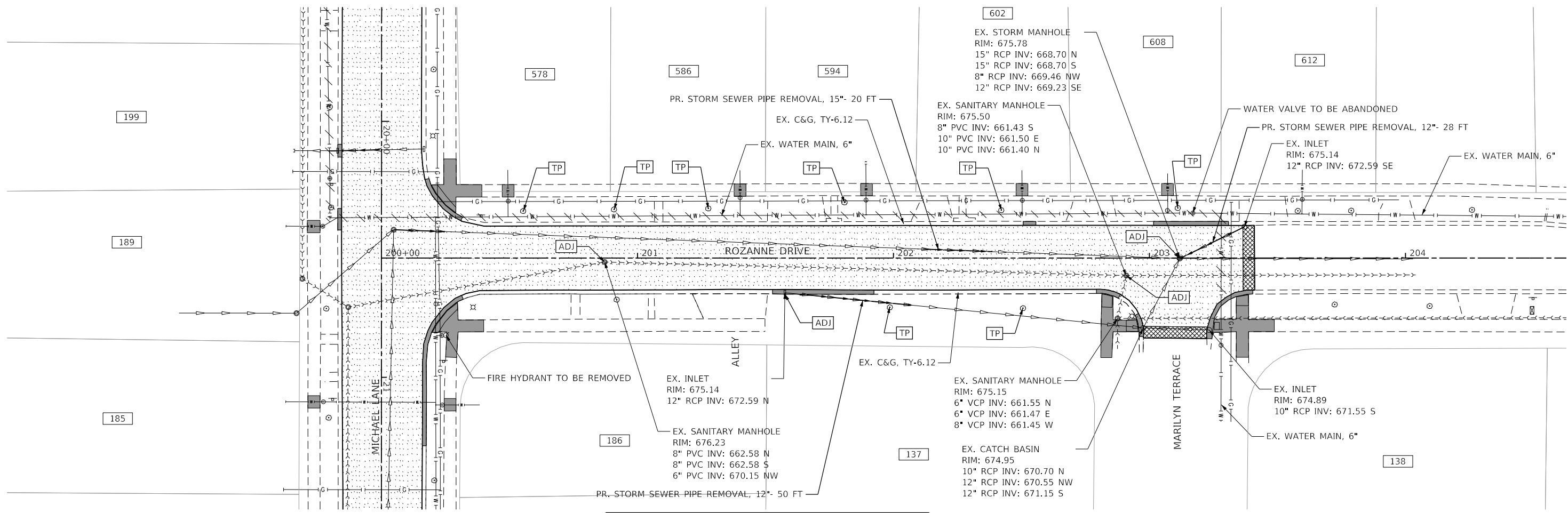


thomas engineering group, llc  
 2625 butterfield road  
 suite 209w  
 oak brook, il 60523  
 phone: 855-533-1700

**MICHAEL LANE  
 WATER MAIN  
 REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

**EXISTING AND REMOVAL PLANS  
 LULLO DRIVE**

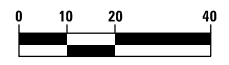
**DRAWING NO.**  
 12 OF 25



**LEGEND**

	PR. HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL-BUTT JOINTS (4.5' WIDE)
	PR. HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL (2")
	COMB. CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND SIDEWALK REMOVAL
	PR. TREE PROTECTION
	PR. FRAME ADJUSTMENT
	WATERMAIN TO BE ABANDONED
	FLOOD PLAIN BOUNDARY

- NOTES:**
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB THE FLOODWAY AREA IN ANY WAY.
  2. STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS IS NOT ALLOWED IN FLOODWAY, FLOODPLAIN OR TREE ROOT ZONES.
  3. ALL SPOILS & DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE END OF EACH DAY.
  4. PAVEMENT SHALL BE MECHANICALLY CLEANED REGULARLY AND AT THE END OF THE DAY.
  5. STREETS SHALL BE SWEEPED NOT LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK.
  6. INLET BASKETS SHALL BE CLEANED AFTER EACH 0.5 INCH OF RAIN.
  7. ALL PARKWAYS SHALL BE ROUGH GRADED TO AT OR BELOW FINAL GRADE.
  8. ALL SIDEWALK REMOVAL LIMITS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.



HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET

<b>DRAWN BY</b>	DJN	<b>DATE</b>	07/26/23
<b>CHECKED BY</b>	KCV	<b>SCALE</b>	

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

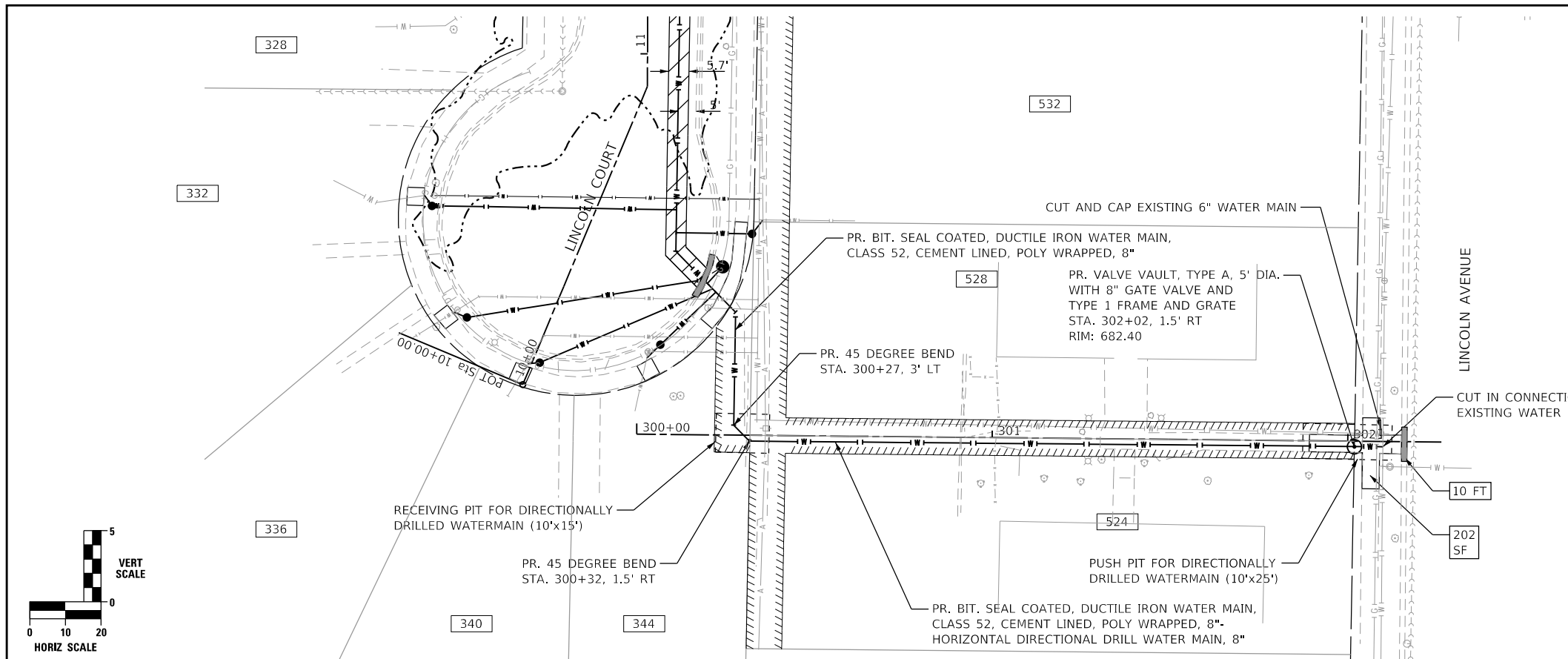
**VILLAGE OF ADDISON**  
 1 FRIENDSHIP PLAZA  
 ADDISON, IL 60101  
 PHONE: 630-543-4100



thomas engineering group, llc  
 2625 butterfield road  
 suite 209w  
 oak brook, il 60523  
 phone: 855-533-1700

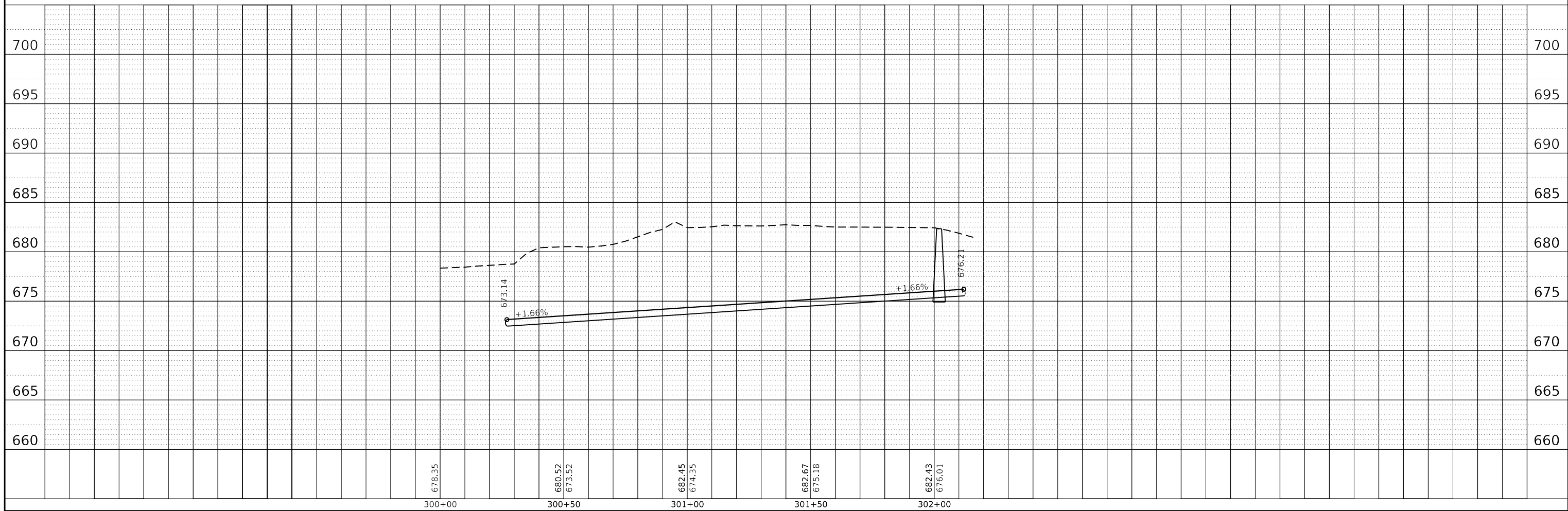
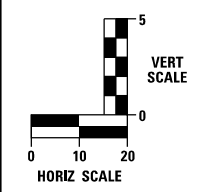
**MICHAEL LANE  
 WATER MAIN  
 REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

**EXISTING AND REMOVAL PLANS  
 ROZANNE DRIVE**



LEGEND	
	PR. CLASS D PATCHES, TY. IV
	PR. HMA SURFACE CRS, MIX "D", IL-9.5, N50
	PR. FAR-SIDE WATER SERVICE
	PR. NEAR-SIDE WATER SERVICE
	LIMITS AND QUANTITY OF PCC SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT
	LIMITS AND QUANTITY OF COMB. CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT
	EXISTING EASEMENT

- NOTES:**
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB THE FLOODWAY AREA IN ANY WAY.
  2. STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS IS NOT ALLOWED IN FLOODWAY, FLOODPLAIN OR TREE ROOT ZONES.
  3. ALL SPOILS & DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE END OF EACH DAY.
  4. PAVEMENT SHALL BE MECHANICALLY CLEANED REGULARLY AND AT THE END OF THE DAY.
  5. STREETS SHALL BE SWEEPED NOT LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK.
  6. INLET BASKETS SHALL BE CLEANED AFTER EACH 0.5 INCH OF RAIN.
  7. ALL PARKWAYS SHALL BE ROUGH GRADED TO AT OR BELOW FINAL GRADE.
  8. ALL SIDEWALK REMOVAL LIMITS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.



**DRAWN BY** DJN    **DATE** 07/26/23  
**CHECKED BY** KCV    **SCALE**

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

**VILLAGE OF ADDISON**  
 1 FRIENDSHIP PLAZA  
 ADDISON, IL 60101  
 PHONE: 630-543-4100

**thomas**  
 engineering group  
 service at the highest grade.  
 thomas engineering group, llc  
 2625 butterfield road  
 suite 209w  
 oak brook, il 60523  
 phone: 855-533-1700

**MICHAEL LANE  
 WATER MAIN  
 REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

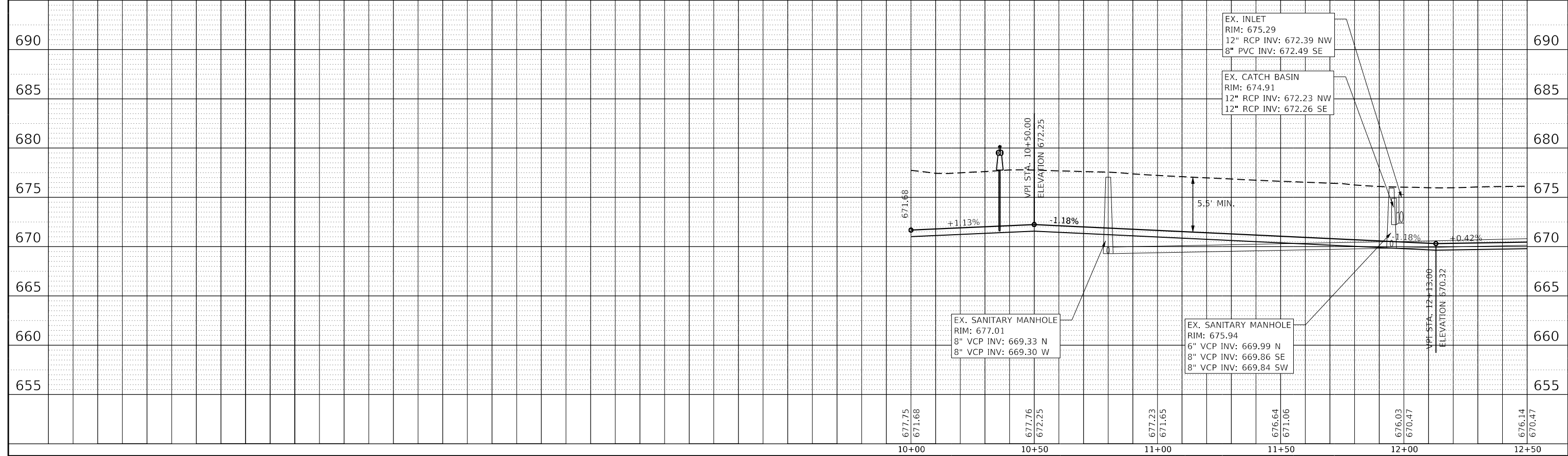
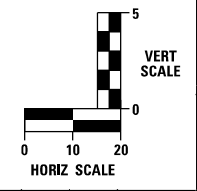
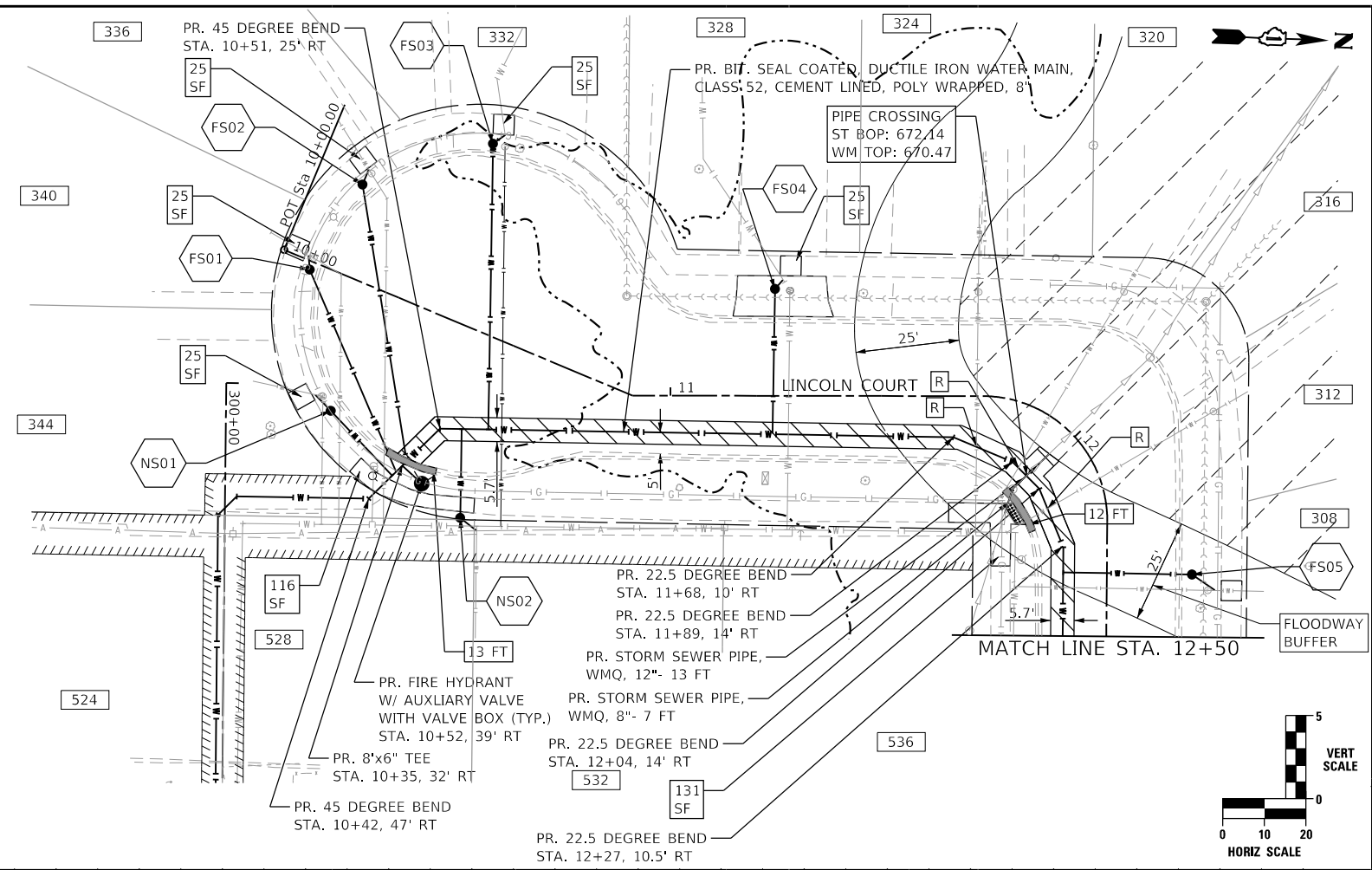
**WATER MAIN PLAN  
 AND PROFILE  
 LINCOLN COURT**

**DRAWING NO.**  
 14 of 25

**LEGEND**

	PR. CLASS D PATCHES, TY. IV
	PR. HMA SURFACE CRS, MIX "D", IL-9.5, N50
	PR. FAR-SIDE WATER SERVICE
	PR. NEAR-SIDE WATER SERVICE
	LIMITS AND QUANTITY OF PCC SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT
	LIMITS AND QUANTITY OF COMB. CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT
	EXISTING FLOODWAY
	FLOOD PLAIN BOUNDARY
	PR. CONNECT TO EXISTING WATER SERVICE

- NOTES:**
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB THE FLOODWAY AREA IN ANY WAY.
  2. STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS IS NOT ALLOWED IN FLOODWAY, FLOODPLAIN OR TREE ROOT ZONES.
  3. ALL SPOILS & DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE END OF EACH DAY.
  4. PAVEMENT SHALL BE MECHANICALLY CLEANED REGULARLY AND AT THE END OF THE DAY.
  5. STREETS SHALL BE SWEEPED NOT LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK.
  6. INLET BASKETS SHALL BE CLEANED AFTER EACH 0.5 INCH OF RAIN.
  7. ALL PARKWAYS SHALL BE ROUGH GRADED TO AT OR BELOW FINAL GRADE.
  8. ALL SIDEWALK REMOVAL LIMITS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.



<b>DRAWN BY</b>	<b>DJN</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>07/26/23</b>
<b>CHECKED BY</b>	<b>KCV</b>	<b>SCALE</b>	

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

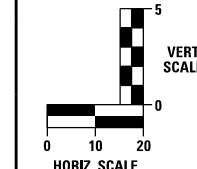
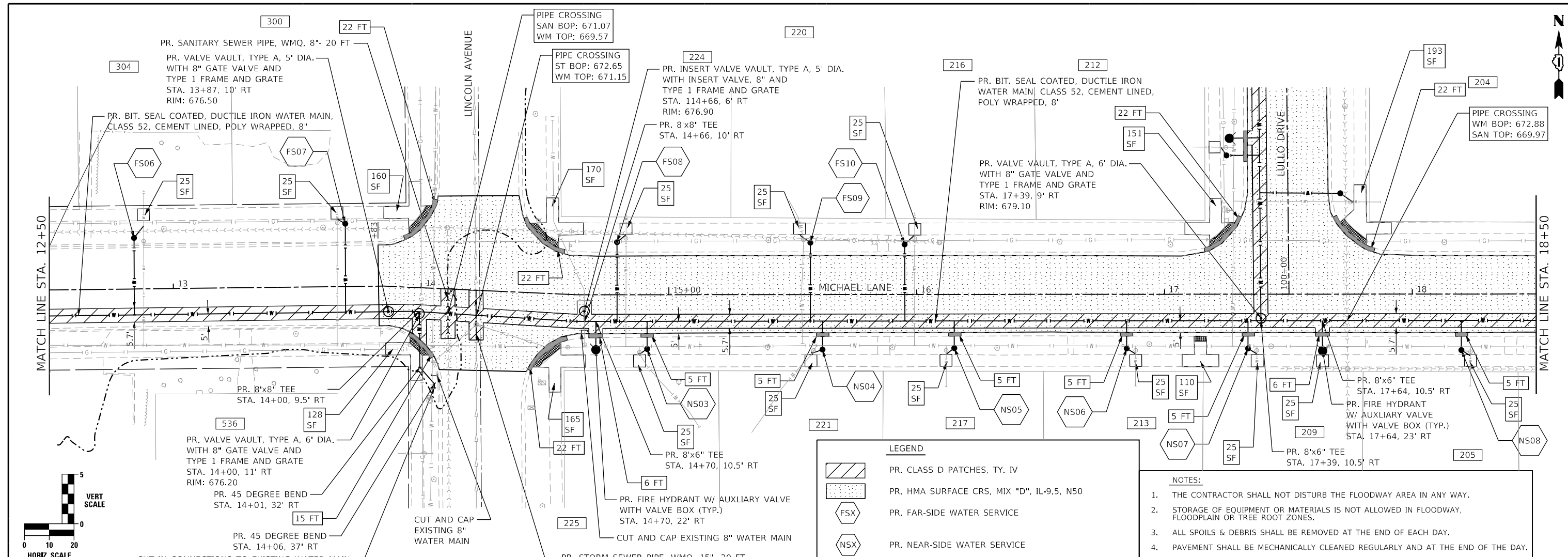
**VILLAGE OF ADDISON**  
 1 FRIENDSHIP PLAZA  
 ADDISON, IL 60101  
 PHONE: 630-543-4100

**thomas**  
 engineering group  
 service at the highest grade.  
 thomas engineering group, llc  
 2625 butterfield road  
 suite 209w  
 oak brook, il 60523  
 phone: 855-533-1700

**MICHAEL LANE  
 WATER MAIN  
 REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

**WATER MAIN PLAN  
 AND PROFILE  
 LINCOLN COURT**

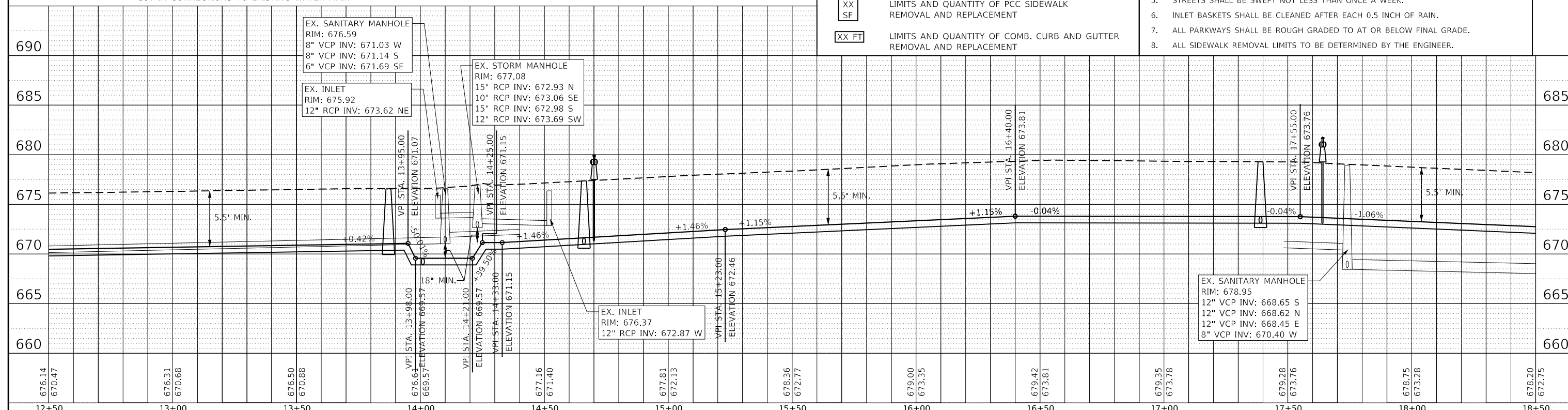
**DRAWING NO.**  
**15 OF 25**



**LEGEND**

	PR. CLASS D PATCHES, TY. IV
	PR. HMA SURFACE CRS, MIX "D", IL-9.5, N50
	PR. FAR-SIDE WATER SERVICE
	PR. NEAR-SIDE WATER SERVICE
	LIMITS AND QUANTITY OF PCC SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT
	LIMITS AND QUANTITY OF COMB. CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

- NOTES:**
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB THE FLOODWAY AREA IN ANY WAY.
  2. STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS IS NOT ALLOWED IN FLOODWAY, FLOODPLAIN OR TREE ROOT ZONES.
  3. ALL SPOILS & DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE END OF EACH DAY.
  4. PAVEMENT SHALL BE MECHANICALLY CLEANED REGULARLY AND AT THE END OF THE DAY.
  5. STREETS SHALL BE SWEEPED NOT LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK.
  6. INLET BASKETS SHALL BE CLEANED AFTER EACH 0.5 INCH OF RAIN.
  7. ALL PARKWAYS SHALL BE ROUGH GRADED TO AT OR BELOW FINAL GRADE.
  8. ALL SIDEWALK REMOVAL LIMITS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.



**DRAWN BY** DJN  
**CHECKED BY** KCV

**DATE** 07/26/23  
**SCALE**

**REVISIONS**

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

**VILLAGE OF ADDISON**  
1 FRIENDSHIP PLAZA  
ADDISON, IL 60101  
PHONE: 630-543-4100

**thomas**  
engineering group  
service at the highest grade.

thomas engineering group, llc  
2625 butterfield road  
suite 209w  
oak brook, il 60523  
phone: 855-533-1700

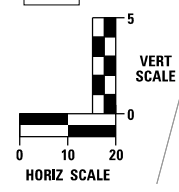
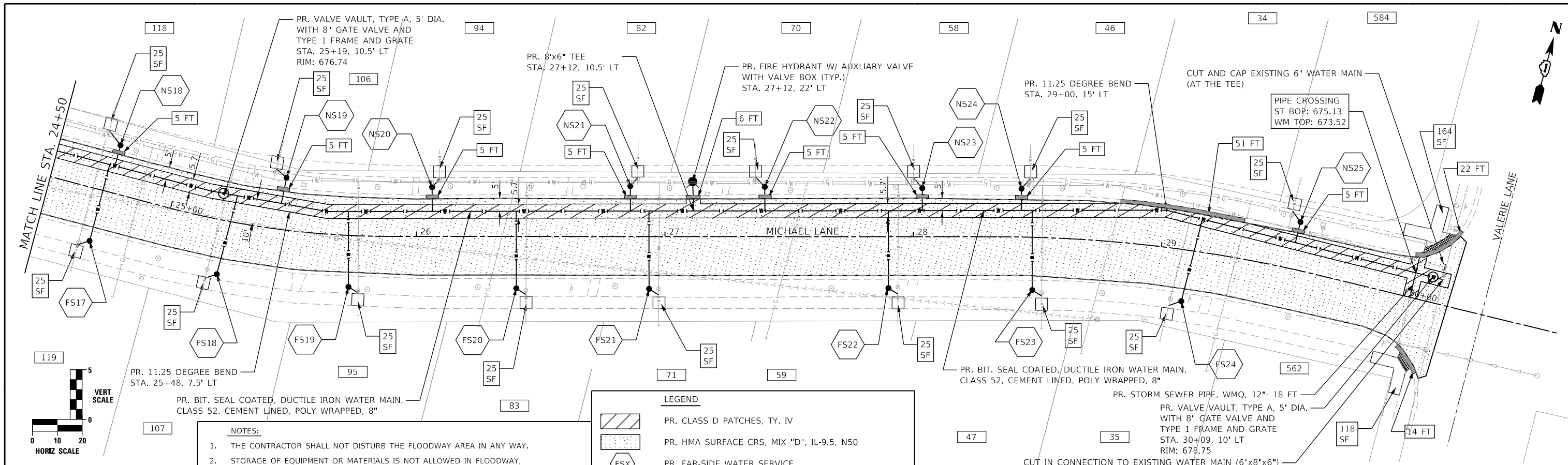
**MICHAEL LANE  
WATER MAIN  
REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

**WATER MAIN PLAN  
AND PROFILE  
MICHAEL LANE**

**DRAWING NO.**  
16 OF 25



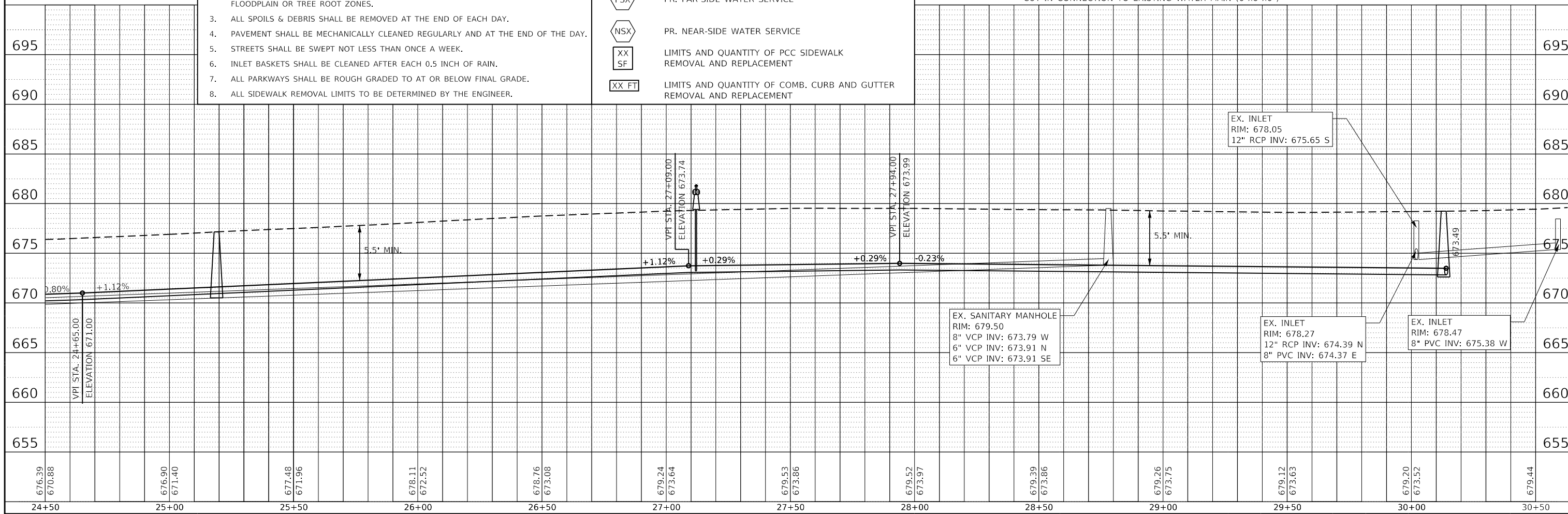




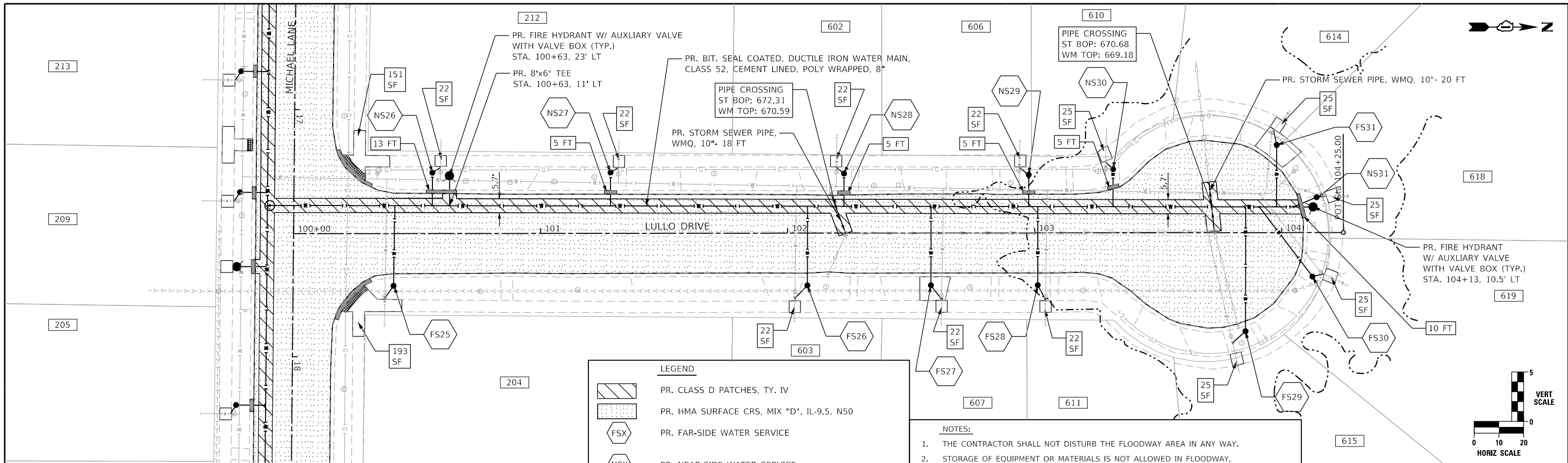
- NOTES:**
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB THE FLOODWAY AREA IN ANY WAY.
  2. STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS IS NOT ALLOWED IN FLOODWAY, FLOODPLAIN OR TREE ROOT ZONES.
  3. ALL SPOILS & DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE END OF EACH DAY.
  4. PAVEMENT SHALL BE MECHANICALLY CLEANED REGULARLY AND AT THE END OF THE DAY.
  5. STREETS SHALL BE SWEEPED NOT LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK.
  6. INLET BASKETS SHALL BE CLEANED AFTER EACH 0.5 INCH OF RAIN.
  7. ALL PARKWAYS SHALL BE ROUGH GRADED TO AT OR BELOW FINAL GRADE.
  8. ALL SIDEWALK REMOVAL LIMITS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

**LEGEND**

	PR. CLASS D PATCHES, TY. IV
	PR. HMA SURFACE CRS. MIX "D", IL-9.5, N50
	PR. FAR-SIDE WATER SERVICE
	PR. NEAR-SIDE WATER SERVICE
	LIMITS AND QUANTITY OF PCC SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT
	LIMITS AND QUANTITY OF COMB. CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT



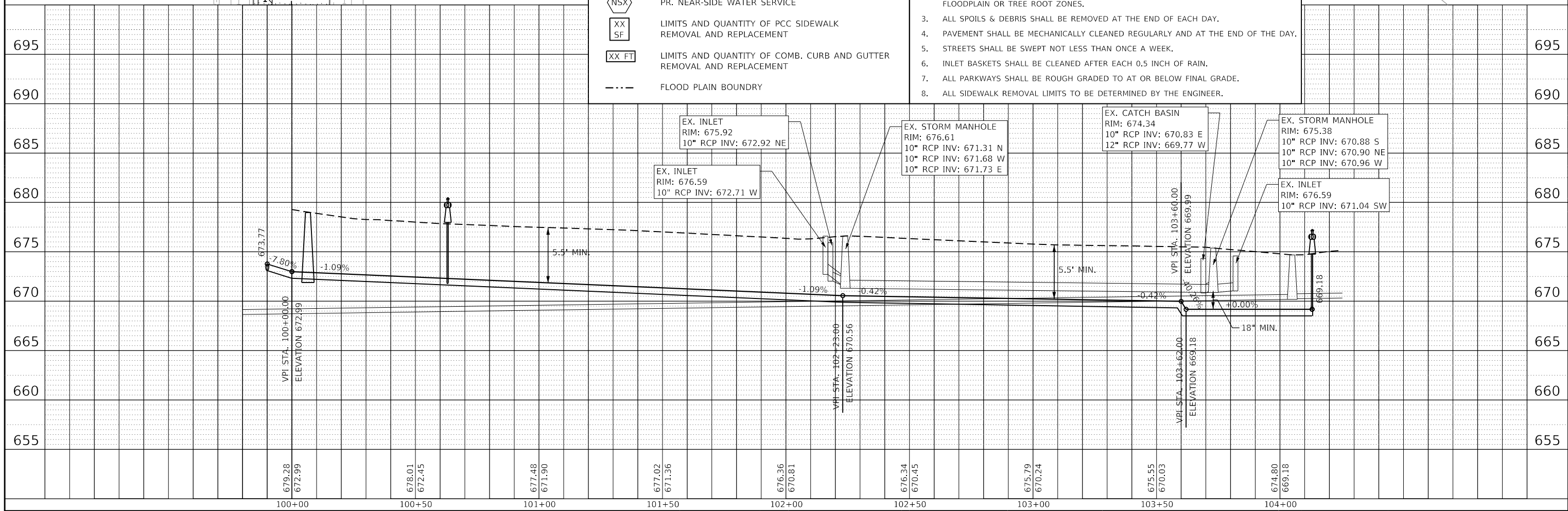
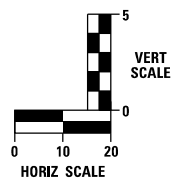
<b>DRAWN BY</b> DJN	<b>DATE</b> 07/26/23	<b>REVISIONS</b>	<b>VILLAGE OF ADDISON</b> 1 FRIENDSHIP PLAZA ADDISON, IL 60101 PHONE: 630-543-4100		thomas engineering group, llc 2625 butterfield road suite 209w oak brook, il 60523 phone: 855-533-1700	<b>MICHAEL LANE WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT PROJECT</b>	<b>WATER MAIN PLAN AND PROFILE MICHAEL LANE</b>	<b>DRAWING NO.</b> 18 of 25												
<b>CHECKED BY</b> KCV	<b>SCALE</b>	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>NO.</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION															
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION																		



**LEGEND**

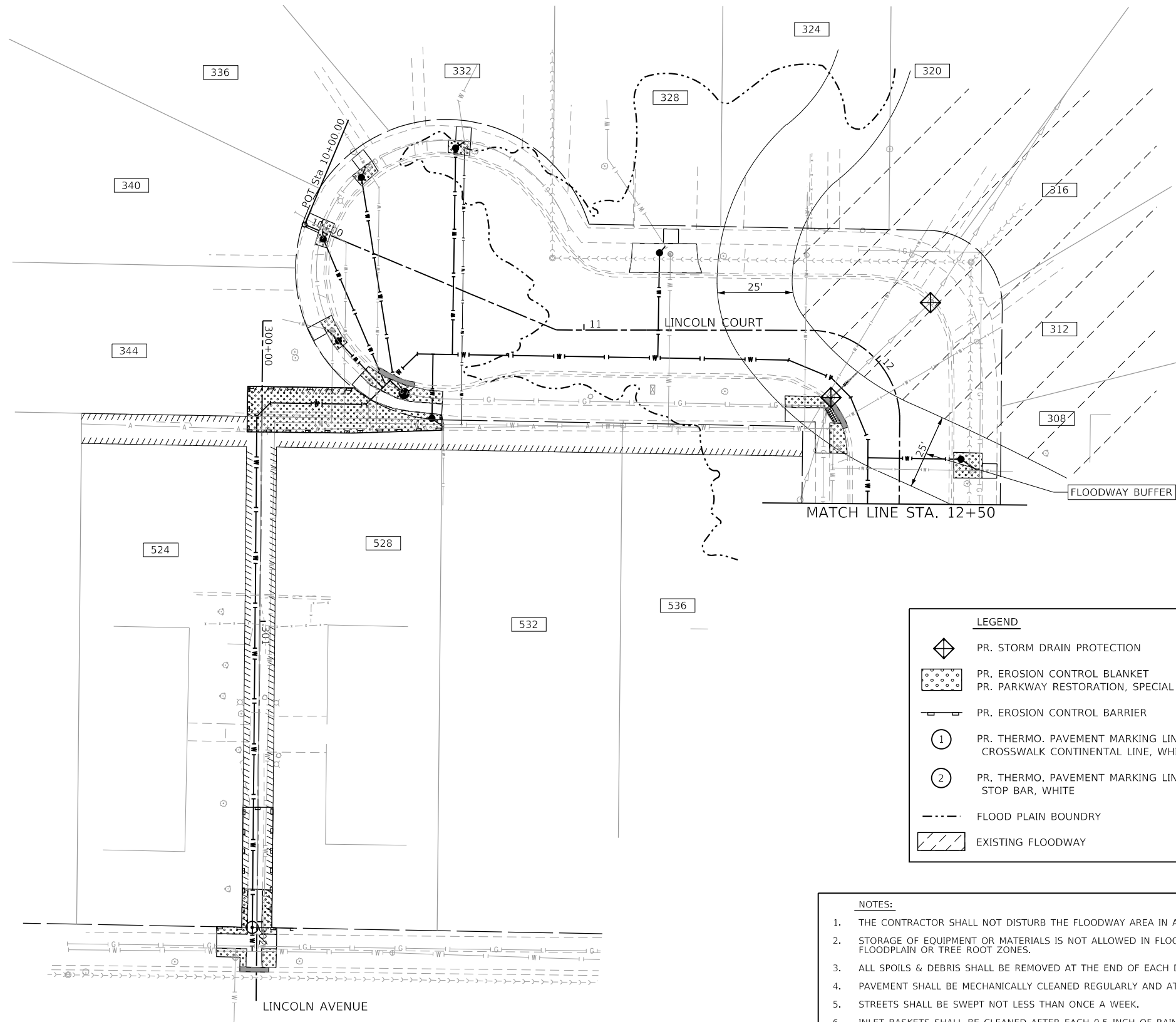
- PR. CLASS D PATCHES, TY. IV
- PR. HMA SURFACE CRS, MIX "D", IL-9.5, N50
- PR. FAR-SIDE WATER SERVICE
- PR. NEAR-SIDE WATER SERVICE
- LIMITS AND QUANTITY OF PCC SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT
- LIMITS AND QUANTITY OF COMB. CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT
- FLOOD PLAIN BOUNDARY

- NOTES:**
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB THE FLOODWAY AREA IN ANY WAY.
  2. STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS IS NOT ALLOWED IN FLOODWAY, FLOODPLAIN OR TREE ROOT ZONES.
  3. ALL SPOILS & DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE END OF EACH DAY.
  4. PAVEMENT SHALL BE MECHANICALLY CLEANED REGULARLY AND AT THE END OF THE DAY.
  5. STREETS SHALL BE SWEEPED NOT LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK.
  6. INLET BASKETS SHALL BE CLEANED AFTER EACH 0.5 INCH OF RAIN.
  7. ALL PARKWAYS SHALL BE ROUGH GRADED TO AT OR BELOW FINAL GRADE.
  8. ALL SIDEWALK REMOVAL LIMITS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.



<b>DRAWN BY</b> DJN	<b>DATE</b> 07/26/23	<b>REVISIONS</b>	<b>VILLAGE OF ADDISON</b>	<b>thomas</b> engineering group	thomas engineering group, llc 2625 butterfield road suite 209w oak brook, il 60523 phone: 855-533-1700	<b>MICHAEL LANE WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT PROJECT</b>	<b>WATER MAIN PLAN AND PROFILE LULLO DRIVE</b>	<b>DRAWING NO.</b> 19 of 25												
<b>CHECKED BY</b> KCV	<b>SCALE</b>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>NO.</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION										1 FRIENDSHIP PLAZA ADDISON, IL 60101 PHONE: 630-543-4100					
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION																		





**LEGEND**

	PR. STORM DRAIN PROTECTION
	PR. EROSION CONTROL BLANKET
	PR. PARKWAY RESTORATION, SPECIAL
	PR. EROSION CONTROL BARRIER
	PR. THERMO. PAVEMENT MARKING LINE- 12" CROSSWALK CONTINENTAL LINE, WHITE
	PR. THERMO. PAVEMENT MARKING LINE- 24" STOP BAR, WHITE
	FLOOD PLAIN BOUNDARY
	EXISTING FLOODWAY

- NOTES:**
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB THE FLOODWAY AREA IN ANY WAY.
  2. STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS IS NOT ALLOWED IN FLOODWAY, FLOODPLAIN OR TREE ROOT ZONES.
  3. ALL SPOILS & DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE END OF EACH DAY.
  4. PAVEMENT SHALL BE MECHANICALLY CLEANED REGULARLY AND AT THE END OF THE DAY.
  5. STREETS SHALL BE SWEEPED NOT LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK.
  6. INLET BASKETS SHALL BE CLEANED AFTER EACH 0.5 INCH OF RAIN.
  7. ALL PARKWAYS SHALL BE ROUGH GRADED TO AT OR BELOW FINAL GRADE.
  8. ALL SIDEWALK REMOVAL LIMITS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.



HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET

<b>DRAWN BY</b>	DJN	<b>DATE</b>	07/26/23
<b>CHECKED BY</b>	KCV	<b>SCALE</b>	

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

**VILLAGE OF ADDISON**  
 1 FRIENDSHIP PLAZA  
 ADDISON, IL 60101  
 PHONE: 630-543-4100

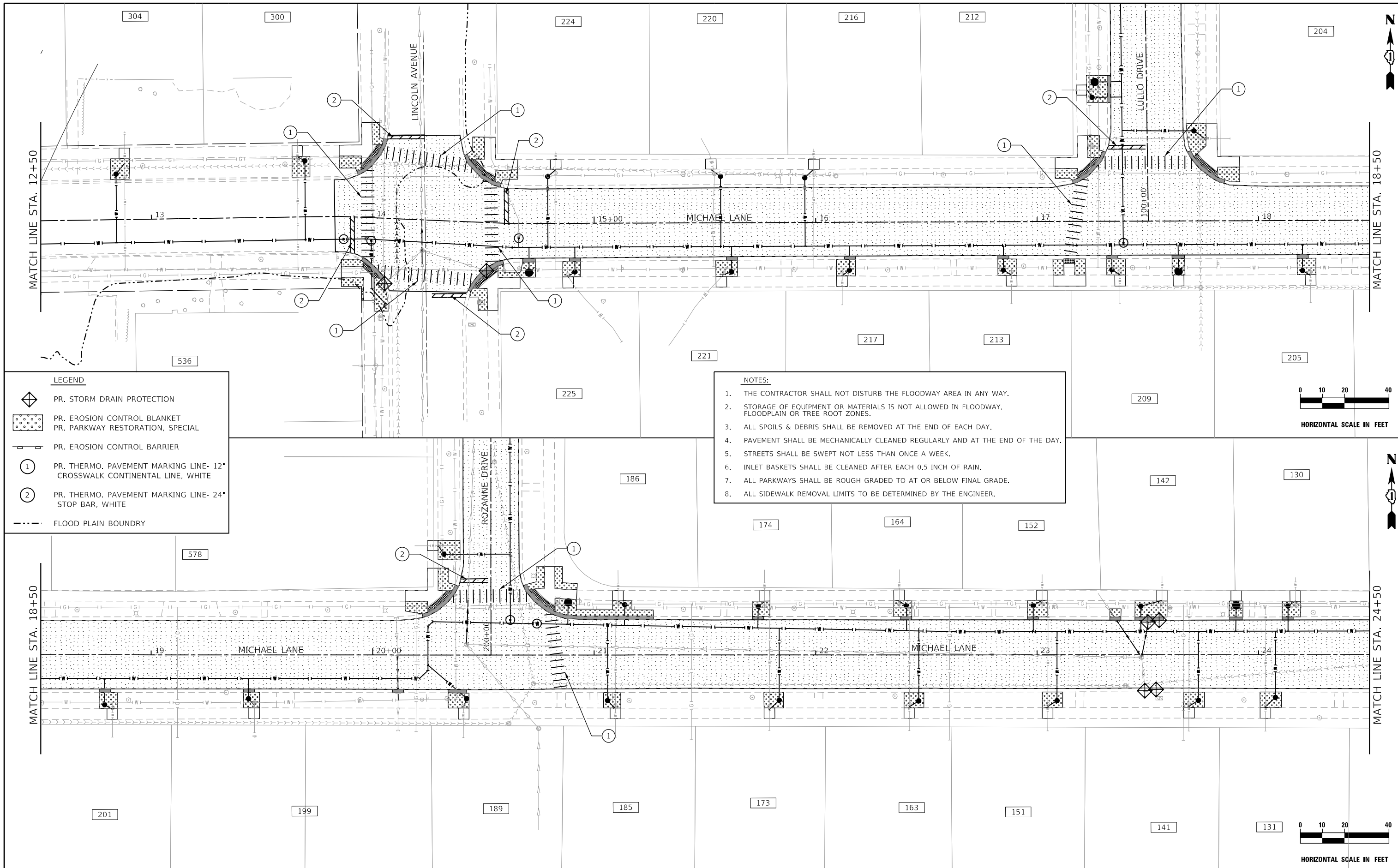
**thomas**  
 engineering group  
 service at the highest grade.

thomas engineering group, llc  
 2625 butterfield road  
 suite 209w  
 oak brook, il 60523  
 phone: 855-533-1700

**MICHAEL LANE  
 WATER MAIN  
 REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

**EROSION CONTROL,  
 PAVEMENT MARKING AND  
 LANDSCAPING PLAN  
 LINCOLN COURT AND  
 MICHAEL LANE**

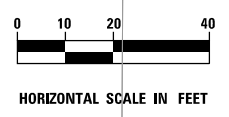
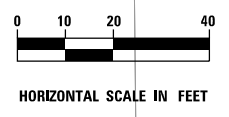
**DRAWING NO.**  
 21 OF 25



**LEGEND**

	PR. STORM DRAIN PROTECTION
	PR. EROSION CONTROL BLANKET
	PR. PARKWAY RESTORATION, SPECIAL
	PR. EROSION CONTROL BARRIER
	PR. THERMO. PAVEMENT MARKING LINE- 12" CROSSWALK CONTINENTAL LINE, WHITE
	PR. THERMO. PAVEMENT MARKING LINE- 24" STOP BAR, WHITE
	FLOOD PLAIN BOUNDARY

- NOTES:**
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB THE FLOODWAY AREA IN ANY WAY.
  2. STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS IS NOT ALLOWED IN FLOODWAY, FLOODPLAIN OR TREE ROOT ZONES.
  3. ALL SPOILS & DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE END OF EACH DAY.
  4. PAVEMENT SHALL BE MECHANICALLY CLEANED REGULARLY AND AT THE END OF THE DAY.
  5. STREETS SHALL BE SWEEPED NOT LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK.
  6. INLET BASKETS SHALL BE CLEANED AFTER EACH 0.5 INCH OF RAIN.
  7. ALL PARKWAYS SHALL BE ROUGH GRADED TO AT OR BELOW FINAL GRADE.
  8. ALL SIDEWALK REMOVAL LIMITS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.



<b>DRAWN BY</b>	<b>DJN</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>07/26/23</b>
<b>CHECKED BY</b>	<b>KCV</b>	<b>SCALE</b>	

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

**VILLAGE OF ADDISON**  
 1 FRIENDSHIP PLAZA  
 ADDISON, IL 60101  
 PHONE: 630-543-4100

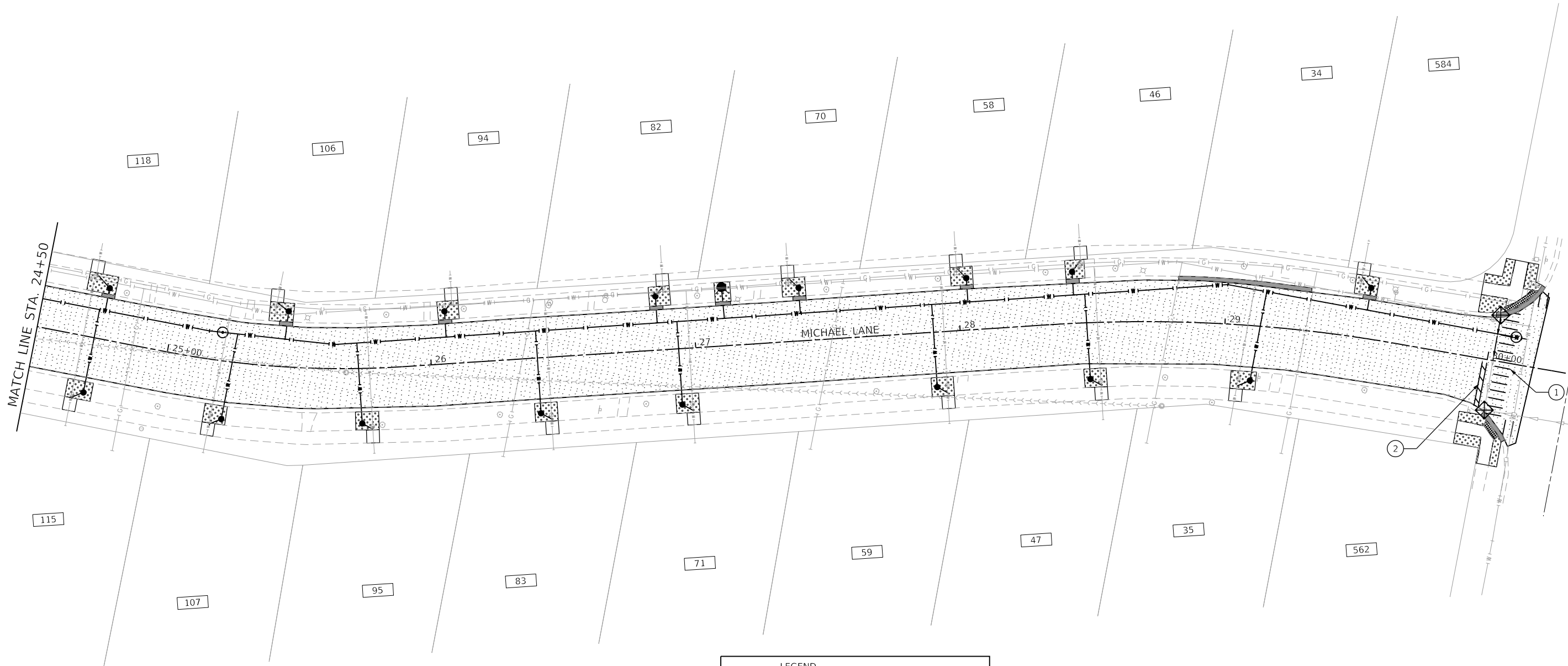
**thomas**  
 engineering group  
 service at the highest grade.

thomas engineering group, llc  
 2625 butterfield road  
 suite 209w  
 oak brook, il 60523  
 phone: 855-533-1700

**MICHAEL LANE  
 WATER MAIN  
 REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

**EROSION CONTROL,  
 PAVEMENT MARKING AND  
 LANDSCAPING PLANS  
 MICHAEL LANE**

**DRAWING NO.**  
 22 OF 25



**LEGEND**

◆	PR. STORM DRAIN PROTECTION
▨	PR. EROSION CONTROL BLANKET PR. PARKWAY RESTORATION, SPECIAL
- - -	PR. EROSION CONTROL BARRIER
①	PR. THERMO. PAVEMENT MARKING LINE- 12" CROSSWALK CONTINENTAL LINE, WHITE
②	PR. THERMO. PAVEMENT MARKING LINE- 24" STOP BAR, WHITE
- - - -	FLOOD PLAIN BOUNDARY

- NOTES:**
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB THE FLOODWAY AREA IN ANY WAY.
  2. STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS IS NOT ALLOWED IN FLOODWAY, FLOODPLAIN OR TREE ROOT ZONES.
  3. ALL SPOILS & DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE END OF EACH DAY.
  4. PAVEMENT SHALL BE MECHANICALLY CLEANED REGULARLY AND AT THE END OF THE DAY.
  5. STREETS SHALL BE SWEEPED NOT LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK.
  6. INLET BASKETS SHALL BE CLEANED AFTER EACH 0.5 INCH OF RAIN.
  7. ALL PARKWAYS SHALL BE ROUGH GRADED TO AT OR BELOW FINAL GRADE.
  8. ALL SIDEWALK REMOVAL LIMITS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.



HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET

**DRAWN BY** DJN    **DATE** 07/26/23  
**CHECKED BY** KCV    **SCALE**

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

**VILLAGE OF ADDISON**  
 1 FRIENDSHIP PLAZA  
 ADDISON, IL 60101  
 PHONE: 630-543-4100

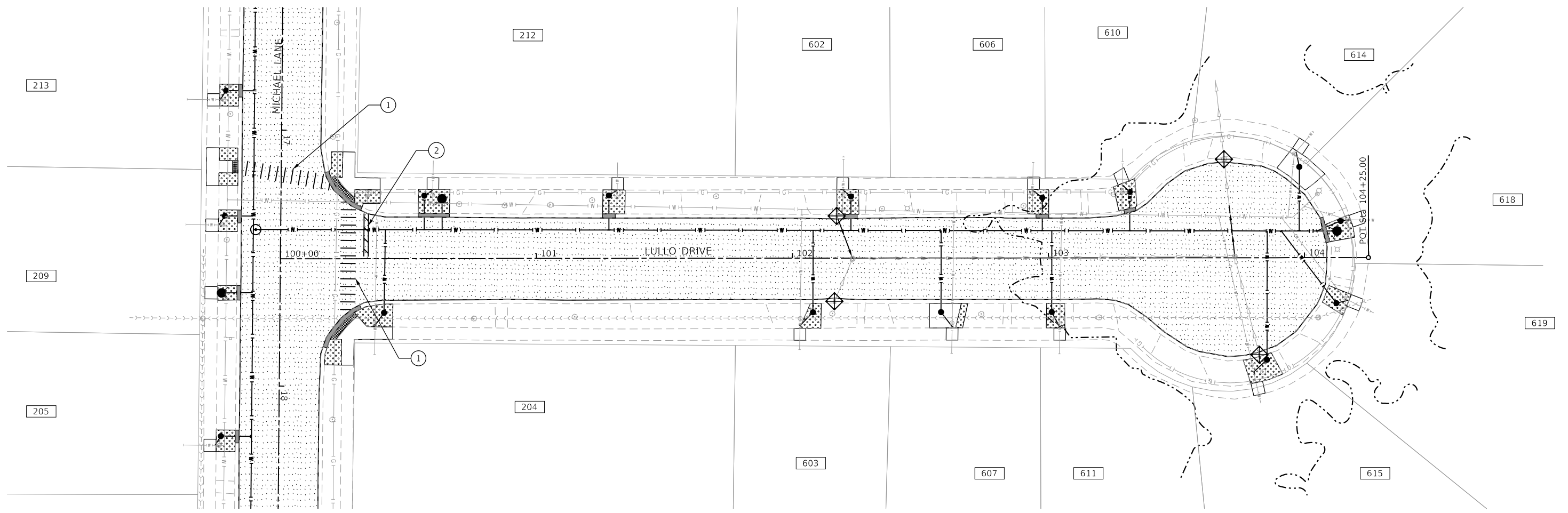


thomas engineering group, llc  
 2625 butterfield road  
 suite 209w  
 oak brook, il 60523  
 phone: 855-533-1700

**MICHAEL LANE  
 WATER MAIN  
 REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

**EROSION CONTROL,  
 PAVEMENT MARKING AND  
 LANDSCAPING PLANS  
 MICHAEL LANE**

**DRAWING NO.**  
 23 OF 25



**LEGEND**

◊	PR. STORM DRAIN PROTECTION
[Stippled Box]	PR. EROSION CONTROL BLANKET PR. PARKWAY RESTORATION, SPECIAL
[Dashed Line]	PR. EROSION CONTROL BARRIER
①	PR. THERMO. PAVEMENT MARKING LINE- 12" CROSSWALK CONTINENTAL LINE, WHITE
②	PR. THERMO. PAVEMENT MARKING LINE- 24" STOP BAR, WHITE
- - - - -	FLOOD PLAIN BOUNDARY

- NOTES:**
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB THE FLOODWAY AREA IN ANY WAY.
  2. STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS IS NOT ALLOWED IN FLOODWAY, FLOODPLAIN OR TREE ROOT ZONES.
  3. ALL SPOILS & DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE END OF EACH DAY.
  4. PAVEMENT SHALL BE MECHANICALLY CLEANED REGULARLY AND AT THE END OF THE DAY.
  5. STREETS SHALL BE SWEEPED NOT LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK.
  6. INLET BASKETS SHALL BE CLEANED AFTER EACH 0.5 INCH OF RAIN.
  7. ALL PARKWAYS SHALL BE ROUGH GRADED TO AT OR BELOW FINAL GRADE.
  8. ALL SIDEWALK REMOVAL LIMITS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.



HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET

<b>DRAWN BY</b>	DJN	<b>DATE</b>	07/26/23	<b>REVISIONS</b>	
<b>CHECKED BY</b>	KCV	<b>SCALE</b>		<b>NO.</b>	<b>DATE</b>
					<b>DESCRIPTION</b>

**VILLAGE OF ADDISON**  
 1 FRIENDSHIP PLAZA  
 ADDISON, IL 60101  
 PHONE: 630-543-4100

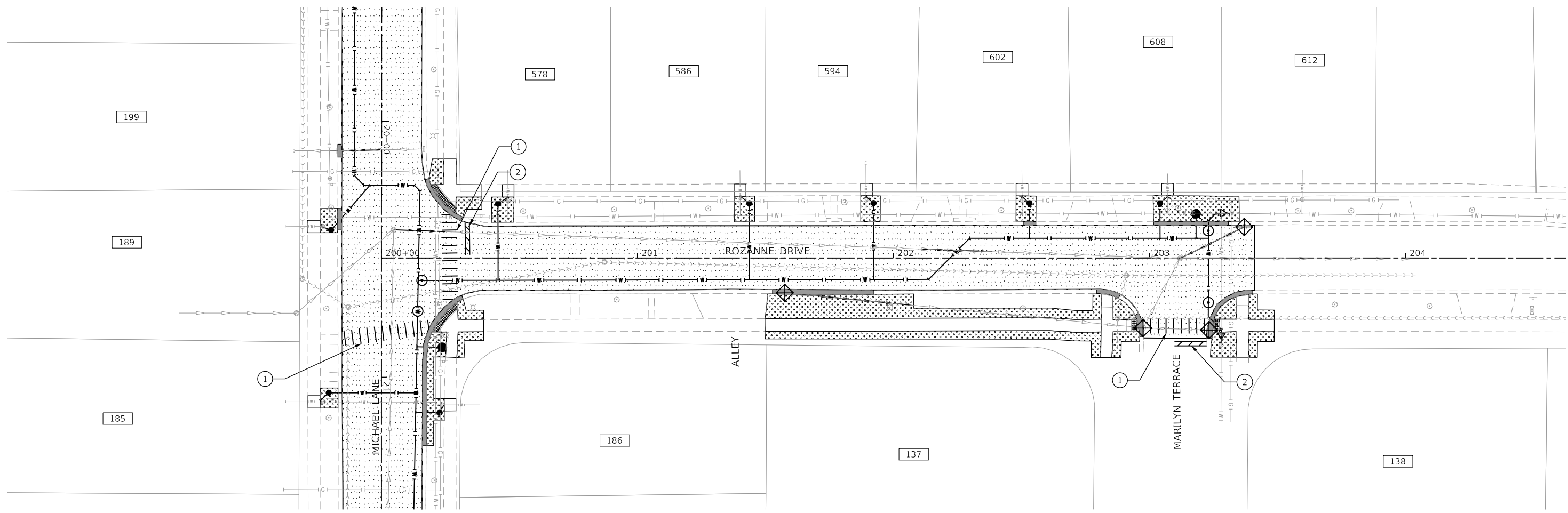
**thomas**  
 engineering group  
 service at the highest grade.

thomas engineering group, llc  
 2625 butterfield road  
 suite 209w  
 oak brook, il 60523  
 phone: 855-533-1700

**MICHAEL LANE  
 WATER MAIN  
 REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

**EROSION CONTROL,  
 PAVEMENT MARKING AND  
 LANDSCAPING PLANS  
 LULLO DRIVE**

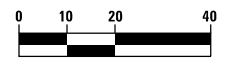
**DRAWING NO.**  
 24 OF 25



**LEGEND**

	PR. STORM DRAIN PROTECTION
	PR. EROSION CONTROL BLANKET
	PR. PARKWAY RESTORATION, SPECIAL
	PR. EROSION CONTROL BARRIER
	PR. THERMO. PAVEMENT MARKING LINE- 12" CROSSWALK CONTINENTAL LINE, WHITE
	PR. THERMO. PAVEMENT MARKING LINE- 24" STOP BAR, WHITE
	FLOOD PLAIN BOUNDARY

- NOTES:**
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB THE FLOODWAY AREA IN ANY WAY.
  2. STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS IS NOT ALLOWED IN FLOODWAY, FLOODPLAIN OR TREE ROOT ZONES.
  3. ALL SPOILS & DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE END OF EACH DAY.
  4. PAVEMENT SHALL BE MECHANICALLY CLEANED REGULARLY AND AT THE END OF THE DAY.
  5. STREETS SHALL BE SWEEPED NOT LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK.
  6. INLET BASKETS SHALL BE CLEANED AFTER EACH 0.5 INCH OF RAIN.
  7. ALL PARKWAYS SHALL BE ROUGH GRADED TO AT OR BELOW FINAL GRADE.
  8. ALL SIDEWALK REMOVAL LIMITS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.



HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET

DRAWN BY **DJN**  
CHECKED BY **KCV**

DATE **07/26/23**  
SCALE

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

VILLAGE OF ADDISON  
1 FRIENDSHIP PLAZA  
ADDISON, IL 60101  
PHONE: 630-543-4100



thomas engineering group, llc  
2625 butterfield road  
suite 209w  
oak brook, il 60523  
phone: 855-533-1700

**MICHAEL LANE  
WATER MAIN  
REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

**EROSION CONTROL,  
PAVEMENT MARKING AND  
LANDSCAPING PLANS  
ROZANNE DRIVE**

DRAWING NO.  
**25** OF **25**



## VILLAGE OF ADDISON

### INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

#### A. Conditions for Bidding

##### 1. Definitions

a) “Addenda” or “Addendum” are written or graphic instruments issued prior to the bid opening which modify or interpret the Bidding Documents, including drawings and specifications, by additions, deletions, clarifications, or corrections. Addenda shall become part of the Contract Documents. It is the responsibility of each bidder to verify that he has received all Addenda prior to submitting a bid. It is also the responsibility of each bidder to verify that all subcontractors and material suppliers whose prices are incorporated in the bidder’s bid are familiar with the Bidding Documents in their entirety, including all Addenda issued up to the time of bid opening.

b) “Bidding Documents” include the Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, the Bid Forms, including all Contractor Certifications, General Conditions, Supplementary and/or Special Conditions, if any, Drawings, Specifications, and any Addenda issued up to the time of bid opening.

c) “Contract” shall mean the Contract the successful bidder enters into with the Village for performance of the work in accordance with the specifications and drawings included in these Bidding Documents, substantially in the same form and included in these Bidding Documents.

d) Contract Documents include all the Bidding Documents, the final Contract executed between the Village and successful Contractor for this Project, the Performance Bond and Labor Material Payment Bonds, if required, and proof of insurance.

##### 2. Bidding Documents

All items that are currently available for bid will be posted on the Village of Addison’s website, [www.addisonadvantage.org](http://www.addisonadvantage.org). By registering on the Village’s website, bidders may view and download the Bidding Documents. Addenda, if issued, will be posted on the website. It is the responsibility of each bidder to view said site prior to bid submittal to insure review of all current specifications and/or Addendum, if any.

The Bidding Documents are also available in printed format from the Village’s Administrative Office at 1 Friendship Plaza, Addison, Illinois. For more information, please see the Bid Specifications or contact the Village’s Purchasing Agent at 630-693-7507.

##### 3. Submission of Bid

a) The bid shall be submitted on the forms provided in these Bidding Documents (collectively, the “Bid Forms”). These Bid Forms shall be completed properly and signed in ink. Failure to use the Bid Forms included in these Bidding Documents could result in rejection of the bid.

b) The Bid Forms shall be submitted in a sealed opaque envelope addressed to the Village of Addison, 1 Friendship Plaza, Addison Illinois 60101, ATTN: PURCHASING, and shall be identified with the bid number and project name. Included in the sealed envelope shall be a USB Flash Drive, or alternative data storage device approved by the Purchasing Agent, containing an electronic copy of the final Bid Forms in their entirety. The Village may, in its sole discretion, waive the requirement of an electronic copy of the Bid Forms.

c) Bid documents shall be delivered or mailed in time for delivery to the foregoing address no later than the date and time provided in the Invitation to Bid. Oral bids or oral modifications to bids will not be considered. It is the sole responsibility of the bidder to see that his bid is received in proper time. **No faxed or e-mail bid or modification of a bid will be considered.** The Village is not responsible for the premature opening of bids not marked as required. Any bid opened prematurely due to the failure of the bidder to mark the envelope in accordance with these Bidding Documents will be considered non-responsive.

d) Bid prices are to include the delivery of all materials (if any) including: plant, equipment, supplies, tools, scaffolding, transportation, insurance, bonds, warranties and all other items and facilities, and the performance of all labor and service, necessary for the proper completion of the work except as may be otherwise expressly provided in the Contract. Bids shall not include federal excise tax or state sales tax for materials to be incorporated in, or totally consumed in the prosecution of the work. An exemption certificate will be furnished by the Village upon request of the bidder.

e) Erasures, interlineations, corrections, or other changes on the Contractor’s Bid Forms shall be explained or noted over the signature of the bidder. No bid submitted with deviations or reservations from the full contract called for will be considered.

f) Bidder must acknowledge all Addenda received in the spaces provided on the Bid Form. By submitting a bid, bidder indicates that all considerations issued by Addendum are incorporated in the bid. All bids must include all required information, alternates, signatures or other forms required by the bid specifications or instructions to be considered responsive. The Village, in its sole discretion, shall determine whether such requirement be waived.

g) Bidders are required to complete certain certifications as part of its bid regarding the bidder’s compliance with applicable laws. **Failure of a bidder to complete/submit the required certifications shall be the basis for immediate rejection of that bidder’s bid.** The certifications of the successful bidder shall become a part of the Contract with the Village.

Requests to withdraw bids are to be directed to the attention of the Village Purchasing Agent and may be sent via certified mail or email:

Attn: Ewa Adamow  
Village of Addison  
1 Friendship Plaza  
Addison, Illinois 60101  
Email: purchasing@addison-il.org

4. Examination of Bidding Documents

a) Each bidder shall carefully examine all Contract Documents and all Addenda thereto and shall thoroughly familiarize himself with the detailed requirements thereof prior to submitting a bid. Should a bidder find discrepancies or ambiguities in, or omissions from documents, or should he be in doubt as to their meaning, he shall at once, and in any event not later than ten (10) calendar days prior to the bid due date, notify the Purchasing Agent, who will, if necessary, send written Addenda to all bidders of record. The Village will not be responsible for any oral instructions. All inquiries shall be directed to the Purchasing Agent, Ewa Adamow, 630-693-7507 or purchasing@addison-il.org. After bids are received, no allowance will be made for oversight by the bidder.

b) The failure or omission of any bidder to obtain, receive or examine any form, instrument, or information or to visit the Project site(s), and become knowledgeable with respect to conditions there existing, or to seek needed clarification shall in no way relieve the bidder from any obligation with respect to his bid. By submitting a bid, the bidder agrees, represents and warrants that he has undertaken such investigation as he deemed necessary, has examined the site(s) and the Bidding Documents, has obtained all needed clarifications and where the specifications and drawings require in any part of the work that a given result be produced, that the specifications and drawings are adequate and the required result can be produced under the specifications and drawings. Once the award has been made, failure to have undertaken and completed the foregoing tasks shall not be cause to alter the original Contract or to request additional compensation.

5. Mistake in Bid and Bid Changes

Any bidder may modify his bid by written notice at any time prior to the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, provided that such written notice is received by Village prior to the closing time. No bid may be modified after submittal; however, if an error is made in extending a total price, the unit price will govern. Erasures on the Bid Form must be initialed by the bidder. If an error or omission is discovered in the Bidding Documents after the bid opening, the Village reserves the right: a) to determine whether to require the submission of new bids; or b) if the error or omission is of such a nature that it was reasonably discoverable upon a careful review of the Bid Documents, to award the Contract to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder as determined by the Village and to require that Contractor to perform the work in accordance with an issued correction by the Village and for the amount bid by the Contractor. Such decisions are

final and not subject to recourse. Errors and omissions made by the bidder cannot be corrected after the bid opening and shall be considered binding unless waived by the Village.

6. Withdrawal of Bid

Bidders may withdraw or cancel their bids at any time prior to the advertised bid opening time by signing and submitting a request for said withdrawal. Unless otherwise specified, no bids shall be withdrawn or canceled for sixty (60) calendar days following the bid opening date and shall remain binding for this period of time.

7. Changes in Contract Documents

a) Changes, corrections or interpretations of the Contract Documents may be made by the Village before bids are received. In such case, a written Addendum describing the change or corrections will be issued by the Village to all bidders of record and such Addendum shall become part of the Contract Documents. Except in unusual cases, Addenda will be issued at least four (4) calendar days prior to date established for receipt of bids.

b) It is the responsibility of each bidder to verify that he has received all Addenda prior to submitting a bid. It is also the responsibility of each bidder to verify that all subcontractors and material suppliers whose prices are incorporated in the bidder's bid are familiar with the Bidding Documents in their entirety, including all Addenda issued up to the time of bid opening.

8. Substitutions During Bidding

a) Unless otherwise indicated, the use of brand names in the specifications is used for the purpose of establishing a grade or quality. Bidders proposing to use an alternate that is equal to or superior to in every respect to that required by the specifications must request approval in writing to the Village at least seven (7) business days prior to the bid opening and mark the item as 'or approved equal'.

b) Additionally, bidders requesting approval for use of an alternate must provide certification by the manufacturer that the substitute proposed is equal to or superior in every respect to that required by the Contract Documents, and that its in-place performance will be equal to or superior to the product or equipment specified in the application indicated. The bidder, in submitting the request for substitution, waives the right to additional payment or an extension of Contract Time because of the failure of the substitute to perform as represented in the request for substitution.

c) The Village may request additional information or documentation necessary for evaluation of the request for substitution. The Village will notify all bidders of acceptance of the proposed substitute by means of an Addendum to the Bidding Documents. The Village's approval of a substitute during bidding does not relieve the

Contractor of the responsibility to submit required shop drawings and to comply with all other requirements of the Contract Documents, including but not limited to proper performance of all components of the work and suitability for the uses specified.

d). Bids proposing alternates not previously approved by the Village will be considered non-responsive and rejected. The Village reserves the right to determine whether a substituted selection, in its judgment, is equal to or better quality and therefore an acceptable alternate. Such decisions are final and not subject to recourse.

#### 9. Bid Attachments

Bidders may attach to the bid form any descriptive material necessary to fully describe the work he or she proposes to furnish in accordance with the specifications.

#### 10. Bidder's Competence

a) Bidders must be able to demonstrate that they: i) have experience in performing and have successfully performed and are still actively engaged in performing work similar in kind and scope to the work of the Project; and ii) are able to show that they have adequate laborers and materials to successfully complete the work as indicated in the Bidding Documents and within the time required by the Bidding Documents.

b) On the bidder's References List provided herein, list projects your organization has completed in the past five (5) years, which are comparable in scope, giving the name of the project, the project description, project address, owner and telephone number.

c) The bidder shall not have been debarred or determined ineligible for public contracts by any governmental agency.

d) The Village may also require proof of facilities or equipment, insurance coverage and financial resources to perform the work. If required, the bidder shall submit to the Village a properly executed Contractor's Qualification Statement, AIA Document A305.

e) The Village reserves the right to require of any bidder any other information to verify a bidder's qualifications and financial status and to withhold formal signing of the contract until such information is received.

#### 11. Bid Opening

At the precise time set for bid opening, bids will legally be made public. Bidders or their representatives are encouraged to attend the bid opening.

12. Indemnity Hold Harmless Agreement

All bidders must sign and notarize the attached Indemnity Hold Harmless Agreement included in these Bidding Documents.

13. Prevailing Wages

The work of this Project is subject to the Illinois *Prevailing Wage Act*, 820 ILCS 130/0.01 *et seq.* A prevailing wage determination has been made by the Illinois Department of Labor for public works projects in DuPage County. The Contractor shall pay prevailing wages in accordance with and shall fully comply with all requirements of the Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/0.01, *et seq.*, including those set forth in Section 13.1.3.1 herein. This Agreement calls for the construction of a "public work," within the meaning of the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/.01 *et seq.* ("the Act"). The Act requires contractors and subcontractors to pay laborers, workers and mechanics performing services on public works projects no less than the current "prevailing rate of wages" (hourly cash wages plus amount for fringe benefits) in the county where the work is performed. The Department publishes the prevailing wage rates on its website at <http://labor.illinois.gov/>. The Department revises the prevailing wage rates, and the contractor/subcontractor has an obligation to check the Department's web site for revisions to prevailing wage rates. For information regarding current prevailing wage rates, please refer to the Illinois Department of Labor's website. All Contractors, Subcontractors, and sub-subcontractors rendering services under this Agreement must comply with all requirements of the Act, including but not limited to, all wage requirements and notice and record keeping duties.

**B. Award or Rejection of Bids**

1. Award or Rejection

a) The Village shall award the Contract to the lowest responsive, most responsible bidder as determined by and in the sole discretion of the Village.

b) In determining the responsibility of a bidder, the following are taken into consideration, among other factors:

i) The ability of bidder to provide experienced labor sufficient in numbers to timely and properly complete the services;

ii) The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, serviceability and efficiency of the bidder;

iii) The current, uncompleted work in which a contractor is involved, which might hinder or prevent prompt completion of the Village's work;

- iv) The financial resources of the bidder;
- v) Quality, utility, suitability of work or material; the quality of the commodity to be furnished, as well as the price therefore, is to be taken into consideration, and a bid which is low in point of price may be rejected if the material to be furnished is not the best;
- vii) Bidder's conformity with the specifications and bid instructions;  
and
- viii) Prior work completed by the contractor for the Village.

c) The Village reserves the right to (i) reject all bids; (ii) reject only certain bids which are non-conforming or non-responsive to the bid requirement by waiving variances from the specifications and bid instructions pursuant to laws; (iii) accept only a portion, part or specific items of work of all and reject others, as the Village shall in its sole discretion determine to be in its best interest; and/or (iv) award the Contract to the responsible bidder submitting the lowest bid responsive to the bidding requirements. No bid will be accepted from or Contract awarded to any person, firm or corporation that is in arrears or is in default to the Village upon any debt or contract, or that is a defaulter, as surety or otherwise, upon any obligation to said Village or that has failed to perform faithfully any previous contract with the Village.

d) The Village shall have the right to accept Alternates in any order or combination, and to determine the low bidder on the basis of the sum of the Base Bid and Alternates accepted.

e) Bids will be awarded to one bidder for the entire Project or to any series of bidders for an appropriate proportion of the Project.

## 2. Notice of Award

The acceptance of a bid will be by a Notice of Award, signed by a duly authorized representative of the Village; no other act by the Village shall constitute the acceptance of a bid. The acceptance of a bid by the Village shall bind the successful bidder to execute and perform the work of the Contract. The successful bidder to whom the Contract is awarded by the Village shall sign and deliver to the Village for execution by the Village all required copies of the Contract, along with all required insurance and surety documents within ten (10) days after presentation to him of the Contract for signature. In case the bidder shall fail or neglect to do so, he will be considered as having abandoned the Contract, and as being in default to the Village. The Village may thereupon re-advertise or otherwise award said Contract and forfeit the Bid Deposit.

## C. **Bid Surety**

1. All bids must be accompanied by a bid surety in the amount of not less than five percent (5%) of the bid. The bid surety must be in the form of a bid bond and must be signed by a surety company authorized to do business in Illinois. The amount of bond shall be clearly stated on the bid bond form. This is the Village's guarantee that bidder will execute an agreement and file performance bond, labor and material bond and insurance with bid submission as provided in the bid specifications. Any bid submitted that does not include a bid bond will be rejected.

2. All but the three lowest bidders' deposits will be returned as soon as possible after bid opening. All remaining bid deposit will be returned upon the Village's receipt from the successful bidder of an acceptable Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond, Certificate of Insurance naming the Village as the certificate holder and as an additional insured, and the successful bidder has signed and returned to the Village the Contract for the work presented by the Village.

#### **D. Performance Bond and Labor and Material Bond**

##### **1. Requirements**

Contractor will be required to furnish to the Village a Performance Bond and a Labor and Material Payment Bond (using a form similar to AIA document 312, or its current equivalent) in the full amount of its Contract. The bond shall be cosigned by a surety company licensed to conduct business in the State of Illinois and with at least an "A" rating and a financial rating of at least "X" in the latest edition of the Best Insurance Guide. Said bond shall guarantee the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the Contract, the payment of all indebtedness incurred for labor and materials, and guarantee correction of work. The cost of each bond shall be included in the Contract Sum. The bidder and all subcontractors shall name the Village as an obligee on all bonds. Said bonds shall meet the requirements of the Illinois Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550/0.01 *et seq.* and any further amendments thereto. Bidder shall include in its Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond such language as shall guarantee the faithful performance of the Prevailing Wage Act as required in these Bidding Documents. The bonds shall be submitted to the Village within ten (10) calendar days after the award of the bid, and are a condition precedent to the execution of a contract by the Village. The Village reserves the right, within its sole discretion, to approve or disapprove the Performance Bond and the Labor and Material Payment Bond submitted by Contractor. The Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond will become a part of the Contract.

##### **2. Failure to Furnish Bond**

In the event bidder fails to furnish a performance and payment bond after award of a bid, the Village may exercise its right under the bid bond, if received. Alternatively, the bid surety shall be retained by the Village of Addison as liquidated damages and not as penalty, it being now agreed that sum is a fair estimate of damages that said Village will sustain due to the bidder's failure to furnish said bond. Further, the failure of the



successful bidder to enter into the Contract and supply the required bonds and evidence of insurance within the required timeframe, or within such extended period as the Village may grant, shall constitute a default, and the Village may either award the Contract to the next responsible bidder, or re-advertise for bids. In the event of a default, the Village need not return the defaulting bidder's bid surety and may charge against the defaulting bidder for the full difference between the amount for the bid and the amount for which a Contract for the work is subsequently executed, irrespective of whether the amount thus due exceeds the amount of the defaulting bidder's bid surety, provided that the Village's retention of the bid guarantee shall not preclude the Village from holding the bidder fully liable for any and all damages which are in excess of said partial liquidated damages, and which shall otherwise be incurred by the Village, including reasonable attorneys' fees, arising from the bidder's failure to enter into said Contract and to deliver the same back to the Village within said ten (10) calendar days period.

#### **E. Freedom of Information Act**

All procurement information concerning this bid shall be a public record to the extent provided in the Illinois Freedom of Information Act (5 ILCS 140/1 *et seq.*) and shall be made available upon request for the same as provided thereunder.

#### **MINIMUM CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT**

The following are the Minimum Conditions of the Contract.

For purpose of this section, the term "Contractor" shall mean the party entering into the Contract for performance of the work covered by the written specifications and drawings.

##### 1. Subcontracts

a) If any portion of the work is to be sub-contracted, the Contractor shall submit in writing to the Village for their approval, the name of the subcontractor, the portion of the work to be done, and the value of the subcontract. Any and all subcontractors shall be bound by the Contract to the same terms as the Contractor. Prior to commencing work, subcontractors must place on file with the Village a certificate of insurance as outlined "Insurance".

b) Except as set forth hereinabove, no Contract shall be assigned or any part of the same subcontracted without the written consent of the Village, but in no case shall such consent relieve the Contractor from his obligation or change the terms of the Contract.

c) The Contractor shall not transfer or assign any Contract funds or claims due, or to become due, without the written approval of the Village having first been obtained.

d) The transfer or assignment of any Contract funds either in whole or in part, or any interest therein, which shall be due, or to become due, the Contractor, shall cause the annulment of said transfer or assignment.

2. General Independent Contractor Clause – This Contract does not create an employee/employer relationship between the parties. It is the parties' intention that the Contractor will be an independent contractor and not the Village's employee for all purposes, including, but not limited to, the application of the Fair Labor Standards Act minimum wage and overtime payments, Federal Insurance Contributions Act, the Social Security Act, the Federal Unemployment Tax Act, the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, the Illinois revenue and taxation law, the Illinois Workers' Compensation Act and the Illinois Unemployment Insurance Act. The Contractor will retain sole and absolute discretion in the judgment of the manner and means of carrying out the Contractor's activities and responsibilities hereunder. The Contractor agrees that it is a separate and independent enterprise from the Village, that it has a full opportunity to find other business, that it has made its own investment in its business, and that it will utilize a high level of skill necessary to perform the work. This Contract shall not be construed as creating any joint employment relationship between the Contractor and the Village, and the Village will not be liable for any obligation incurred by the Contractor, including but not limited to unpaid minimum wages and/or overtime premiums.

3. Equipment and Shop Drawings – When equipment requires installation, the Contractor shall submit detailed shop drawings to the Village Manager or his designee, for his review and approval. Such approval shall not constitute acceptance of any errors or omissions contained therein, or waiver of any causes of action or remedies available to the Village as a result of such errors or omissions. Drawings shall show the characteristics of equipment and installation details.

4. Village Supervision – The Village Manager, or his designee, shall have full authority over the contracted work. The Village Manager or his or her designee shall, in all cases interpret specifications in the event of a dispute and will order cessation of work for poor performance. Any work performed after order to stop will not be paid for. The Village Manager or his or her designee shall oversee the work but not the supervision and/or training of Contractor's employees or subcontractors. The Village Manager or his or her designee may order minor changes in a specification that do not change the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

5. F.O.B. – All prices must be quoted F.O.B. Addison, Illinois. Shipments shall become the property of the Village after delivery and acceptance. Title to, and the risk of loss, injury or destruction from any casualty to the equipment, regardless of cause, will be the responsibility of Contractor until the equipment has been received, inspected and accepted by the Village.

6. Delivery Schedule – For purchases of materials, goods or equipment, the materials, goods or equipment purchased must be delivered within thirty calendar (30) days from the date of execution of the Contract unless a specific delivery date is stated on

the bid. Contract may be cancelled without obligation by the Village if delivery requirements are not met. If said Contract is not cancelled by the Village, liquidated damages may be due and owing to the Village pursuant to the liquidated damage provision enumerated herein. All deliveries must be made on Monday through Friday, excluding Village holidays, between the hours of 8:00 am and 4:00 pm. Contractor is expected to ship in full truckload quantities within said thirty (30) day period unless prior approval has been granted by the Village in advance for circumstances beyond the control of the Contractor.

7. Commencement of Construction and Completion Dates - For construction projects, the work for the Contract shall commence as provided by the Contract and Bid Specification or on such other date as may be agreed upon by the parties. Substantial Completion of the Project and Final Completion of the Project shall be on or before the date(s) provided for in the Contract and Bid Specification unless otherwise extended by agreement of the parties pursuant to the General Conditions. Contractor shall achieve Substantial Completion and Final Completion of the work as specified in the Bid Specifications.

8. Default and Termination: The Village may, subject to the provisions specified herein, by written notice of default to the Contractor, terminate this Contract, in whole or in part, in any one of the following circumstances:

a) If the Contractor fails to make delivery or to perform the services within the time specified herein or any extension approved by the Village in writing; or

b) If the Contractor fails to perform any of the other provisions of this Contract, or fails to make progress of the work so as to endanger performance of this Contract in accordance with its terms, and does not correct such failure within a period of seven (7) calendar days (or such other period as the Village may authorize in writing) after receipt of notice from the Village specifying such failure; or

c) As otherwise provided in the Contract.

In the event the Board terminates this Contract in whole or in part as provided above, the Village may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as the Village may deem appropriate, supplies or services similar to those terminated, and the Contractor shall be liable to the Village for any excess costs for such similar supplies for services; provided that the Contractor shall continue the performance of this Contract to the extent not terminated under the provisions of this clause. In the event the Village is required to procure such supplies or services, the Village shall have the right to backcharge and set off any amounts owned by the Contractor.

9. Payment

a) For services or merchandise ordered by purchase order, payment will be made to a Contractor provided the service or merchandise has been properly tendered to and accepted by the Village.

b) With respect to other purchases, depending on the circumstances, Waivers of Lien and/or original title documents or bills of sale may also be required before payment can be made, or as provided for in the Bidding Documents.

c) With respect to construction projects, waivers of lien and sworn contractor affidavits will be required prior to payment being made.

d) NO partial payments will be made by the Village unless agreed upon in writing between the Village and the Contractor.

e) Payments due and unpaid shall bear interest only as provided in the Local Government Prompt Payment Act 50 ILCS 505/1, et seq.

f) The Village may, in its sole discretion, withhold up to ten percent (10%) of each payment, as retainage, from the payment otherwise due. Any reduction or limitation of retainage shall be in the sole discretion of the Village.

10. Reorders – Reorders for the same item(s) shall be furnished at the base contract price or shall be furnished pursuant to a schedule of prices accepted by the Village, if applicable. Reordering shall be within the sole discretion of the Village.

11. Acceptance – Completed contracted work will be accepted by the Village's Board of Trustees when the appropriate Village department, by going through the proper committee, certifies that all work was reached final completion in accordance with the specifications and all documentation has been submitted by the Contractor for final payment as required by the Contract Documents. Final payment to Contractor shall not be made until the completed work is accepted by the Village as provided herein.

12. Guarantees and Warranties

a) All material, workmanship, services and purchased commodities will be guaranteed from defects for a period of at least one (1) year, or for a longer period of time specified in the Contract Documents. Upon written notice of defect, Contractor shall make all necessary repairs, without delay, at no additional charge to the Village.

b) All warranties for materials or equipment must be received with title before payment for same is recommended.

13. Changes/Additional Services/Deletions – Any requests for changes or modifications to this Contract must be submitted in writing and approved by the Village Manager, or his designee, prior to such changes or modifications being made. Subject to applicable law and Village policy, any additional service desired from the Contractor under this Contract will be requested in writing and the additional charges for these services will be in accordance with the rate submitted on the proposal page and will be agreed to in writing with the Contractor prior to additional work commencing. In the event that charges for additional services cannot be agreed to, bids will be requested. The

Village reserves the right to negotiate additional services based upon the Contractor's price and performance and in compliance with all laws.

14. Change Order Authorization – No change orders, which would increase the price of the Contract by more than \$7,500.00, shall be permitted without the prior approval of the Board of Trustees of the Village of Addison. Any requests for change orders shall first be submitted to the administrating department, who shall promptly thereafter forward any change orders, requiring Village Board approval, to the Board. No work pertaining to said change orders shall proceed without Board approval.

15. Insurance – Contractor shall maintain all necessary and proper insurance for the duration of the work to be performed, including comprehensive general liability insurance and property damage insurance and workers' compensation insurance, as well as automobile liability insurance. Contractor must purchase and maintain the following minimum requirements and show proof of said coverage prior to receiving a Contract with the Village:



No Contract shall be approved by the Village, nor shall the Contractor commence any work under this Contract until he has submitted evidence of compliance with the above insurance requirements or the insurance requirements identified in the bid documents.

Failure to maintain the required insurance may result in termination of the Contract entered by the parties at the Village's option.

Subcontractors – Contractors shall include all subcontractors as insured under its policies or shall furnish separate certificates and endorsements for each subcontractor. All coverages for subcontractors shall be subject to all requirements stated under “Insurance”.

16. Removal of Spoils/Debris – When work involves spoils and/or debris which is not hauled or removed by Contractor's own equipment, a private scavenger must be used. **The Village requires the use of Republic Services Inc., exclusively.**

17. Compliance to Law

a) Contractor shall at all times observe and comply with all laws, ordinances, regulations and codes of federal, state, county, and village governments and/or any other local governing agencies which may in any manner affect the preparation of proposals or the performance of this contract.

b) All merchandise or commodities must conform to all standards and regulations as set forth under the Occupational Safety and Health Act (O.S.H.A.).

c) Non-Discrimination. The Contractor, in performing under this Contract, shall not discriminate against any worker, employee or applicant, or any member of the public because of his or her race, creed, color, age, sex, national origin, religion, ancestry, order of protection status, marital status, physical or mental disability, military status, sexual orientation, pregnancy, or unfavorable discharge from military service or otherwise commit unlawful discrimination an unfair employment practice. The Contractor, its subcontractors, or labor organizations furnishing skilled or unskilled workers, craft union skilled labor, or anyone who may perform any labor or service, shall not commit within the State of Illinois, under this Contract, any unlawful discrimination as defined in the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 *et seq.* The Contractor further agrees that compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act in accordance with this section will be incorporated by the Contractor into all contracts and subcontracts entered into with suppliers of materials or services, and all labor organizations furnishing skilled, unskilled and craft union skilled labor, or who may perform any such labor or services in connection with this Contract.

d) Prevailing Wages – The Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/.01 *et seq.*, (“the Act”) governs the wages that a contractor or subcontractor is required to pay to all laborers, workers and mechanics who perform work on public works projects in the county where the work is performed. For information regarding current prevailing wage

rates, please refer to the Illinois Department of Labor's website at: <http://labor.illinois.gov/>. All contractors and subcontractors rendering services under this contract shall comply with all requirements of the Act, *including but not limited to*, all wage, notice and record keeping duties.

18. Contractor's Responsibility -

Contractor's responsibilities shall include, but are not limited to:

- a) Protection of existing facilities including grounds, equipment, structures, landscaping, etc.;
- b) Reporting damage to any property caused in whole or in part by Contractor, a subcontractor, a sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or for anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which the Contractor is responsible, and promptly repairing or restoring the same to the Village's satisfaction at Contractor's sole cost and expense
- c) Full-time supervision of all work;
- d) Performing the work in accordance with drawings, specifications and revisions to the same, and making the drawings, specifications and revisions to the same available on the job site at all times;
- e) Employing personnel skilled in their trade;
- f) Providing an English-speaking supervisor at the job site when work is in progress who can receive and carry out instructions from Village personnel;
- g) Storage of materials and equipment and moving of same when directed by the Village, at Contractor's own expense;
- h) Keeping the job site as neat and safe as possible, by cleaning up debris and providing for its removal;
- i) Obtaining of permits unless otherwise specified by the Contract Documents;
- j) Exercise of extreme caution not to trespass upon private property without prior, written permission and shall confine his operations to the job site, public right-of-way or easements. Contractor shall remain responsible for damage to any private property in performance of the work;
- k) Ensure an uninterrupted flow of traffic. Partial or complete blockage of any street will not be permitted unless permission is obtained from the Village Manager, or his designee, in writing;



l) The successful Contractor shall, if requested by the Village, furnish at his own expense barricades, warning signs, flags, and/or lights as necessary to protect the work and safeguard the public;

m) The successful Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for the health and safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

(i). employees engaged in the work, Village employees and patrons and other persons who may be affected thereby; and

(ii). the work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody or control of the Contractor or the Contractor's subcontractors or sub-subcontractors.

n) The Contractor shall comply with all local, state and federal laws, ordinances, regulations pertaining to safety standards and shall give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury or loss.

o) Comply with all other requirements as specified in the Contract Documents.

Contractor's failure to comply with any of the above responsibilities shall be cause to withhold payment and/or order the work to cease.

19. Liquidated Damages – The time of completion of the delivery of these materials is the essence of this Contract. Should the Contractor neglect, refuse or fail to complete the Contract, after giving effect to extensions of time, if any herein provided, then, in that event and in view of the difficulty of estimating with exactness damages caused by such delay, the Village shall have the right to deduct from and retain out of such monies the sum of \$250.00 per day for each and every day that such Contract is delayed in its completion beyond the specified substantial completion date, as liquidated damages and not as penalty. The costs of delay represented by the liquidated damage amount are understood to be a fair and reasonable estimate of the costs that will be borne by the Village during extended and delayed performance by the Contractor for the work, remaining incidental work, correction of work improperly completed, or repair of work damaged as a result of the Contractor. The liquidated damage amount specified will accrue and be assessed until final completion of the total physical work of the Contract, even though the work may be substantially complete. If any such monies are due and owing to the Village after such deductions, liquidated damages shall not relieve Contractor or his sureties from any other obligations under this Contract.

20. Contract Termination – The Contract may be terminated by the Village by written notice. Said termination will take effect no more than thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of notice. Should this Contract be on a multi-year basis, all years, after the initial one, will be contingent on subsequent funding by the Village Board. At all times, written notice will be given to the Contractor prior to such actions.

IMPORTANT NOTICE OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR  
PERIODIC REVISIONS TO PREVAILING WAGE RATES

Revisions of the Prevailing Wage Rates are made periodically by the Illinois Department of Labor (IDOL). As required by the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, the Contractor/subcontractor has an obligation to check IDOL's web site for revisions to prevailing wage rates. These revisions may be accessed by computer at <http://labor.illinois.gov/>. Bidders and Contractors performing work on this Project are responsible for determining the applicable prevailing wage rates at the time of bid submission and performance of the work. Failure of a Bidder/Contractor to make such determination shall not relieve it of its obligations in accordance with the Contract Documents. In consideration for the award to it of the Contract for this Project, the Contractor agrees that the foregoing notice satisfies any obligation of the public body in charge of this Project to notify the Contractor of periodic changes in the prevailing wage rates and the Contractor agrees to assume and be solely responsible for, as a material obligation of the Contractor under the Contract, the obligation to determine periodic revisions of the prevailing wage rates, to notify its subcontractors of such revisions, to post such revisions as required for the posting of wage rates under the Act, and to pay and require its subcontractors to pay wages in accordance with such revised rates.

To the extent that federal funds are used to fund the project, the Davis-Bacon Act may be applicable.

## **VILLAGE OF ADDISON CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION**

THE UNDERSIGNED CONTRACTOR HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES, CERTIFIES, AFFIRMS AND AGREES AS FOLLOWS:

(1) Pursuant to 720 ILCS 5/33E-1 *et seq.* the undersigned contractor is not barred from bidding on the contract as a result of violation of either Section 33 E-3 or 33-4 or that Act. Contractor also certifies that no officers or employees of the contractor have been so convicted and that contractor is not the successor company or a new company created by the officers or owners of one so convicted. Contractor further certifies that any such conviction occurring after the date of this certification will be reported to the Village of Addison immediately in writing, if it occurs during the bidding process, or otherwise prior to entering into the contract therewith.

(2) The contractor further certifies that the contractor is not barred from contracting with the Village of Addison because of any delinquency in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue or,

a) is contesting such liability or the amount of tax in accordance with procedures established by the appropriate revenue act, or

b) has entered into an agreement with the Department of Revenue for payment of all taxes due and is in compliance with that Agreement.

Contractor further certifies that it understands that making a false statement regarding delinquency in taxes is a Class A misdemeanor and, in addition, voids the contract and allows the Village of Addison, a municipal entity, to recover in a civil action all amounts paid to the contractor.

(3) Contractor shall abide by and comply with, and in contracts which it has with all persons providing any of the services or work on this Project on its behalf shall require compliance with, all applicable Federal, State and local laws and rules and regulations including without limitation those relating to a) fair employment practices, affirmative action and prohibiting discrimination in employment; b) workers' compensation; c) workplace safety; d) wages and claims of laborers, mechanics and other workers, agents, or servants in any manner employed in connection with contracts involving public funds or the development or construction of public works, buildings or facilities; and e) steel products procurement.

(4) To the best of Contractor's knowledge, no officer or employee of Contractor has been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of

Illinois, or any unit of local government, nor has any officer or employee made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter of record.

(5) Neither Contractor nor any substantially owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

(6) The Contractor shall comply with the requirements and provisions of the Freedom of Information Act (5 ILCS 140/1 *et. seq.*) and, upon request of the Village of Addison's designated Freedom of Information Act Officer (FOIA Officer), Contractor shall within two (2) business days of said request, turn over to the FOIA Officer any record in the possession of the Contractor that is deemed a public record under FOIA.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Mailing Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Area Code) (Phone Number)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Contact (Signature), Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Notary Public)

**VILLAGE OF ADDISON  
COMPLIANCE WITH ILLINOIS  
HUMAN RIGHTS ACT**

NOTE: THIS AFFIDAVIT MUST BE EXECUTED AND SUBMITTED WITH THE SIGNED CONTRACT FORM. NO CONTRACTS WILL BE ACCEPTED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ADDISON UNLESS SAID AFFIDAVIT IS SUBMITTED CONCURRENTLY WITH THE CONTRACT.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)  
being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he/she is the

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

of \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Company)

and that he/she has authority to make the following affidavit; that he/she has knowledge of the Village of Addison Bid Specifications and Documents relating to Illinois Human Rights Act (775 ILCS 5/1-101 *et seq.*), and knows and understands the contents thereof; that he/she certifies hereby that it is the policy of

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Company)

to recruit, hire, train, upgrade, promote and discipline its employees without regard to his or her race, color, religion, sex, national origin, ancestry, age, order of protection status, marital status, physical or mental disability, military status, sexual orientation, pregnancy, or unfavorable discharge from military service; and that the Company has and enforces policies which prohibit sexual harassment in the workplace as set forth in the Act.

The undersigned further certifies that the company named above has, pursuant to Section 5/2-105 of the Illinois Human Rights Act (775 ILCS 5/2-105), a written sexual harassment policy that includes, at a minimum, the following information: (i) a statement on the illegality of sexual harassment; (ii) the definition of sexual harassment under State law; (iii) a description of sexual harassment utilizing examples; (iv) the company's internal complaint process including penalties; (v) the legal recourse, investigative and complaint process available through the Illinois Department of Human Rights and the Human Rights Commission and directions on how to contact both; and (vi) protection against retaliation as provided by Section 6-101 of the Illinois Human Rights Act. The undersigned further certifies that such policy shall remain in full force and effect. A copy of the policy shall be provided to the Illinois Department of Human Rights upon request.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Notary Public)

## EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

**Section I.** This EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE is required by the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Rules and Regulations of the Illinois Department of Human Rights published at 44 Illinois Administrative Code Section 750, et seq.

**Section II.** In the event of the contractor's non-compliance with the provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause or the Act, the contractor may be declared ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation. During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

A. That he or she will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status or an unfavorable discharge from military service; and, further, that he or she will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any underutilization.

B. That, if he or she hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion of this contract, he or she will determine the availability (in accordance with this Part) of minorities and women in the areas from which he or she may reasonably recruit and he or she will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.

C. That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by him or her or on his or her behalf, he or she will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status or an unfavorable discharge from military service.

D. That he or she will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which he or she has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising the labor organization or representative of the contractor's obligations under the Act and this Part. If any labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the contractor in his or her efforts to comply with the Act and this Part, the contractor will promptly notify the Department and the contracting agency and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations under the contract.

E. That he or she will submit reports as required by this Part, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Department or the contracting agency, and in all respects comply with the Act and this Part.

F. That he or she will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of the contracting agency and the Department for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Act and the Department's Rules and Regulations.

G. That he or she will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this clause in every subcontract awarded under which any portion of the contract obligations are undertaken or assumed, so that the provisions will be binding upon the subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify the contracting agency and the Department in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply with the provisions. In addition, the contractor will not utilize any subcontractor declared by the Illinois Human Rights Commission to be ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations.

Section III. For the purposes of subsection G of Section II, "subcontract" means any agreement, arrangement or understanding, written or otherwise, between a public contractor and any person under which any portion of the public contractor's obligations under one or more public contracts is performed, undertaken or assumed. The term "subcontract", however, shall not include any agreement, arrangement or understanding in which the parties stand in the relationship of an employer and an employee, or between a bank or other financial institution and its customers.

**ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED TO:**

**NAME OF CONTRACTOR:** \_\_\_\_\_

**BY:** \_\_\_\_\_

**TITLE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTEST:** \_\_\_\_\_

**DATE:** \_\_\_\_\_



**VILLAGE OF ADDISON  
ANTI-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE**

\_\_\_\_\_, being

first and duly sworn, deposes and says:

That he/she is \_\_\_\_\_ of

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Partner, Officer, Owner, etc.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Contractor)

and hereby acknowledges, certifies and affirms as follows:

This bid proposal: (i) was made without any connection or common interest in the profits anticipated to be derived from the contract by contractor with any other persons submitting any bid or proposal for the contract; (ii) the contract terms are in all respects fair and the contract will be entered into by contractor without collusion or fraud; (iii) no official, officer or employee of the Village of Addison has any direct or indirect financial interest in contractor's bid proposal or in contractor, (iv) the contractor has not directly or indirectly provided, and shall not directly or indirectly provide, funds or other consideration to any person or entity (including, but not limited to, the Village of Addison and its employees and agents), to procure improperly special or unusual treatment with respect to this contract or for the purpose of otherwise improperly influencing the relationship between the Village of Addison and the contractor. Additionally, the contractor shall cause all of its officers, directors, employees, (as the case may be) to comply with the restrictions contained in the preceding sentence.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Contractor, if Contractor is an Individual)

(Name of Partner, if Partner is a Partnership)

(Name of Officer, if Contractor is a Corporation)

The above statements must be subscribed and sworn to before a notary public.

Subscribed and sworn to

This \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

By \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Notary Public)

**VILLAGE OF ADDISON  
INDEMNITY HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT**

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Village of Addison, its officials, agents and employees against all injuries, deaths, loss, damages, claims, patent claims, suits, liabilities, judgments, cost and expenses, which may in anyway accrue against the Village of Addison, its officials, agents and employees, arising in whole or in part of in consequence of the performance of this work by the Contractor, its employees, or subcontractors, or which may in anyway result in therefrom, except that arising out of the sole legal cause of the Village of Addison, its agents or employees. The Contractor shall, at its own expense, appear, defend and pay all charges of attorneys and all cost and other expenses arising therefore or incurred in connections therewith, and, if any judgment shall be rendered against the Village of Addison, its officials, agents and employees, in any such action, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, satisfy and discharge the same.

Contractor expresses, understands and agrees that any performance bond or insurance policies required by this Contract, or otherwise provided by the Contractor, shall in no way limit the responsibility to indemnify, keep and save harmless and defend the Village of Addison, its officials, agents and employees as herein provided.

The Contractor further agrees that to the extent that payment is due the Contractor by virtue of this Contract, such funds may be retained by the Village as shall be considered necessary in the judgment of the Village of Addison to protect itself against said loss until such claims, suits, or judgments shall have been settled or discharged and/or evidence to that extent shall have been furnished to the satisfaction of the Village of Addison.

CONTRACTOR:

\_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Notary Public)

**REFERENCE LIST- GENERAL**

1. Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone #: (Area Code)\_\_\_\_\_

Contact: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone #: (Area Code)\_\_\_\_\_

Contact: \_\_\_\_\_

3. Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone #: (Area Code)\_\_\_\_\_

Contact: \_\_\_\_\_

4. Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone #: (Area Code)\_\_\_\_\_

Contact: \_\_\_\_\_

5. Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone #: (Area Code)\_\_\_\_\_

Contact: \_\_\_\_\_

**REFERENCES-PUBLIC BODY**

**Please list all Public Bodies you have performed work for in the last five years.**

1. Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone #: (Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact: \_\_\_\_\_
  
2. Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone #: (Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact: \_\_\_\_\_
  
3. Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone #: (Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact: \_\_\_\_\_
  
4. Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone #: (Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact: \_\_\_\_\_
  
5. Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone #: (Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact: \_\_\_\_\_

# **Bidder Contact Information**

**PLEASE LET US KNOW WHO WE SHOULD CONTACT  
REGARDING THIS BID.**

**Please attach business card here**

**IF YOU DO NOT HAVE A BUSINESS CARD, PLEASE TYPE YOUR  
INFORMATION BELOW:**

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_



**VILLAGE OF ADDISON  
CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE/EXPLANATION**

An original Certificate of Insurance form must be followed as shown, with no exceptions.

1. The companies affording coverages are shown with their complete name.
2. The policy numbers and dates are correct.
3. The verbiage in the “Cancellation” box is crossed out.
4. The “Description of Operations/Locations/Vehicles/Exclusions Added By Endorsement/Special Provisions” box on the form has the exact verbiage as on the example.
5. Carriers must maintain a Best’s rating of “A” with a “**Class VI**” or better.
6. Insurance coverage shall be in force for the duration of said project.
7. Contractors must ensure all subcontractors comply with all above requirements.

If you have any questions regarding the above, please contact the Village Purchasing Agent at (630) 693-7507.

**VILLAGE OF ADDISON  
CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE/EXPLANATION**

An original Certificate of Insurance form must be followed as shown, with no exceptions.

1. The companies affording coverages are shown with their complete name.
2. The policy numbers and dates are correct.
3. The verbiage in the “Cancellation” box is crossed out.
4. The “Description of Operations/Locations/Vehicles/Exclusions Added By Endorsement/Special Provisions” box on the form has the exact verbiage as on the example.
5. Carriers must maintain a Best’s rating of “A” with a “**Class VI**” or better.
6. Insurance coverage shall be in force for the duration of said project.
7. Contractors must ensure all subcontractors comply with all above requirements.

If you have any questions regarding the above, please contact the Village Purchasing Agent at (630) 693-7507.





# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

PRODUCER	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.	
	INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURED	INSURER A:	
	INSURER B:	
	INSURER C:	
	INSURER D:	
	INSURER E:	

**COVERAGES**

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	ADD'L INSRD	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>GENERAL LIABILITY</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC				EACH OCCURENCE	\$
						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$
						MED EXP (Any one person)	\$
						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$
						GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$
						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$
							\$
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Each Occurrence)	\$
						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$
						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$
						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$
		<b>GARAGE LIABILITY</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/>				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT	\$
						OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY:	EA ACC \$
						AGG	\$
		<b>EXCESS/UMBRELLA LIABILITY</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS MADE <input type="checkbox"/> DEDUCTIBLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$				EACH OCCURRENCE	\$
						AGGREGATE	\$
							\$
							\$
							\$
C	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY</b> ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WC STATUTORY LIMITS <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER	
						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$
						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$
						E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>OTHER</b>					

**DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

Additional Insureds are added to the GL primary/noncontributory w/respect to work performed by the named Insured as required by signed written contract/agreement: Village of Addison

<b>CERTIFICATE HOLDER</b>	<b>CANCELLATION</b>
Village of Addison 1 Friendship Plaza Addison, IL 60101	<b>SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT.</b>
	<b>AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE</b>

**VILLAGE OF ADDISON  
CONTRACTOR'S DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATION**

Pursuant to 30 ILCS 580/1 *et seq.* ("Drug-Free Workplace Act"), if the undersigned contractor has 25 more employees, the undersigned hereby certifies to the Village of Addison that it will provide a drug-free workplace by:

- A. Publishing a statement:
  - 1. Notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace.
  - 2. Specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.
  - 3. Notifying the employees that, as a condition of employment on such contract or grant, the employee will:
    - a) Abide by the terms of the statement; and
    - b) Notify the Village of Addison of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than 5 days after such conviction.
- B. Establishing a drug-free awareness program to inform the employees about:
  - a) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
  - b) The contractor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
  - c) Any available drug counseling rehabilitation and employee-assistance program; and
  - d) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.
- C. Making it a requirement to give a copy of the statement required by subsection (A) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.
- D. Notifying the Village of Addison within 10 days after receiving notice in accordance with A.3.b above or within 10 days of actual notice.
- E. Imposing a sanction on or requiring the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program by any employee who is so convicted, as required by "the Drug-Free Workplace Act".

- F. Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling treatment and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.
- G. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of this Section.

Failure to abide by this certification shall subject the contractor to the penalties provided in the “Drug-Free Workplace Act”.

Contractor further certifies that it has not been debarred and is not ineligible for award of this Contract as the result of a violation of the Illinois Drug Free Workplace Act.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor’s Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Notary Public)

# Village of Addison

## Prevailing Wage Certification and Acknowledgement

THE UNDERSIGNED CONTRACTOR HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES, CERTIFIES, AFFIRMS AND AGREES AS FOLLOWS:

All contracts for this Project are subject to the provisions of the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01 *et seq.*), as amended from time to time, providing for the payment of the prevailing wage rates to all laborers, mechanics, and other workers employed in any public works. Contractor shall pay prevailing wage rates in accordance with the Illinois Department of Labor's wage determination and any subsequent determinations issued by the Illinois Department of Labor, all in accordance with applicable law; for clarity, Contractor shall pay the then-current prevailing wage rates as determined by the Illinois Department of Labor regardless of the prevailing wage rates that applied at the time of the execution of the Contract. These revisions may be accessed at <http://labor.illinois.gov/>.

Contractor is responsible for determining and complying with the applicable prevailing wage rates at the time of bid submission and at the time of performance of the work. Should Contractor have any questions regarding the applicable prevailing wage rates, Contractor shall inquire and communicate with the Illinois Department of Labor to ensure compliance with the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act. Failure of Contractor to make such determination shall not relieve it of its obligations in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall also comply with all other requirements of the Act including without limitation those pertaining to inclusion of required language in subcontracts, job site posting, maintenance and submission of certified payroll records and inspection of records.

Contractor acknowledges that it calculated the Contract Bid Price with the knowledge that the Illinois Department of Labor may change the prevailing wage rates at any time and that it must abide by the then-current prevailing wage rates. Therefore, the Contract Bid Price shall not be adjusted for any change to the prevailing wage rates unless such adjustments are approved in writing by the Village of Addison. The Village of Addison agrees that the Contract Bid Price may be renegotiated for any additional work requested that is outside of the initial time term of the Contract, to take into consideration, among other things, any change(s) to the prevailing wage rates.

By signing this Prevailing Wage Certification, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that it has certain obligations pursuant to the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act which it must comply with for the duration of the Contract and any extension.

---

(Name of Contractor, if Contractor is an Individual)  
(Name of Partner, if Partner is a Partnership)  
(Name of Officer, if Contractor is a Corporation)

The above statements must be subscribed and sworn to before a notary public.  
Subscribed and sworn to

This \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

By \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Notary Public)

## **Illinois Prevailing Wage**

This project falls under the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act. The Illinois Prevailing Wage Act requires vendors/contractors/subcontractors to pay laborers, workers, and mechanics performing services on public works projects no less than the “prevailing rate of wages” (hourly cash wages plus fringe benefits) in the county where the work is performed. You must comply with all requirements of the Act to the extent applicable, including but not limited to, all wage, notice, and record keeping duties.

As part of the Prevailing Wage Act, Certified Payroll reports must be submitted directly to the Illinois Department of Labor at the below website.

<https://www2.illinois.gov/idol/Laws-Rules/CONMED/Pages/CertifiedTranscriptOfPayroll.aspx>

Information pertaining to the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act and the most recent rates may be found at the IDOL website.

<https://www2.illinois.gov/idol/Laws-Rules/CONMED/Pages/prevailing-wage-rates.aspx>

## DuPage County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 12/7/2023

Trade Title	Rg	Type	C	Base	Foreman	Overtime					Pension	Vac	Trng	Other Ins	Add OT 1.5x owed	Add OT 2.0x owed
						M-F	Sa	Su	Hol	H/W						
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN	All	ALL		48.90	49.90	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.37	15.91	0.00	0.91		0.00	0.00
ASBESTOS ABT-MEC	All	BLD		40.59	43.84	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.22	15.16	0.00	0.88		2.80	5.60
BOILERMAKER	All	BLD		54.71	59.63	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.97	25.06	0.00	2.83		0.00	0.00
BRICK MASON	All	BLD		50.81	55.89	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.50	23.01	0.00	1.16	0.00	0.00	0.00
CARPENTER	All	ALL		53.51	55.51	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.29	25.26	1.70	0.81		0.00	0.00
CEMENT MASON	All	ALL		50.75	52.75	2.0	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.33	22.00	0.00	1.15	0.00	1.50	3.00
CERAMIC TILE FINISHER	All	BLD		45.62	45.62	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.75	15.64	0.00	1.04	0.00	0.00	0.00
CERAMIC TILE LAYER	All	BLD		53.14	58.14	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.75	19.41	0.00	1.12	0.00	0.00	0.00
COMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN	All	BLD		37.85	40.65	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.90	24.30	3.20	0.83	0.00	14.15	28.32
ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP	All	ALL		49.22	67.16	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	7.00	13.79	0.00	1.47	1.48	0.00	0.00
ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN	All	ALL		37.81	67.16	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	7.00	10.58	0.00	1.14	1.13	0.00	0.00
ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN	All	ALL		59.17	67.16	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	7.00	16.57	0.00	1.77	1.78	0.00	0.00
ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV	All	ALL		39.19	67.16	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	7.00	10.98	0.00	1.17	1.18	0.00	0.00
ELECTRICIAN	All	BLD		45.45	49.70	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.90	27.89	7.13	1.20	0.00	18.13	36.23
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR	All	BLD		65.12	73.26	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	16.08	20.56	5.20	0.70		0.00	0.00
FENCE ERECTOR	NE	ALL		48.48	50.48	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.68	18.32	0.00	0.75	0.00	0.00	0.00
GLAZIER	All	BLD		49.75	51.25	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	15.44	25.36	0.00	2.07	0.00	0.00	0.00
HEAT/FROST INSULATOR	All	BLD		54.12	57.37	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.22	17.86	0.00	0.88		4.15	8.30
IRON WORKER	All	ALL		57.00	59.00	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	17.05	25.56	0.00	0.49		0.00	0.00
LABORER	All	ALL		48.90	49.65	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.37	15.91	0.00	0.91		0.00	0.00
LATHER	All	ALL		53.51	55.51	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.29	25.26	1.70	0.81		0.00	0.00
MACHINIST	All	BLD		55.74	59.74	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	9.93	8.95	1.85	1.47		0.00	0.00
MARBLE FINISHER	All	ALL		38.75	52.46	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.50	20.95	0.00	0.66	0.00	0.00	0.00
MARBLE SETTER	All	BLD		49.96	54.96	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.50	22.31	0.00	0.85	0.00	0.00	0.00
MATERIAL TESTER I	All	ALL		38.90		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.37	15.91	0.00	0.91		0.00	0.00
MATERIALS TESTER II	All	ALL		43.90		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.37	15.91	0.00	0.91		0.00	0.00

## DuPage County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 12/7/2023

MILLWRIGHT	All	ALL		53.51	55.51	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.29	25.26	1.70	0.81		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	1	56.60	60.60	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	2	55.30	60.60	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	3	52.75	60.60	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	4	51.00	60.60	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	5	60.35	60.60	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	6	57.60	60.60	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	7	59.60	60.60	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT		41.00	41.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	1	54.80	58.80	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	2	54.25	58.80	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	3	52.20	58.80	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	4	50.80	58.80	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	5	49.60	58.80	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	6	57.80	58.80	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	7	55.80	58.80	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
ORNAMENTAL IRON WORKER	All	ALL		55.01	57.51	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	14.23	26.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PAINTER	All	ALL		51.55	53.55	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.0	17.98	7.15	0.00	1.55	0.00	0.00	0.00
PAINTER - SIGNS	All	BLD		41.55	46.67	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	3.04	3.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PILEDRIVER	All	ALL		53.51	55.51	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.29	25.26	1.70	0.81		0.00	0.00
PIPEFITTER	All	BLD		55.00	58.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.65	22.85	0.00	3.12	0.00	0.00	0.00
PLASTERER	All	BLD		50.85	53.90	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.50	22.80	0.00	1.12	0.00	0.00	0.00
PLUMBER	All	BLD		56.80	60.20	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.00	17.29	0.00	1.73		0.00	0.00
ROOFER	All	BLD		49.25	54.25	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.83	16.14	0.00	1.11	0.00	0.00	0.00
SHEETMETAL WORKER	All	BLD		54.25	56.96	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.60	19.43	0.00	1.59	2.62	0.00	0.00
SPRINKLER FITTER	All	BLD		56.70	59.45	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	14.45	18.70	0.00	0.75	0.00	0.00	0.00
STEEL ERECTOR	All	ALL		57.00	59.00	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	17.05	25.56	0.00	0.49	0.00	0.00	0.00
STONE MASON	All	BLD		50.81	55.89	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.50	23.01	0.00	1.16	0.00	0.00	0.00
TERRAZZO FINISHER	All	BLD		46.94	46.94	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.75	17.73	0.00	1.07	0.00	0.00	0.00



## DuPage County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 12/7/2023

TERRAZZO MECHANIC	All	BLD		50.85	54.35	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.75	19.12	0.00	1.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRAFFIC SAFETY WORKER I	All	HWY		40.10	41.70	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	10.60	9.35	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRAFFIC SAFETY WORKER II	ALL	HWY		41.10	42.70	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	10.60	9.35	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	1	42.76	43.31	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.33	14.75	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	2	42.91	43.31	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.33	14.75	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	3	43.11	43.31	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.33	14.75	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	4	43.31	43.31	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.33	14.75	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00
TUCK POINTER	All	BLD		50.53	51.53	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	9.55	21.72	0.00	1.11	0.00	0.00	0.00

### Legend

**Rg** Region

**Type** Trade Type - All,Highway,Building,Floating,Oil & Chip,Rivers

**C** Class

**Base** Base Wage Rate

**OT M-F** Unless otherwise noted, OT pay is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Mon through Fri. The number listed is the multiple of the base wage.

**OT Sa** Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Saturdays

**OT Su** Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Sundays

**OT Hol** Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Holidays

**H/W** Health/Welfare benefit

**Vac** Vacation

**Trng** Training

**Other Ins** Employer hourly cost for any other type(s) of insurance provided for benefit of worker.

Explanations DUPAGE COUNTY

IRON WORKERS AND FENCE ERECTOR (WEST) - West of Route 53.

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold

## **DuPage County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 12/7/2023**

and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

### **TRAFFIC SAFETY Worker I**

Traffic Safety Worker I - work associated with the delivery, installation, pick-up and servicing of safety devices during periods of roadway construction, including such work as set-up and maintenance of barricades, barrier wall reflectors, drums, cones, delineators, signs, crash attenuators, glare screen and other such items, and the layout and application or removal of conflicting and/or temporary roadway markings utilized to control traffic in construction zones, as well as flagging for these operations.

### **TRAFFIC SAFETY WORKER II**

Work associated with the installation and removal of permanent pavement markings and/or pavement markers including both installations performed by hand and installations performed by truck.

### **CERAMIC TILE FINISHER**

The grouting, cleaning, and polishing of all classes of tile, whether for interior or exterior purposes, all burned, glazed or unglazed products; all composition materials, granite tiles, warning detectable tiles, cement tiles, epoxy composite materials, pavers, glass, mosaics, fiberglass, and all substitute materials, for tile made in tile-like units; all mixtures in tile like form of cement, metals, and other materials that are for and intended for use as a finished floor surface, stair treads, promenade roofs, walks, walls, ceilings, swimming pools, and all other places where tile is to form a finished interior or exterior. The mixing of all setting mortars including but not limited to thin-set mortars, epoxies, wall mud, and any other sand and cement mixtures or adhesives when used in the preparation, installation, repair, or maintenance of tile and/or similar materials. The handling and unloading of all sand, cement, lime, tile, fixtures, equipment, adhesives, or any other materials to be used in the preparation, installation, repair, or maintenance of tile and/or similar materials. Ceramic Tile Finishers shall fill all joints and voids regardless of method on all tile work, particularly and especially after installation of said tile work. Application of any and all protective coverings to all types of tile installations including, but not be limited to, all soap compounds, paper products, tapes, and all polyethylene coverings, plywood, masonite, cardboard, and any new type of products that may be used to protect tile installations, Blastrac equipment, and all floor scarifying equipment used in preparing floors to receive tile. The clean up and removal of all waste and materials. All demolition of existing tile floors and walls to be re-tiled.

### **COMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIAN**

Low voltage installation, maintenance and removal of telecommunication facilities (voice, sound, data and video) including telephone and data inside wire, interconnect, terminal equipment, central offices, PABX, fiber optic cable and equipment, micro waves, V-SAT, bypass, CATV, WAN (wide area networks), LAN (local area networks), and ISDN (integrated system digital network), pulling of wire in raceways, but not the installation of raceways.

### **MARBLE FINISHER**

## DuPage County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 12/7/2023

Loading and unloading trucks, distribution of all materials (all stone, sand, etc.), stocking of floors with material, performing all rigging for heavy work, the handling of all material that may be needed for the installation of such materials, building of scaffolding, polishing if needed, patching, waxing of material if damaged, pointing up, caulking, grouting and cleaning of marble, holding water on diamond or Carborundum blade or saw for setters cutting, use of tub saw or any other saw needed for preparation of material, drilling of holes for wires that anchor material set by setters, mixing up of molding plaster for installation of material, mixing up thin set for the installation of material, mixing up of sand to cement for the installation of material and such other work as may be required in helping a Marble Setter in the handling of all material in the erection or installation of interior marble, slate, travertine, art marble, serpentine, alberene stone, blue stone, granite and other stones (meaning as to stone any foreign or domestic materials as are specified and used in building interiors and exteriors and customarily known as stone in the trade), carrara, sanionyx, vitrolite and similar opaque glass and the laying of all marble tile, terrazzo tile, slate tile and precast tile, steps, risers treads, base, or any other materials that may be used as substitutes for any of the aforementioned materials and which are used on interior and exterior which are installed in a similar manner.

MATERIAL TESTER I: Hand coring and drilling for testing of materials; field inspection of uncured concrete and asphalt.

MATERIAL TESTER II: Field inspection of welds, structural steel, fireproofing, masonry, soil, facade, reinforcing steel, formwork, cured concrete, and concrete and asphalt batch plants; adjusting proportions of bituminous mixtures.

### OPERATING ENGINEER - BUILDING

Class 1. Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Spreader; Autograde; Backhoes with Caisson Attachment; Batch Plant; Benoto (requires Two Engineers); Boiler and Throttle Valve; Caisson Rigs; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Back Hoe Front End-loader Machine; Compressor and Throttle Valve; Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Conveyor (Truck Mounted); Concrete Paver Over 27E cu. ft; Concrete Paver 27E cu. ft. and Under; Concrete Placer; Concrete Placing Boom; Concrete Pump (Truck Mounted); Concrete Tower; Cranes, All; Cranes, Hammerhead; Cranes, (GCI and similar Type); Creter Crane; Spider Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derricks, Traveling; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating; Grouting Machines; Heavy Duty Self-Propelled Transporter or Prime Mover; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader 2-1/4 yd. and over; Hoists, Elevators, outside type rack and pinion and similar machines; Hoists, One, Two and Three Drum; Hoists, Two Tugger One Floor; Hydraulic Backhoes; Hydraulic Boom Trucks; Hydro Vac (and similar equipment); Locomotives, All; Motor Patrol; Lubrication Technician; Manipulators; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Post Hole Digger; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Pump Cretes: Squeeze Cretes-Screw Type Pumps; Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Raised and Blind Hole Drill; Roto Mill Grinder; Scoops - Tractor Drawn; Slip-Form Paver; Straddle Buggies; Operation of Tie Back Machine; Tournapull; Tractor with Boom and Side Boom; Trenching Machines.

Class 2. Boilers; Broom, All Power Propelled; Bulldozers; Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Forklift Trucks; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloaders under 2-1/4 yd.; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, Inside Elevators; Hoists, Sewer Dragging Machine; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Laser Screed; Rock Drill (Self-Propelled); Rock Drill (Truck Mounted); Rollers, All; Steam Generators; Tractors, All; Tractor Drawn Vibratory Roller; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame.

Class 3. Air Compressor; Combination Small Equipment Operator; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hoists, Inside Elevators (remodeling or renovation work); Hydraulic Power Units (Pile Driving, Extracting, and Drilling); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to

## DuPage County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 12/7/2023

exceed a total of 300 ft.); Low Boys; Pumps, Well Points; Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches.

Class 4. Bobcats and/or other Skid Steer Loaders; Oilers; and Brick Forklift.

Class 5. Assistant Craft Foreman.

Class 6. Gradall.

Class 7. Mechanics; Welders.

### OPERATING ENGINEERS - HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Heater and Planer Combination; Asphalt Heater Scarfire; Asphalt Spreader; Autograder/GOMACO or other similar type machines: ABG Paver; Backhoes with Caisson Attachment; Ballast Regulator; Belt Loader; Caisson Rigs; Car Dumper; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine, (1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Paver over 27E cu. ft.; Concrete Placer; Concrete Tube Float; Cranes, all attachments; Cranes, Tower Cranes of all types: Creter Crane: Spider Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derrick Boats; Derricks, Traveling; Dredges; Elevators, Outside type Rack & Pinion and Similar Machines; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating; Grader, Motor Grader, Motor Patrol, Auto Patrol, Form Grader, Pull Grader, Subgrader; Guard Rail Post Driver Truck Mounted; Hoists, One, Two and Three Drum; Heavy Duty Self-Propelled Transporter or Prime Mover; Hydraulic Backhoes; Backhoes with shear attachments up to 40' of boom reach; Lubrication Technician; Manipulators; Mucking Machine; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Rock Drill - Crawler or Skid Rig; Rock Drill - Truck Mounted; Rock/Track Tamper; Roto Mill Grinder; Slip-Form Paver; Snow Melters; Soil Test Drill Rig (Truck Mounted); Straddle Buggies; Hydraulic Telescoping Form (Tunnel); Operation of Tieback Machine; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader (with attached pusher - two engineers); Tractor with Boom; Tractaire with Attachments; Traffic Barrier Transfer Machine; Trenching; Truck Mounted Concrete Pump with Boom; Raised or Blind Hole Drills (Tunnel Shaft); Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines 5 ft. in diameter and over tunnel, etc; Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines under 5 ft. in diameter; Wheel Excavator; Widener (APSCO).

Class 2. Batch Plant; Bituminous Mixer; Boiler and Throttle Valve; Bulldozers; Car Loader Trailing Conveyors; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine (Less than 1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Compressor and Throttle Valve; Compressor, Common Receiver (3); Concrete Breaker or Hydro Hammer; Concrete Grinding Machine; Concrete Mixer or Paver 7S Series to and including 27 cu. ft.; Concrete Spreader; Concrete Curing Machine, Burlap Machine, Belting Machine and Sealing Machine; Concrete Wheel Saw; Conveyor Muck Cars (Haglund or Similar Type); Drills, All; Finishing Machine - Concrete; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader; Hoist - Sewer Dragging Machine; Hydraulic Boom Trucks (All Attachments); Hydro-Blaster; Hydro Excavating (excluding hose work); Laser Screed; All Locomotives, Dinky; Off-Road Hauling Units (including articulating) Non Self-Loading Ejection Dump; Pump Cretes: Squeeze Cretes - Screw Type Pumps, Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Roller, Asphalt; Rotary Snow Plows; Rototiller, Seaman, etc., self-propelled; Self-Propelled Compactor; Spreader - Chip - Stone, etc.; Scraper - Single/Twin Engine/Push and Pull; Scraper - Prime Mover in Tandem (Regardless of Size); Tractors pulling attachments, Sheeps Foot, Disc, Compactor, etc.; Tug Boats.

Class 3. Boilers; Brooms, All Power Propelled; Cement Supply Tender; Compressor, Common Receiver (2); Concrete Mixer (Two

## DuPage County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 12/7/2023

Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Farm-Type Tractors Used for Mowing, Seeding, etc.; Forklift Trucks; Grouting Machine; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, All Elevators; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Jeep Diggers; Low Boys; Pipe Jacking Machines; Post-Hole Digger; Power Saw, Concrete Power Driven; Pug Mills; Rollers, other than Asphalt; Seed and Straw Blower; Steam Generators; Stump Machine; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame; Work Boats; Tamper-Form-Motor Driven.

Class 4. Air Compressor; Combination - Small Equipment Operator; Directional Boring Machine; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hydraulic Power Unit (Pile Driving, Extracting, or Drilling); Light Plants, All (1 through 5); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.); Pumps, Well Points; Vacuum Trucks (excluding hose work); Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches.

Class 5. SkidSteer Loader (all); Brick Forklifts; Oilers.

Class 6. Field Mechanics and Field Welders

Class 7. Dowell Machine with Air Compressor; Gradall and machines of like nature.

### OPERATING ENGINEER - FLOATING

Diver. Diver Wet Tender, Diver Tender, ROV Pilot, ROV Tender

### TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Two or three Axle Trucks. A-frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressors and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry-alls; Fork Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors 2-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Power Mower Tractors; Self-propelled Chip Spreader; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, 2-man operation; Slurry Truck Conveyor Operation, 2 or 3 man; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpman; and Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site.

Class 2. Four axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-mix Plant Hopper Operator, and Winch Trucks, 2 Axles.

Class 3. Five axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnatrailers or turnapulls when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, 1-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry trucks, 1-man operation; Winch trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic--Truck Welder and Truck Painter.

Class 4. Six axle trucks; Dual-purpose vehicles, such as mounted crane trucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front.

### TERRAZZO FINISHER

## **DuPage County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 12/7/2023**

The handling of sand, cement, marble chips, and all other materials that may be used by the Mosaic Terrazzo Mechanic, and the mixing, grinding, grouting, cleaning and sealing of all Marble, Mosaic, and Terrazzo work, floors, base, stairs, and wainscoting by hand or machine, and in addition, assisting and aiding Marble, Masonic, and Terrazzo Mechanics.

### **Other Classifications of Work:**

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

### **LANDSCAPING**

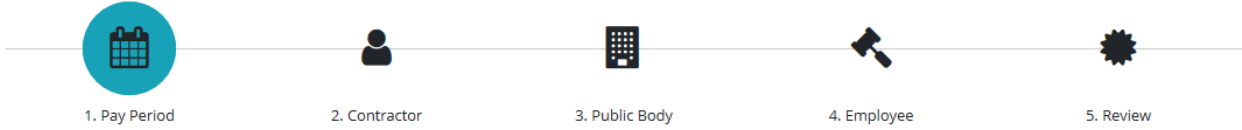
Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.

### **MATERIAL TESTER & MATERIAL TESTER/INSPECTOR I AND II**

Notwithstanding the difference in the classification title, the classification entitled "Material Tester I" involves the same job duties as the classification entitled "Material Tester/Inspector I". Likewise, the classification entitled "Material Tester II" involves the same job duties as the classification entitled "Material Tester/Inspector II".

**DuPage County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 12/7/2023**

# Pay Period



### Pay Period

<b>Payroll Start Date*</b>	<b>Payroll End Date*</b>
<input type="text" value="Payroll Start Date"/>	<input type="text" value="Payroll End Date"/>
<b>Contract Number*</b>	<b>Project Number*</b>
<input type="text" value="Contract Number"/>	<input type="text" value="Project Number"/>
<b>Project Address*</b>	<b>Project City*</b>
<input type="text" value="Project Address"/>	<input type="text" value="Project City"/>
<b>Project State*</b>	<b>Project Zip Code*</b>
<input type="text" value="-- Select a state --"/>	<input type="text" value="Zip"/>

[Save & Continue](#)



# Contractor and/or Subcontractor



1. Pay Period



2. Contractor



3. Public Body



4. Employee



5. Review

## Contractor and/or Subcontractor

**Company Name\***

**Contact First Name\***

**Contact Middle Name**

**Contact Last Name\***

**Postal Address\***

**City\***

**State\***



**Zip\***

**Primary Phone\***

**Secondary Phone**

**Primary Email\***

**Secondary Email**

Previous

Save & Continue

# Public Body Information



1. Pay Period



2. Contractor



3. Public Body



4. Employee



5. Review

## Public Body Information

**Public Body Name\***

**Contact First Name**

**Contact Middle Name**

**Contact Last Name**

**Postal Address\***

**City\***

**State\***



**Zip\***

**Primary Phone**

**Secondary Phone**

Previous

Save & Continue

# Employee Details

## Employee Details

**First Name\***

**Middle Name**

**Last Name\***

**Postal Address\***

**City\***

**State\***

**Zip\***

**Primary Phone\***

**Last 4SSN\***

**Work Classification\***

**Gender\***

**Ethnicity\***

**Race\***

**Is Veteran\***  Yes  No

Work Classification

Hours Worked	Hours worked each day							Total Straight Time Hours	Total OT Hours	Hourly
	SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THR	FRI	SAT			
Prevailing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Non Prevailing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

Hourly Fringe Benefit:

**Pension Retirement**

**Health Insurance Welfare**

**Vacation**

**Training**

[Save](#)

### Employees

	Name	Last 4 SSN	Work Classification	Delete
No Employees have been entered.				

[Previous](#)

[Save & Continue](#)

## Review

### Review

#### Pay Period

**Pay Period** 4/1/2020 to 4/12/2020  
**Contract Number** A12345678  
**Project Number** P123456  
**Project Address** 1673 SEVEN PINES RD  
 SPRINGFIELD, IL 62704

#### Contractor or Subcontractor

**Company Name** All Steel Ironworks, Inc. and AllSteel Iron, Inc  
**Contact First Name** Jason na Keller  
**Primary Phone** 2174567888  
**Postal Address** 1807 SEVEN PINES RD  
 SPRINGFIELD, IL 62704

#### Public Body Information

**Public Body Name** School  
**Contact First Name**  
**Primary Phone**  
**Postal Address** 1807 SEVEN PINES RD  
 SPRINGFIELD, IL 62704

#### Employee

Report hours for each day, including overtime hours, list hourly prevailing wage rate and hourly fringe benefits allotments

Employee Name	Naveen Adabala	Hours worked each day							Total Straight Time Hours	Total OT Hours	Hourly Wage Rate	OT Wage Rate	Per Pay Period				
		Hours Worked	SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THR	FRI					SAT	GROSS	NET		
Last 4SSN	1111																
Primary Phone	2174567890																
Work Classification	Associate	Prevailing	0.00	0.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		
Postal Address	1807 SEVEN PINES RD SPRINGFIELD, IL 62704	Non Prevailing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		
		Pension Retirement	\$0.00		Health Insurance Welfare			\$0.00		Vacation		\$0.00		Training		\$0.00	

I, do hereby state: that I pay or supervise the payment of the persons employed on the public works project that during the payroll period commencing between mentioned above , all persons employed on said project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, that no rebates have been or will be made either directly or indirectly to or on behalf of said from the fully weekly wages earned by any person, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full weekly wages earned by any persons, other than permissible deductions as defined by Federal and/or State Law. I further certify that this payroll is correct and complete; that the wage rates herein stated and that the classification set forth for each laborers, workers, or mechanic conform to the work he/she performed

Certified By

Do agree with certification\*

[Previous](#) [Certify](#)

## Confirmation Page

---



# Confirmation

THANK YOU for the submission of your payroll. Please read the following message carefully

Certified Transaction of payroll has been submitted. The case number for this submission is 20-CTP-000001

## Sample Email

---

Dear Contractor,

The Illinois Department of Labor (IDOL) has received "Certified Transcript of Payroll" that you filed on-line on Date 4/21/2020 3:24:49 PM, Your Case Number is **20-CTP-000001**.

Sincerely,

Certified Transcript of Payroll Act Section  
Conciliation and Mediation Division  
Illinois Department of Labor

**EMPLOYMENT OF ILLINOIS WORKERS ON PUBLIC WORKS ACT  
CERTIFICATION**

\_\_\_\_\_,  
being

first and duly sworn, deposes and says:

That he/she is \_\_\_\_\_ of

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Partner, Officer, Owner, etc.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Contractor)

The undersigned hereby agrees that, to the extent required by the Employment of Illinois Workers on Public Works Act (30 ILCS 570/1 et seq.), as now existing or hereafter amended, the undersigned shall comply with the Illinois labor employment requirements as set forth in the Act.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Contractor, if Contractor is an Individual)  
(Name of Partner, if Partner is a Partnership)  
(Name of Officer, if Contractor is a Corporation)

The above statements must be subscribed and sworn to before a notary public.  
Subscribed and sworn to

This \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

By \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Notary Public)

**VILLAGE OF ADDISON  
CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR  
SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION POLICY**

Pursuant to the “Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Projects Act” (820 ILCS 265/1 *et seq.*), employees of the Contractor and employees of any Subcontractor are prohibited from the use of drugs or alcohol, as defined in the Act, while performing work on any public works project.

Before the Contractor or Subcontractor commences work, the Contractor and any Subcontractor shall have in place a written Substance Abuse Prevention Program for the prevention of substance abuse among its employees which meets or exceeds the requirements in the Act or shall have a collective bargaining agreement in effect dealing with the subject matter of the Act.

The Contractor and any Subcontractor shall file with the Village: a copy of the substance abuse prevention program along with a cover letter certifying that their program meets the requirements of the Act or a letter certifying that the Contractor or Subcontractor has a collective bargaining agreement in effect dealing with the subject matter of this Act. A certification form is attached and must be completed by the Contractor and each Subcontractor to this Contract.

**VILLAGE OF ADDISON**

Re: Substance Abuse Prevention Program

Pursuant to 820 ILCS 265/1 *et seq.*, the undersigned hereby certifies that it is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Projects Act. In particular, the undersigned hereby represents and warrants to the Village of Addison as follows:

**[Complete either A or B below]**

- A. The undersigned representative of the Contractor/Subcontractor certifies that the contracting entity has one or more collective bargaining agreements in effect for all of its employees that deal with the subject matter of the Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Act, 820 ILCS 265/1 *et seq.*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor/Subcontractor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative

- B. The undersigned representative of the Contractor/Subcontractor certifies that the contracting entity has in place for all of its employees not covered by a collective bargaining agreement that deals with the subject of the Act, a written substance abuse prevention program, a true and correct copy of which is attached to this certification, which meets or exceeds the requirements of the Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Act, 820 ILCS 265/1 *et seq.*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor/Subcontractor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative



Bidders Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_

State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Village of Addison  
1 Friendship Plaza  
Addison, IL 60101

## Sealed Bid Enclosed

Bid No. 23-8-1 2023 Watermain Replacement and Resurfacing Project

Bid Opening Date February 1, 2024

Bid Opening Time 11:00 AM



[www.AddisonAdvantage.org](http://www.AddisonAdvantage.org)

# **IMPORTANT**

**The attached label must be affixed to the front of the envelope the completed bid is submitted in. This attached label may be printed on an 8.5 X 11 label stock or printed on paper and securely fastened to the front of envelope you are submitting the bid in.**

**Bids without the attached label on the envelope may be delayed and not arrive in time for the bid opening.**

**If you have questions pertaining to this bid you may contact:**

**Ewa Adamow 630-693-7507  
purchasing@addison-IL.org**